

"indispensable for the student aspirant  
in the deep study of SATPANTH Religion"

realpatidar.com

# THE NOOR EN ALLAH NOOR

by Alwaez

Rai Shamsuddin Bandali Haji

1980

realpatidar.com



## Real Patidar Library

This book/literature/article/material may be used for research, teaching, and private study purposes. Any substantial or systematic reproduction, redistribution, reselling, loan, sub-licensing, systematic supply, or distribution

in any form to anyone is expressly forbidden.

The library does not give any warranty express or implied or make any representation that the contents will be complete or accurate or up to date. The library shall not be liable for any loss, actions, claims, proceedings, demand, or costs or damages whatsoever or howsoever caused arising directly or indirectly in connection with or arising out of the use of this material.

Full terms and conditions of use: <http://www.realpatidar.com>

### About Real Patidar books

Real Patidar's mission is to organize the information on Satpanth religion, which is a Nizari Ismaili sect of Shia branch of Islam, and to make it universally accessible and useful. Real Patidar Books helps readers discover the material on Satpanth online while helping authors and researchers in their studies. You can know more by visiting <http://www.realpatidar.com>



"indispensable for the student aspirant  
in the deep study of SATPANTH Religion"

realpatidar.com

# THE NOOR EN ALLAH NOOR

by Alwaez

Rai Shamsuddin Bandali Haji

1980

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

WA KULLA SHAIN' ASAINAHU FEE IMAMIN MUBEEN

Aga Ne Tope Hira Jag Mage Jane Te Ubho Gokul Mahelo KAA'N  
NOOR NE TEJE ALL AGERO SAMINE TEJE SAMU NA JOVAE  
'HAQIQI BADSHAH'

NOORUZZAMAN NOOR



SAMI MARO CHATUR SUJA  
APE SHEST DIWAN

ISKE BHAROSE THIR RA  
THIR RAYA JAMIN ASA

NOORUZZAMAN NOOR

KE GALEME HAR HAY  
RA MANEK JADEA

BHAVE TAKU DET HAY  
SAHEB HAY DIL DARYA

HAZER JOMEJO DHANI, ANANT CROHI JIVEJO TARANEAR,  
CHAUD BRAHAMANDJO NATE, GATIYEJO AADHAR,  
DASMO NAKLANKI AVTAR MOWLA MURTAZA **ALI**  
NOOR MOWLANA **SHAH KARIM** AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM  
(Allahuma Sali Ala Muhammadin Wa Aale Muhammad)

realpatidar.com

O Sami Maraji Haria So Haria Ne Sukabi Haria,  
Jo Hove Najar Tamariaji;  
O Sami Maraji Mitha So Mitha Ne Kadwabi Mitha,  
So Aa Gurke Vachane Fal Mithadaji.

PIR SADARDIN SAHEB

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

BISMILLAHIR - RAHMANIR - RAHEEM  
ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD

Ya Khudawind Aalmin,  
Ya Pak Parvardigar,  
Ya Rabb-Al Aalmin,  
Ya Mowla Ali Shah Karim  
Al-Husseiny Hazer Imam:

Our Most Humble:

## GIRYAZARI

In the Holy Huzur Pur Noor of Our Beloved Noor Mowlana Shah Karim  
Al-Husseiny Hazer Imam.

(A HOLY GINAN OF GIRIYAZARI

BY

OUR HOLY PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN, THE MUKHI OF THIS "FADTAL VELA")

- Eji Aash Tamari Shree Ho Kayam Sami,  
Saheb Chinta Kije Ya Shah;  
Sab Gatiye Shahake Khadere Umayo,  
Shah Raj Rikhisar Ghar Dejo.....1
- Eji Ajkal Dasma Shah Tame Var Data,  
Sami Mara Juna Te Vachan Sambharo Ya Shah;  
Visavne Var Dio Kayam Sami,  
Rikhisarna Jiv Sadharo.....2
- Eji Tu(n) More Man Vase Shah Tribhovar Sami,  
Sami Mara Giyan Akhar Sudh Paiye Ya Shah;  
Manek Moti Lal Zaver,  
Chun Chun Kanak Lagaiye.....3
- Eji Karu(n) Sreva Tamari Shriho Kayam Sami,  
To Mune Sarve Budh Ave Ya Shah;  
Sohi Vachan Mara Mukh Mahethi Kadho,  
Jo Saheb Tuj Bhave.....4

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

- Eji Bhali Batavo Ya Shah Buri Tajavo,  
Har Doi Hath Tumare Ya Shah;  
Tere Tarafko Karam Hamesha,  
Paap Dosh Hamera.....5
- Eji Ati Aadhin Thaine Emaj Magu,  
Sami Mara Venti Sunine Chint Dejo Ya Shah;  
Tuj Bhav Soh Kam Karavo,  
Muj Seer Dosh Ma Dejo.....6
- Eji Kirpa Karine Dookh Daridar Tado,  
Sami Mara Mahav Mukand Morari Ya Shah;  
Tuj Truthe Nav Nandj Pamu,  
Jo Hove Nazar Tamari.....7
- Eji Aash Karine Ya Ali Hu(n) Tere Dar Ubhi,  
Kar Jodine Em Magu(n) Ya Shah;  
Dejo Didar Tusi Mahavar Datar,  
Ham Tere Charne Lagu(n).....8
- Eji Pir Hassan Kabirdin Sevak Em Vinve,  
Sami Mara Ham Tere Sharan Murari Ya Shah;  
Hi Jug Kud Kapat Jal Bharea,  
Satse(n)thi Paar Utaro.....9

(TRANSLATION OF THE ABOVE HOLY GINAN FOLLOWS SHORTLY)

\*\*\*\*\*

YA ALI YA HAZAR IMAM,

With Thy Mercy and Divine Grace, glorify our  
akubat (eternal life), akhirat (the Day of  
Judgement), and chhelo dam (the last moments  
of our lives).....AMEN

YA ALI YA HAZAR IMAM,

Grant us "Saddbudhi", the Right Understanding  
so that we may always remain KHUDAWIND'S most  
humble firmanbardar momins.....AMEN

YA ALI YA HAZAR IMAM,

Protect our children, and our future generations  
from all evils and temptations of the Satan.  
Ya MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM, make them THY true  
firmanbardar momins, "Dasond Sukarite Pura  
(Perfect)" momins.....AMEN

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

YA ALI YA HAZAR IMAM,

With THY Mercy and Divine Grace, kindle THY  
Holy "NOOR" ("Imanji and Ishqji Roshani")  
in our children's hearts and souls.....AMEN

YA ALI YA HAZAR IMAM,

THOU art the Merciful Master, the Lord of  
the Age, we pray YA KHUDAWIND with THY  
Mercies elevate the spiritual grades of the  
Ruhani of our Holy Pirs and Paygambars,  
also Ruhani of the Momins (Qul Ruhani);  
and grace them with THY "Hakiqati NOORANI  
Didar", "Hakiqati Ruhani Eternal Khushali",  
and the greatest of Spiritual Glories -  
Eternal Grade of "FANNAH-FI-ALLAH".....AMEN

YA MOWLA YA HAZAR IMAM,

Forgive all our sins and bestow upon us THY  
Zahir and Batin "NOORANI" Didar.....AMEN

\*\*\*\*\*

(PAK KALIMA)

ENE KALAME KALIMA PAK:

HAQ ASHAHADO ANA LA ILAHA ILALLAH,

HAQ ASHAHADO ANA MUHAMMAD RASULILLAH,

HAQ ASHAHADO ANA AMIRUL MOMININ ALI SAHI ALLAH-

HAI ZINDAH, KAYAM PAYA, FARMAN SHAH PIR PAYA.

An Explanatory Translation of Ventijo Ginan  
(Giriyazari from depth of heart and soul)  
by our Holy Pir Hassan Kabirdin

(This Giriyazari is being said in the Holy Huzurpur Noor of Khuda-  
wind Noor Mowlana Shah Karim Al-Husseiny Hazar Imam, even in this  
age - at present - by the powerful Ruhani of our Holy Pir Saheb)

O Our Everliving, Eternal Swami,  
Thou art our Absolute Hope: our Jamath  
says Bandgi in Thy, Khudawind's, Holy Huzur Pur  
Noor; Grace us always with Thy Noorani Shelter,  
Noorani "Chhatra". O our Lord, bestow upon us  
Rikhisar momins Glory, Prosperity, and Raaj or  
High Spiritual Dignity.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

Ya Mowla, during the present Kaliyug  
Thou art our Beloved Master, Thou art our  
Lord of the Age: Ya Mowla remember Thy  
Old Great Promises, and dignify our souls  
to the High Eternal State of Union with  
Thy Khudawind's Divine "Noor".

O Our Lord, the Master of the Heavens, the  
Master of the Worlds, the Master of the  
Creation Underneath the World, Thou art  
constantly on our minds, Thou art always in  
our hearts. Ya Mowla Grace us with Spiritual  
Knowledge and Vision so that we may experience  
Thy Khudawind's Divine Mystery - in its  
Perspective. Ya Khudawind, by Thy Blessings  
may our lives be studded with Spiritual  
Decorations of rubbies and pearls and may we  
prove to be worthy, glorified momins.

Ya Mowla, O our Lord, through Thy Mercy and  
Grace, we would be able to gain "Sadbudhi"  
(Right Thinking and Intelligence); and with  
Ginan we would gain the True "Shanakhate  
Hazer Imam". O our Lord, we should always  
utter good and sweet words which are much  
liked by Khudawind.

Ya Mowla, we are sheer instruments of Khudawind's  
Will, it is therefore our most humble prayer:  
Thou grant us strength that we should fulfil all  
our duties: Let all our humble services be  
chosen by Thee, Khudawind. O our Lord, our lives  
should always be spotless, without any blame.

O Our Beloved Hazer Imam, Thou art "Mukund Morari",  
or the Vanquisher of Evil. The moment, O our Lord,  
Thou pleaseth, Thou art delighted, Thou bestoweth  
"Nav Nand" (Spiritual Gifts); this is the most  
wonderful Achievement for momins! Ya Mowla Thy  
Sweet "Noorani" Vision is full of Mercies and  
Spiritual Love, it gives momins' hearts and souls  
boundless Spiritual Enlightenment.

Ya Mowla Murtaza Ali, Ya Shah Karim Hazer Imam, we  
have come to Thy Holy "Noorani" House with 'Nek  
Umeds', Great Desire of Thy Khudawind's Holy Zaheri  
and Batuni Noorani Didar. Ya Mowla Murtaza Ali  
Hazer Imam, we absolutely surrender to Thee, we  
prostrate before Thee, O Divine "Noor-e-Ali";



realpatidar.com

Pir Hassan Kabirdin prays most humbly as Thy obedient servant.

Ya Mowla Ali Hazer Imam, the present Kaliyug is polluted, full of vices and evils; in this age the influence of Satan is so great and so powerful, therefore, Ya Mowla, we most humbly pray: Protect us always from the Satani Influence. Ya Mowla, Grace us with the Salvation of our souls; shower upon us Thy Divine Blessings so that our souls are saved from Calamity and Catastrophe.

O Our Lord Hazer Imam, guide us unto the "Siratal Mustaqim", eliminate and vanquish the wrongs from our lives; Ya Mowla "Bhali and Buri", Virtue and Vice are under Thy Influence and Power. Ya Mowla, when Thou art Pleased, Thou giveth "Sadbudhi", whereas when Thou art Displeased or Annoyed, we are unsafe - "Kubudhi" attacks us.

Ya Ali, Ya Hazer Imam, we are easily mistaken, we are sinners, therefore we most humbly and sincerely pray: Ya Mowla, save us from the grip of Satan, there should always be Thy Constant Divine Grace and Mercy upon us.....AMEN.

(A splendid elaboration on what "NAV NAND" means can be found on Page

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

# PREFACE

HOLY FIRMAN MUBARAK OF  
MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH

The Philosophy of TEN INCARNATIONS (DAS AVTAR) should be taken and explained in the light of Islamic Principles; also the understanding of ALLAH'S NOOR, whose Lineal Descent is from even before the Creation, should be given. The Principles Pir Sadardin during the time of Shri Islam Shah has explained, they should be explained in a similar manner.

(Kalam-e Imam-e Mubin, II, p473)

Very important and significant questions were asked to me by the students of the religious adults' Ginan Class in Edmonton. Among these, a few major ones were as under:-

- (1) Why are our First Holy Imam Mowla Murtaza Ali and His Divine Successor Imams called "DASMO NAKLANKI AVTAR"?
- (2) Who were the previous NINE AVTARS, any History?
- (3) What is the Meaning and Philosophy of AVTARS?
- (4) What is the purpose of KALIYUGA? And are any details of PRE-YUGAS available?
- (5) What is the purpose of DASOND, IBADAT, and SERVICE in Human Life?

In explanation and answer to these and similar questions, I have explicitly told my students in the various lectures about the PURPOSE and SIGNIFICANCE of THE MOST HIGH, THE DIVINE POWER, THE "NOOR" (LIGHT OF ALLAH) - Independent, Omnipresent, Omniscient, who is beyond human thinking and horizon yet HE is AWAL - AKHAR - BATIN - AND ALWAYS ZAHIR OR PRESENT WITH US.

The Brilliant History of the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR", the History of the Almighty ALLAH'S Manifestation in His Own Creation, tells about the DIVINITY'S, Sole Sustainer's, Omnipresence through the eons of HIS Creation's Existence - He was PRESENT in the very beginning, is PRESENT at this period in time, and will be PRESENT until Eternity.

The Brilliant History of the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" is positively the Greatest of all Histories. It is so Unique and

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

Mysterious that it would be impossible for a lay man to write in its proper perspective. However, our Holy Ismaili Pirs, with the DIVINE BLESSINGS from the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" were spiritually inspired through BATUNI BANDAGI to submit before us the Untold History of the DIVINE "NOOR"'s Existence on this material World since SOONKAL, through CREATION and ages of KARANS, KALAPS to this last KALIYUGA of the four YUGAS. It is a Perfect and Grand History.

Whether the "ZAHIR NOOR" of the DIVINE EXISTENCE, EVERPRESENT on this earth, Manifested as the FISH (in the first MACHH AVTAR), or the DIVINE LIGHT Manifested on the TREE at the Sinai Mountain for Moses to witness, or the DIVINE LIGHT Manifested in the Garbs of RAM, KRISHNA, SHRI BUDHA (ADAM), the Manifestations or "AVTARS" are of the SAME "NOOR". It is the "NOOR" of MOWLA SHAH MURTAZA ALI (A.S.), THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR".

But, apparently, human beings by nature tend to look at things through their material vision. We visualize colour, size, shape and form - think in terms of CAST, CREED, and SECT - and we hardly think or visualize things in terms of the CHAITANYA-NOOR, THE LIGHT OF GOD. THE CHAITANYA-NOOR can only be experienced by the GRACE of ALLAH. The "NOOR" (DIVINE GUIDE) has Its Own Independent Plans and Missions. HIS Visions are unmaterialistic, spiritual, exclusive - absolutely UNIQUE. HIS DIVINE VISION and MISSIONS are not bound at all to limitations. ALLAH, THE LIGHT OF THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH is therefore beyond SPACE, TIME, CAUSE and CAUSATION, is Free and Independent to Appear and Act in the Manner He Desires.

While studying the subject of AVTARS, one has to think HIGH through the HAKIQAT and MARIFAT, and through MARIFAT one can easily grasp the Matter in its perspective. One who has attained such VISION can know the Purpose of the DIVINE MISSION of THE VARIOUS AVTARS whether it being usual or unusual from human thinking and outlook.

Also, it is a strange fact that some of the people have the misconception that SHRI VISHNU and ALI were/are Different Beings. Our Holy Scriptures give explicit assertion that MOWLA ALI'S "NOOR" was in the beginning before the Creation and MOWLA ALI Incarnated in different Garbs as SHRI VISHNU, RAM, KRISHNA and eventually HIS DIVINE Manifestation, "NOOR", became Visible in SEHNTAR DVEEP (ARABIA) as professed in our Holy Ginans.

DUAPUR KAAAN BUDHH AVTAR,  
SOLSEHSTRA GOPIYU(N) SHAHJIYU(N)  
MATHURA MINJAR:  
TRUTHO GATIYEKHE SHAH DEV MURAR -  
SIREVO SHRI ISLAMSHAH MAHEDI DASHMU AVTAR ALI.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

In the Ginan-e-Shariff "PACHHME AAYA SHAH PARTAK PAYA", Our Pir Sadardin Mabaap, most joyfully, and by the emphatic use of words, says that the Gopiyu(n) of Mathura during Lord SHRI KRISHNA'S time were "Shahjiyu(n)" Gopiyu(n), SHAH NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S GOPIS: the word used is "SHAHJIU(N)" and not "KRISHNAJIU(N)". Our Pir Sadardin gives a challenge that look at the MYSTERY of my Beloved NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI SHRI ISLAMSHAH, it has always been, - since ANADIKAL, Time Immemorial - all the time, THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR", "NOOR-E-PANJTAN PAK", NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI who appeared, from one place to another at one time in one Aspect and another time in another, on our earth.

AJKAL VARE SHAH PACHHME AAYA,  
NAR NARAYAN SHAH PARTAK PAYA;  
BHULARE GAFAL JENE JANAM HARAYA - SIREVO.  
KRODIYU PAHENTALIS GHOR ANDHAR,  
JENE NA JANIYO HEE VICHAR;  
DAMO DAM VIRA MARA SHAH SAMBHAR - SIREVO.

Our Pir Mabaap goes on to say, in the verses following the one above, that because of Non-Recognition of the "NOOR-E-ALI", of Non-Understanding of this PHILOSOPHY of the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR", FORTY TWO CROR RUHANIS have been, forever, Completely DETACHED from THE "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. Therefore, our Pir Sadardin says, O Momins, you should have a Deep KNOWLEDGE of this PHILOSOPHY, you should create the RUHANI VISION for this KNOWLEDGE.

When, O Momins, such a VISION has been created, then, while BEHOLDING the HOLY DIDAR of our Beloved KHUDAWIND NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM (ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD), you shall be Awe-Striken: THOU! art my LORD, THE ONE who played Raas with the Gopis in the ASPECT of SHRI KRISHNA! What Magnificently Charming ROLES were played by THEE, our LORD, who art before us today in the ASPECT of the Age! What a Sweet Vision, SHUKRANLILLAH - ALHAMDULILLAH!!!

The HOLY DIDAR of such RECOGNITION and VISION will definitely burn away the SINS of JUGA-JUG of the RUHANIS', whereas HOLY DIDAR without this Recognition is an INCOMPLETE RECOGNITION of the ZAHER NOOR of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. So, O Momins, for this VISION we must ever pray! AMEN.

\*\*\*\*\*

Our youths of the Ginan Class in Edmonton deserve high compliments for posing the most significant questions on the subject of "DAS AVTAR" and the Grand History of the DIVINE "NOOR", this subject being unfamiliar and unknown to most of the students and the Teaching Staff of the Religious Classes.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

To study "DAS AVTAR" as a Knowledge and to retain this as a Reference is INDISPENSABLE to students; without such notes it would be almost impossible to understand Holy Ginan-e-Shariff adequately. Mowlana Shah Karim Al-Husseiny Hazer Imam has laid particular stress on the studying of Ginans, on the following and maintenance of the "WONDERFUL TRADITION" for generations and generations to come.

Our Holy Pirs have given us a wonderful Heritage. It is an Imperishable, Unique, Spiritual treasure for us and our future generations. It is a "DIVINE TREASURE", as our Holy Pirs have shown in GINAN-E-SHARIFF a Comprehensive, Grand History of the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR", from the beginning of the Creation until the advent of our most Beloved Prophet Hazarat Muhammad Rasul Karim S.A.S. (Allahuma Sali Ala Muhammadin Wa Aale Muhammad).

This History is a Grand, Grand History, the Greatest of all the Histories of the World. It is a Perfect History of "THE NOOR", so Rare that it cannot be found in its PERFECT nature in any of the Scriptures of the world. Even great scholars, historians and learned personalities were amazed to know these Facts that were contained in our Holy Ginans when they were submitted as genuine proof in the High Court of Bombay during the well-known AGA KHAN CASE of 1908.

Assuredly! we do not at all worship the NINE PAST AVTARS. We Ismailis are staunch believers in THE DIVINE "EVER-LIVING NOOR-E-IMAMAT", THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" (LIGHT UPON LIGHT) as specifically mentioned in the Holy Quran. Our Holy Pirs while showing the Philosophy and History of "DAS AVTAR" have at the same time very clearly said in Ginan-e-Shariff.

EJI GANGA BANARAS MAT JAO GODWARI,  
RAM BHAJAN AAB KAYSA -  
ALI DHA RUP BHAYO RE NARAYAN.

Meaning: O Momin, do not go for Pilgrimage nor worship Rivers GANGA, VARANISHI (KASHI) and GODAWARI. Why worship RAMA and KRISHNA of the past when EVER-LIVING DIVINE "NOOR" OF MOWLA MURTAZA ALI IS ALREADY INCARNATE IN "SENDER DWEEP" (ARABIA). HE IS THE EVER-LIVING NARAYAN, THE EVER-LIVING RAM, AND THE EVER-LIVING KRISHNA.

What wonderful! concepts and explanations are expressed by our Holy Pirs in Ginan-e-Shariff. Also Imam Mowlana Sultan Muhammad Shah has said in His Holy Firman that we do not have to follow NINE AVTARS but we should follow and read always the History of Nabi-e-Karim Hazarat Muhammad Rasul S.A.S. and the History of AALE NABI and AWLADE ALI - THE HOLY IMAMS.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

However, at the same time, Mowlana Sultan Muhammad Shah, at the Ismailia Mission Conference at Dar-es-Salaam in 1945 has laid stress on the knowing and understanding that the Manifestation of the DIVINE "NOOR" (MACHHA AVTAR) appeared on the earth as a Witness when there was no other Creation but FISH. The Most Wonderful History of "DAS AVTAR" and the History of the "DIVINE NOOR" presented in our Holy GINAN-e-Shariff is exclusive and should prove an excellent, indispensable Reference for aspiring students and the teaching staff of our religious classes.

These class notes will also give a useful guide-line showing our good relations with the great Societies and Religions of the world. We know for instance, who the "KHUDAI NOOR" was during the period of ISSA NABI (PROPHET JESUS), who "KHUDAI NOOR" was during the time of PROPHET MOZES and that finally THE LAST, OUR HOLY PROPHET, THE MOST BELOVED HAZARAT MUHAMMED RASUL KARIM S.A.S. declared MOWLA MURTAZA ALI as the FIRST IMAM. THE DIVINE IMAMAT (THE "NOOR-E-PANJTAN PAK") is THE AWAL, THE AKHIR, THE ZAHIR, THE BATIN, and as per "DIVINE KOL (PROMISE)" of Nabi-e-Karim Hazarat Muhammad Rasul Karim S.A.S. is perpetual and shall remain perpetual on this earth as "Unbroken KHUDAI NOOR" till the Day of Judgement, the Day of QIYAMAT:-

ALLAH-O-AKBAR!

SUBHAN ALLAH!

SHUKRAN LILLAH!

ALHAMDO LILLAH!

LA ILAHA ILALLAH, MUHAMMAD RASULILLAH, AMIRUL-MOMININ  
ALI SAHI ALLAH: ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE  
MUHAMMAD.

To any one who diligently and conscientiously studies the History of THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR", it will positively impart a True "SHANAKHATE HAZER IMAM": THE "NOOR-E-PANJTAN PAK", HAZIR, ZAHIR, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is OUR BELOVED SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM (ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD).

\*\*\*\*\*

Each and every Instance quoted in the Notes is not just interesting from the Historical point of view but also it is highly instructive and thought provoking from the Religious point of view, giving a guide-line for one's material and spiritual, ETERNAL Life. As an example, consider the one Major Event in the History whose vital points in the explanation of DAS AVTARS are as follows:

realpatidar.com

- (1) A Major Diversion in the DIVINE MISSION, an EPOCH-MAKING Event took place during the KRISHNA AVTAR. SHRI KRISHNA by His Own DIVINE WILL changed HIS Dress from HINDU ASPECT TO SHRI BUDHA (ADAM) MALECHHA or MUSLIM ASPECT.
- (2) It is most interesting, although the incident is deorable and most pitiable, that during the KRISHNA AVTAR, a BRAHMIN MANEKCHAND well versed in the VEDAS (Religious Scriptures) became very selfish, arrogant and treacherously DECEIVED PANCH PANDWAS (the momins of the time).
- (3) A significant DISCOURSE took place between the PANCH PANDWAS and the NINTH AVTAR, SHRI BUDHA (ADAM).
- (4) PANCH PANDWAS were the true Momins of the DWAPUR YUGA, so MANEKCHAND'S deceiving PANDWAS was a real TRAGEDY. In accordance with the LAW of the DIVINE "NOOR" and the PRINCIPLE of ETERNAL REWARDS AND/OR ETERNAL PUNISHMENT\*, what a suffering has been sustained by the SOCIETY of the DISHONEST BRAHMIN MANEKCHAND! The "NOOR" changed from HINDU Aspect to MUSLIM Aspect, consequently the SOCIETY is completely 'cut'off' from the Attachment with the DIVINE "NOOR" (LIGHT OF SHRI VISHNU - THE ALI) since the period of DWAPUR YUGA. This is entirely because of DISOBEDIENCE or NAFIRMANI.

All the details on the SUBJECT of "DAS AVTARS" have been explained and told in our Holy SASTRAS - BUDHA AVTAR by Pir Sadardin, BUDHA AVTAR by Sayyed Imam Shah, PARAB PANDVANO, MOMAN CHETAMANI, ASAL DUA, SILSILE IMAMAT, SINDHI TEXT BOOKS, etc. Most of these books are now out of print! This small effort as an explanation on the subject of "DAS AVTAR" should prove worthy, useful and answer the significant questions that are being posed by our students everywhere.

Recognition of MOWLA ALI'S DIVINE "NOOR" is graced exclusively to the faithful MOMINS. It is through HIS GRACE only that "NOOR-E-PANJTAN PAK'S", MOWLA ALI'S SHANAKHAT is achieved. Our Most Beloved SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZAR IMAM IS HIMSELF THE BEARER OF THE "NOOR-E-PANJTAN PAK". SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZAR IMAM IS HIMSELF HAZARAT MOWLA MURTAZA ALI - HIS "NOOR", THE OMNI-PRESENT FROM AGE TO AGE, AND THE ETERNAL.

O MOMIN SAY SALWAT: ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMDIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

\*In the ETERNITY there is no Concept of TIME, therefore NAFIRMANI results in PUNISHMENT (DETACHMENT from THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR") eternally, and conversely FIRMANBARDARI means ETERNAL REWARDS - the two are "worlds" apart!!!



realpatidar.com

May our Beloved Hazer Imam Shah Karim Al-Husseiny, THE LORD OF THE AGE, shower upon us all, His Choicest Blessings and give us courage and ability to understand the Deep Knowledge of our Ismaili Faith - The Faith of THE DIVINE "NOOR-E-ALI".....AMEN.

ALWAEZ SHAMSHUDDIN B. HAJI

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

June 1980

---

Translation of the Inscriptions on the  
Front Photograph

Hazaar Bar Mayne Yaad Ki,  
Taswir SHAH KARIM Ki;  
Nirali Hay Magar Taswir,  
Jo Aaj Dekhi Hay.....

O my Beloved SHAH KARIM  
HAZER IMAM,  
I have Beheld THY Unforgettable HOLY DIDAR  
on many an occasion -  
SHUKRANLIALLAH!  
But Today THY HOLY DIDAR that I Behold  
is Something Else Altogether-  
Exclusively Charming!!!  
(Allahuma Sali Ala Muhammadin Wa Aale  
Muhammad)

\*\*\*\*\*

Tere Payrome BARKAT Hay,  
Tere Hathome QARAMAT Hay,  
Aur Tere Ankhome JADU Hay,  
Tun Kon Hay?  
O SHAH KARIM, muje Teri  
Paychhan Chahiye!

I Visualize PROSPERITY in THINE Steps,  
I Visualize CREATIVE POWER in THINE Hands,  
I Visualize MAGIC in THINE Eyes -  
Who Art THOU?  
O PRINCE KARIM, I Pray For THY Recognition!

realpatidar.com

XVII

---

realpatidar.com

# NOTE

The Subject of "DAS AVTARS" and the Truly Magnificent History of The "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" being unfamiliar to most of us students of the Class of Alwaez Shamshuddin, we thought it of utmost necessity that we compile the Lecture Notes in this permanent, bound form.

The Set of Notes is essential because it revives interest and promotes understanding of the True ESSENCE and SPIRIT of our HOLY GINANS in which appear the DIVINE Names of SHRI VISHNU, RAM, KRISHNA, etc. - each, in Their Own Perspectives, THE "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI Who Incarnated in the various AVTARS before finally HIMSELF making the Advent in Arabia as "DASMO NAKLANKI AVTAR".

After listening to the very interesting, knowledge-providing, and thought provoking talks on the subject of "DAS AVTAR of SHRI VISHNU (MOWLA MURTAZA ALI)" one came to know of the fact that it was the same SHRI VISHNU or THE ALI who was PRESENT, is PRESENT, and will forever be PRESENT - "HAYBI ALI NE HOYSEBI ALI". One is deeply impressed by "SAMIJI NA CHALITRA" or MOWLA ALI'S Mysterious and Unfathomable DIVINE ACTION of CREATION. What Magnanimity and Precision the DIVINE PROJECT has! All such thought-provoking, awe-inspiring History of the "NOOR-E-ALI" should give us a lasting imprint of "SHANAKHATE HAZER IMAM" in our lives.

My dear brethren, these notes also contain writings on "VIRAT SWARUP", "RAJA GOVERCHAND", "TO MUNIVAR BHAI", "KANIPA SAMVAD", "DASOND", "MERAJ", and some few more. Please take time to read - and reread - them carefully and thoughtfully, there will be a tremendous gain for you: one's IMAN and ISHQ upon MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM increases thousandfold - nay! not only a thousand but millionfold. One will gain THE TRUE KNOWLEDGE, "GINAN". With MOWLANA HAZER IMAM'S GRACE, one gets Spiritually Enlightened Insights into the deep Philosophical, Spiritual, Marifati Thought of our Holy Pir Mabaaps which has so brilliantly and beautifully been knitted into the concepts, historical depictions, language and imagery of their GINAN SHASTRAS. The GINAN SHASTRAS are indeed "NOORANI".

Reading through, you will stop many places in awe at the "NOORANI" verses or lines of GINAN-E-SHARIFF: What Magnificence our Pir Sahebs have knit into each and every word! Each of the words are priceless PEARLS overflowed out of the Deep Ocean of the heart ("JAJO JAJO SAMOODARIYANI LAHER, MARA MAN-NA MANELA MOTI LAVAJO"), giving Immense RUHANI KHUSHI or SPIRITUAL HAPPINESS.

This Knowledge is not an end in itself but leads one to the ESSENCE of our "NOOR JO SATPANTH DHARAM": the awe and submission

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

before the Unfathomable "MOWLA ALI JI QUDRAT"; I sincerely pray that may our Beloved NOOR MOWLANA SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM grace my brothers and sisters the same I was from the reading of these articles (besides the craving to follow-up more and more our SATPANTH DIN in order to gain MOWLA JO RAJIPO and the GRACE of SPIRITUAL LAHAWAS).

The Literature of the Notes before you, you will undoubtedly find, are DIVINELY inspired - Mowla Bapa has employed the pen of Alwaez Shamshuddin! The Subjects covered are in the manner of 'SHAN-E-MOWLA ALI', and are therefore treated at length. It is hoped that the reader-momin will appreciate and enjoy the contents of these Notes in all their minutest of details, and also the simple, "narrative" style that has been employed.

Also, our readers will realize that it is quite a daring effort to put our SATPANTHI Thought, which has hitherto been mainly expressed in Gujarati, into popular form for our English-Speaking public. We have freely made use of words of Gujarati, Arabic, Persian, etc., which are common in our Religious Tradition, only sometimes giving their English equivalent, while at other times pre-supposing familiarity.

Regarding our Ginan-e-Shariff, we have adopted a very simple method for transliteration, and therefore there exist unalleviable difficulties, besides the one of variation in the words themselves in the different Gujarati Ginan-e-Shariff texts available. Secondly, not all the verses from Ginan-e-Shariff quoted in the Notes have been identified by Pir or Title, as some acquaintance on the part of the reader has been presumed. And finally, for the translation of our Ginan-e-Shariff, it has not been possible to give a word for word, literal translation, nevertheless, a paraphrase of the verse under discussion in the sense it is being referred to (this is what should be given, considering the purpose of these Notes!) has been attempted.

In the end, on behalf of all students, I must say thanks, first of all, to Alwaez Shamshuddin Haji for his most splendid and rare contribution. We pray may our Beloved Mowlana Hazer Imam shower His Choicest Blessings upon Missionary Saheb.

Then, full credit goes to our Chairman of the Edmonton Committee of H.H. Aga Khan Shia Imami Ismailia Association, Mr. Sadru Nazerali, for his remarkable achievements, of which this is but one. Mr. Nazerali has accorded us a splendid co-operation in our enterprise.

Mr. Aziz Andani, by his kind thoughts, occasional advice, and organization of our Ginan Class, has provided the venue through which these Class-Notes have been possible.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

The most tedious task was that of some of our Edmonton typists. They have been our silent workers and the way in which they did the most needful work, we can unhesistatingly say, is really admirable. Their names are: Nurjehan Jadavji, Azmina Somani, Farial Manji, Nafisa Shariff, Nargis Somji, Mumtaz Lalani, and Zarin Mohamed.

Also thanks are due to Karim Kassam and Salim Bhimji for assistance in the duplicating of the Notes.

ALAHAMDULLILAH!

MOHAMED ALI KARMALI,  
Class Head Student.

For queries, comments, suggestions, etc. please write:

10919 - 40th Avenue  
EDMONTON, Alberta  
Canada T6J OP6

realpatidar.com

XX

realpatidar.com

Principle points of my  
evidence as head of Imaali

The doctrine of the Isna-  
Ashari (ie Thana sharis)  
and of the Imaalis both  
subsections of the great  
Moslem faith differ totally.  
The difference consist  
principally in the following  
3 points

First. The Isnaashari  
acknowledge as legal  
successor of the fifth Imam  
the Imam of the Isnaashari

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

Qadiri Mung  
 The son of Ameer Sadek  
 from one of his slaves  
 and they look upon the  
 heirs of Musa as the  
 only Imams.

And the Isna Ashari  
 teach that the succession  
 to the Prophet has reached  
 its end with the 12th  
 Imam Muhammad as  
 he without dying  
 lives in the Ether  
 invisible to the eyes of  
 men.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

For they believe that he  
will return to create a  
new Empire of Peace  
on Earth. Therefore they  
call him Mahdi & e  
Messiah.

3rdly The Isna Asharis  
like most Moslems have  
a Dualistic faith  
and believe in the  
Existence of God  
separate from the Spiritual  
World and the Material  
World. The Material

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

was created by the will  
of God.

Now the Ismailis believe

First the successor in  
the Imamate of the 12th  
Imam was Ismail the  
eldest son of Jaffer  
Sada K and his wife.  
As Ismail died before  
his father he could not

~~be a great man~~  
~~after him~~ get to the throne  
speaking allegorically

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

but he is our seventh  
 Imam. ~~Agth Imam~~  
 Agth Imam figures  
 mentioned this son of Imam  
 who came to the throne  
 after Jaffer Sadaq's  
 death. The following  
 Imams are the heirs  
 of Imam only of whom  
 the Aga Khan for the time  
 being is the successor.  
 The present Aga Khan  
 being the 8th.

2. The doctrine of the  
 Imams.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

helmed under the banner of  
 3. The faith of the Gnostics  
 is monistic. They teach  
 God and the Universe  
 are "one". The material  
 is the part and  
 emanation of the "one"  
 and they reject the  
 doctrine that the  
 Materia has been  
 created by the will  
 of a God separate  
 from the Universe.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

The Principle points of  
the doctrine are so  
essential to the Ismaili  
that anyone <sup>deviating</sup> from one of  
the 3 points is will be  
considered of different  
faith and religion.

The Khojas were original  
all Ismaili as proved  
in the Bombay Judge  
and the Khojas looked  
upon Ismail original  
as Imam as proved by the  
Bombay Judge.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

the case. Doubts should  
 arise regarding to the  
 adherence of a member  
 to the faith it will be  
 customary now to make  
 the person in question  
 sign a document in  
 which he confesses  
 to be a follower of the  
 doctrine of the  
 Imam-e Isma'ili -  
 If he refuses he is no  
 more a member of the  
 faith. As for as the

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

9.  
 and no misbation of the  
 property of the ~~prophet~~  
 Church are concerned  
 The Ismaelis have the  
 following Rules  
 The Church Property  
 belongs to the Ismaelis  
 themselves as a body  
 but the ~~the~~ superior  
 administration is  
 in the hands of Aga  
 Khan as Imam  
 The local administration

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

10

of the community of the Church  
 place rests in the  
 hand of a committee  
 subject to the supervision  
 and management of  
 superior circuit  
 committee to whom  
 they give accounts  
 of the Revenue of the  
 church property.  
 The circuit committee  
 refer to the Synod's  
 financial secretary

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

in Bombay - Aga Khan's  
private fortune and  
the church property  
are separately administered  
but all in Aga Khan's  
entire ultimate  
disposal.

The Imam in the  
course of their  
prayers mention  
and pray to  
material objects such  
as fish and other things

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

as God or parts of the  
Universal "One" This is  
contrary to all other sects  
of Mohammedans except  
some Sufis whose  
ideas were the same  
as Ismaili thought  
and perhaps the  
logical foundation  
for Ismaili thought.  
The Isna Ashari look  
upon calling a  
man or fish or

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

The material object  
 as the Incarnation  
 of the "One" Universal  
 object as "Koor"  
 is infidel. The  
 Ismailis being Monists  
 look upon a man  
 or a fish as the Incarnation  
 of the "One" and as parts  
 of that "One"  
 now the Khazas  
 prayers have always

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

mentioned  
Fish and Ali and  
men and other  
material objects as  
incarnations of the  
"God" and parts of  
the Universal "One".  
They have accepted  
the theory of  
"Dissociation"  
(look at the Bombay  
Judgment) and

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

In many's belief that is  
 Al and others are  
 incarnations of the  
 one so Khajas cannot  
 have been Asna Asharis  
 or any other Mohomedan  
 sect for according to  
 Asna Asharism and  
 all other Mohomedan  
 sects there is no  
 incarnation and no  
 matter can be God  
 or part of God.  
 But the old time

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

16  
prayers have always  
mentioned men  
and fish as God

This is my  
sworn evidence as  
to the History of Ismailis  
and Khojas.

Aga Khan

A. J. Jinnah  
A. Jinnah.

Directly from S. 24. Sept. 88.

realpatidar.com

## PRINCIPLE POINTS OF MY EVIDENCE AS HEAD OF ISMAILIS

realpatidar.com  
The doctrine of the Isna ashari (i.e. thenasharis) and of the Ismailis both subsections of the great moslem faith differ totally. The difference consists principally in the following 3 points.

first. The Isnaashari acknowledge as legal successor of the 6th Imam Jaffer Sadak Mussa, The son of Jaffer Sadak from one of his slaves and and they look upon the heirs of Musa as the only Imams.

2ndly The Isna ashari teach that the successorship to the Prophet has reached its end with the 12th Imam Muhamed as he without dying lives in the Ether invisible to the eyes of men. For they believe that he will return to create a new Empire of peace on earth. Therefore they call him Mahdi i.e. Messiah.

3rdly The Isna asharis like most moslems have a Dualistic faith and believe in the Existence of God separate from the Materia God and the materia are not one. The Materia was created by the will of God.

How the Ismailis believe :

First The successor in the Imamate of the 6th Imam was Ismail the eldest son of Jaffer Sadak and his wife as Ismail died before his father he could not get to the throne speaking allegorically but he is our seventh Imam. As the 8th Imam figures Mohamed the son of Ismail who came to the throne after Jaffer Sadak's death. The following Imams are the heirs of Ismail only of whom the Aga Khan for the time being is the successor. The present Aga Khan being the 48th.

2. The doctrine of the Ismailis does not believe in the Messiah.

realpatidar.com

3. The faith of the Ismailis is monistic. They teach God and the universe are "ONE" The material is the part and Emanation of the "ONE" and they reject the doctrine that the materia has been created by the will of a God separate from the Universe.

The principle points of the doctrine are so essential to the Ismaili that any one deviating from one of the 3 points is will be considered of different faith and religion.

The Khojas were originally all Ismailis as proved in the Bombay judgement, and the Khojas looked upon Ismail originally as Imam as proved by the Bombay judgement. In case doubts should arise regarding to the adherence of a member to the faith it will be customary now to make the person in question sign a document in which he confesses to be a follower of the doctrine of the Imamee Ismaili. If he refuses he is no more a member of the faith. As far as the administration of the property of the church are concerned the Ismailis have the following rules: The church property belongs to the Ismailis themselves as a body but the superior administration rests in the hands of Aga Khan as Imam.

The local administration of the community in each place rests in the hands of a committee subject to the supervision and management of superior circuit committees to whom they give accounts of the revenue of the church property. The circuit committees refer to the Aga Khan's financial secretary in Bombay. Aga Khan's private fortune and the church property are separately administered but all in Aga Khan's entire ultimate disposal.

The Ismailis in the course of their prayers mention and pray to material objects such as fish and other things as "GOD" or parts of

realpatidar.com



the universal "ONE". This is contrary to all other sects of Mohamedans except some soofis whose ideas were the same as Ismaili thought and perhaps the logical foundation for Ismaili thought. The Isna ashari look upon calling a man or fish or other material objects as the incarnation of the "ONE" universal object as "KOOFR" i.e. infidelity. The Ismailis being monists look upon a man or a fish as the incarnation of the "ONE" and as parts of that "ONE".

Now the Khoja prayers have always mentioned fish and Ali and men and other material objects as incarnations of the "GOD" and parts of the Universal "ONE".

They have accepted the theory of "Dussoatar" (look at the Bombay judgement) and Ismailis believe that Ali and others are incarnations of the one so Khojas cannot have been Asna asharis or any other Mohamedan sect for according to Asna ashism and all other Mohamedan sects there is no incarnation and no materia can be God or part of GOD. But the old Khoja prayers have always mentioned men and fish as God.

This is my sworn evidence as to the history of Ismailis and Khojas.

(signed) Aga Khan

Daressalam, d. 29th Sept 99.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

# CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION . . . . .

## PART I

### A COMPREHENSIVE GRAND HISTORY OF THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR"

THE CREATION (PRE-YUGA) . . . . .

DAS AVTAR (TEN INCARNATIONS OF SHRI VISHNU, THE ALI)

FIRST MACHHA AVTAR . . . . . (KARTA YUGA) . . . . .

SECOND KORABHA AVTAR . . . . . (KARTA YUGA) . . . . .

THIRD VARAH AVTAR . . . . . (KARTA YUGA) . . . . .

FOURTH NARSINH AVTAR . . . . . (KARTA YUGA) . . . . .

FIFTH VAMAN AVTAR . . . . . (TRETA YUGA) . . . . .

SIXTH FARSIRAM AVTAR . . . . . (TRETA YUGA) . . . . .

SEVENTH SHRI RAM AVTAR . . . . . (TRETA YUGA) . . . . .

Raja Harishchandra . . . . .

EIGHTH SHRI KRISHNA AVTAR . . . . . (DWAPUR YUGA) . . . . .

Sati Drupati . . . . .

NINTH SHRI BUDHA AVTAR . . . . . (DWAPUR YUGA) . . . . .

TENTH SHRI NAKLANKI AVTAR . . . . . (KALIYUGA) . . . . .

Hazarat Mowla Murtaza Ali (A.S.) . . . . .

Hazarat Muhammad Mustafa Rasul (S.A.S.) . . . . .

HISTORICAL OVERVIEW . . . . .

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

PART IISHANAKHATE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR"

MOWLA JO GHAR . . . . .	
The House of Mowla Murtaza Ali . . . . .	
'Nav Nand' . . . . .	
ON "RAJA GOVERCHAND AKHIYAN" . . . . .	
History of Raja Goverchand . . . . .	
The Ocean of 'Maya' . . . . .	
Holy Pir Shams . . . . .	
ON "TO MUNIVAR BHAI (MOTI)" . . . . .	
The GINAN-e-Shariff . . . . .	
Holy Pir Sadardin . . . . .	
THE VIRAT SWARUP . . . . .	
'Noorani' Aspect of Noor Mowla Murtaza Ali . . . . .	
Mukhi Arjun's Unique Opportunity . . . . .	
ON "GUR PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN ANE KANIPA JOGINO SAMWAD" . . . . .	
The Discourse of our Holy Pir with Kanipa . . . . .	
Holy Pir Hassan Kabirdin . . . . .	
MARIFAT OF DASOND . . . . .	
All Religions . . . . .	
'Code of Conduct' . . . . .	
The Right of Allah . . . . .	
Akhund Bhagat . . . . .	
Spiritual and Temporal Benefits . . . . .	
MARIFAT OF MI'RAJ . . . . .	
Ruhani Lagan . . . . .	

realpatidar.com

22

realpatidar.com	The Divine Eternal 'Noorani' Tree . . . . .
	A Grave Danger to Momins . . . . .
	'Ali Sahi Allah' . . . . .
	Shab-e-Barat . . . . .
	Batuni Bandagi, Ibadat . . . . .
	Mowla Ali jo Judai no Khayal . . . . .
	Prayer . . . . .

APPENDICES . . . . .
APPENDIX I: Geneology of Shri Vishnu (The Ali) . . . . .
APPENDIX II: A Holy Didar of Das Avtars . . . . .
APPENDIX III: Imam Sultan Muhammad Shah's Address . . . . .
APPENDIX IV: <u>Extract from Ivanow's work</u> . . . . .
APPENDIX V: <u>In the Open (Press and Court)</u> . . . . .
APPENDIX VI: <u>Bibliography</u> . . . . .

PHOTOGRAPHS . . . . .
Das Avtars . . . . .
Machha Avtar . . . . .
Sirjanharjo Bhed . . . . .

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE SUBJECTS . . . . .	Outside and Inside Back Cover
--------------------------------------	-------------------------------

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

# INTRODUCTION

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

## Introduction

It would be extremely interesting to know the History of Creation that was particularly discovered by our Holy PIRS through IBADAT and expressed in their Holy Works; and more importantly, very beneficial to gain from it a Knowledge of the Creator - The Almighty God.

The Almighty God, the One and Only, the True, the Omniscient, the Omnipotent, the Omnipresent created the Universes, the Heavens, the Stars, the Angels, and the Earth. He created Man and all life on this Earth. And in order to Run the Universes, also that He be Known, He sent His Messengers, His Prophets, WHILE REMAINING MANIFEST - HIMSELF - ON THIS EARTH FROM TIME TO TIME.

For billions of years the Creation has continued and His Manifestation also has continued to guide Mankind. The Almighty God in His 'BATIN' Aspect had helped all the Prophets on this Earth; in 'ZAHERI' Aspect He has Descended with HIS "NOOR" on this earth. He was in the beginning and He will be even after the material world has vanished - the "VAJHUALLAH" (FACE OF GOD) will remain ETERNAL.

During the course of History, God has exercised His Power to protect HIS Momins and destroy the demons, devils, satans, and unconquered evil forces. To do so, with His Supreme Power, He has Manifested Himself in various FORMS and in various GARBS without any limitations, without any reservations, and without any spots on His Great Nature. His Divine "NOOR" has worked in Grand, Mysterious and Wonderful Ways. For instance, "PAK PARVAR DIGAR ALLAH" in HIS "NOORANI" ASPECT Manifested on a Tree and conversed with the Prophet Mozes...

ALLAH AKBAR!

SUBHAN-ALLAH!

SHUKRAN-LILLAH!

ALHAMDO-LILLAH!

LA ILAHA ILALLAH, MUHAMMAD RASULILLAH, AMIRUL MOMININ ALI  
SAHI ALLAH: ALLAHUMA SALI AL MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

realpatidar.com  
In His "ZATI" SWARUP or ASPECT, He is "WAHADHU-LA-SHARIQAL-HU". With His Omnipotent Power God Adopted, whenever necessary, a "SIFATI" SWARUP through which He Descended and Mingled in the material world, thus protecting Religion and the believers, the Momins. ALLAH, through His Recognition, has graced millions of pure MOMIN RUHANIS with the Highest of Rewards - SALVATION AND "NOORANI" DIDAR.

From the work of our Holy PIRS, we get to know how THE "NOOR", that is THE "NOOR-E-PANJTAN-PAK" Appeared in the beginning, and the Creation started. The "NOOR" has Controlled and Administered the Creation in 'BATIN' and in 'ZAHAR' even to the present Age. The "NOOR" being ETERNAL is always with HIS Momins to guide, to help and eventually to grace them with salvation and HOLY DIDAR. The Institution of Divine Guidance or "IMAMAT" is primordial and coeval with the Creation of the Universe: If there were no IMAM (Manifestation, Bearer of the "NOOR") present in the world, the world would CEASE TO EXIST.

#### The Faith of ISMAILIS

ISMAILISM is one of the Sects of ISLAM; the Branch emerged through IMAM JAFFER SADIQUE (A.S.)'S Heir IMAM SHAH ISMAIL (A.S.). The "DIVINE LINE OF IMAMAT", "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" that continues to this day, shall do so until the DAY OF JUDGEMENT as per HOLY HADITH of our Beloved PROPHET HAZARAT MUHAMMED RASUL KARIM (S.A.S.)

(ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMED)

#### Concept of GOD

ISMAILIS have "IMAN" and "ITIQAD" in ALLAH; we have "YAQEEN" or FAITH in "LA ILAHA ILALLAH", "THERE IS NO GOD BUT ALLAH". ALLAH ALONE IS THE INDEPENDENT, THE ETERNAL and THE UNIQUE.

ISMAILIS do not "sharique" (shirk) in the "WAHADANIYAT" (ONENESS), nor in the "TAWHID" (UNIQUENESS) OF ALLAH.

It is the FAITH of ISMAILIS that NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR HAZER

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

IMAM is always Present in this world and gives "HIDAYAT" or GUID-  
ANCE. We take the "BAIYAT" of HAZER IMAM, and till the last  
breath of life, as per Oath of Allegiance to IMAM, the momin  
remains faithful and obedient - the aim of a TRUE ISMAILI.

For ISMAILIS, there are FIVE PRINCIPLES of RELIGION or  
"USUL-E-DIN":-

(i) TAWHID (UNIQUENESS OF ALLAH):

ALLAH is the ONE and the UNIQUE. And HIS DIVINE  
NOOR-NOORANI POWER is always IMMANENT in this  
world.

(ii) ADAL (JUSTICE):

ALLAH is the MERCIFUL. HE is the JUST and KIND.  
HE always gives GOOD JUSTICE.

(iii) NABUWAT (PROPHETHOOD):

Since THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH created the world HE  
has sent one hundred twenty four thousand  
PAYGAMBARS or PROPHETS on this earth to give  
"HIDAYAT" to people of all Races. HAZARAT  
MUHAMMAD RASUL KARIM (S.A.S.) was the LAST  
PROPHET OF ALLAH.

(iv) IMAMAT:

After the NABUWAT, THE DIVINE "IMAMAT" commenced.  
AMIR-UL-MOMININ MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (A.S.) was  
proclaimed at KHUM-E-GADIR by our Holy PROPHET  
MUHAMMAD RASUL KARIM (S.A.S.) as the FIRST IMAM.  
MOWLANA SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY is the FORTY-NINTH  
HAZER IMAM, THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR". THE DIVINE  
IMAMAT shall remain ETERNALLY, until the DAY OF  
JUDGEMENT.

(v) QIYAMAT (THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT):

After death there shall be QIYAMAT. Every one  
has to give an account of actions exercised  
during life on the earth.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
It is incumbent upon each human being to Understand, Experience and Attain the KNOWLEDGE of ALLAH because it says in the HOLY QURAN:-

"ALLAHO NOORASAMAWATE WAL ARZ" (XXIV,35)

"ALLAH IS THE LIGHT OF THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH".

Therefore, through THE DIVINE "NOOR", DIVINE "LIGHT" Immanent on the earth, human beings can be guided onto the "SIRATUL MUSTAQEEM" and Reach THE ALLAH.

Further, in the same HOLY AYAT, ALLAH gives us the SIMILE of "THE NOOR":-

...The Similitude of His Light is  
as a niche wherein is a Lamp. The  
Lamp is in a glass. The glass is  
as it were a shining star....

It is very clear that: as a Lamp is in a Glass for the Light to be Visible and to Shine to Perfection, there must be a "GLASS BULB" - the PHYSICAL GARB or DIVINE "WAJUD" of THE IMAM-E-MUBIN HAZER IMAM - Where the DIVINE "NOOR" of ALLAH is MANIFEST. The IMAM-E-MUBIN HAZER IMAM is the "MAZHARE-ZAATE-ALLAH" ("MAZHAR" means PLACE or POINT, and "MAZHARE-ZAATE-ALLAH" means the PLACE or DIVINE "WAJUD" where THE DIVINE "NOOR" of ALLAH - THE LIGHT OF the Heavens and Earth - is MANIFEST). THE DIVINE "LIGHT" of HOLY IMAMAT is the DIVINE "NOOR" of ALLAH. Our Holy Pir Hassan Kabirdin says in Ginan-e-Shariff:

EJI ALLAH EK KHASAM SABUKA,  
DUNIYA USKI SARI;  
AVICHAL NAAM KHUDAWIND BHANIE,  
AUR SAB MITIYA(N) KERI BAJI....

The phrase "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR", "LIGHT UPON LIGHT" in the AYAT we have been talking about, means that THROUGH THE IMAM-E-MUBIN OR DIVINE LIGHT OF HAZER IMAM, THE LINE OF DIVINE IMAMAT CONTINUES: AND UNTIL THE CREATION CEASES TO EXIST, THE DIVINE

realpatidar.com

IMAMAT SHALL CONTINUE. Again Pir Sadardin says:

EJI DIVA MA(N)THI DIVO SAAR,  
TE DIVO NIRINJAN NIRAKAR.

LIGHT UPON LIGHT, THE DIVINE LIGHT  
IS THE "NOOR" OF ALLAH and ALLAH  
IS THE "NOOR".

So ALLAH is the MANIFEST "NOOR".

O MOMINS! VERILY HAS A PROOF  
FROM YOUR LORD COME UNTO YOU, AND  
WE HAVE SENT DOWN UNTO YOU A  
MANIFEST "NOOR". (VI,175)

Referring to "DIVINE IMAMAT", Sayyidna Hakim Nasser Khushraw writes in "KALAME PIR" (translated into English by Professor W. Ivanow):

"All IMAMS are of the same SUBSTANCE and NATURE as 'ALI'. There are no smaller or greater IMAMS among them. The Line of IMAMAT can never become extinct or interrupted. All IMAMS are Infallible, Sinless (MA'SUM) and free from fornication. As is said in the Coran (II,118) about Them that the Legacy of the Prophet is not left to any one unless he deserves it. Thus it will be seen that even if IMAM does not in appearance follow the prescriptions of the Shari'at, one must not think that the IMAM commits imperfection.

"The IMAM can completely disregard the Shari'at, can cancel it, or alter it, because its prescriptions are inapplicable in the realm of 'ABSOLUTE REALITY' to which He belongs. He can at any time cancel His own earlier commandments or any prescriptions given by His predecessors.

"The IMAMS can have any possible human form, state, etc., can be dressed in 30,000 different Dresses. If by any chance HAZAR IMAM disappears from the world even for a moment, the world would instantly collapse.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

"The IMAM looks upon the world 100,000 times a day, and it is only owing to this that the world lasts.

"The IMAMS are the 'DHURRIYAT', 'Progeny (born) one from another' mentioned in the Coran (III,34) and many other places.

"The IMAM is the 'HUJJAT' or 'PROOF OF GOD', and it is for this reason that some IMAMS have said, 'What is said about God refers also to us'.

"The NATURE of the IMAM is the Mysterious Tree, 'TUBA' in Paradise.

"He is the Real LORD of the World, 'THE CENTRE (MADAR)' of the heaven and earth, without Him the world cannot exist.

"ALI is 'ULU-L-AMR' mentioned in the Coran. He is the 'LAST DAY' referred to in the Coran. He is the Redeemer of the sins of mankind".

#### Holy DIDAR of ALLAH, MULAQAT of ALLAH

We ISMAILIS believe that one can achieve "MULAQAT" and "DIDAR" of ALLAH. There is substantiation in the HOLY QURAN of this important point:

He said: O Moses! I have preferred thee above mankind by My messages and by My speaking (unto thee). So hold that which I have given thee, and be among the thankful. (VII,144).

It is clear that HAZARAT MUSSA (MOZES) had conversations with KHUDAVANDE KARIM and he had a "MULAQAT" with the ALLAH. MOZES was graced by ALLAH - NABUWAT and QARAMAT, Spiritual Dignity and Power at the same time.

Our most Beloved Prophet HAZARAT RASUL KARIM (S.A.S.) was also graced with "MAIRAJ". The Occasion gives a clear conception of the "MULAQAT" and the HOLY DIDAR of KHUDAWANDE KARIM. Such MULAQAT and HOLY DIDAR of KHUDAWANDE KARIM is not confined to PIRS and PROPHETS. But ISLAM is a Religion of GENEROSITY, therefore

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

such Paths and Opportunities are open to all the people of the world - provided one is sincere, pious and punctual in his daily prayers, together with good actions in his life. Again, the HOLY QUR'AN says:

...ASSUREDLY THOSE WILL BE LOST  
WHO DENIED THE MULAQAT OF ALLAH  
AND REFUSED TO RECEIVE TRUE  
GUIDANCE. (SURATUL YUNUS, AYAT 45)

The "FACE OF ALLAH" ("WAJAHULLAH")

ALL THAT IS ON EARTH WILL PERISH;  
BUT WILL ABIDE (FOREVER) THE FACE  
OF THY LORD, - FULL OF MAJESTY,  
BOUNTY AND HONOUR. (LV,26-27)

An ashab (follower) asked HAZARAT NABI-E-KARIM MUHAMMAD RASUL (S.A.S.):

Ya RASULILLAH, which is the Glorified and  
highly Honoured SURAT (FACE) of ALLAH?

HAZARAT RASULE KARIM was thinking deeply on how to answer  
when immediately Angel Jabraail came by the order of ALLAH:

AHMADSE EK SAWAL KISI SHAKSH NE KIYA:  
"YA MUSTAFA! BATAIYE SHIKAL KHUDA HAY KIYA?"  
FIKRE JAWABME THE FAKHRE AMBIYA,  
HUKME KHUDASE AAKE JABRAIL NE KAYA:  
"YA MUSTAFA DIKHLADO 'HAQ-E-SHERKO'  
WAJHE KHUDA YEH HAY USASE KAHO KE DEKHLLO".

'HAQ-E-SHERKO' is MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZAR IMAM (ALLAHUMMA  
SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMED).

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

### ISMAILISM and SUFISM

ISMAILISM is a part of SUFISM. SHARIAT, TARIQAT, HAQIQAT, and MARIFAT are the four Stages in SUFIC ISLAM:

EJI SHARIAT HAQ KARI JANIE,  
TO TURAT TARIQAT PAIE;  
HAQIQAT DIL MAHE(N) NAKSHIE,  
TO MARIFATE MILI JAE.

Meaning: 'SHARIAT' is HAQ or Essential and Important, but one should not stop at this Stage. One should make steady progress to 'TARIQAT', 'HAQIQAT' and the 'MARIFAT': One should make special effort to attain the higher Stages.

SHARIAT and TARIQAT consist of the ZAHERI IBADAT; HAQIQAT is attached to the HEART and SOUL; and MARIFAT is the becoming "FANAH-Fi-ALLAH" or in ABSOLUTE UNION with the ALLAH.

This is the 'TARIQA' of ISMAILIS. We ISMAILIS have a great responsibility of making particular efforts for the steady progress onto HAQIQAT and MARIFAT, the HIGHER STAGES, for attaining "DARAJJA" (STANDARD) - the Dignity of FARISHTA or ANGLES, and at last to Reach the Spiritual Stage of "FANAH-FIALLAH". We should remain 'PARHEZGAR', lead a pious, sincere and PURE LIFE so that we may reach the highest stage of MARIFAT. Our Beloved Prophet HAZARAT MUHAMMAD RASUL (S.A.S.) has said in HADITH:

MAN ARAF NAFSAHU,  
FAKAD ARAB RABHU.

One who has known himself,  
has known THE ALLAH.

It is the FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLE of ISMAILISM to Reach finally the Spiritual Destination of "LA MAKAN" from where our Souls have originally separated; we have to reach our "ASAL VATAN", the Original Destination of our Soul which is possible only with the

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

DIVINE GRACE of KHUDAI-NOOR HAZAR IMAM.

(ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD).

MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMED SHAH has said in HOLY FIRMAN:

First of all you are a Muslim, for that stage you have gone higher up and you are an Ismaili. Now Islam has many forms of prayers. Ismailism in prayers go to a higher and higher spiritual life till the Supreme Spiritual Life immediately reached after death by Union as soon as the day comes when the Real calls the Apparent to itself. But Islam first and Ismailism much more so insist on action; without action faith is useless; without action prayer becomes pride. With entire absorption in the work during the day and then higher prayers at night, a new life may come provided the two occupations are total. So concentrate all your free time and thought to this end. (7-5-53).

---

The Set of Notes has been divided into TWO parts:-

The FIRST part, "A Comprehensive Grand History of the NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" tells of an Incredible History of SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S Lineal Descent of THE DIVINE MANIFESTATION since the Beginning of the Creation right upto the Present Day, especially elaborating on the DAS AVTAR (TEN INCARNATIONS) during the period of the FOUR YUGAS. Today, in the fourth KALIYUGA, THE "NOOR-E-ALI", "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" is our Beloved HAZER IMAM NOOR MOWLANA SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY, **Who is "THE DASMO NAKLANKI AVTAR" of SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI** (Allahuma Sali Ala Muhammadin Wa Aale Muhammad).

The SECOND part, "SHANAKHATE NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR", contains Writings on some of the Works of our Holy Pir Sahebs dealing with the PURPOSE of this Life and the Creation of RUHANIS by MOWLA MURTAZA ALI; SAVLATION, SUBMISSION, and SERVICE to the Holy House of MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM; BATUNI, BANDAGI, DASOND, the LOVE and GRACE of HAZER IMAM; - etc. etc. These Articles preach about the

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

Religious Way of Life and the Ideals one should seek in order to become the True Momins of SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM; through our SATPANTH, the Religion of THE "NOOR", by the GRACE of HAZER IMAM, we ISMAILI MOMINS can attain the Goal of our life: to become "ONE" in UNION with the "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, i.e. to Reach the "ASAL VATAN".

ALLAH WITH HIS GREAT MERCIES "GUIDES  
TO HIS LIGHT WHOMEVER HE LOVES."

(XXIV,35) - AMEN.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

PART I

A

COMPREHENSIVE GRAND

HISTORY OF

THE

NOOR

EN

ALLAH

NOOR

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

# THE CREATION

PRE-YUGA

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

## The Creation

(THE BEGINNING OF \_\_\_\_\_)

### AGES OF THREE KARANS, FOUR KALAPS, AND THE FOUR YUGAS

Before the Creation there was "DHANDHUKAR", "SOONKAL" or DARK PERIOD. There was nothing, - no earth, no sky nor sun, no moon nor stars - no life whatsoever. But God, The Almighty, Alone Existed. He was in the form of "NIRINJAN NIRAKAR" which is the "NOORANI" Aspect.

Because He wished to be Known, with His Boundless LOVE, He created FOAM in an EGG shape, which was Vast and Immeasurable in size. Out of this Foam He created SEVEN EARTHS (SAAT JAMINS) and TEN SKIES (DAS AASMANS). He was still "NIRINJAN NIRAKAR", in the "NOORANI" Aspect.

The Almighty first created "FOUR NOORANIS" and, because of the intense prayers and meditation of the NOOR-E-MUHAMMADI, the NABI RASUL KARIM (S.A.S.), GOD Manifested Himself to accompany the Group of FOUR NOORANIS. The "PAK PANJTAN", also known as The SUPREME STAR, "QUTUB TARO" came into Existence: The HOLY "NOOR" OF "PAK PANJTAN" (THE "QUTUB", say Holy Salwat: Allahuma Sali Ala Muhammadin Wa Aale Muhammad):

1. HAZRAT MOWLA MURTAZA ALI A.S. - "THE ALI"
2. NABI-E-KARIM RASUL S.A.S. - "THE MUHAMMAD"
3. JANNATE KHATUN BIBI FATIMA ZOHRA A.S.
4. HAZRAT MOWLANA SHAH HUSSEIN A.S.
5. HAZRAT MOWLANA SHAH HASSAN A.S.

The "QUTUB STAR" became Manifest in the Skies. Because of the "TEJ" (Supreme LIGHT) of the Star, the Skies began to tremble therefore immediately the HOLY NAME OF "ALI" was written at the corners of the Skies as "YA ALI", "YA ALI", "YA ALI", "YA ALI" and everything was FIRM and STABLE.

THE ALMIGHTY GOD then created ADAM and EVE. He also created LIFE. This period is known as the Ages of "KARAN". There were THREE KARANS altogether, each consisting of 33 million years.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

During the period of THREE KARANS, there were SEVENTEEN AVTARS or INCARNATIONS of THE LORD VISHNU, THE ALI. Following are the DIVINE Names of the AVTARS:-

- |               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| 1. SHRI AUNAD | 10. TEJ         |
| 2. ALAKH      | 11. JAL         |
| 3. NAMNIL     | 12. KAMAL       |
| 4. ANIL       | 13. ADBHUD      |
| 5. SUUN       | 14. JAAG        |
| 6. SAN        | 15. TANTAV      |
| 7. NAN        | 16. PREM TANTAV |
| 8. GNAN       | 17. AAD PURUSH  |
| 9. NOOR       |                 |

These AVTARS Reincarnated on the Earth to guide the RUNANIS during the age of THREE KARANS for a total of 99 million years. After this age, the new age of KALAP started.

A total of FOUR KALAPS, or MAHA (GREAT) YUGAS were established by the Almighty God. Each KALAP consisted of 4,320,000,000 (4.32 Billion) years. During the FOUR KALAPS there were TEN AVTARS, INCARNATIONS of SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI).

	<u>NAME OF SHRI VISHNU</u>	<u>TOTAL RUHANIS GRACED WITH SALVATION</u>
FIRST KALAP (JAYLA)	(1) HAV	
	(2) KAV	99 CRORS
	(3) DHARMA	(JAKH)
	(4) KESHAV	
SECOND KALAP  (FAYLA)	(5) TAUNAD	
	(6) UTRA	56 CRORS
	(7) HARIKAT	(MEGH-MALA)
THIRD KALAP (ARZA)	(8) FARURVA	32 CRORS
	(9) ANTA-ATIT	(KINAR)

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

<u>NAME OF SHRI VISHNU</u>		<u>TOTAL RUHANIS GRACED</u> <u>WITH SALVATION</u>
FOURTH KALAP (KHALIPHA)	(10) PREMUKH	33 CRORS (DEVTA)

At the end of the FOUR KALAPS (MAHA YUGAS) approximately FOUR GHADIS (or ONE AND A HALF HOURS) were left over, "GURU BRAHMA" (the "NOOR" OF HAZRAT MUHAMMAD RASUL KARIM S.A.S.) prayed intensively to God for the continuation of the World because millions of RUHANIS were still in CHAOS (DARKNESS) without having achieved Salvation. The Almighty God with His Great Compassion and Mercies accepted the prayers of "GURU BRAHMA", and out of the FOUR left-over GHADIS approved to continue the Creation for another FOUR YUGAS in order to give a Unique Chance to RUHANIS for their Salvation. In great joyous spiritual mood over this, our Holy Pir Sadardin has composed "CHOGADIA" and similar GINANS which are unique, wonderful, and regularly recited in Jamat Khana today.

BHAI TINI VIRENJIYU UMEDU ASUN PUNIYUN,  
JIYO JIYO JE MAN JE MAN CHINDHEYU;  
YARA GHAR RIKHIANJE VADHAIYUN,  
JUG MEDO JIYO MEDO TENTRIA SAN....

O Momins rejoice! Long desired ambitions  
of your RUHANIS will be now fulfilled!  
It will be fulfilled to your desire, to  
your RUHANIS entire satisfaction!  
Hearty Congratulations to you O Momins  
your RUHANIS shall receive Spiritual  
Status same as 33 CROR DEVTA RUHANIS  
achieved during the last fourth KALAP  
- FELICITATIONS!

So the FOUR YUGAS were established by the Merciful, Compassionate Almighty God. During the FOUR YUGAS - KARTA, TRETA, DWAPUR and KALIYUG - there have been TEN INCARNATIONS of THE LORD VISHNU (THE ALI):

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

# TEN REINCARNATIONS OF SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) IN FOUR YUGAS

- 2 JAL CHAR (LIFE IN WATER)
- 2 VAN CHAR (LIFE IN JUNGLE)
- 2 VIPRA (HUMAN LIFE)
- 2 RAJA (RULERS)
- 1 (9th) SHRI BUDH - ADAM
- 1 (10th) MOWLA MURTAZA ALI

## WHERE DESCENDED?

- 4 INCARNATIONS BHARAT KHAND (INDIA) NORTH
- 3 INCARNATIONS BHARAT KHAND (INDIA) EAST
- 2 INCARNATIONS BHARAT KHAND (INDIA) SOUTH
- 1 (10th) INCARNATION ARABIA (WEST)

The following HOLY GINAN of our Holy Pir Sadardin beautifully encompasses the subjects of Creation, Divine Actions and SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI)'s INCARNATIONS - it pertains to what has just been said and what will be said in the next few pages.

## "EJI KALAP DHANDHUKAR RACHYO MORE SAMI"

- EJI KALAP DHANDHUKAR RACHYO MORE SAMIJI,  
TAIYE NA HOTA CHANDO SURAJ NA HOTAJI;  
CHANDO NE SURAJ SHAH MORE NOORE NIPAYAJI,  
TEJ DHARINE SHAH MORE KAAM CHALAWEAJI....  
DHAN HO KARNI MARA GURUJINI,  
DHAN HO KIRTAR PURAS,  
DHAN DHAN SAMI RAJA TERO RAJ AVICHAL VAKHANIE;  
JO TU(N) KAYAM SAMI ANTAR JAMI  
TERO ANT SHAH TUHI(N)J JANE.....1
- EJI SAAT SAHER SHAH MORE MAHI VALOWEAJI,  
MERU PARBATNO SHAH MORE KIDHO RAVAYOJI;  
VASANGI NAAG SHAH MORE NETRESU(N) TANEAJI,  
AMRUT LAKSHMI SHAHE KADHI KILTAR PURAS - DHAN HO.....2

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

EJI KANJI RUPE SHAH MORE JAMNA ZAPLAVEAJI,  
JAMNA ZAMPLAVINE SHAH MORE NAGAJ NATHEAJI;  
NAAG NATHINE SHAH MORE KANSJ MAREAJI,  
KANS MARINE SHAH MORE JANGJ JITYAJI - DHAN HO.....3

EJI FERVI CHAKAR SHAH MORE RANDHAJ ROLEAJI,  
KHON ADHAR KUL KSHETRMA SHAH MORE DHADEAJI;  
DAIT DURJODHAN SHAH MORE KORAV SANHAREAJI,  
NAVE CRORE RAJA JUJESH THAN TAREAJI - DHAN HO.....4

EJI CHARE CHARE JUGNA MOMAN MUNIVAR EKATHA MALSHEJI,  
KALJUGNA MOMAN MUNIVAR KENI PERE ODKHASHEJI;  
TOP RANGARA APNA MUNIVAR SAR ZABAKSHEJI,  
ACHHDA NE MACHHDA JODHA ALI NAAME HARAKHSHEJI;  
AAGLA NE PACHHLA JODHA MARA ALI NAAME HARAKHSHEJI,  
PIR SADARDIN GHUR AMIRAS BOLEAJI - DHAN HO.....5

# A BRIEF EXPLANATION OF THE GINAN-E-SHARIFF:

## "EJI KALAP DHANDHUKAR RACHEYO MORE SAMI"

From the Period of "DHANDHUKAR (NOTHINGNESS)" My LORD  
KHUDAWIND Created and Declared the Great Age of  
"KALAP"; before, neither the sun nor moon were  
in existence.

The sun and moon were created from the "NOOR" (LIGHT) of  
my LORD KHUDAWIND - by this TEJ (ROSHANI) my LORD  
KHUDAWIND carried out HIS Divine Project.

FELICITATIONS! O MY LORD KHUDAWIND! ALL PRAISES BE TO  
THEE, MY LORD.

FELICITATIONS! O MY LORD KHUDAWIND! THY DIVINE KINGDOM  
IS ETERNAL AND MOST  
PRAISEWORTHY

O MY BELOVED MOWLA, THOU ART ETERNAL, OMNIPRESENT, OMNISCIENT,  
THOU ALONE, LORD KHUDAWIND, KNOWETH THE UNFATHOMABLE MYSTERIES  
OF THY DIVINITY.....1

My LORD KHUDAWIND, with HIS DIVINE POWER, churned the vast  
SEVEN OCEANS just as Buttermilk is churned; Lo! do you  
know how my LORD KHUDAWIND did so? HE used the Mountain  
MERU together with VASANGI Python for twine.

As a result of the churning, DIVINE NECTAR and the Goddess  
LAKSHMI (Goddess of Wealth) were brought out from the  
depth of the OCEANS.

FELICITATIONS! O MY LORD KHUDAWIND! ALL PRAISES BE TO  
THYSELF, O MY LORD.

.....2

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

When my LORD KHUDAWIND, with HIS DIVINE ASPECT, was Incarnate as KA'NJI (KRISHNA), HE took a deep dive into the River JAMNA and dominated over the most uncontrollable NAAG (PYTHON).

Moreover, my LORD KHUDAWIND miserably killed the powerful Devil KANS declaring "V" - VICTORY for HIS beloved Bhagat devotees.

FELICITATIONS! O MY LORD KHUDAWIND! ALL PRAISES BE TO  
THYSELF, O MY LORD.....3

O my LORD KHUDAWIND, it is amazing that you killed so many Devils with your Divine Weapons, you killed the EIGHTEEN KHON Armies of the KORVAS - also the Devil DURJODHAN.

And it is truly great and marvellous that O my LORD, in THY Divine Project, LORD KHUDAWIND blessed Mukhi RAJA JUJESTHAN while gracing salvation to NINE CROR RUHANIS.

FELICITATIONS! O MY LORD KHUDAWIND! ALL PRAISES BE TO  
THYSELF, O MY LORD.....4

The momins of FOUR YUGAS, i.e. "KARTA" (FIVE CROR RUHANIS), "TRETA" (SEVEN CROR RUHANIS), "DWAPUR" (NINE CROR RUHANIS), and "KALIYUGA" (TWELVE CROR RUHANIS plus FORTY-EIGHT CROR in "FARTALVELA") all shall meet in the ETERNAL WORLD. And do you know how the momins of "KALIYUGA" will be recognized?

There will be a SPIRITUAL TAJ (CROWN) on the heads of the momins of KALIYUGA, the most difficult YUGA of all the previous YUGAS.

BRAVO! momins of KALIYUGA shall be eternally and perpetually delighted because of their Achievements of good KARNI (DHARAM).

Those momins who were early, as well as those who would be coming later, all shall be as much delighted.

O my beloved momin, this Holy and Sweet GINAN has been presented by your Pir Sadardin.

FELICITATIONS! O MY LORD KHUDAWIND! ALL PRAISES BE TO  
THEE, O MY LORD.

FELICITATIONS! O MY LORD KHUDAWIND! THY DIVINE KINGDOM  
IS ETERNAL AND MOST PRAISEWORTHY.

O MY BELOVED MOWLA, THOU ART ETERNAL, OMNIPRESENT, OMNISCIENT, THOU ALONE, LORD KHUDAWIND, KNOWETH THE UNFATHOMABLE MYSTERIES OF THY DIVINITY.....5

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

# DAS AVTAR

## I. KARTA YUGA

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

## Das Avtar

TEN REINCARNATIONS OF GOD (VISHNU, THE ALI)

KARTA YUGA

### The First MACHHA Avtar

In the FORM HALF HUMAN AND HALF FISH, LORD VISHNU reincarnated as "MACHHA AVTAR" because FOUR VEDAS (Religious Scriptures) of BRAHMA (PIR or GURU) had been taken away by the Devil SANKHASUR. In order to remove the prevalent darkness (IGNORANCE) in the world, BRAHMA had approached LORD VISHNU for assistance in the securing of the VEDAS.

The Devil SANKHASUR was hiding with the VEDAS in the PATAL (Underneath the Earth), LORD VISHNU therefore asked the EARTH to give necessary information about SANKHASUR in return for high rewards. The EARTH prayed that the LORD, with his GRACE, wed the EARTH, or, in other words, become its RULER. LORD VISHNU most graciously granted a "KOL" to wed the EARTH after the completion of TEN AVTARS, by which period, salvation of momins would have taken place.

There were many others who served LORD VISHNU in this cause and were given "KOL" (promise) by the LORD. For example: MATA KUNTA, a Queen to King DHAMLA in the time of Lord KRISHNA (the Eight Incarnation of VISHNU), was granted spiritual elevation (BATUNI DIDAR) by the Lord for her sincere service during the time of "MACHHA AVTAR"; for BHAGAT KAMLADHAN'S service during the "MACHHA AVTAR," LORD VISHNU in the RAMA AVTAR granted him KOL of BATUNI DIDAR; King SANKHDEV'S five sons had rendered important services during "MACHHA AVTAR" and at the time of SHRI KRISHNA were also given BATUNI MOORANI DIDAR and salvation; RAJA HARISH CHANDRA was appointed MUKHI of seven CRORE RUHANIS in the TRETA YUGA; similarly, SATI TARA RANI, KUNVAR ROHIDAS, BHAGAT RUKHMUGAT, AMRIKH, DHRUV, MUKHI PAHELAI, SURJADE RANI, KAMLA KUVAR, all these BHAGATS had been granted "KOL" by the "MACHHA AVTAR" for their most devoted services and were rewarded during the times of RAMA and SHRI KRISHNA.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com "KOL" granted during the "MACHHA AVTAR" is being fulfilled to this day. The "NOOR-E-IMAMAT" better knows to whom and to what extent such "KOLS" have to be fulfilled. Our Holy Pir Hassan Kabirdin has prayed in Ginan-e-shariff:

SAMI MACHHA RUPE DINO VACHA,  
SO AAJ KALMAHE PARIE....

O! my beloved HAZAR IMAM, Thou hast  
granted us "KOL" during MACHHA RUPE,  
YA MOWLA, grace upon us Thy Mercies.  
YA MOWLA FULFIL Thy KOL and grant us  
Salvation and HOLY DIDAR.

Again, in another Holy Ginan, Pir Mabaap says:

AJ KAL DASME SHAH TAME VAR DATAR  
SAMI MARA JUNA TE VACHAN SAMBHARO YA SHAH  
VISAVNE VAR DIYO KAYAM SAMI SHAH  
RIKHISAR NA JIV SADHARO

O! my Lord, Beloved Hazar Imam, Thou art  
"DASMO NAKLANKI AVTAR," YA MOWLA remember Thou  
promiseth us during the MACHH AVTAR.  
I pray YA MOWLA fulfil Thy Promises, Bestow Thy  
favours of Spiritual Unification to the high level of  
NOORANI DIDAR and FANAH-FI-ALLAH -- AMEN.

Devil SANKHASUR was eventually captured by LORD VISHNU. Because the Devil had concealed himself with the VEDAS in the deep ocean, LORD VISHNU had taken "MACHHA AVTAR," the LORD killed him on the island of SANKHDAR. The HOLY SCRIPTURES were seized and returned to GURU BRAHMA, the world was again enlightened with Knowledge. All MOMINS rejoiced.

In the first KARTA JUGA, there were FOUR INCARNATIONS of LORD VISHNU (THE GREAT ALI):

1. MACHHA - human and fish
2. KORABHA - tortoise
3. VARAH - animal and human
4. NARSINHA - lion and human

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com  
KARTA YUGA lasted for a period of 432,000 (four hundred and thirty-two thousand) years.

## The Second KORABHA Avtar

IN the KARTA YUGA, LORD VISHNU incarnated as "KORABHA AVTAR." The Devil MADHUKITAK had SIXTY SIX CRORE followers residing around Mount MERU who were opponents of DHARMA (religion). The momins (DEVLOK) prayed to LORD VISHNU for help and LORD VISHNU planned to destroy MADHUKITAK.

In the AVTAR of "KORBHA," LORD VISHNU induced MADHUKITAK into exploring of the ocean for 14 RATNAS (precious items). MADHUKITAK agreed to the suggestion. The MOUNT MERU was lifted, moved, and held up by powers of "KORBEHA" in the centre of the ocean to facilitate churning and discovering of the 14 items. The 14 items that were obtained are as follows:

1. LAKSHMI (Fortune)
2. KAUTUMBH MANI (Precious Stone — by the touch of the stone metal would turn into gold)
3. KALPA VRAKSHA (anything desired under the shelter of this Tree was obtained)
4. THE MOON (A Model of --)
5. WINE
6. NECTAR (for gaining perpetual life, AMRIT)
7. SHANKH (a Clarion)
8. ARROW
9. DHANVANTRI (Herbs and Medicines)
10. KAMDHENU (the Cow of Paradise)
11. POISON
12. ELEPHANT (Elephant of Paradise having many tusks)
13. RAMBHA (a Fairy)
14. A HORSE (with seven faces)

realpatidar.com

LORD VISHNU eventually took possession of all the above and imparted the only item of Poison to the Devil MADHUKITAK, who died miserably by making use of it. After the death of the Devil, chief BHAGAT AMRIKH and other MOMIN devotees of LORD VISHNU rejoiced and DHARMA developed rapidly. BHAGAT AMRIKH, because of his devoted services, achieved salvation and HOLY DIDAR.

## The Third VARAH Avtar

During the THIRD AVTAR of the LORD VISHNU in the first KARTA YUGA there lived a King UTANPAD. A son was born to his first of two wives called BHAGAT DHRUV who was, from the early age of five, deeply religious and very regular at praying.

At the time, there was also a Devil MOR who was constantly harrassing MOMINS of LORD VISHNU. DEVIL MOR was unusually powerful, he was an Earth-shaker, therefore LORD VISHNU had to take "VARAH AVTAR." LORD VISHNU sustained the EARTH and killed MOR.

The LORD was much pleased with BHAGAT DHRUV because of his love for the LORD and graced him with power to rule the earth for THIRTY SIX THOUSAND YEARS. DHRUV lived so long and ruled the earth with JUSTICE and PEACE. RELIGION developed, and the earth was enlightened with Knowledge.

## The Fourth NARSINH Avtar

This Fourth AVTAR is that of MAN and LION combined. The reason LORD VISHNU reincarnated as "NARSHINH" or "NARSANG AVTAR" will become clear as the narrative unfolds.

The DEVIL HARNAKANS prayed and prayed for ages and obtained "KOL" from the LORD. The LORD told the DEVIL that he would get anything he desired as compensation for his vast prayers. HARNAKANS demanded from the LORD: I should not be killed by the following means (elements or conditions) — iron or wood, in dryness or greenness, by male or

realpatidar.com

female, during day or night, indoors or outdoors, by the sky, earth, fire, water, or animal.

The LORD as promised, agreed to the above conditions of the DEVIL. The DEVIL HARNAKANS became very arrogant and started stirrings against religion and MOMINS. He opposed and stopped RELIGIOUS CEREMONIES on EARTH. Momins thus prayed to the LORD for help and the LORD answered them to have patience: "Time will come I shall bring the end of HARNAKANS."

After some time, a son was born to HARNAKANS whose name was PAHELAJ. PAHELAJ in his childhood was saying prayer in the Holy Name of "NARSHINH." When he was sent to school, he taught many of his fellow students the Holy name of "NARSHINH." The teacher, not happy with this, reported to KING HARNAKANS that PAHELAJ is misguiding other students and instead of your Honour's name he is teaching them the name of "NARSHINH."

The King called PAHELAJ in his presence and asked him why he refused to take HARNAKANS' name: "There is no one greater than myself, you know this."

PAHELAJ replied: "Oh Dad, there is none greater than SRI-NARSHINH. Dad you will be doomed one day, remember Dad!"

HARNAKANS was very much crossed by this and decided to kill PAHELAJ. He asked that PAHELAJ be placed next to a Mad Elephant. But Lo! the elephant prostrated in front of PAHELAJ and made him sit on his back. Then the king asked that PAHELAJ be rolled down a mountain. At this juncture the Almighty God saved PAHELAJ miraculously. PAHELAJ was also saved from a big fire. This raged the king so much so that he told PAHELAJ to embrace a very hot pillar saying: "Let us see now how your God NARSHINH will save you from this. Where is he now?"

PAHELAJ boldly told the king: "You are stupid, don't you see my God NARSHINH in the PILLAR?" Although at first PAHELAJ was nervous, when he saw living ants moving on the heated pillar, he became very confident. He remembered the Holy Name "NARSHINH," "NARSHINH," and the pillar immediately burst apart -- from where the Lord NARSHINH appeared in the Form of "MAN AND LION."

realpatidar.com

LORD NARSHINH got hold of the Devil HARNAKANS and killed him with his claws. He killed him when it was neither day nor night and at the centre of a door, neither indoors nor outdoors, thus keeping His word.

PAHELAIJ was appointed the MUKHI and consequently there was enlightenment of RELIGION. "NARSHINH AVTAR" granted a KOL to MUKHI PAHELAIJ for the salvation of FIVE CROR RUHANIS. With prayers in the Holy Name of "NARSHINH," FIVE CROR RUHANIS achieved HAKIKATI BATUNI NOORANI DIDAR and SALVATION.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

# DAS AVTAR

## II. TRETA YUGA

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

## Das Avtar

realpatidar.com

TRETA YUGA

### The Fifth VAMAN Avtar

LORD VISHNU reincarnated in "VAMAN" or "DWARF AVTAR" because there was a DEVIL BAL who had a total of 660 million followers who were all disbelievers in GOD. With so many followers, BAL took to oppressing momins and not only that, but he sought advice from his GURU as how to combat the LORD and become successful.

His GURU advised him to perform as many YAGNAS as he could (YAGNA means Religious ceremony of inviting thousands of people, including RAJAS, MAHARAJAS, prominent personalities, and feeding them, presenting them with precious metals, gold, silver utensils, etc.) BAL fantastically performed 999 YAGNAS, but because of Arrogance, his KUBUDHI (WRONGS of MIND) did not vanish.

One who performs YAGNA should not marry two wives at a time. But BAL, against the religious laws of the times, and to deliberately provoke GOD, married another wife while one was still living. The DEVLOK, MOMINS and the Angels prayed to the LORD to punish BAL for his misconduct.

In "VAMAN" or PIGMY AVTAR, the LORD appeared at BAL'S House as a beggar asking for alms. The DWARF asked for THREE and a HALF of His FOOTSTEPS ie. 3 1/2 HATH (18 inches per HATH) of LAND for his hut. The wealthy BAL despite warning from his GURU SHUKRACHARYA, took this as a mockery.

But Lo! The "VAMAN AVTAR" measured out the land with HIS DIVINE "VIRAT" SWARUP (GODLY Aspect) as follows:

In FIRST STEP the Lord measured SWARGA (the Heavens),  
In SECOND STEP the Lord measured MRATYU (the Earth),  
and In THIRD STEP the Lord measured PATAL (the World Underneath the Earth).

Still BAL owed the LORD HALF HATH OF LAND! He was unable to give. Consequently, the LORD pressed BAL'S body into the PATAL, and he was killed. The light of Religion illuminated the world once again.

Pir SADARDIN says in the Holy Ginan:-

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com BAL BHUPAT RRAYJINE SIA HUA,  
JENE KIDHA NAVSO NAVANU JAGAN;  
JASH BOLAYA TRAN LOKMA,  
BAL E DIDHA DAN APAR;  
SAMI GHER AAVIYA NAHI ODAKHYA,  
BALNE CHAMPYA PAIYAR -- KARAM....

O MOMIN, think of KING BAL who was a great YAGNA performer.  
He spent immense wealth after 999 YAGNAS.  
Even after such fantastic charities, he became arrogant  
and as a result the Lord condemned him.  
Therefore Humility in life to achieve the True Essence  
of Religion is most essential.

BHAGAT KAMLADHAN was chief BHAGAT of the time. He, along with  
many other momins were graced with SALVATION and HAKIKATI NOORANI DIDAR.

## The Sixth FARSIRAM Avtar

FARSIRAM was born to the great saint of the time, JALVAGAN and  
his wife RENKAVATI. The saint and his wife led a pure and divine life.

Saint JALVAGAN'S wife's sister was married to the powerful  
DEVIL SAHESTRA-ARJUN.

On one occasion when SAHESTRA-ARJUN with his large army was at  
the place in the jungle where saint JALVAGAN and RENKAVATI lived, it  
passed in the thoughts of RENKAVATI, for one moment, that she was a  
pauper in comparison to her sister who had so much wealth and glory.

Unfortunately, because of such poor thinking, her spiritual  
power was weakened. On that day she was unable to carry out her daily  
practice of filling water in a piece of cloth. RENKAVAN's husband saint  
JALVAGAN guessed the cause of this weakening and cautioned her: he  
said to her that the SPIRITUAL KINGDOM is much richer and powerful than  
the TEMPORAL KINGDOM. JALVAGAN told SATI RENKAVATI to invite SAHESTRA  
ARJUN and his army to dine at their hut.

SAHESTRA ARJUN took this matter as a mockery, but JALVAGAN  
assured him of his ableness to provide the food. And just as he said,  
the whole army and SAHESTRA ARJUN were fed with a hearty meal, at which  
they were greatly amazed. This was done by the saint's spiritual power.

realpatidar.com

SAHESTRA ARJUN could not utter anything except that he asked the saint if he would part with the only cow (NANDINI) he had. JALVAGAN told SAHESTRA ARJUN that if NANDINI is willing to come with you, you can certainly take over.

While SAHESTRA ARJUN was endeavouring to pull the cow NANDINI, miraculously, thousands of warriors appeared to fight mercilessly with the army of SAHESTRA ARJUN. This happened due to the DIVINE MYSTERY of the "NOOR," the LIGHT of GOD.

THE SIXTH AVTAR "FARSIRAM" Appeared in ZAHIR. SAHESTRA ARJUN who had the power of a thousand hands was killed and the fate of his army also ended.

BHAGAT KAMLAPATI and other BHAGATS hereafter lived happily. Religion was enlightened and salvation was granted to all the BHAGAT RUHANIS.

## The Seventh R A M Avtar

In INDIA, there was a King named RAVAN. RAVAN had prayed extensively, he took a promise from God in his IBADAT that he should be given power equivalent to ten brains and twenty hands. Also he demanded that his heart be filled with AMRIT (DIVINE Water) so that he may remain deathless. All this was given him as reward for IBADAT.

Thereafter, RAVAN became arrogant. He started to create obstacles in religious matters and to harass saints and sages. People were much disturbed by his aggressiveness. All the people prayed for 'MUSKIL ASAN' and their prayers were heard as "SHRI RAMCHANDRAJI" reincarnated as the SEVENTH AVTAR of the LORD VISHNU (THE ALI).

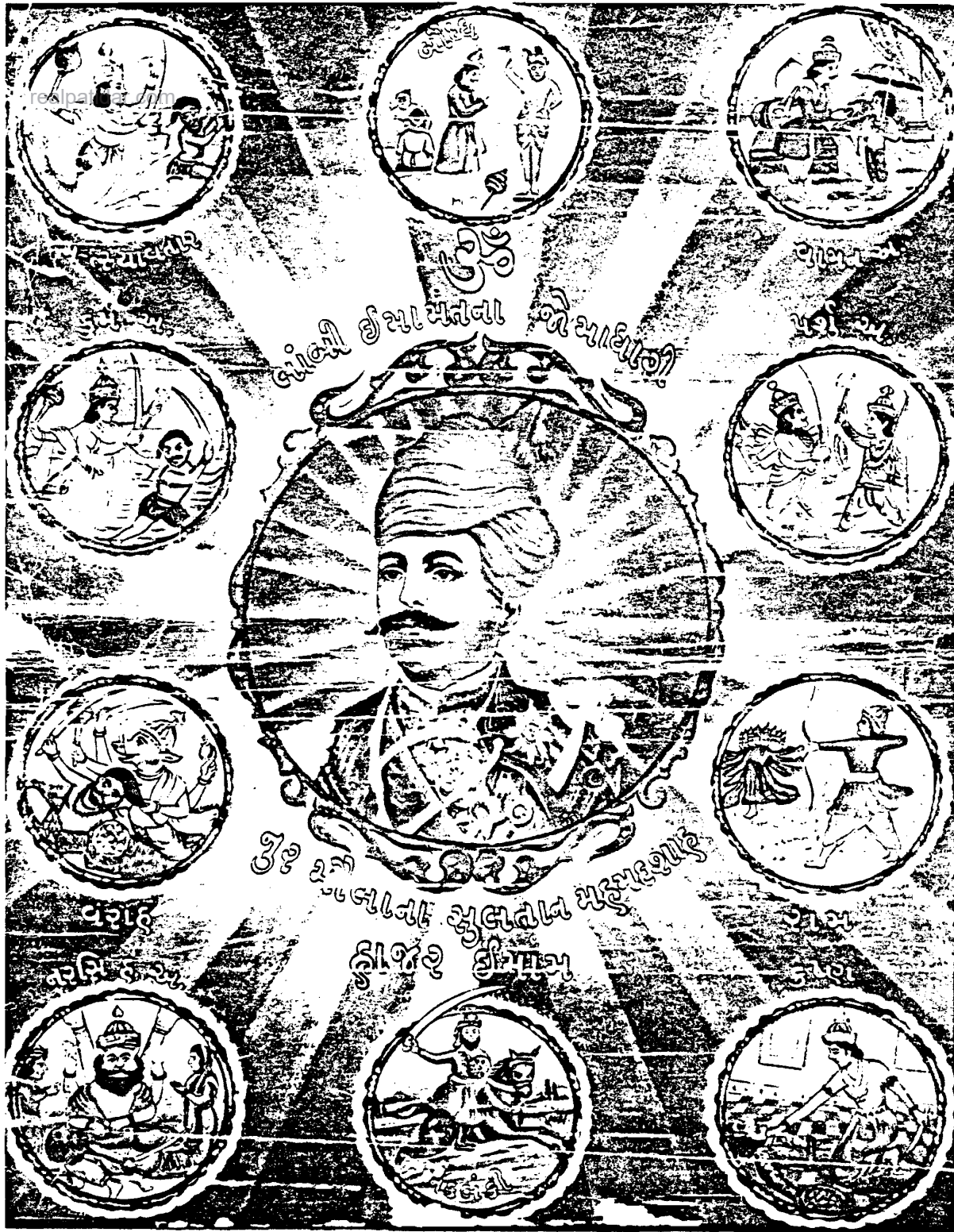
SHRI RAM was a very brave, handsome Prince, the son of King DASHRATH of AYODHYA city in INDIA. RAM was married to the most beautiful princess of a neighbouring city, SATI SITA.

SHRI RAM also had a step brother named BHARAT. BHARAT'S mother out of jealousy, sought to make BHARAT instead of RAM the heir to the throne (GADI) of AYODHYA. King DASHRATH, because of a previous promise

realpatidar.com  
to fulfil any wish of BHARAT'S mother's, had to do as she wished.  
BHARAT was made king and RAM was banished to the jungle. SITA went with him.

DEVIL RAVAN came to know about this and he saw his chance to fight against RAM. He kidnapped SITA to LANKA (CEYLON). There was a battle between SHRI RAM and RAVAN in which HANUMAN helped SHRI RAM get back SITA. DEVIL RAVAN was eventually defeated and killed.

SHRI RAMCHANDRAJI as the SEVENTH AVTAR met with many BHAGATS in different parts of the jungle where the MOMINS were day and night praying for DARSHAN and DIDAR. BHAGAT VIBIKSHAN, a chief BHAGAT of the time, was appointed ruler of LANKA and the MOMINS of the time lived happily in their religious and worldly lives.



Courtesy : Ismailia Association for India, Bombay. 15-1-1957

NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR, IMAM MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMED SHAH  
and each of the DAS AVTARS of SHRI VISHNU (ALI) depicted.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

## Raja Harisnchandra

INCREDIBLE AND AMAZING SACRIFICES OF  
RAJAH HARISH CHANDRA (THE MUKHI OF TRETA YUGA)  
AND HIS WIFE SATI TARA RANI LOCHNA  
FOR THE SAKE OF SATPANTH RELIGION

RAJA HARISH CHANDRA was a king of AYODHYA NAGAR in INDIA. He was a true and sincere ruler. He had a wife, SATI TARA RANI LOCHNA, who was very religious and a most devoted lady.

First, unknown to her husband, SATI TARA RANI LOCHNA was a staunch follower of SATPANTH Religion. But she later on guided him towards SATPANTH Religion and RAJA HARISHCHANDRA became a most devout follower of SATPANTH. Even the Angels envied RAJA HARISHCHANDRA for his sincerity, truthfulness and integrity.

It so happened that one of the religious saints, namely VISHWAMITRA, took an initiative to Test RAJA HARISHCHANDRA'S integrity and nobility. By trickery VISHWAMITRA snatched possession of RAJA HARISHCHANDRA'S Kingdom and the King's status was drastically changed. The king, SATI TARA RANI LOCHNA and their prince ROHIDAS were thrown out of their castle into the streets.

In spite of having given up his kingdom, RAJA HARISHCHANDRA still remained in debt and owed VISHWAMITRA a certain amount of gold. Therefore according to the prevailing law, there was no alternative but that both RAJA HARISHCHANDRA and SATI TARA RANI be auctioned as slaves. RAJA HARISHCHANDRA was sold to a DEVIL. SATI TARA RANI LOCHNA was sold to a rich family of AYODHYA as a servant.

Both RAJA HARISHCHANDRA and SATI TARA RANI had boundless faith in SATPANTH Religion (The Religion of the "NOOR"). They were not disheartened by the turn of events but on the contrary, were gay and contented because of their IMAN. VISHWAMITRA could not tolerate the steadfastness of RAJA HARISHCHANDRA and SATI TARA RANI and therefore plotted to do them more harm. With his prayer-power VISHWAMITRA

realpatidar.com

adopting the shape of a poisonous snake bit Prince ROHIDAS when he was having his pastime in the garden.

When this became known to SATI TARA RANI she was much grieved and eventually she managed to take her one and only, beloved son for AGNIDAH or CREMATION. RAJA HARISHCHANDRA had been placed by his DEVIL Master on service at the SHAMSHAN or CEMETERY to collect dues from the people who came for cremation. SATI TARA RANI had no money to pay the SHAMSHAN dues and therefore was forced to keep her clothing as security with her husband, who was in charge.

While SATI TARA RANI was performing AGNIDAH, CREMATION Ceremony for her beloved son ROHIDAS, VISHWAMITRA, with his TAP (or BANDGI) managed to compel showers to fall from the sky. Consequently the body of ROHIDAS was insufficiently cremated and half of the body remained unburnt. VISHWAMITRA at this point, played a very dangerous role by making it seem that, not he, but SATI TARA RANI was the one to have killed the Royal Prince whom she was now cremating. The DEVIL was bluffed by VISHWAMITRA and he ordered RAJA HARISHCHANDRA to kill SATI TARA RANI.

RAJA HARISHCHANDRA was compelled to follow the DEVIL'S instructions and for 'SAT'-TRUTH'S sake RAJA HARISHCHANDRA actually raised a sword to kill SATI TARA RANI. But while the RAJAJI'S sword was raised to kill the RANI, at that moment, instantly! SHRI VISHNU (MOWLA ALI) appeared in "NOORANI" SWARUP!! SHRI VISHNU Blessed RAJA HARISHCHANDRA and SATI TARA RANI. KUVAR ROHIDAS was brought back to life.

MOWLA BAPA appointed RAJA HARISH CHANDRA as the MUKHI of SEVEN CRORE JIVS.

---

SHAIKH FARIDUDDIN ATTAR, one of the well known poets and sufis of Persia describes in his "PANCHINAMA" (A CONFERENCE OF BIRDS), the Glory of the PHOENIX: a bird with thousand holes in its beak for singing mystical music, it creates fire by swinging its own wings to burneth itself to death -- for the sake of an Exalted and Glorified better life. SHAIKH ATTAR says that O MOMIN, be happy to dignify your



RUH (SOUL) by the sacrificing of your mortal life in the true and sincere LOVE for your MURSHID KAMIL HAZER IMAM. Absolutely devote your life in LOVE for your MURSHID KAMIL HAZER IMAM.

At the battle of KARBALA true MOMINS went with MOWLANA SHAH HUSSEIN despite knowing their lives were to be sacrificed for SHAHADAT: the MOMINS most willingly, cheerfully embraced SHAHADAT, sacrificing the mortal life for the glorified ETERNAL EVERLASTING LIFE.

The Immortal Life Sketches, the Great, Marvellous History of our Beloved PROPHET MOHAMMED and of our HOLY IMAMS give tremendous inspiration to our lives. Their great and amazing sacrifices for human welfare, their love to save human souls from the disastrous influences of this material world, and their untiring efforts to bring happiness to MOMINS in this and the next worlds have been so unique, so remarkable and are written on the GOLDEN PAGES OF IMMORTAL HISTORY.

HAZARAT MOWLANA SHAH IMAM HUSSEIN (A.S.), although HE Being the MASTER of the Universes, in order to impart everlasting impressions and teachings to the world for the sake of "THE TRUTH" HE sacrificed everything. HIS Life and HIS History immensely inspires us on a deep Understanding of the TRUE Religion: the significance of Prayers, Tolerance and Benevolence.

In similar spirit, RAJA HARISH CHANDRA, SATI TARA RANI and KUNVAR ROHIDAS, for sake of SATPANTH Religion gave away everything. When their sacrifices reached a peak, KHUDAWIND HAQQ "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR" Appeared and Graced RAJA HARISHCHANDRA HIS NOORANI DIDAR, Awarding him the immortal Title of MUKHI OF SEVEN CRORE RUHANIS. RAJA HARISHCHANDRA, SATI TARA RANI LOCHNA and KUNVAR ROHIDAS became highly fortunate to be granted AMARPAD, meaning, non-fading, everlasting eternal Glory: MOKSH, MUKTI and NOORANI DIDAR. Spiritually, in the ETERNAL WORLD, these Great Dignified RUHANIS are Glorified Eternally with the "RUHANI TAJ" on their heads — the scriptures of the great Religions give references on this point.

About this age of FARTAL VELA, Our HOLY PIR SADARDIN has mentioned in GINAN-E-SHARIFF:-

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

ISA JUG MAHE TO KASANI NAHI,  
HASNA BAHOT APAAR.

O MOMINS, in the PRESENT AGE, there is no taste, no  
liking; if there is any it is but in a most  
insignificant manner.

O MOMINS, be happy! there is much to rejoice in  
adopting and following the SATPANTH Religion.

PIR MABAP has again said in another verse of GINAN-E-SHARIFF  
that the GAILETY of Life, the "Red letter day" for MOMINS in the Present  
Age is because:

EJI ANAND ANAND KARIO RIKHISARO,  
AVAL SHAH TAME PAAYA.

O MOMINS, REJOICE! REJOICE! YOU HAVE  
RECOGNIZED OUR KHUDAVIND HAQQ, HAZAR IMAM.

How FORTUNATE we Ismailis are!!!

GINAN: "EJI AMAR TE AYO MORE SHAHJIJO EMUALLAH"

BY PIR SADARDIN SAHEB

(AND EXPLANATION)

Our traditional HOLY GINAN recited on the occasion of the new  
appointments of MUKHIS and KAMADIAS which refers to the great services  
and sacrifices of RAJA HARICHANDRA and SATI TARA RANI LOCHNA for  
SATPANTH Religion.

---

EJI AMAR TE AAYO MORE SHAHJIJO EMUALLAH,  
HUKAM TE MOTE O NA JAE HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI JI EMU ALLAH ....1

EJI AMARE TE SIDHA PANCHE PANDWA EMUALLAH,  
MATA KUNTA E BHALERA HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI ....2

EJI AMARE TE SIDHA TARA RANI LOCHNA EMUALLAH,  
RAJA HARICHANDRA ROHIDAS HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI ....3

EJI HARICHANDRA PUCHHE TARA RANI LOCHANA EMUALLAH,  
RANI MUNE SAPNUTAR LADHO HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI ....4

realpatidar.com

EJI SAPNA MANHE EVADU ME(N) JANITU EMUALLAH, TARA RANI PIYARIE PADHARYA HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI	....5
EJI BHAL BHALERA RAJA PADSHAH EMUALLAH, MARE NAKOI PIYAR TANO THAM HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI	....6
EJI KHADAND KADHINE RAJA UBHA THAYA EMUALLAH, RANI MUNE THAD E DEKHAD HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI	....7
EJI RANI VINOVE AAPNA SHAHJINE EMUALLAH, SAMI RAJA LAJA RAKHANHAR HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI	....8
EJI LADOO BIJORA NIPNA NARANGITU EMUALLAH, MA(N)S TE NIPNA VIRA DRAKSH HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI	....9
EJI GHUGHRI MAHE(N)THI MOTIDA NIPNA EMUALLAH, PURIU TE NAGAR VELNA PAAN HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI	....10
EJI TARE KHADANG MELINE RAJA BESI RAHYA EMUALLAH, RANI MUNE PANTH E DEKHAD HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI	....11
EJI BHAL BHALERA RAJA PADSHAH EMUALLAH, HEE PANTH KHANDA KERI DHAR HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI	....12
EJI PAHELA TE DIJE KAYA KADAJA EMUALLAH, PACHHE DIJE PINDI KERO MANS HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI	....13
EJI DAAN TE DIJE GHODO HANSLO EMUALLAH, KUNVAR TE DIJE ROHIDAS HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI	....14
EJI AJODHA NAGARI KERO RAJPAT EMUALLAH, TARA RANI NA SHANGAR HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI	....15
EJI SAB KUCHE DINU RAJA PADSHAH EMUALLAH, JIKI HUO MINJ E SANSAR HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI	....16
EJI PIR SADARDIN BOLEA VENTI EMUALLAH, SAMI RAJA TU(N) TARIE TARANHAR HOJIRE - SUNIO BHAIJI JI EMUALLAH	....17

#### EXPLANATION OF THE ABOVE GINAN-E-SHARIFF

(In addition to the above traditional Holy Ginan "EJI AMAR TE AYO MORE SHAHJIJO," there is another Holy Ginan by PIR SADARDIN, "EJI

SEJADIE SUTO RAJA NINDHRA DHARI, TARA RANI ORASE RAYNA PAYJI" (117 verses) which gives most interesting life sketches of SATI TARA RANI LOCHNA and RAJA HARICHANDRA. The Holy Ginan "SEJADIE SUTO RAJA NINDHRA DHARI" describes how devotedly and with purified heart SATI TARA RANI LOCHANA observed and followed SATPANTH religion; it also tells of how SATI TARA RANI managed to bring RAJA HARI CHANDRA in SATPANTH Religion -- it was her sublime, pure heart, sincerity, devotion and spiritual gains that impressed RAJA HARICHANDRA to adopt THE DIVINE "NOORANI" SATPANTH Religion. The Explanation below is a summary of the heart provoking story narrated in both the above stated HOLY GINANS.)

PIR SAHEB SAYS: Verily, I say that when THE "AMRA," THE HOLY FIRMAN, or DIVINE ORDER of MY MOWLA comes for me, I dare refuse to obey it. I would just accept it, bow down, and place my head and eyes upon it. By FARMANBARDARI, PANCH PANDWAS and MATA KUNTA achieved great deal from Religion to elevate their mundane and spiritual lives. Similarly, RAJA HARICHANDRA and SATI TARA RANI, by FIRMAN BARDARI and devotion, achieved everything -- dignity, glory, immortality of name in history, and THE EXALTED SPIRITUAL LIFE OF MUKTI, HAQIKATI, KHUSHALI and "NOORANI" DIDAR.

Once, RAJA HARICHANDRA was relaxing at night in his palace. SATI TARA RANI LOCHNA was taking care of RAJAJI that he may sleep happily, but RAJA HARICHANDRA had suspicion in his mind and he only pretended to be asleep. SATI TARA RANI, as usual, thinking that the RAJAJI was asleep prepared to go to DHARAM DWAR, a place where GAT JAMATH assembled for religious ceremonies. She discarded her SOL SHANGAR (her most precious diamonds, pearls, rubies, ornaments and her most valuable royal dress), and adopted her DHARAM TANA CHIR or saintly, most simple, inexpensive religious dress. SATI TARA RANI then went to the Royal Stable and took out her favourite horse called HANSLO. As soon as the horse was ready, she went to KAMAL DWAR the strong palace gate which was hard to open. She, therefore, prayed to MOWLA, SAMI RAJA: "O SAMI RAJA TU(N) LAJA RAKHANHAR" (O MY BELOVED MOWLA SAMI RAJA, THOU ART THE PROTECTOR OF MY LIFE AND REPUTATION).

SATI TARA RANI had unshaken, boundless FAITH in MOWLA, SAMI RAJA just at our Holy PIR SHAMS had: PIR SHAMS Mabaap neutralised

realpatidar.com

the sun and brought it close enough to light a fire to cook meat.

realpatidar.com

PIR SHAMS has said in a HOLY GINAN:

HAQ TU(N) PAK TU(N) BADSHAH, MAHERBAN BI YA ALI TUNHI TU(N)  
RUB TU(N) RAHEMAN TUN, YA ALI AWAL AKHAR KAJI TUNHI TUN  
JAL THAL MUL MANDAN HARNARE, YA ALI HUKAM TERA YA ALI TUNHI TUN  
TE(N) UPAYA TE(N) NIPAYA, SARJANHAR YA ALI TUNHI TUN

YA ALI, YA MOWLA, O SWAMIJI THOU ART KHUDAWIND  
HAQQ: THE DIVINE, MERCIFUL, SUSTAINER AND COMPASSIONATE.  
O MY MOWLA ALI, MY BELOVED MASTER, THE AIR, WATER, ATMOSPHERE --  
ALL THE CREATION IS UNDER THY ORDER  
AND TAKES LIFE FROM THY DIVINE "NOOR."

PIR SHAMS had deep and boundless IMAN (FAITH) in MOWLA ALI. With this IMAN, He was able to fulfil all his desires and perform even miracles when necessary.

SATI TARA RANI LOCHNA, with her strong IMAN, while she arrived at the strong doors prayed: "SAMI RAJA TU(N) LAJA RAKHANHAR." The strong doors opened on their own and she was able to come out of the palace. She started her journey towards DHARAM DWAR and arrived at the River JAMANA. There was high tide and it was dark. It wasn't possible to go across but she had to cross to reach GAT JAMAAT'S Meeting place. SATI TARA RANI was positive in her FAITH: she didn't for any moment have even a fraction of negative thought in her mind or heart. She knew, she had tremendous IMAN and ISHQ that my MOWLA SWAMIJI is with me -- HE is closer to me than my own veins. And MOWLA RAJA did fulfil all her desires and NEK UMEDS. PURITY OF HEART and prayers with IMAN and ISHQ while relying solely and absolutely on MOWLA BAPA truly works a WONDER in life.

Once SATI TARA RANI reached the DHARAM DWAR or GAT JAMATH, all the JAMATH members were present, and the JAMATH ceremonies were started. There were GINANS of the time, Prayers and GHATPAT which SATI TARA RANI arranged. SATI TARA RANI was keen to finalize the ceremonies without wasting any time, lest RAJA HARICHANDRA woke up at the palace. SATI TARA RANI and the GATJAMATH said prayers and for JURO, the Horse HANSLO was slaughtered. The JURO, prepared meat, was distributed among the JAMATH present. At the end of the ceremonies, the skin and bones of HANSLO were accumulated, the GATJAMATH said prayers and HANSLO was brought back to life.

realpatidar.com

Now, about what was unusual this night!! All the time, since SATI TARA RANI had left the palace, RAJA HARICHANDRA had followed her right up to the DHARAM DWAR. RAJA HARICHANDRA had pretended he was asleep, when in fact after SATI TARA RANI'S departure from the palace he had managed to follow her unnoticingly. He reached the DHARAM DWAR and from where SATI TARA RANI had taken off her slippers, RAJA HARICHANDRA took one slipper before returning to his palace.

When SATI TARA RANI was preparing to return to her palace she found that one of her slippers was missing. SATI TARA RANI hurriedly moulded a slipper with wheat flour and asked GAT JAMATH to say PRAYERS. SATI TARA RANI leading the prayers, prayed to MOWLA BAPA:

"O SAMI RAJA TU(N) LAJA RAKHANHAR"

O MOWLA RAJA THOU ART THE PROTECTOR OF MY LIFE AND REPUTATION.

Immediately, from the mould, an exact copyright slipper to her original one was provided. Sati TARA RANI and the GAT JAMATH said many SHUKRANAS to MOWLA BAPA.

"EJI KHADANG KADHINE RAJA UBHA THAYA EMUALLAH," RAJA HARICHANDRA getting up from his bed, said astonishingly to SATI TARA RANI, "O SATIJI I had a dream in the night and came to know that you had gone to your parents' house." SATIJI said, "O Darling, do not rely on such dreams." "No, RANIJI the dream that I had could not have been unreal. How dare you say it was unreal." RAJA HARICHANDRA showed the slipper of SATI TARA RANI'S which was concrete proof that she had been out of the Palace during the night.

"Oh darling you are great. Do not take such trifles as serious. It is going to harm us. I feel pained by such suspicions." RAJA HARICHANDRA stood up in anger and wrathfully drawing his sword asked SATI TARA RANI to show him the THAL (TRAY) which she had brought back from the GAT JAMATH (PRAYER HOUSE) containing JURO. SATI TARA RANI remembered MOWLA BAPA at this critical moment and said, "O my SAMI RAJA MOWLA help me, protect me. It is your 'KOL,' PROMISE."

Miraculously! all sweet such as LADOO and BIJORA turned into oranges, meat turned into fresh grapes, GHUGHRI into pearls, and PURI

into PAN (green leaves). PIR SADARDIN has specifically referred to this in verses eight, nine and ten of the Holy Ginan.

When RAJA HARICHANDRA saw the THAL full of the fresh fruits and the pearls he was immensely astonished. He quietly seated himself on the sofa-chair and said, "O RANIJI I want to embrace your SATPANTH Religion. It is my most sincere desire. I will act and follow absolutely as per JAMATH'S rules. I have seen with my own eyes, when I followed you, all the Miraculous, DIVINE ceremonies of GATJAMATH. It was truly amazing!"

"O RANIJI I am prepared to sacrifice everything for sake of SATPANTH, the Religion in which THE LIGHT OF GOD is PRESENT."

SATI TARA RANI said to RAJA HARICHANDRA, "O RAJAJI, SATPANTH is a Religion which is very hard to follow. Following SATPANTH is like walking on the sharp edge of a sword. There shall first be a series of Tests."

"Our SWAMI RAJO MOWLA will demand your life, your flesh, your favourite horse HANSLO, our most beloved and only son ROHIDAS and all of my SOL SHANGARS (SATI TARA RANI'S jewellery, royal decorations and dresses worth CRORES). Of course, all this will be over and above the KINGDOM OF AYODHYA. All will have to be sacrificed as and when our SWAMI RAJO MOWLA will demand."

"How will you be able to keep up your FAITH, IMAN and your ISHQ, LOVE on our SWAMI MOWLA?"

RAJA HARICHANDRA, his past PUNYA (GOOD ACTIONS) were exceptionally powerful and rich that he most sincerely accepted all the conditions related by SATI TARA RANI LOCHNA. SATI TARA RANI by the consent of her father and other members of the GAT JAMATH approved her husband's desire of embracing SATPANTH. But before admission, RAJA HARICHANDRA had to go through certain tests. Though a king, he was asked by GAT JAMATH to go for slavery at the Iron Smith's workshop for some time. Also, he was asked to follow up some VRATS (TEKS), religious traditions and practices. The final test was to fill water in an untreated clay pot supported by a flimsy cotton thread.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com When RAJA HARICHANDRA was found perfect in the last tricky and hard test he became eligible for admission in GATJAMATH of SATPANTH. RAJA HARICHANDRA proved himself a worthy and true devoted follower of the SATPANTH. He became a "NOOR PARAST" or a LOVER OF SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR (THE ALI). RAJA HARICHANDRA'S devotion, true sincerity, his purity of heart were supreme. These high virtues elevated his soul to a very high spiritual level.

RAJA HARICHANDRA, SATI TARA RANI and KUNVAR ROHIDAS, by their sacrifices for SATPANTH and boundless love for the "NOOR" of KHUDAWIND HAQQ gained a lot. They were rewarded in such a manner that their names remain immortal in the History of SATPANTH Religion. Spiritually, in the ETERNAL WORLD, these great dignified RUHANIS are glorified Eternally with the "RUHANI TAJ" on their heads. RAJA HARICHANDRA was appointed as the MUKHI of TRETA YUGA for SEVEN CROR RUHANIS. By the devotion and sincere humble services RAJA MUKHI HARICHANDRA, SATI TARA RANI LOCHNA and KUNVAR ROHIDAS achieved HAKIQUATI KHUSHALI and "NOORANI" DIDAR.

realpatidar.com

# DAS AVTAR

## III. DWAPUR YUGA

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

## Das Avtar

DWAPUR YUGA

### The Eighth Shri KRISHNA Avtar

There was a king UGARSEN of MATHURA in India. He had both an overambitious son, KANS, and a pious daughter, DEVKI. At the time of DEVKI'S marriage to another King VASUDEVJI, during the ceremony, there was an amazing and mysterious sound from the sky, "O KANS there will be born a child (it will be the EIGHTH child) to DEVKI who will be your KILLER."

KANS, on hearing this, was terribly disturbed and perplexed, to such an extent that he planned the overthrow of his father from the Royal Throne. He arrested the king and took control of the administration of the Province. He also arrested his sister DEVKI and her husband VASUDEVJI, imprisoning both of them.

KANS became arrogant and a terror. He started the harassment of MOMINS and the killing of many of the believers of Religion. DEVIL KANS killed one after another seven sons of DEVKI. But when the Eighth Child — SHRI KRISHNA -- was born, VASUDEVJI on receiving a spiritual inspiration, took the child to mother YASHODA, wife of NANDJI in GOKUL (in India) and brought back a replacement of a newly born girl. Miraculously the way was opened for VASUDEVJI to do this.

When KANS came to know that an eighth child was born to DEVKI, thinking the child could be his killer, he endeavoured to kill the girl. He was unsuccessful -- the girl escaped from his hands into the sky warning him: O DEVIL do not be unaware that the DIVINE POWER by whom you shall be killed is now Manifest in GOKUL.

This was enough for KANS to send a woman, PUNTA, of a Devilish Group to GOKUL. PUTNA tried to feed Baby KRISHNA with poison on her breast, but Baby KRISHNA with his DIVINE POWER sucked all the blood from her body and she died instead.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com As a child, BAL SHRI KRISHNA, killed many demons and performed many many miracles. One such event involves King NANDA, the foster father of SHRI KRISHNA who was a worshipper of INDRA DEV (the Angel of Rain). SHRI KRISHNA had once made a Firman to KING NANDA to worship the MOUNTAIN GOVARDHAN (or GOVARDHAN PARBAT) and this made INDRADEV angry — he issued an order to BARMEGH, the Power of Rain to flood the town of GOKUL. Rain fell so heavily that it became fateful. SHRI KRISHNA with his DIVINE POWER raised the MOUNTAIN GOVARDHAN with his one finger for SEVEN DAYS and NIGHTS while there was non-stop rainfall. During this period all the MOMINS enjoyed, under the shelter of the mountain, the protection of SHRI KRISHNA and HOLY DARSHAN DIDAR. At the end, INDRADEV realized that he had behaved wrongly. He realized that the Advent of the DIVINE INCARNATION, THE BEARER of the "NOOR" had come in the "EIGHTH AVTAR" of "SHRI KRISHNA." He prostrated before the "NOOR" and LORD SHRI KRISHNA blessed INDRADEV.

DEVIL KANS still continued the oppressing of the MOMINS, the faithfuls of Religion. Therefore LORD SHRI KRISHNA eventually decided to destroy KANS by waging a war against him in MATHURA. The Royal Seat (RAJGADI) was restored to UGARSEN, the imprisoned father of KANS and also the mother of SHRI KRISHNA was freed. Because of SHRI KRISHNA'S blessings, the new Kingdom was able to withstand seventeen attacks on MATHURA by JARASANCH, which followed the defeat of KANS. The capital was then moved from MATHURA to DWARKA.

It is during the Reign of SHRI KRISHNA, that the PANDWAS and KORWAS lived. SHRI KRISHNA'S Aunt MATA KUNTA was married to RAJA PANDU. She had five sons who were known as PANCH PANDWAS. PANDWAS were deeply religious, the TRUE MOMINS and most obedient FOLLOWERS of LORD KRISHNA, SHRI KARSANJI.

After the death of PANDU (the father of PANDWAS), the Cousins of PANDWAS, KORWAS, who were Anti-Religious and powerful, seized Raj, Land and Possessions of PANDWAS. Not only, that, but they harassed the PANCH PANDWAS greatly. KORWAS had, in a very cunning way, induced the PANDWAS to gamble their land and possessions, upon the losing of which the latter had to leave their land and go in the JUNGLE for THIRTEEN years. When the PANDWAS returned to demand back their land,

realpatidar.com

the KORWAS did not keep up the agreement. KORWAS absolutely denied to part with even a small portion of the seized land.

LORD KHRISHNA, who was always on the side of the PANDWAS in their constant rivalry with the KORWAS, ordered the PANDWAS to fight against the KORWAS for the right of at least a small portion of land. At first, the PANDWAS were frightened because of their weakness against the strong armies of the KORWAS, but later they agreed to fight only with the assurance LORD SHRI KHRISHNA would be with them. While LORD KRISHNA was asleep at his house, one of the leaders of the KORWAS sat near LORD KRISHNA'S Head, whereas the PANCH PANDWAS near HIS Feet; the KORWAS asked for aid of wealth and weapons whereas the PANDWAS asked for LORD KRISHNA'S personal participation in the war.

The battle of MAHABHARAT was fought. It lasted eighteen days. LORD KRISHNA told the frightened PANDWAS: Do not be afraid, I have killed in advance the big army of KORWAS, close your eyes and see what you behold. PANCH PANDWAS on closing their eyes visualized the dead bodies of thousands of warriors. In the battle, the enemies, including the ONE HUNDRED (REAL) BROTHERS of KORWAS were killed. After their victory, the PANCH PANDWAS ruled HASTINAPUR, DELHI (BHARAT INDIA).

GOPS and GOPIS were the true and most devoted MOMINS of SHRI KRISHNA. LORD SHRI KHRISNA used to play RAS with them, give them tremendous love and grace them frequently with Holy DIDAR and DARSHAN. There existed a tremendous spiritual love between GOP-GOPIS (MOMINS) and the DIVINE "NOOR," SHRI KRISHNA. MATA KUNTA (mother of PANDWAS) and SATI DRUPATI were among the true MOMINS of the time. Before the War, when PANDWAS had lost their possessions in the gambling, they also had to concede to KORWAS' demand that SATI DRUPATI work for them as their servant.

The DEVILISH KORWAS had once forced SATI DRUPATI into the open court and had attempted to discredit her before the shameless officers. At this difficult time SATI DRUPATI had prayed intensively to LORD KRISHNA and the LORD with HIS DIVINE (KUDRATI) POWER had provided the SATI INVISIBLY with NINE HUNDRED AND NINETY NINE SAREES (DRESSES).

On one occasion, after the above incident, the PANCH PANDWAS

asked SATI DRUPATI: "O SATI, you know, we once committed a great blunder by disobeying our Beloved LORD KRISHNA. In spite of our FAULTS, how is that SHRI KRISHNA, Remembers us day and night and loves us so deeply? At all times of our difficulties He comes to our rescue, assists us and showers upon us His Boundless Grace and Blessings."

SATI DRUPATIJI on hearing the question, shedding love tears, answered: "O PANDWAS, I couldn't say much on this, but I do remember an unforgettable incident that happened once in the orchard. Our Beloved KRISHNA was peeling SHERDI (sugar cane) and unfortunately, He cut a finger. It was bleeding. While the RANIS (Queens) of SHRI KRISHNA and other SAHELIS (maids) rushed around and elsewhere for a bandage, MY SWAMIJI graced upon me 'SADBUDHI' or NOBLE THOUGHTS that instantly I tore off a piece of bandage from the SILKEN SAREE I was wearing to dress the wound of Our Beloved SHRI KRISHNA. Our BELOVED KRISHNA was extremely pleased. He showered upon our family His Choicest Blessings and Love."

SATI DRUPATI then told them, how at the time of her difficulty in the court of the KORWAS, SHRI KRISHNA came to her aid: "I was provided with NINE HUNDRED AND NINETY NINE SAREES, the same number as the number of yarns in the bandage I had dressed the wound of SHRI KRISHNA with — one saree in lieu of one yarn! It was a real time of difficulty for me, my reputation was protected by Our Beloved KRISHNA. The LORD told me He would have provided more had they been needed. How Wonderful and Great our BELOVED MASTER LORD KRISHNA is!! He wholeheartedly appreciated my pure and sincere DIVINE LOVE in the offering of the small piece of bandage — so tiny and trifle but from the depth of my heart.. Our LORD is so Great, Beloved and Supreme."

In this way and in many others, the LORD SHRI KRISHNA graced the MOMINS of the time with His SUPREME DIVINE LOVE. He displayed immense SPIRITUAL LOVE by playing RAS-GARBA with the COP AND COPIS. For LORD SHRI KRISHNA in 'JUDAI' (SEPARATION) most beautiful spiritual songs have been sung. In 'MILAN' (HOLY DIDAR) also, HAKIQATI KHUSHIALI songs have been recited by MOMINS. During the KRISHNA AVTAR, DEVOTION to the "NOOR" (JYOTI) by the MOMINS and the LOVE between the "NOOR" and MOMINS was the highlight of the "EIGHTH AVTAR" OF SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI).

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

Here included, are Three DEVOTIONAL SONGS:

SHRI KRISHNA'S LOVE FOR HIS MOMINS

SUN ARJUN GITA SAR,  
PANDAV MANJO NIRDHAR.  
CHAUD LOK CHHE VASH MARE,  
BRAHAMAND KERO BHAR;  
DHANYA MARA DASNE JE RAKHE,  
MANE RADAY MINJAR.  
MUJ BHAKAT KERE KARNE,  
AVTAR LIDHA DAS;  
HUN NIRANJAN NIRAKAR,  
MANE BHAKTE KIDHA VASH.  
ME SUDAMANE SANTOSHIYO,  
TANDUL KARAN KAM;  
SAMPATI AAPI TEH NE,  
NAV NIDHI SUDHARAJ.  
EK VAR VIDURNE GHER JAI,  
AROGI BHAJI PAN;  
ME LAAD LADAVYA MARA DASNE,  
RAJAANA MODYA MAN.  
KORWANU KUL SANHARYU,  
ME SARYO ARJUN TARO RATH;  
HUN CHAUD BHAVANANO RAJIO,  
ME HANKIYO TARO RATH.  
DRUPADI NA PATAKUD KADHIA,  
HUN PAS NAHI TE KAL;  
MARI DASINE ME PURYA,  
NAVSO NAVANU CHIR.  
MARA BHAKTA SUKHI TO HUN SUKHI,  
DUKHIE DUKHIO JAN;  
MARA BHAKTANE JE PARABHAVE,  
TO MUNE KALEJE LAGE BAAN.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

SHRI KRISHNA'S LOVE FOR HIS MOMINS

TRANSLATION

O ARJUN, listen I am telling you the Essence of GITA:-

I am the MASTER of Fourteen Brahamands and I bear responsibility of these Brahamands. But, my MOMINS are to be congratulated, compliments and credit go to MY MOMINS because MY MOMINS are capable of keeping me within their hearts.

For the sake of my BHAGATS I have taken TEN INCARNATIONS (AVTARS). I am 'NIRANJAN NIRAKAR,' but my BHAGATS have LOVE for ME and I have devoted MY Life -- MYSELF -- to them.

Merely for a morsel of TANDUL (Baked Rice) I gave SUDAMA (my BHAGAT) immense wealth, NINE GIFTS plus kingship. On one occasion when I went to the house of MY MOMIN VIDUR he served me Bhaji (Spinach). I enjoyed eating at MY MOMIN'S ENTERTAINMENT having ignored the parties of kings and rulers.

I destroyed KORVAS' family. O ARJUN, I drove your RATH (CHARIOT) -- Remember I am the MASTER of FOURTEEN BRAHAMANDS yet I drove your RATH because of your TRUE LOVE for ME.

When SATI DRUPATI was in trouble -- KORVAS wanted to undress her -- I wasn't there but when she prayed and remembered me I provided her, by MY DIVINE POWERS, NINE HUNDRED AND NINETY NINE SARIS (Dresses).

When I observe that MY BHAGATS are happy, I feel great happiness; and when they are in distress I am hurt. The harassment of my Bhagats (MOMINS) is an incident causing me pain.

PRAYER OF GOPIS (MOMINS) TO SHRI KRISHNA

BANSIVALE AAJO AMARE DESH,  
THORI SAMARI SURAT PYARO VESH.  
AVAN AVAN KAHE GAYOJI,  
DE GAYO KOL ANEK.  
GINTA GINTA GHAS GAI,  
MERI ANGARIANKI REKH.  
SANVARIA, RASILLA, SALUNA,  
PIYAPE, JIYAPE, HAY JAVUNISAR,  
BANSIVALE AAJO HAMARE DESH.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

PRAYER OF GOPIS

TRANSLATION

O BANSIVALE (FLUTE PLAYER), my LORD KRISHNA, I pray from the bottom of my heart please visit us and grace us with THY HOLY DARSHAN DIDAR.  
O KRISHNA, THOU hast promised us on various occasions -- we are longing for THY HOLY DIDAR.  
O my BELOVED, O my CHARMING and LOVELY MASTER, my LORD, my LOVE, I am ready to sacrifice my life for your DARSHAN DIDAR.  
O BANSIVALE, BELOVED KRISHNA, DO VISIT US FOR YOUR HOLY DIDAR.

SATI DRUPATI'S PRAYER TO SHRI KRISHNA

AT THE TIME OF HER DISTRESS

SHAMADIAJI KARJO MAHARI SAHAYRE,  
VAHALA GARUDE CHADINE VAHELA AAVJO HOJI.  
SHYAM SALUNA SUBUDHARA NA VIR,  
AA DIN BAALANI LAJ DAYADU RAKHJO RE.  
JEVI TEVI CHHUN TAMARI,  
VAHALA DESO NA VISARI.  
VAHALA GARUDE CHADINE VAHELA AAVJO JI ....

TRANSLATION

O MY LORD, DO COME VERY SOON TO MY RESCUE, RIDING ON THY EAGLE:  
O BEAUTIFUL SHYAM (MASTER), SUBUDHRA'S BROTHER, MY MERCIFUL  
MASTER, PROTECT THIS DAY THE REPUTATION OF YOUR CHILD:  
OF WHATEVER STATUS I MAY BE, BUT, AFTER ALL I BELONG TO THEE MY LORD  
O DEAR DO NOT FORGET ME ...  
DO COME AT YOUR EARLIEST RIDING ON THY EAGLE.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com PIR SABJA ALI, when he visited East Africa in 1926, described a most interesting incident in his Waez at Dar-es-Salaam. He said that once they (himself, missionary HUSSEINY, and other members of the HUZUR STAFF) were travelling with MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH by train in the interior of India.

At about midnight the train stopped at a Station. Mowlana SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH asked the missionaries (whose compartment was very close to MOWLA'S), "MISSIONARY YE KONSA STATION HAY? (Missionary which Station is this?)"

"KHUDAWIND YE MATHURA STATION HAY (Khudawind this is Mathura Station)."

"MISSIONARY! KRISHNA AVTARME YAHA(N) MAYNE GOPIO(N) KO BOHOT LAAD LADAYA - BOHOT KHEL LIYA. (Missionary! I gave my tremendous spiritual LOVE to GOPIES, MOMINS, I played Divine Mysteries at this place.)"

What wonderful recollections! They are exceptional and most beautiful. These words, no doubt, direct our thoughts towards the "QUDARATI KHELS" - THE MYSTERIES of the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" which are unfathomable even to the ASHTH CRCR BRAMAS and PIR PAYGAMBARS. MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH said in the Holy FIRMAN, at the age of seven years when He came to the Throne of HOLY IMAMAT - PAVITRA GADI of MOWLA ALI, "O JAMAT DO NOT THINK I AM SMALL. I AM THE NOOR OF HAZARAT ALI ...."

It was MOWLA ALI'S DIVINE "NOOR" in Existence before the Creation, it will be MOWLA ALI'S "NOOR" Which will be the LAST. MOWLA ALI is the ZAHIR, the BATIN, and it is the SAME "NOOR-E-ALI," HAZIR-KAYAM-DAYAM our Beloved LORD HAZER IMAM NOOR MOWLANA SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY (Say Holy Salwat, O momins: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD). THE ALI'S DIVINE "NOOR" shall Remain till the Day of Judgement.

Our Holy Pir SADARDIN says:

SO SO NAME SHAH ALI HEK BHANIJE,  
ANHI SUJANE SOHI KILTAR.

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S DIVINE NAMES ARE THOUSANDS.  
MOWLA ALI'S DIVINE "NOOR" HAS APPEARED IN THOUSANDS  
OF DIFFERENT ASPECTS AND GARBS.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

MOMINS! RECOGNIZE THE "NOOR," THE LIGHT OF  
GOD, THE SAME (SHRI VISHNU) THE ALI'S "NOOR"  
WAS IN RAM AND KRISHNA.

(May our KHUDAWIND HAZER IMAM Shower His Choicest Blessings,  
HAQIQATI Vision and SHANAKHAT -- Amen.)

---

LORD SHRI KRISHNA AVATAR ... continues ...

realpatidar.com

## Sati Drupati

SATI DRUPATI'S PRAYER TO HER  
BELOVED LORD SHRI KRISHNA

AN INCREDIBLE, AMAZING EFFECT OF HER  
MOST SINCERE AND HUMBLE PRAYER

SATI DRUPATI was spiritually most intimate and close to her Beloved SHRI KRISHNA - The EIGHT CARNATION of SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI). At time of distress and difficulty, whether material or spiritual, SATI DRUPATI prayed to her Beloved LORD KRISHNA from the depth of her heart and soul. She prayed with unshaken faith that her Beloved KRISHNA would do everything for her -- she had deep faith that nothing was impossible for SHRI KRISHNA, the LORD OF THE AGE.

As a result of the purity of her heart, her intense and humble prayer, at the time the materially most influential and powerful KORVAS (PANDVAS COUSIN BROTHERS) were attempting to discredit and humiliate SATI DRUPATI, was timely answered by the LORD SHRI KRISHNA. The KORVAS eventually became absolutely helpless. SATI DRUPATI'S Beloved KRISHNA came, just in time, to her rescue and she was SAVED from Disaster and Calamity.

SATI DRUPATI'S each and every moment of prayer was deeply touching. Her powerful sentiments, her spontaneous sincere and natural expressions of heart were immensely appealing to her Beloved KRISHNA, who was at the time physically asleep in His Palace. As a result of her "spiritual voice," SHRI LORD KRISHNA instantly awoke to help His true Devotee - THE MOMIN SATI DRUPATI.

SAYYAD IMAM SHAH, Son of PIR SADARDIN, in his "MOTO DAS AVTAR" gives an account of SATI DRUPATI'S most humble prayer: her prayer of humility and spiritual conception is captured as under:-

(MOTO DAS AVTAR)  
(AVTAR EIGHTH)

SATI DRUPATI SABHA MAHE(N) UBHA RAHYA,  
TYA(N) SHIR PADE BAHU TRAS;

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

HAVE HU(N) VAT JOU(N) MARA NATHNI,  
 JO KYARE DWARETHI CHADSE MARI VAR PURVA AASH.  
 SAMIJI PANDAW AMNE VANMAHETHI LAWHEYA,  
 TE TAMARA CHARANNA PRATAP;  
 JYA(N) ARJUNE MACHH VEDH KARIYO,  
 TYA(N) SAMI MANE SO(N)PI TAMNE MARE BAAP.  
 E VALAJI TE VAHALPAN KYA(N) GAYO,  
 TAME TO KAMLA KERA KANTH;  
 AA KORAV KESH GRAHI RAHYA,  
 TAME KEM BETHA CHHO NACHINT.  
 SAMIJI HAVE VINTI SUNO MUJ RANKNI,  
 TAME PARCHHJO SAGALO MARAM;  
 HAVE DHARAM AACHAR KRIYAHIN THAY CHHE,  
 HAVE VEGE PADHARO TAME SHRI BRAHAM.  
 SAMIJI TAME BHAGATU(N) NE KAJE AAVIYA,  
 TAME PAHELA TARIA BHAGAT ANANT CROR;  
 TAMARA BHAGATUNE KASHT PADE TAME AAVI UBHA RAHO,  
 TAME BHAGATU(N) NA MAHA BANDH CHHODO SHRI RANCHHOD.  
 HAVE SAMI TAME PER PADHARNI KARO,  
 NAHI(N) TO SAMI JASE TAMARI LAAJ.  
 HO MARA NATHJI TAME SU(N) NATHI LAJTA,  
 TAME EVDI SU(N) KARO CHHO VILAMB;  
 TAME DWARKA NAGRI SOVANNI KARI,  
 TAME RAMEA SOL SAHAstra GOPIE VAR GOVIND.  
 SAMIJI TAME SOL SAHAstra MAHE(N) RANGE RAMEA,  
 SAMIJI TAMARO SAVA LAKH SAJAN PARIVAR;  
 TE KARAN AMANE VISAREA,  
 SAMI TAME CHHO JAGJIVAN AADHAR.  
 SAMIJI HAVE BHAGATNE VIPAT PADE MA VISARJO,  
 TAME MUJANE LIYO UGAAR;  
 EVU(N) JANU MARA NATHJI,  
 TO THAO VACHANE BALIA PRATIPAL.  
 SAMIJI DAI(N)T DUSHASHAN PATAKOL GRAHI RAHYO,  
 TE UGHADE ANGNE SHISH;  
 EVU(N) JANI VELA PADHARO MARA NATHJI,  
 TAME KRAPA KARO JAGDISH.  
 HO SAMIJI PATKOL ABLANU(N) RAKHIE,  
 AME CHHU ABUJ AGNAN;  
 EVU(N) JANI VELA PADHARO MARA NATHJI,  
 TAME VELA VADO BHAGWAN.  
 TYARE SHRI KARSANJI HOTA NI(N)DRA MAHE,  
 VASUDEV PODHIYA UPAR KAMLA DHOLE CHHE VAY;  
 TE DEV NI(N)DRA MAHE(N)THI JABKI JAGEA,  
 TE DWARKA KERA RAY.  
 TYARE GHUR VIDURVYASNE BOLAVIA,  
 GURJI TAME GARUDNE KARO TAIYAR;  
 AAJ DASI MARI DAITNE VASH PADI,  
 TENE RAKHE SAME VILAMB THAY VAAR.  
 TYARE DEVNE RANI RUKHMANI LAGI PUCHHVA,  
 SAMI TAMARI EVI TE KON CHHE DAAS;  
 TE KARAN TAME JAGI UTHIYA,  
 TENA SAMARATH KARVA KAAJ.  
 HARE TAME DASINE SHU(N) OLKHO,

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

JE BHAGAT PANCHAVLI NAAR;  
JEM TRETA JUGMA(N)HE TARA RANI LOCHNA,  
TEM DUAPUR MA(N)HE SATI DRUPATI PANCH PRATIPAL.  
SAMIJI KHARA BHAGATNE CHHEH DETA DUKH UPAJE,  
TENA MANMA UPAGE TAAP;  
TYARE SACHA SAJANNE DUKH UPAJE,  
TE DUKH UPAJE GHURNAR NE AAP.

A BRIEF EXPLANATORY TRANSLATION OF THE ABOVE GINAN EXTRACT

SATI DRUPATI was made present in the court of KORVAS, the cousin brothers of PANDVAS. She was in a terrible condition, with no one to help her except her Beloved Spiritual SWAMI LORD SHRI KRISHNA. She relied absolutely on her Beloved KRISHNA. SATI DRUPATI prayed silently, with her deepest of feelings and emotions:-

O Beloved KRISHNA, at this moment I await Thy gracious arrival. I am longing to see the blessed moment when my SWAMI RAJA KRISHNA will enter this court to fulfil my desires and relieve me from this disaster and calamity. O my Beloved SWAMI Thou knoweth everything.

O my LORD KRISHNA, PANDWAS brought me in this jungle by Thy Holy Firman. Where ARJUN (one of the PANDWA brothers) targeted an arrow on a fish, my father decided my wedding with PANDWAS. All was done by SWAMIJI'S Holy Firman.

O my Beloved KRISHNA I pray in Thy Huzur with all my humility and submission.

O SWAMI MARAJI, Thy help and grace is expressly needed. O my LORD, Thou proveth Thy AFFECTION and Thy Supreme LOVE, but where is it now? O my Beloved KRISHNA where is Thy Divine, SPIRITUAL LOVE that Thou claimeth always for Momins. Thou art the SWAMI NATH of KAMLA, I know my Beloved KRISHNA, I know this well.

But look at this O my Swami Raja, these KORVAS toucheth my head and pull my hair. At this critical period, O my LORD SWAMIJI why Thou does not Appear soon. Why Thou does not taketh my care, O Beloved LORD do come and help me. Help me my LORD.

O my LORD accept my humble prayer, I am helpless -- O SWAMIJI Thou knoweth all. I am feeble, weak and poor -- totally helpless --

realpatidar.com

Thou art the Glorified Master of the Worlds. Thou art the Great  
Merciful Master. These shameless KORVAS have violating manners.

O my LORD of the Age, Thou art the Creator, Thou art Omniscient,  
Thou art Omnipresent and Omnipotent. O my Beloved, do come in Person  
-- your Presence is expressly needed.

O SWAMIJI Thy Presence on this earth is, no doubt, a great  
Mercy and Grace upon the Momins. It is a Blessings for your Bhagat  
Momins.

O my LORD of the Age, Thou hast graced salvation to ANANT  
RUHANIS (Billions of Souls) in the past.

O my Beloved KRISHNA, Thou giveth all Thy "NOORANI" Shelter,  
Help and Assistance in all ways to your Momins. Thou relieveth them  
from all difficulties. Thou giveth freedom, both materially and  
spiritually, to Momins.

O my LORD with Thy DIVINE GRACE, O my Benevolent LORD Thou has  
eradicated poverty of the Momins in this world and exalted their  
RUHANIS in the next world of ETERNITY.

O my SWAMIJI do come to help me now. O SWAMIJI why delay  
then, O my LORD.

O my Beloved KRISHNA, aren't you hurt that Thy Momin is in  
distress?

O SWAMIJI isn't it a disgrace when your Momin is humiliated?  
Isn't it Thy humiliation? My Beloved SWAMIJI.

O my Omnipotent SWAMI, Thou made DWARKA city fully ornamented  
with gold and beautified it immensely. Thou art the Greatest!

O my SWAMI RAJA, Thou art RANGILA RAJA, the most Romantic  
Spiritual Master. Thou played RAAS-GARBA with Sixteen Thousand GOPIS  
(MOMINS) and delighted their hearts and souls to such an extent that  
their souls achieved Spiritual Enlightenment -- "NOORANI" DIDAR and  
EVERLASTING BLISS.

O Beloved Master of the Universes, Thou played RAAS-GARBA in  
VRANDAVAN (GOKUL) with Sixteen Thousand Gopis and graced their hearts



and souls with unimaginable, boundless, Spiritual Happiness.

O my LORD KRISHNA, Thou hath One Hundred Twenty Five Thousand friends and relatives -- is it because of such a large number of Thy high class friends, relatives and unlimited treasures Thou hast forgotten your POOR DASI? Oh Beloved, do not forsake me, do not forget me.

O my Beloved KRISHNA I know Thou art the Maintainer of Life in this world and the Supreme Master of the ETERNITY -- ETERNAL WORLD -- The whole Creation, O my LORD, is dependent upon Thyself.

O SWAMIJI when thy Momins are in distress, I pray do not forget them -- O SWAMIJI.

O my Beloved KRISHNA this is my most difficult time, PROTECT me my LORD and FULFIL Thy Promise -- Thou promiseth momins, O my Beloved LORD do come, do come soon.

Now at this moment these cruel KORVAS are pulling my dress (SAREE), the shameless savage DUSHASHAN is contemplating to undress me. O my SAVIOUR KRISHNA (LAJA RAKHANHAR SWAMI TUN LAJA RAKH) Shower Thy Grace upon me soon.

O my LORD of the Age, PROTECTOR of my life and reputation (MARA JIVAN ADHAR) PROTECT me, PROTECT me WITHOUT DELAY -- O SWAMIJI Thou knoweth everything, O my LORD DO COME SOON -- MARA SWAMIJI....

\* \* \*

LORD SHRI KRISHNA, The Master of CHAUD BRAHMAND, Maintainer of Billions of Universes, The Eight Incarnation of SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) was Relaxing in His Palace while SATI DRUPADIJI was praying HEART AND SOUL to the court of KORVAS. KAMLA, the Queen of SHRI KRISHNA was fanning the LORD SHRI KRISHNA to comfort HIM.

But on hearing the cry and prayers of His momin DASI SATI DRUPADI, LORD SHRI KRISHNA, King of DWARKA abruptly awoke with great concern and extreme anxiety. He asked GURU VIDURVYAS to prepare His EAGLE (GARUD -- a powerful flying bird), one of the means of travel exclusively for LORD SHRI KRISHNA: O GURI VIDURVYAS, my DASI MOMAN DRUPADI is in trouble. Devils are harassing her. Prepare GARUD without delay.

realpatidar.com

Witnesses such a tense situation, Queen RUKSHMANI asked the  
realpatidar.com LORD KRISHNA: Who? SWAMINATH, is this DASI for whom SWAMINATHJI is  
worried so much?

RUKSHMANI! You wouldn't know her -- She is my DASI, most  
sincere SATI DRUPADI. She is spiritually so close to me. RUKSHMANI,  
SHE IS IN MY HEART. Just as in TRETA YUGA there was SATI TARA RANI  
LOCHNA, now in this age of DUAPUR, there is SATI DRUPADI.

I am always with my momins. I am hurt when my momins are in  
difficulty. My momins' happiness is my happiness. When my momins are  
in distress I feel much pained myself -- I am hurt and unhappy. I love  
my momins so much.

LORD SHRI KRISHNA, Miraculously, with His Divine Power,  
provided His momin DASI SATI DRUPADI Nine Hundred and Ninety Nine  
Sarees at the time the Devil DUSHASHAN tried to undress and humiliate  
SATI DRUPADI.

\* \* \*

OUR HOLY PIR also, through the HOLY GINAN, has prayed to our  
Beloved Hazar IMAM, The "NOOR" of HAZARAT MOWLA MURTAZA ALI:-

EJI TUJ VINE KOY AVAR NA DISE,  
MOWLA AMANE CHHE TAMARO AADHARJI;  
TUJ VINA AME EKALA SAMI,  
MOWLA TAME THAJO RAKHEVADJI.

EJI DURIJAN DAVE PADEYA HO SAMI,  
SAMI TU(N) MORI LAJA RAKHANHARJI;  
JEM DROPADINA CHIR PURIYA,  
TEM KARJO HAMARI SSARJI.

YA HAZER IMAM there is No One but Thyself  
upon whom I rely -- without Thee I am but alone  
and unprotected.

O my Beloved HAZER IMAM MOWLA ALI,  
Thou art our PROTECTOR - Always  
YA ALI Protect us with Thy "NOORANI CHHATRA."  
O my Beloved HAZER IMAM MOWLA ALI,  
SATANS/DEVILS are always after us to

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

harrass and destroy our worldly and  
Spiritual lives; O my Beloved MOWLA ALI  
safeguard our reputation, safeguard our lives,  
YA MOWLA Thou Alone are our Protector --  
we depend upon Thee Alone YA MOWLA.

YA ALI YA HAZER IMAM MOWLA ALI  
Thou Protected SATI DRUPADI and provided  
innumerable dresses (sarees) at the time of her  
difficulty -- Thou protected her with Thy DIVINE  
"CHHATRA." In the same manner, YA MOWLA we  
beseech KHUDAWIND always to Protect us  
with Thy GRACE and "NOORANI CHHATRA."  
With Thy Boundless Affection and Great  
Mercy YA MOWLA PROTECT US ALWAYS -- AMEN.

---

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

EJI SWARG MAHE AME NAHI RAHIE, JYA NAHI DARSHAN DIDAR;  
SOLE SHANGARE SOBHATI, PURAKH VINANI NAAR.

YA MOWLA we are most unwilling to live in HEAVEN without  
YOUR Presence, It would be just as a well-decorated, well-  
dressed woman unwedded and miserable without her husband.  
We pray, O our LORD, YA MOWLA, we want to be with YOU ALWAYS.

So, SHRI KRISHNA asked the PANDWAS to go to HIMALAYAS (MOUNT  
EVEREST) to sacrifice themselves and at the same time gave them "KOL"  
that they would be graced with the Presence of the DIVINE LIVING "NOOR"  
in ITS NEXT PHYSICAL LIFE (AVTAR).

BUT THERE WAS A TURN IN EVENTS. The Battle of MAHABHARAT had  
ended and PANDWAS victory had been declared. They had become the rulers  
of HASTINAPUR (DELHI), INDIA. SHRI KRISHNA had a major part in the  
battle. He was with PANDWAS all the time and because of this the  
PANDWAS had won the battle. SHRI KRISHNA had Blessed the PANDWAS most  
highly for their prosperity in this world and the next. He had also  
told PANDWAS to remain FEARLESS in both the worlds -- temporal and  
spiritual -- because by the HOLY FIRMAN of LORD KRISHNA PANDWAS had  
plunged into the battle against their cousins brothers KORVAS, and by  
the GRACE OF LORD SHRI KRISHNA KORVAS had been defeated -- large  
numbers of KORVAS and their people killed.

Despite all this, afterwards, RAJA JUJESTHAN became worried  
thinking he had committed sins by killing his brothers and fellow  
beings. RAJA JUJESTHAN THEREFORE WENT TO FIND A SOLUTION FROM A PANDIT,  
NAMELY MANEKCHAND, WHO WAS VERSED IN VEDA (RELIGIOUS SCRIPTURES) AND  
BRAHNIN BY CAST. PANDIT MANEKCHAND said to RAJA JUJESTHAN, "Yes, RAJA  
you have positively committed a grave sin by killing your brothers and  
their colleagues. RAJA JUJESTHAN, now do what I say."

Raja JUJESTHAN agreed to follow the instructions of PANDIT  
MANEKCHAND. The PANDIT advised RAJA JUJESTHAN to arrange a YAGNA, to  
invite BRAHMINS from different countries, serve delicious meals and  
pay them gifts of money in gold and silver plates: "By doing this,  
your sins will be pardoned."

realpatidar.com

LORD SHRI KRISHNA AVTAR ...continued ...

The SUPREME DIVINITY'S (PAR BRAHAM'S) MAYA (ILLUSION) is undoubtedly Unfathomable -- even the ASHAT CROR BRAHMAS (Prophets) have not been able to fathom HIS MYSTERIOUS MAYA. If we layman, therefore, are not able to fathom HIS MAYA it is not in the least surprising.

There have been numerous DEVILS throughout the ages, from time to time on the earth. At the very beginning of Creation, the Earth had pleaded that it would not be able to bear the horrible DEVILS. She wanted to sink herself completely but only the concern about those living innocent stopped her. GURU BRAHMA (THE NABI) prayed to THE "NOOR," THE "NOOR-E-ALI" for His AUDIENCE (BATUNI MULAKAT). He prayed and prayed so intensely that he was finally GRACED with an AUDIENCE SPIRITUALLY. THE "NOOR," THE OMNISCIENT, THE OMNIPRESENT, THE OMNIPOTENT, was fully aware of what was happening on the EARTH. In the interest of the entire world, THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR," HE Who is Never Begotten, Descended on the EARTH in His 'SIFATI' SWARUP.

As part of the "NOOR'S" MYSTERIES, the 'EIGHTH AVTAR' of THE SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI), SHRI KRISHNA Manifested on the earth. The deeply Mysterious Role of SHRI VISHNU (ALI) in His Physical Life is beyond human comprehension. Also, more Mysterious is how and why LORD KRISHNA ended His Physical Garb (JAMO) by letting Himself be victimised by the arrow of an ordinary hunter. In spite of such an Incident, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI)'S DIVINE LIGHT, THE "NOOR" Remains ETERNAL, AVICHAL.

The victory of the PANDWAS in the Battle of MAHABHARAT made them rulers. Before SHRI KRISHNA changed His "JAMO," He instructed PANCH PANDWAS to rule HASTINAPURI (DELHI). He also blessed them that they would be graced with Heaven; THE DIVINE LIGHT Revealed: "I shall now Become Manifest in ARABIA." But the PANCH PANDWAS pleaded, "O OUR SWAMIJI we do not wish to live in Heaven where there is no HOLY DIDAR and DARSHAN -- without HOLY DIDAR Life would be a living Hell:

realpatidar.com

By the instructions of PANDIT MANEKCHAND, RAJA JUJESTHAN SENT thousands of invitations to people to come to DELHI (HASTINAPUR) for YAGNA. A total of over one hundred thousand guests, BRAHMINS, and other dignitaries participated. The minds of PANDWAS began to change from the TRUTH to deception and doubts.

IT WAS PANDWAS' GROSS MISTAKE THAT THEY LISTENED TO PANDIT BRAHMIN MANEKCHAND AND IGNORED LORD SHRI KRISHNA'S HOLY FIRMAN. LORD SHRI KRISHNA had clearly told PANDWAS that you are not committing SIN by waging battle against KORVAS. Any action by MY FIRMAN is not a SIN and you are not responsible for such actions. In spite of this, RAJA JUJESTHAN listened to the selfish BRAHMINS.

PANDIT MANEKCHAND knew very well of the ADVENT of the NEXT AVTAR, as WITHOUT AVTARI PURUSH (THE BEARER of THE "NOOR") this world could not exist. In fact the selfish PANDIT MANEKCHAND took caution for himself by telling the PANDWAS, "It is very likely that a DEVIL will come to our YAGNA and try to say something. You are not to listen to him. Even if you will look at his face you will be committing terrible sins. Therefore when he comes, simply push him out." The BRAHMINS threatened the PANDWAS, "In case he comes to the YAGNA ceremony, we shall positively quit and go away."

Preparation of YAGNA was undertaken to a grand scale. As part of the preparations, arrows were sent out:

ONE ARROW TO THE EAST,  
ONE ARROW TO THE WEST,  
ONE ARROW TO THE SOUTH,  
ONE ARROW TO THE NORTH,

and ONE ARROW in the Direction of the SKY. It was decided by PANDWAS and the BRAHMINS to continue the YAGNA for six months and six days.

ALL THESE ACTIVITIES WERE, NO DOUBT, AN OPEN "NA FARMANI" BY THE PANDWAS, AND BECAUSE OF THIS "NA FIRMANI," SHRI KRISHNA, BY HIS DIVINE WILL CHANGED HIS "JAMO" FOR THE SWARUP OF SHRI BUDHA IN THE MALECHHA (MUSLIM) "RUP" OR ASPECT. IT WAS DUE TO THE CUNNING TRICKS AND TEMPTATIONS OF THE BRAHMIN PANDITS THAT THE PANDWAS COMMITTED A MOST FATAL AND GROSS MISTAKE: THE MOST TRAGIC CHAPTER OF HISTORY WAS CREATED

AS THE ADVENT OF SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) TOOK PLACE AS THE NINTH SHRI  
BUDHA AVTAR.

SHRI KARSAN RUPE KAHYO NAV KAREO,  
TEH KARAN SHRI BUDHA RUPAJ DHAREO;  
SHRI BUDHA RUPE BIJO DHAREO MA JAN,  
SHAH NIZAR TE SAHI. PARMAN.  
(PARAB PANDWANO)

meaning: BECAUSE PANDWAS DID NOT FOLLOW THE HOLY  
FIRMAN OF SHRI KRISHNA, SHRI KRISHNA  
INCARNATED INTO SHRI BUDHA AVTAR.  
PIR MABAP INDICATES THE DIVINE LINK OF  
THE "NOOR": THE BUDHA AVTAR WAS THE HAQ  
MOWLANA SHAH NIZAR -- IT IS THE SAME  
"DIVINE LIGHT."

EK ELAHI NIRAKAR,  
VISHNAV RUPE HUA VAR DATAR. (Verse 109)

meaning: THE ALMIGHTY GOD, "THE NOOR" DESCENDED  
AS VISHNU, THE LORD, THE ALI.

PURAV JANAMNO HATO NEH,  
TARE KODHIA RUP LAHI AVEA TEH. (Verse 131)

meaning: BECAUSE OF PANDWAS' PAST LIFE'S SINCERE LOVE,  
AND IN ORDER TO SAVE PANDWAS' RUHANIS, THE ILAHI  
"NOOR" APPEARED IN THE AVTAR OF SHRI BUDHA, BUT  
IN A TRAGIC AND UNUSUAL CONDITION -- THAT OF HIS  
MATERIAL BODY SUFFERING WITH LEPROSY.

realpatidar.com

## The Ninth Shri BUDH Avtar

"SHRI BUDHA (ADAM) AVTAR"

(MALECHHA - MUSLIM RUP)

THE NINTH SHRI BUDHA AVTAR of SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) is also referred to as An "ADAM" AVTAR (ADAM means in the Aspect of MAN or "INSAN"). ("BUDHA AVTAR" is totally different to GAUTAM BUDDHA of the Buddhist Religion. "BUDHA AVTAR" was the CREATOR and MASTER of the WORLD, whereas GAUTAM BUDDHA was a saint who no doubt achieved SPIRITUAL ENLIGHTENMENT by Prayer.)\*

When LORD KRISHNA ("EIGHT AVTAR") saw that most of the MOMINS, including PANDWAS, were turning disobedient, He changed His AVTAR and Adopted the NINTH INCARNATION of SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) - "BUDHA." SHRI BUDHA'S Advent marked the ending of the THIRD DWAPUR YUGA and at the same time the commencement of the FOURTH KALIYUG. (KALIYUG being the most sinful YUGA, almost all the DEVLOK and RIKHISARS or the purified and pious peoples because of their own spiritual desires left this physical world).

So strange! that through HIS MAYA, SHRI BUDHA Appeared on this earth with a physically deformed Human Shape -- face defective, legs bent, and whole body diseased by watering eczema. Nobody would have liked to go near "BUDHA" because of the unbearable odour from His Body. (LORD KRISHNA'S Order had been disregarded and the Body of SHRI KRISHNA was cremated instead of being buried.)

In such an Unusual, Mysterious Aspect, LORD SHRI BUDHA Descended: in the Aspect of MALECHHA (MUSLIM). He Appeared First at the YAGNA ceremony given by the PANDWAS. PANDWAS had gone against the HOLY FIRMANS of SHRI KRISHNA in performing the YAGNA.

---

\* The ADVENT of Lord SHRI BUDHA, the NINTH AVTAR OF GOD (THE ALI) was approx. 5000 years ago, whereas the Buddhist leader GAUTAMMA BUDDHA, a staunch seeker of TRUTH, is a different personality who came only 2000 years ago.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

SHRI BUDHA went to meet PANDWAS where they were performing YAGNA. At the YAGNA ceremony, because of His Deformed Appearance SHRI BUDHA was thought to be the DEVIL. At first BHIM, one of the PANDWA brothers, also addressed SHRI BUDHA as the Devil and asked him not to go near the ceremonies which were DIVINE and HOLY.

SHRI BUDHA gave a long, touching and amazing Monologue whereby he explained who really were the DEVILS, "Those are the devils who disobey the HOLY FIRMANs of the "NOOR," the LIGHT OF GOD," He said, "Be assured your sins will not be pardoned because of the YAGNA ceremonies you are now performing by the advice of BRAHMINS."

"EVEN IF YOU perform TEN MILLION YAGNAS - you will NOT ACHIEVE ANY BENEFITS by such performances."

LORD BUDH said, "Come to me, Surrender to me. Behold my HOLY DIDAR with all sincerity and with my BLESSINGS and GRACE only will you be saved and highly rewarded .... You will be saved and rewarded the PUNYA of not just ONE YAGNA for which you are now striving so hard, but the PUNYA (DHARAM) of TEN MILLION YAGNAS for every step you come towards me with your CLEAN HEARTS, LOVE and DEVOTION. This is what is DIVINE GRACE of THE HOLY HOUSE of our "NOOR."

"The VEDAS (RELIGIOUS SCRIPTURES) of DWAPUR YUGA are now no more in force. EIGHT "AVTARS" of HARI, VISHNU (THE ALI) are past. Now, I am the NINTH INCARNATION OF SHRI VISHNU, but these BRAHMINS, although they claim to be well versed in VEDAS, are ignorant and do not recognize Me.

"Well, BHIMSEN, come on I am now hungry and I need food to eat, I am very weak. Give me some food. If you do so you will be rewarded by PUNYA."

"But you are a DEVIL," BHIMSEN said to LORD SHRI BUDHA.

"BHIMSEN! you call me a DEVIL," LORD SHRI BUDHA warned, "You know who are the DEVILS! I will tell you now:

- (a) those who quarrel with their father and mother, they are the devils and they are to go to hell.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

- (b) those who deceive others.
  - (c) those who give wrong witness.
  - (d) those who do not pay Tithe - an offering to God.
  - (e) those who speak ill of "AVTARI PURUSH" - THE "ZAHER NOOR."
  - (f) those who say NINDA and cause scandal amongst others.
  - (g) those who speak ill of my devoted MOMINS who are doing good work day and night.
  - (h) those who prevent the ones that desire to sacrifice charity.
- All the above are DEVILS."

BHIMSEN asked who then the SUPERIOR IDEAL persons were.

"BHIMSEN, those who have met and accepted the SHRESHT GURU (SHRI VISHNU-ALI), the SUPREME MASTER, the CREATOR OF THE UNIVERSES, their lives are SAVED from the shackles of BIRTHS and REBIRTHS; those who pay tithe and say their prayers regularly; those who LOVE spiritual knowledge and keep this in their hearts; those who attend Prayer House regularly; those who are kind, tolerant, abstain from evil actions, are the true ideal and superior amongst human beings; those who live like SHAHIDS (MARTYRS) and present themselves to HARI (GOD) when they are in difficulties; and those who look after their mother and father and serve them."

SOHDEV, one of the PANDWA brothers, was spiritually advanced, and he immediately thereafter came to know the TRUTH. He urged his brothers, "Oh beloved brothers, although Our Lord SHRI KRISHNA is not Physically Present, HIS "LIGHT" - THE "NOOR" is now Present in the Garb of SHRI BUDHA, and He is in a "MALECH" (MUSLIM) Aspect.

"LORD BUDHA is the Absolute LIGHT - "NOOR" of SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI). He has Created this earth. He has Created the Heavens, moon, stars, the atmosphere, water, plants, the animals, and also human beings. All the Creation has been Created by HIM, by HIS DIVINE POWER. He created the Universes by HIS "NOOR" with the mere wink of an eye: He gave HIS AMRA (ORDER) "BE" and it BECAME.

"Oh my dear brother PANDWAS, do not ignore HIM, Listen to HIS HOLY FIRMANS in order that our SOULS may be saved from Spiritual Calamities and Misfortunes."

realpatidar.com

Immediately, there occurred friction with the PANDIT BRAHMINS, the BRAHMINS expressed their dislike of SHRI BUDHA AVTAR and began to tell PANDWAS, "Oh PANDWAS, do not be misguided. BUDHA is MALECHH (MUSLIM). You should depend on our SHASHTRAS (SCRIPTURES)."

But the FIVE BROTHER PANDWAS met together and discussed amongst themselves, "Our SWAMI SHRI BUDHA HIMSELF has come to our door. When He was in KRISHNA AVTAR He made specific FIRMAN to us NOT TO ENGAGE IN ANY YAGNA CEREMONY. Now the significance of YAGNA does not stand in the least."

The BRAHMINS realized that PANDWAS would not any more listen to them, they left their SCRIPTURES and began to run. But LO!! a most UNUSUAL INCIDENT, the Chief BRAHMIN MANEKCHAND, while he was running, turned into a CAMEL and the rest of the BRAHMINS into CROWS. The BRAHMINS were punished by the degradation of their human lives to those of animals and birds. (A similar incident has happened in ISLAMIC HISTORY — a whole town of HUMANS became MONKIES because of NAFARMANI of GOD.)

In this way the end of the YAGNA and the Selfish BRAHMINS was met. Immediately THE LORD SHRI BUDH gave HIS HOLY FIRMAN to PANDWAS, which PIR MABAP has made reference to in Holy GINAN:

EJI NIRMAL MAN KARI DEKHO AMARA PAAY,  
TO PAP TAMARA SARAVE JAY;  
JE DIDAR AAVI AMARA JOY,  
TO ANANT JAGAN NU FALAJ HOY;  
AM SAMA CHALI AVO EKAJ MAN,  
TO PAGLE PAGLE CROR JAGANANU PUNYAJ THAY.

meaning: O MOMINS, Look at our HOLY FEET with your clean heart that is bow down before us with your sincere heart, and all your sins shall be pardoned.

Anyone who Beholds Our HOLY DIDAR, he is benefited with ETERNAL Rewards.

Those who will come towards Us (at our Holy House or Religious Place) with concentration of Love and devotion will be Rewarded TEN million YAGNAS for each step.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

It is only through OUR GRACE that MOMINS can make their spiritual life safe, peaceful and full of Eternal Happiness to their souls.

"O PANDWAS, this is how our GRACE works," LORD SHRI BUDHA told the PANDWAS. Because of PANDWAS' past good actions (PUNYAS), the MASTER of THE UNIVERSES ("CHAUD BRAHAMAND NA DHANI") - SHRI BUDHA went to the PANDWAS home and saved them from Spiritual Calamity.

O RAJA AMARE TAMARE BHAKTINU SNEH,  
TE KARAN DHARI VIKAT DEH;  
POTANA JANINE SARAJ KARI,  
TYARE TAMARE DWARE AVYA FARI.

AMARO JE KOI JAPE NAAM,  
TENA AME KARIE KAAM;  
RIDA MAHE AMNE RAKHE JEH,  
TENE AME NA DAIYE CHHEH.

(GINAN: "PARAB PANDVANO")

meaning: Oh King JUJESTHAN I had to INCARNATE, MYSELF, in such an incredibly Unusual and Difficult "ROOP" (DRESS) of BUDHA AVTAR because of your 'PURVA BHAKTI' (PRAYERS of the PAST). I have always considered you as my own children and therefore I have come to take your care -- at your doorstep. Whoever remember us, we look after them. Whoever keep me in their hearts, they are never let down because we send our MERCIES and we stand by them.

Immediately the five PANDWA brothers and MATA KUNTA bowed in front of SHRI BUDHA and prayed: "YA MOWLA by your GRACE and MERCIES we are now saved. YA MOWLA! Thou art our PROTECTOR. Thou art the PROTECTOR of our IMAN and ISHQ."

Lord SHRI BUDHA then said to the PANDWAS: "O my MOMINS, now you should remember that the THREE VEDAS (Religious Scriptures) are no more in action. The New VEDA is the "ATHAR VEDA." Now KALIYUGA is in FORCE, and the "KHAT DARSHANS" (Six DARSHANS) are no more valid. Those BRAHMINS who have misguided you did not recognize ME. They were

realpatidar ignorant of my HOLY AVTAR, of MY "NOOR." They misguided you by claiming to be learned, but they were IGNORANT."

PANDWAS then prayed to LORD SHRI BUDHA: "YA MOWLA! We pray for our MUKTI (SALVATION), and for HOLY DIDAR."

SHRI BUDHA said: "You were originally forgiven of all your sins, but since you doubted my Holy FIRMANS and performed YAGNA ceremony by advice of Brahmins, now THE ONLY SOLUTION for your MUKTI is that you pay the debts of the killing of EIGHTEEN KHONI people in the battle. Either pay for this debt in this life or else you will have to pay in MAHADAN which will be very very hard to bear."

PANDWAS agreed to pay their debt during their life and accepted the punishment of going up in the freezing Himalayas to most willingly bear worldly sufferings and say most SHUKRANAS.

SHRI BUDHA said, "After the punishment is over, you will be sent to PARADISE. You will not have to live in the KALIYUG. This is for your good, because in the KALIYUG you will not be able to concentrate your mind, your FAITH will be shaken because of the extremely hard KALIYUG PERIOD.

"In KALIYUG there will be NINETY SEVEN and a HALF percent EVIL and just TWO and a HALF percent GOOD and VIRTUE. Therefore, O PANDWAS, you should go to PARADISE after your punishment is over."

"Remember PANDWAS, KALIYUG will be a Dark Period:

- kings shall be greedy
- temporal rulers will be cunning
- people will be treacherous
- teachers will be greedy for their own glorification and will be prey of temptations
- hardly one out of ten million YOGIS will be true.
- hardly one out of one hundred thousand persons will be charitable minded.

"O Pandwas, think how GREAT it is that in KALIYUG our GRACE upon TRUE MOMINS will be THOUSAND FOLD: Those who will Recognize Us and will keep IMAN, LOVE and DEVOTION, they will attain ETERNAL REWARDS.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
In past YUGAS, for a THOUSAND sacrifices of time and money by devotees, the reward was merely ONE FOLD, but in KALIYUG, if my true devotees, MOMINS, will sacrifice their time and/or money even ONCE, I shall reward them ONE HUNDRED and TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND (125,000) times ("KALIKARMA EK NA SAVA LAKH GANO LABH THAYSE").

"O PANDWAS, because KALIYUG will be so poisonous, 'ATHAR VED' (or HAZAR IMAM'S HOLY FIRMANS) will change frequently according to the times. They will be hard to follow, but for MOMINS, because of their sincere love and devotion, it will be their happiness to adopt my HOLY FIRMANS in their lives and thus follow up the ATHAR VED of KALIYUG."

PANCH PANDWAS then asked the LORD SHRI BUDHA: "Ya MOWLA! on what continent will KHUDEVIND'S "NOOR" be Manifest?"

LORD SHRI BUDHA said: "My "NOOR" shall be Manifest in the following regions:-

- (1) SEHNTAR DVIP      ARABIA  
    (KHAND ERAQ)
- (2) DEHLAM DESH    - IRAN
- (3) JAMPU DVIP      INDIA  
    (BHARAT KHAND)

As soon as the above Discourse ended, MATA KUNTA presented "MEMANI" (FOOD OFFERING) to LORD SHRI BUDHA. MOWLA BAPA was much delighted and asked five brothers and MATA KUNTA to dine with HIM. It was against Hindu tradition to dine with MALECHA (MUSLIM), but PANDWAS did, despite the scandal it would cause in the society.

Lord SHRI BUDHA blessed PANCH PANDWAS and MATA KUNTA. Immediately a 'KUDRATI NAGARA' (DIVINE MUSIC) of the undescrivable sounds of bells was heard from the sky. Lord SHRI BUDHA said: "Yes, NOW! your YAGNA is perfected and accomplished. O! PANDWAS, now your YAGNA has been accepted and only with MY DIVINE GRACE."

PANCH PANDWAS, MATA KUNTA experienced Spiritual Ecstasy and sang:

DHANYA - DHANYA. Rejoice - Rejoice. Felicitations!  
Today is a red-letter day for us, for our souls.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

Ya MOWLA we are extremely fortunate to have THY MERCY, GRACE and HOLY DIDAR. Our sins are now completely vanished. All faults, mistakes and sins are burnt into ashes. YA MOWLA, DHANYA - DHANYA, today is the happiest day of our lives.

"O PANDWAS! But this is not over - there is yet a further test of your FAITH," said the LORD SHRI BUDHA, "Your SINS then SHALL COMPLETELY VANISH."

"O PANDWAS, the sins you have committed by performing YAGNA ceremony which was against my FIRMAN shall be forgiven only after you have slaughtered KAMADHENU COW. This is a further test of your IMAN - FAITH."

And instantly KAMADHENU (a HOLY COW) descended from the Heaven before the PANDWAS. LORD SHRI BUDHA said: "Look! you have to now slaughter this cow." (How hard and terribly difficult it was for PANDWAS to take such action, but PANDWAS without hesitating, accepted and followed exactly the HOLY FIRMAN of SHRI BUDHA.)

The people of the City of DELHI (HASTINAPUR) began to condemn the PANDWAS, however, miraculously, all the drops of blood of KAMADHENU which were being shed on the streets of DELHI turned into PRECIOUS RUBIES of the CHOICEST GRADE. People started to collect them and they became instantaneously rich. Nonetheless the people continued to say that the PANDWAS had committed grave sins. They dissociated from the PANDWAS.

But LORD SHRI BUDHA blessed PANDWAS deeply for following His HOLY FIRMANS with utmost SINCERITY, LOVE and DEVOTION; consequently they experienced SPIRITUAL ENLIGHTENMENT and they were highly rewarded with Spiritual Dignity! PANCH PANDWAS visualized "NOORANI TAJ" (MONOGRAM) on their heads! MATA KUNTA visualized her Dress to be of "NOORANI" pattern with also a "NOORANI" Necklace shining on her neck! Such were their REWARDS and SPIRITUAL GLORY by following up the HOLY FIRMAN of SHRI BUDHA, the MASTER of the UNIVERSES, THE CREATOR.

PANCH PANDWAS still had to go to the HIMALAYAS for sufferings by which attain for themselves absolute Spiritual Purification and

realpatidar.com



then afterwards to live in AMRAPURI (JINNAT). LORD SHRI BUDHA mentioned to PANDWAS, "O PANDWAS, after your HIMALAYAS suffering you will go to VAINKUTH meaning AMRA PURI (PARADISE), since I shall Incarnate in MRATYULOK (ON THE EARTH) where I have to GRACE SALVATION to ANANT CRORI JIVS (ANANT CRORI SOULS)."

DEHARAM RAJA JUJESTHAN prayed to LORD SHRI BUDHA:

SAMI MAT TAT TAME NE CHHORU AME,  
SAMI TAM VINA AME RAHIE KEM;  
VAIKUNTH MAHE NAHI DARSHAN DIDAR,  
SAMI NAR VINA JEM NAARI KARE SHANGAR;  
TAM VINA VAIKUNTH MAHE AME NAHI RAHIE,  
SAMI JIYA TAME TIYA AME CHALIE;  
AME AVASU SAMI TAMARE SATH,  
JOIYE DIDAR DIVAS NE RAAT;  
SAMI TAM VINYA AMNE SARAG MAHE NAHI SOHAY,  
KHARA JAL PINE TRASNA NAHI BUJAY.

- O SWAMI Thou art Mother and Father, we are but your children.
- O SWAMI Without your Presence we cannot live.
- O SWAMI There is no DIDAR-DARSHAN in VAIKUNTH (Paradise).
- O SWAMI A Lady decorating herself with a lavish dress without her husband being present is awkward.
- O SWAMI We shall not go to Paradise without SWAMIJI'S Presence.
- O SWAMI Wherever Thou shall stay we shall follow, and we shall Behold SWAMIJI'S HOLY DIDAR Day and Night.
- O SWAMIJI We dislike to live in SWARG (Paradise) without SWAMIJI.
- O SWAMIJI Paradise is for us like salt water - our thirst cannot be quenched.
- O SWAMIJI Only by SWAMIJI'S HOLY DIDAR and DARSHAN our RUHANIS' thirst shall be quenched.
- O SWAMIJI We always want to be with Thee SWAMIJI.

PANDWAS at this juncture prayed to the LORD SHRI BUDHA for PERPETUAL PROTECTION or "NOORANI" CHHATRA. SHRI BUDHA pledged a "KOL" to PANDWAS of His Constant "NOORANI" Shelter and said to PANDWAS, "O PANDWAS,

realpatidar.com

Remember Me always and I shall be always with you."

realpatidar.com

"But, O PANDWAS, now let Me tell you of KALIYUGA'S difficult period on the EARTH (MRATYULOK): there will be great unrest, wrongs and sins, therefore your minds will wonder."

PANDWAS prayed: "SWAMIJI Thou art Mother and Father, O SWAMIJI, by Thy Blessings we shall exist and we should be able to stand firm."

"PANDWAS, What type of KALIYUG there will be, do you know? Two brothers shall fight; the weak brothers will not be looked after; those who will be financially backward shall not be regarded. O PANDWAS, you will not find pleasant and happy living in KALIYUGA."

PANDWAS prayed to LORD SHRI BUDHA: "O SWAMIJI, how then will people of KALIYUGA get SALVATION."

"O PANDWAS, merely by our GRACE shall people get SALVATION. But Our GRACE shall be showered on those who will have our Recognition, those who will have LOVE and IMAN on us, those who will follow Ours and Our Pirs' HOLY FIRMAN -- they will always be with us and we shall protect them in both the worlds. My Manifestation shall be in ARABIA and in MALECH SWARUP (in MUSLIM ASPECT)."

PANDWAS in a short while observed three wells. Two wells were sufficiently full of water, whereas one was dry. The two sufficient ones were providing water to each other. The dry one was completely neglected. "O PANDWAS, this is what KALIYUGA will be like. Therefore, O PANDWAS, you had better stay in SWARGA (PARADISE)."

Again, PANDWAS prayed to LORD SHRI BUDHA: Oh SWAMIJI, We reaffirm, we do not wish to go to SWARGA (live in PARADISE) but we want to be with you always, oh our BELOVED SWAMIJI...."

But, all of a sudden, RAJA DHARAM heard a Divine Message that all his PANDWA brothers were already in VAINKUNTH (PARADISE) in "NOORANI" Dress.

RAJA DHARAM became deeply concerned on this matter since he alone was left behind without Salvation. He prayed to LORD SHRI BUDHA, "Oh my LORD, Why have I been left behind? Have I committed any

realpatidar.com

blunder? If so, I pray for forgiveness." "Oh my LORD I do not remember I have ever committed sin in my whole life."

"RAJA DHARAM, remember you have lied just once in your life time, that was during the battle MAHABHARAT, with the intention of winning the battle. Now in compensation for one fault, you shall have to live the whole of your life in the jungle or alternatively you have to jump into this tub of boiling water here in front of you."

RAJA DHARAM began to tremble, was much perplexed and thought that how terrible it was to have done NA FARMANI. Because of the NAFARMANI of PANDWAS' following BRAHMIN PREACHER MANEKCHAND and ignoring LORD SHRI KRISHNA'S HOLY FIRMAN "TIL NA LEKHA SHAH MARO LESE," or each and every action is ACCOUNTED for in this and/or in the next world.

At this moment RAJA DHARAM was ready to obey the HOLY FIRMAN and plunge into the tub. But he became frightened, hesitated and decided to first check the hotness of the water. He first placed the toes of one of his feet in the boiling water. To his surprise, the water wasn't so hot -- though it gave the appearance of boiling water it was lukewarm and bearable for bathing.

RAJA DHARAM pleaded to LORD SHRI BUDHA, "Oh my LORD, I am now ready to jump into the tub."

LORD SHRI BUDHA said: "O RAJA DHARAM, the UNIQUE opportunity is gone -- you were to OBEY MY FIRMAN INSTANTLY. NOW THERE WILL NOT BE THE SAME BENEFITS:

VALTA TE SAMI RAJA OCHARE,  
ETO CHHE MOTO MARAM;  
VEN AMARA VAHI GAYA,  
HAVE NAAHYA NU NAHI PUNYA.

meaning: LORD SHRI BUDHA said: There is always a DIVINE MYSTERY in MY FIRMAN. Now the OPPORTUNITY is gone and you will be rewarded to an extent not as much as you would have been.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com "O RAJA DHARAM, nevertheless, now see the result of following my HOLY FIRMAN even partially or to some smaller extent!"

RAJA DHARAM MOST AMAZINGLY VISUALIZED THE SALVATION OF NINE CRORES RUHANIS AND AT THIS TIME RAJA DHARAM WAS ALSO APPOINTED THE MUKHI OF THESE NINE CRORE JIVS (RUHANIS).

"O RAJA DHARAM, Behold OUR GLORY!! THINK! Our DIVINE GRACE in no time parted BLESSINGS for the SALVATION to MILLIONS of RUHANIS without their any remarkable efforts. THIS IS HOW OUR DIVINE GRACE WORKS!!!"

The PANCH PANDWAS, SATI DRUPADIJI, MATA KUNTA, and PANDWA family were recalled from PARADISE. They were all together, and in a short while KALIYUGA was established. KALIYUGA was announced on FRIDAY and it actually came into force from SUNDAY. Lo! Things were no more the same. Incredibly di-ferent incidents were experienced by the PANDWA family which they had never seen or experienced in the past.

LORD SHRI BUDHA and the PANDWA family were once walking in the jungle when they saw a magnificent, large, and most valuable Gold Brick. LORD SHRI BUDHA said: "PANDWAS now watch what happens."

PANDWAS saw a group of sixteen persons passing the valuable Gold Brick. They were overjoyed at the fortune they had found and decided to share it amongst themselves.

Upon carrying on their journey they became, at one point, unbearably hungry. It was decided that eight of the sixteen would go into town -- HASTINAPUR (DELHI) -- to find food and the remainder eight would watch and take proper care of the Gold Brick.

But Lo! because of the effect of KALIYUGA, the caretakers of the Brick planned the killing, upon return, of their fellows who had gone to town.

The eight persons who had gone into town to bring food, ate delicious food heartily and thought to mix poison in the sweets (LADOO, PENDA, etc.) before serving it to those who had stayed back with the Brick.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

The eight returning with the food were killed by the caretakers as was planned. But also, the lives of the caretakers, who were so happy that they were successful in killing their colleagues and in becoming sole owners of the fortune, ended in misfortune. The caretakers, before sharing the fortune decided to eat the food which was brought from town -- little did they know that it was poisoned. They died instantly. All sixteen people were killed.

"O PANDWAS did you see what happened?"

"Yes, SWAMIJI, but whatever happened we firmly desire to be with you: Thou art The Merciful, Absolute Master, and our Saviour."

"Oh SWAMIJI, Thou art the Independent and may decide our fate and destiny."

In the end, LORD SHRI BUDHA, by the prayer of PANDWAS, decided to send them in MRATYULOK on the EARTH. And PANDWAS took rebirths at different places:

RAJA DHARAM (JUJESTHAN) in KASHMIR

(His mother: LOCHANA, his father: RAGAVI)

ARJUN in UNCHNAGARI

(He was known as MATAPUTAR, his father was a silk merchant.)

BHIMSEN in the EAST at JALANDHAR

SOHDEV in MALVA DESH at UJENPURI NAGARI - on the south side.

NAKUL at BANGALA DESH.

(Born in KANABI KACHHI CAST, dealers in vegetable products.)

SATI DRUPATI and MATAKUNTA

(Both from DEVLOK, were born in DELHI in CHANDRA KUL or CHANDRA family.)

---

PANDWAS had to take rebirths because they had, after killing their cousins for RAJ (RULE) of the country, created love for them and became concerned that they had killed them: in spite of the fact that the battle had been induced by SHRI KARSAN.

realpatidar.com

SHRI KARSAN had told PANDWAS to fight against KORWAS because KORWAS owned immense land (GADHA GIRNAR, HASTINAPURI, SINDH, PURABH SHAH, JANPURI, DESH DAKHAN, SHER SATARO and many more parts of INDIA) but refused to honour SHRI KARSAN'S suggestion that they part with just FIVE TOWNS so that PANDWAS may live unitedly with them.

KORVAS were arrogant and did not listen to SHRI KARSANJI'S FIRMAN. They commented: "Oh KRISHNA, What can you understand in politics and economics - you are merely a caretaker of cows."

SHRI KRISHNA told KORVAS: "KORVAS, although PANDWAS are just five in number and not as wealthy as your big, well-off family, PANDWAS are undoubtedly strong and powerful in their own capacity."

KORWAS just ignored SHRI KRISHNA: "Oh dark-skinned KRISHNA, what do you understand in high affairs? We shall not part with even an inch of our land. Oh KRISHNA, you and the PANDWAS can do anything you wish - Oh KRISHNA convey our message to RAJA JUJESTHAN (RAJA DHARAM)."

The battle was fought by the advice of SHRI KRISHNA and the PANDWAS killed the KORWAS. Although it was an act of killing humans, because it was KRISHNA'S FIRMAN, PANDWAS prospered in both the worlds, spiritual and temporal.

---

PANCH PANDWAS by the HOLY ORDER of LORD SHRI BUDHA left their home, the land they were ruling, and went to HIMALAYAS for sufferings in order to attain purification of themselves. After this they would take rebirths in MRATYULOK.

At this time the LORD SHRI BUDHA decided to, Physically leave this world. Just before His departure, because the holy RIVER GANGES had transmitted -- in spirit -- a message to the ADASATH TIRATH (or SIXTY EIGHT PLACES of PILGRIMAGE) about the DIVINE MYSTERY of LORD SHRI KRISHNA'S Adoption of BUDHA AVATAR, the sixty-eight TIRATHS bowed before (spiritually) the DIVINE LIGHT of LORD SHRI BUDHA and expressed their reluctance to live in KALIYUG. All these PILGRIM SHRINES prayed to the LORD: "Oh our Lord! Thou shalt not be with us therefore we are most unwilling to stay in KALIYUG."

realpatidar.com LORD SHRI BUDHA said: "No! My DIVINE LIGHT shall be Manifest in the KALIYUG - in SENTAR DVIP (ARABIA), DEHLAM DESH (IRAN) and JAMPUDVIP (BHARAT, INDIA). My Advent shall be in "MANKHA VESH" or HUMAN DRESS.

Next, all the wandering EVIL SPIRITS approached the LORD SHRI BUDHA and prayed: "Oh our LORD! what is going to be our fate?" To which the LORD replied: "You remain as you are; there will be a large number of misguided people in KALIYUG who will believe and worship you instead of MY DIVINE "NOOR." But these people will not receive DIVINE GRACE of MINE."

The evil spirits were satisfied at the LORD SHRI BUDHA'S confirmation on the above point.

Thereafter, the IDOLS approached LORD SHRI BUDHA (in spirit) and prayed: "Oh our LORD, Your Presence will no more be with us, therefore we shall be handicapped. Not only that, but we will be unable to carry the burden of SINS of the PUJA (prayers and offerings) conducted upon us -- we are absolutely unauthorized for it."

LORD SHRI BUDHA said: "Do not worry about this. On the DAY OF JUDGEMENT, those who will have performed these PUJAS will be questioned and justice will be imparted to them."

The IDOLS were satisfied with the DIVINE ORDER and explanation.

Because the PANCH PANDWAS corrected their faults by following the DIVINE HOLY FIRMAN, RAJA JUJESTHAN, by the Boundless GRACE and MERCY of THE DIVINE "NOOR" was appointed MUKHI of NINE CRORE SOULS and at the same time the DIVINE AUTHORITY LORD SHRI BUDHA pledged HIS DIVINE "KOL" for the SALVATION of NINE CRORE JIVS with MOKSHA, MUKTI and NOORANI DIDAR (Amen).

(During our times, in FARTAL VELA (which is under the MUKHISHIP of PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN MABAP), PIR SABJALI once said in his waez that HAZARAT IMAM AGA ALI SHAH (A.S.) on the day of BEEJ SHUKRAVAR in the suburb of AHMADABAD, INDIA declared and said in a HOLY FIRMAN that today is the auspicious day of BEEJ and it is a very delightful occasion that the PANCH PANDWAS' RUHANIS have this day

realpatidar.com



reached, by the BOUNDLESS GRACE and MERCIES, the 'ASALWATAN' or FINAL DESTINATION at LA MAKAN and become "ONE" in UNION with the "NOOR.")

The DIVINE PROJECT of DWAPUR JUGA was in this way accomplished and the YUGA ended. Immediately the fourth KALIYUGA began.

#### THE FOURTH YUGA (KALIYUGA)

KHUDAI "NOOR" as the NINTH INCARNATION of SHRI VISHNU - LORD SHRI BUDHA or ADAM (approximately 4050 BC), became Manifest in HAZARAT SHISH (SETH) ALEHISALAAM. Through HAZARAT SHISH it Descended through the Unbroken DIVINE Line of "NOOR" Bearers shown below. (Some IMPORTANT AND FAMILIAR PROPHETS with the "NOOR-E-ALI'S" Manifestation of the time are also shown.)

N.B.: With every PROPHET - the important and familiar ones of which were ADAM, NOAH, ABRAHAM, MOSES, JESUS and MUHAMMAD (S.A.S.) - there Existed an IMAM, THE DIVINE "NOOR." For instance, the IMAM, THE DIVINE GUIDE at the time of PROPHET MOSES was AARON and at time of PROPHET JESUS, SIMON or SHAMUN SAFAN. Our Beloved RASUL NABI-E-KARIM Hazarat MUHAMMAD (S.A.S.) at GHADIR-E-KHUM declared HAZARAT MOWLA MURTAZA ALI as THE FIRST "NOOR-E-IMAMAT," IMAM of the DAWR (NEW ERA). This was the MANIFESTATION of the TENTH "DASMO NAKLANKI AVTAR." O momin, Say Salwat: ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.



realpatidar.com    SHRI BUDHA (ADAM) AVATAR (MALECHHA - MUSLIM AVTAR)

THE NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR

THE BEARER OF THE "NOOR"  
FROM SHRI BUDHA AVTAR

PROPHET (MESSENGER)  
at the time

SHISH (SETH)  
SHAM (SHEM, SAM)  
SALAM  
MALKAN  
ESLAM  
HAROON (AARON)  
SHAMUN SAFAN  
(SIMON PETER, ST. PETER)  
ADNAN  
MAA'D  
NIZAR  
MUDAR  
ELIAS  
MUDRAK  
KUZEMA  
KENAN  
NAZAR  
MALEK  
GALEB  
LUVE  
KA'AB  
MURE  
KILABH  
KUSE  
ABDU MUNAF  
ABU HASHAM  
ABDUL MUTLIB  
ABU TALIB

(Son of HAZRAT NOAH 2500 BC)

(HAZRAT MUSSA(MOSES) 1250 BC)  
(HAZRAT ISSA(JESUS) 4BC-33AD)

(Also PROPHET HAZRAT ABDU MUNAF)

START OF NAKLANKI AVATAR:

SHRI SHAH MOWLA MURTAZA  
ALI

(PROPHET HAZRAT MUHAMMAD,  
570 - 632 AD)

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

# DAS AVTAR

## IV. KALIYUGA

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

## Das Avtar

### The Tenth NAKLANKI Avtar

GINAN-E-SHARIFF: "DAS AVTAR," BY PIR SADARDIN SAHEB

Extract: AVTAR DASMO

Sri Dash Mahe(9) Sri Dash Mahe(n) Nakalanki Rupe Ladho Chhe Avtar; Shah Mowla Murtaza Ali Rupe Naam Bhanaveaji; Het Haqiqatne Karne Samiji Tame Bhale Bhale Avaterea; Heta Sete Turie Shah Chadse Aswar, Bhagat Odharia, Asur Sangarie, Danav Darie, Gatiu Tarie, Asu Purie, Vacha Parie, Sankh Chakar Lese Shah Haathe.

Sankh Chakar Lese Shah Hath,  
Laine Farse Shah Pruthvi Mahe;  
Have Pota Te Dase Avtar,  
Parhareo Shah Girbha Vaas;  
Shah Jampudeepno Ray,  
Awashe Shah Mulastan Mahe(n);  
Shah Dese Rikhianne Raj,  
Rikhiu Karse Avichal Raaj;  
Rikhiaane Vaikunth Vas,  
Pir Shohodev Kero Sam;  
Partak Naklanki Naam.

Ho Mara Samiji Sri Das Mahe Maro Tun Sri Parmesara; Sri Dash Mahe Nakalanki Rupe Lidho Chhe Avtar, Sri Shah Mowla Murtaza Ali Rupe Naam Bhanaveaji, Sri Shah Mowla Murtaza Ali Te Sri Eslamshah, Sri Shah Mowla Murtaza Alini Mata To Bibi Zuleikha, Pita To Hashmi Abu Talib Wali, Gur To Nabi Muhammad Mustafa Rasul Salela Alehe Wasalaam, Sakhti To Bibi Fatamat Zohora Rajiallahu Taala Anahu; Char Lakhne Batris Sestra Shri Shah Mowla Murtaza Ali Rupe Naam Bhanavea Ji Allah Ji Allah, Char Lakhne Batris Sahestra Aaj Kaljugno Parman Hua, Tare Athar Vedna Vara Vartea, Aaj Kaljug Mahe Shahanu Ek Rup Varateo Ek Danav Shah Aape Sangarse Crodi Baresu Pir Sadardin Tarea, Tene Gupt Panth Aradhea, Te To Sahi Amrapurino Vase Bhale Pamia Ji Allah Ji Allah; Pir Sadardin Kahere Bhai Kahu(n) Das Avtar, Te Je Sarvane Sune, Tene Ava Gamanana Fera Tale; Je Sambhale Das Avtar, Te Paame Moksha Mugat Didar; Je Sambhale Nar Ne Naar, Tene Avagaman Nahire Sonsar.

Je Sambhale Das Avtar,  
Te Dame Moksh Mugat Didar;  
Je Sambhale Nar Ne Naar,  
Tene Avagaman Nahire Sansar;  
Jem Mugat Huare Pailaj,  
Tene Aaleo Shah Avichal Raaj;  
Shahe Aaleo Dhruvne Raaj,  
Dhruv Kare Chhe Avichal Raaj;  
Bandh Kapiare Pailaj,  
Tene Aleo Shah Avichal Raaj;

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

Shah Dese Rikhianne Raaj,  
Rikhiyu Karshe Te Avichal Raaj;  
Rikhiane Vaikuntha Vas,  
Pir Sohodev Kedo Saam;  
Partak Dharyo Hari Naam,  
Pir Sadardin Kedo Saam;  
Partak Naklanki Naam.

Ho Mara Samiji Tu(n) Jug Sadharie, Bhagat Udharie, Asur Sangarie,  
Danav Darie, Gatiyu Tarie, Asu Purie, Vacha Parie, Das Mahe Maro Tu(n)  
Sri Parmesara; Das Mahe Nakalanki Rupe Lidho Chhe Avtar Shaha Mowla  
Murtaza Ali Rupe Naam Bhanayaji; Het Hakiqatne Karane Samiji Tame  
Bhale Bhale Avtarea; Das Avtar Mowla Murtaza Ali Jo Se Pir Sadardin  
Bhakhea Se Sampuran.

Haq Ashahado Ana  
La Ilaha Ilallah,  
Ashahado Ana  
Muhammad Rasulillah,  
Ashahado Ana Amirul Mominin Ali Sahi Allah.  
Ya Ali                      Ya Ali                      Ya Ali  
\*                              \*                              \*

EJI AGAM AGOCHAR APARMPAR HARI E BHOT CHALATRA KIYA:  
KIRTA JUGMA AAPE SAMI MACHHA RUPAJ LIA,  
SOHI KALMAHE KAYAMJI AVSE NAKALANKI AVANHAR;  
BRAHMA VISHNU MAHESAR ROOP FERAVIA MUSALMANI LIYA,  
SOHI KALMAHE KAYAMJI AVSE NAR NAKLANKI AVANHAR.  
(PIR SADARDIN)

meaning: Our LORD SHRI HARI VISHNU (THE ALI), Omnipotent,  
Omniscient, Omnipresent, Boundless, Beginningless, Endless,  
Whose UNFATHOMABLE MYSTERIES are Unknown even to eighty  
million Angels, Prophets, Pirs and Paygambers, HIS Ways  
are Extraordinarily Mysterious!!!  
HE Incarnated - HIMSELF - in the ASPECT of "MACHH ROOP"  
in KARTA YUGA, and the ADVENT of the SAME "NOOR" (LIGHT  
of ALI) shall be INCARNATE in KALIYUGA as "DASMO NAKLANKI  
AVTAR."  
Now BRAHMA, VISHNU and MAHESAR have changed THEIR GARBS  
and THEY are now in MUSALAMANI ASPECT. The ADVENT of SHRI  
VISHNU (THE ALI) KAYAMJI shall be in the ASPECT of  
"NAR NAKALANK DASMO AVTAR."

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com HAZARAT MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is the TENTH INCARNATION of LORD SHRI VISHNU, the DASMO "NAKLANKI AVTAR," the SAME "NOOR" as what the HINDUS call "SHRI VISHNU." HE is THE MOWLA MURTAZA ALI who Reincarnated in ARABIA, proclaimed as the FIRST HOLY IMAM at KHUM-E-GADIR by the HOLY PROPHET MUHAMMED.

\* All IMAMS descendant from NAZRAT ALI are the SAME "OOLUL AMR MINKUM," the SAME "NOOR" OF ALI, the DASMO "NAKLANKI AVTAR." Today this "NOOR" is MOWLANA SHAH KARIM AL-HUSAIYNI, SAHEB-UL-ZAMAN, HAZER JOMEJO DHANI, and ANANT CRODI JIVEJO TARANHAR -- "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR" HAZER IMAM.

The DASMO "NAKLANKI AVTAR" has Reincarnated into KALIYUGA to fight and destroy the DEVIL DAIT KALINGO of KALIYUGA. He will fight the DEVIL on His HORSE DUL-DUL.

DAIT KALINGO with his very large army will march from CHINAB NAGRI to JAMPUDIP (INDIA). He will perform many miracles and tricks: feed horses that are made of wood; call alive dead fathers and mothers; keep flowing endless sources of honey, milk and food; make pure ghee from ordinary water, etc. The whole world will be charmed by his tricks, but true MOMINS shall not be misguided.

Against this, the DASMO "NAKLANKI AVTAR" MOWLA SHAH MURTAZA ALI or THE HAZAR JOMEJO DHANI HAZAR IMAM will be present with HIS NOORANI LASHKAR of:

NINETY NINE CRORES HAKJ,  
THIRTY TWO CRORES KINNAR,  
THIRTY THREE CRORES DEVTAS,  
MUKHI OF FIVE CRORES RAJA PAYLAJ,  
MUKHI OF SEVEN CRORES RAJA HARISCHANDRA,  
MILLIONS OF JOGNIS & JINS,  
and ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY FOUR THOUSAND PIRS & PAYGAMBARS.

The Armies of both sides shall remain unshaken, undefeated, each powerful against the other, until "HAZAR JOMEJO DHANI," DASMO "NAKLANKI AVTAR" with His TRI-POINTED ZULFIQAR and on His DUL DUL will Appear and Destroy DAIT KALINGO.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com This will be the time when the DAS AVTAR shall be complete  
and accomplished. This RUHANI prediction by OUR HOLY PIR SADARDIN  
, which has been given to us MOMINS in advance, will come true.



realpatidar.com

## Hazarat Mowla Murtaza Ali

THE DASMO NAKLANKI AVTAR,  
MOWLA SHAH MURTAZA ALI (A.S.)

Hazarat MOWLA MURTAZA ALI was born in Macca at Kaa'ba Shariff, the holiest place in Arabia, the House of God. Mowla Murtaza Ali's mother was Mata Bibi ZULEIKHA, and father HASHAMI ABU TALIB. When Mowla Murtaza Ali was born, our Beloved Holy Prophet Muhammad S.A.S. was thirty years of age; and Prophet Muhammad was revealed as THE NABI at the time Mowla Ali was ten years old.

Mowla Murtaza Ali, from the very young age, with Great Chivalry was of constant help to our Beloved Prophet -- particularly at the time the Kaffirs (Enemies of Islam) harrassed our Prophet MUHAMMAD S.A.S. Mowla Murtaza Ali Protected the Religion of ISLAM. It is believed that service rendered by Mowla Murtaza Ali for the Cause of Islam was so great and remarkable that if any other Muslims were to continue to render service till the Day of Judgement, Mowla Murtaza Ali's service cannot be reckoned with!

Mowla Murtaza Ali's wife was JANNATE KHATUN MATA BIBI FATIMA (A.S.), the beloved daughter of our NABI-E-KARIM MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL S.A.S. They had two sons, MOWLANA SHAH HASSAN (A.S.) and MOWLANA SHAH HUSSEIN (A.S.).

KHATIMUL NABI, Our Beloved Prophet MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL (S.A.S.)

BUJE MARAG PIR SADARDIN KERA,  
JO HAY SADA KABUL;  
SAB NABIYO KA SARDAR HAY,  
SO DULLE NABI RASUL.  
(Pir Sadardin)

O momin, the TRUE PATH shown by Pir Sadardin is the PATH accepted by THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH, THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR." Hazarat MUHAMMAD Mustafa Rasul S.A.S. is the "SHAHN SHAH," the "NOORANI" CROWN, the HEAD of all the PAYGAMBERS — O momins say the Holy Salwat: ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com Our Beloved Prophet, also the FIRST PIR, Hazarat MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL S.A.S. was born in Arabia around 570 A.D. His father's name was Hazarat ABDULLAH, son of Hazarat ABDULMUTALIB, and his mother's name was Bibi AMINA.

Our Beloved Prophet MUHAMMAD, although he was graced with HOLY NABUWAT (PROPHETHOOD) at the age of Forty, He was THE AAD GURU BRAHMA, THE NABI, right from birth. It is just as when the moon is covered by clouds it is not seen, but when the clouds move, the moon is seen to shine.

When our Beloved Prophet MUHAMMAD was young, a Prominent Widow Merchant of Macca, BIBI KHADIJA, employed him and send him to Syria to do business. The Prophet would return with huge profits, unmatched by any of the other traders, and also giving perfect account of his sales.

Bibi KHADIJAH, on one occasion, saw in a dream our Beloved Prophet MUHAMMAD S.A.S. in "NOORANI" KAYA or "NOORANI" ASPECT, and she was spiritually inspired that MUHAMMAD shall grace you with "Shelter." Then some days following this, when she was looking out from over a hill for her caravans, Bibi KHADIJAH saw DIVINE, "NOORANI" CLOUDS over the Head of our Beloved Prophet S.A.S.

Bibi Khadijah immediately went to see Hazarat ABU TALIB and said to Him that the total profit of the business MUHAMMAD had done, she was giving it to him and she desired that he look after her business. She also said that it was ALLAH'S Wish that she marry with MUHAMMAD.

When Hazarat ABU TALIB told Prophet MUHAMMAD S.A.S. the wish of Bibi Khadija, the Prophet agreed, and they were married. Our Beloved Prophet was TWENTY-ONE years of age at the time.

Our Beloved Prophet MUHAMMAD RASUL-E-KARIM S.A.S. used to, every night, go to a cave in the HIRA Mountains for IBADAT. And when our Holy Prophet S.A.S. was forty, he received a revelation telling him that the ALMIGHTY ALLAH had appointed him to Holy NABUWAT for the preaching of the Religion ISLAM.

When Hazarat NABI RASUL KARIM S.A.S. went back home, he told Bibi Khadija about his Experience and DIVINE MISSION. Bibi Khadija

realpatidar.com

immediately embraced ISLAM as the first follower. And on the very same day Bibi Khadija declared in the city that MUHAMMAD was the Prophet of ALLAH. The news spread all over Arabia in no time.

#### MOWLA MURTAZA ALI and the Protection of ISLAM

During the lifetime of MOWLA ALI'S father, Hazarat ABU TALIB'S, the KAFFIRS, although passing a lot of difficulties for Prophet Muhammad in his preaching of ISLAM, were not able to go very far with their plans. But, in the Eleventh year of Prophethood, Hazarat ABU TALIB passed away from this world, and the Kaffirs planned to kill the Prophet S.A.S.

Our Holy Prophet Muhammad decided not to stay in Macca any longer and to move to Madina. The faithful MOMINS were also advised by Mowla Murtaza Ali and Prophet Muhammad to migrate from Macca to Medina.

A Heroic incident of Mowla Murtaza Ali's demonstration of strength took place at this time. Mowla Ali asked the Prophet to proceed to Madina, while himself staying behind. This, the Prophet S.A.S. was cleverly able to do without raising the suspicion of the Kaffirs who were guarding the house of Prophet Muhammad. Kaffirs began to throw stones heavily at the house and were able to break in. To their great surprise! they found MOWLA MURTAZA ALI in the house. MOWLA MURTAZA ALI was very bold and He killed many Kaffirs.

Prophet Muhammad Rasul-e-Karim S.A.S. reached Madina. This migration, at the time Prophet Muhammad was 53 years, and Mowla Ali, 23, is known as the first year of "Hijra" (A.H.).

The Kaffirs did not give peace, ABU SUFIYAN was afraid that his cousin MUHAMMAD was becoming influenced and would harm his government. Therefore, in Jijra Two (2 A.H.), he invaded Madina with an army of 1000, and the Battle of BADAR was fought.

Our Nabi Saheb and Mowla Murtaza Ali had a small army of 313. Against all odds, the mostly unarmed Muslim Army won a brilliant victory over the well-equipped Maccan Army. Mowla Murtaza Ali fought bravely and in the battle Abu Jahel, the powerful enemy warrior was killed. It was a great Victory for ISLAM.

realpatidar.com During Hijra Three (3 A.H.), another Battle, a fiercer one, was fought at OHAD. Prophet Muhammad S.A.S. became worried and was wounded. Mowla Ali fought almost single-handed against the Kaffirs, and was not only successful at killing them but also at protecting Prophet Muhammad Rasul S.A.S.

After the above battle, ABU SUFIYAN proclaimed his son MUAVIYA as a Prophet in Syria, and started to make the people take BAIYAT of MUAVIYA. It was the aim of ABU SUFIYAN to murder the members of the Family of HASHAMI and to make the Umayyad Government influential and powerful. Those people who took Muaviya's Baiyat, later, became known as the "SHIAS OF MUAVIYA," while those who remained firm besides Mowla Murtaza Ali, were known as the "SHIAS OF MOWLA ALI."

The Battle of KHAYBAR took place in 7 A.H. When the Holy Prophet S.A.S. fought, without result, for almost forty days, he prayed to Mowla Murtaza Ali. Hazarat Jabril brought the DUA of NA'DE ALI.

NA'DE ALIYAN, MAZAHRAL AJAEB  
TAJIDUHU AUNAN LAKA, FIN NAVAEB  
KULLO HAMMIN WA GAMMIN SAYANJLI,  
BAWILAYATEKA YA ALI-O, YA ALI-O, YA ALI.

Remember Mowla ALI, the Creator of the  
'Qudarat.' He shall assist you at the time  
of difficulty and all adversities shall be  
eradicated. O ALI, O ALI, O MURTAZA ALI.

And sure enough, Mowla Murtaza Ali, with HIS DIVINE POWER, won the strong fort of KHAYBAR.

In Hijra Ten (10 A.H.), Hazarat Rasul-e-Karim S.A.S. Declared in the presence of one hundred and twenty four thousand MOSLEMS that MOWLA MURTAZA ALI was to be the IMAM and KHALIF of Islam after the Prophet. The Prophet Declared:

MAN KUNTO MOWLA HU FA HAZA ALI UN MOWLA,  
ALLAHUMA WALE MAN WALAHU ADE MAN ADA HU.

ALI is the Master of those amongst whom I was Master,  
O ALLAH Love those who love MOWLA ALI and reckon those  
as enemies who have enmity with MOWLA ALI.

realpatidar.com

Thus, the FIRST HOLY "IMAMAT" DAY was celebrated at Ghadeer-e-Khum.  
realpatidar.com

A prominent scholar, S.V. Mir Ahmedali has written in his commentary on the Last AYAT in the HOLY QURAN -- Revealed to HAZARAT HABI RASUL-E-KARIM (S.A.S.) (SURATUL AL-MAIDAH, V::3) after Declaration of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI as IMAM and KHALIF:

This verse occupies a very important and leading position in the Holy Quran and forms an essential part of the Word of God. When the huge caravan of several thousands of the pilgrims along with the Holy Prophet was on its march, returning from Mecca after the 'Hajjatul-Wida' and the Caravan was at a place called Ghadeer-e-Khum, this verse was revealed to the Holy Prophet.

Immediately on the receipt of the revelation, the Holy Prophet ordered halt to the marching Caravan and called back those who had gone ahead and waited for those who were coming behind. When all the pilgrims had gathered, the Holy Prophet ordered a pulpit to be prepared.

The Holy Prophet mounting the pulpit delivered a long sermon of his parting advice to the people, and demanding acknowledgement from one and all of the huge audience, of his services towards the fulfilment of his mission as the Apostle of God. He asked if he had conveyed to them the commands of God about the faith and its practice enumerating them one after another. The gathering in one voice replied to each question saying, 'Yes, O Apostle of God we do acknowledge that, thou hast conveyed the commands of the Lord to us.' At last the Holy Prophet asked, 'Am I not superior or the Master to the believers more than their own selves?'

The huge crowd in one voice shouted, 'Certainly O Apostle of God!' Again he asked, 'Am I not superior (or Master) to every faithful one than his self?' Everyone of the huge gathering shouted, 'Certainly O Apostle of God.' Then the Holy Prophet called Ali son of Abu Taleb to mount the pulpit and raised him with the miraculous strength of his apostolic hands.

'To whomsoever I am the Maula (the Lord, Master) this Ali is his Maula.'

'O God! Be Thou a friend to him who is a friend to Him (Ali).'

'Be Thou an enemy to him who is enemy to Ali. Help the one who helps Him (i.e. Ali). Forsake the one who forsaketh Him (i.e. Ali).'

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

As the Holy Prophet completed this declaration the verse (5::3) was revealed:

"This day have I perfected your religion for you and have completed my bounties on you and am pleased your religion to be Islam." (5::3)

Descending from the pulpit, the Holy Prophet commanded everyone of the huge gathering to pay his 'Baiyat' or homage or allegiance to Ali. The first one to pay the baiyat was Omar ibne Khuttab (who later became the second Kahlif) saying:

'Hurrah, Hurrah, O Son of Abu Taleb thou hast now become my Maula (Master) and the Maula (Master) of every faithful man and faithful woman.'

Hearing the words with which Omar felicitated Ali, the Holy Prophet commanded Omar not to address Ali as son of Abu Taleb but as 'Amirul-Momineen,' i.e. the Lord Commander of the Faithful. Everyone paid his baiyat and the Holy Prophet commanded everyone in the audience to receive 'baiyat' for Ali as the 'Amirul-Momineen' at their own places on their return from the 'Haj.'

The event was so much known to everyone during the time of the Holy Prophet and so many of the great personalities have witnessed and vouched for it that none could ever venture to deny.

Without the appointment of some with divine qualities in the place of the Holy Prophet the security of the Final Word of God, the Holy Quran, and its true interpretation, the Holy Book would have met the same fate as that of the previous scriptures at the hands of the Jews and the Christians, and the promise God Himself taking care of securing His Own Word in its originality under 15::9 could not have been fulfilled.

Thus without the faith in the 'Imamat,' i.e. continuation of the Divine Guidance, the religion Islam remains incomplete, to be nothing but what the fancy of the corrupt minds would have remoulded it to suit their own selfish ends.

Besides the others, the following great authorities of even the accredited Sunni Scholars have reported this even with all its details:

(S.V. Mir Ali goes on to give a list of THIRTY-SEVEN ACCREDITED AUTHORS AND SCHOLARS' NAMES and a list of FORTY-TWO WELL-KNOWN BOOKS in which the details of the event of Ghadeer-e-Khum have been given.)

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

A complete list of all the historians and the traditionists is impossible to present here. Only the well-known and the leading ones whose position is universally accepted by the Sunni Schools have been given.

When the Holy Prophet declared about Ali being the 'Maula' or the Lord or Commander of the faithful, one of the hypocrites -- Harith bin No'man Fehri could not tolerate the appointment of Ali in the place of the Holy Prophet and got upon his camel and deciding to leave the gathering, approached the Holy Prophet and said:

'O Apostle of God, thou wanted us to discard idolatry: we did it. Thou wanted us to pray, fast, to go on pilgrimage, give the poor-rate, the Khums, to fight in the way of God, we did everything. And now thou art placing Ali over and above us. Is this what thou doest of thine own accord or in accordance with the command from God?'

The Holy Prophet said: 'Whatever I have done is nothing, but the execution of the revealed will of God.' Then the hypocrite prayed to God saying that if what the Holy Prophet said was true then let a torment come from heaven and kill him. Immediately a stone came from heaven and passing right through the man's body killed him.

Prophet Muhammad (S.A.S.) passed away from this material world in Hijra 11. In spite of the Declaration, Khalifat was not handed over by Islam to IMAM MOWLA SHAH MURTAZA ALI. But eventually, in Hijra 35, after there had already been three Kahlifs of Islam, almost all Muslims decided and approached MOWLA MURTAZA ALI to accept the Seat of Kahlifat. They gave their oath of allegiance to Mowla Murtaza Ali.

#### KHILAFAT of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (A.S.)

Mowla Murtaza Ali called all the people to the MASJIDE-RASUL, and when He took a Seat on the Pulpit, a member from those present passed the following resolution:

We, the MUHAJARINS, ANSARS, all the SHARIFFS, ASHABIS, and ISLAM in general, do hereby confirm and pledge that we see all the great virtues of NABI-E-KARIM S.A.S. in Hazarat Ali, therefore we most sincerely accept Mowla Murtaza Ali as AMIR-UL-MOMININ (MASTER of the Faithful Momins). We all swear in the Name of ALLAH that our heart, soul, and all material possessions we dedicate to our KHALIF, AMIR-UL-MOMININ MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (A.S.).

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

As soon as the above resolution was passed, all the Muslims became ready to take BAIYAT of MOWLA ALI. But before this was done, Mowla Murtaza Ali asked them whether their wish to make BAIYAT was of their own free will. All the Muslims said, "We feel just and privileged to take THY BAIYAT, O our KHALIF, AMIRUL MOMININ MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. We pledge our allegiance by our own free will."

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI yet told them not to give their hasty decision, but to go and come back one day later when they would be positive.

All the Muslims, after giving sufficient thought to the above matter, assembled again at the MASJIDE-NABI the next day. Mowla Murtaza Ali also came to hear their final decision, and made the following Holy FIRMAN:

O Brothers in ISLAM, remember the Kahlifat shall, as from today, not remain in your hands -- it shall not be with you. Give your serious thought over this matter. You are still free to appoint any other person whom you choose. I am ALI-IBNE-ABITALEB, I shall always be with you, never going against you. I shall use all my power for the interest of ISLAM.

Upon hearing of the Holy FIRMAN, from all the directions of the MASJID-E-NABI, there was one voice: "We all reaffirm our decision, we do not see any better KHALIF than YA MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. O AMIR-UL-MOMININ, be kind enough to stretch your hand so that we may take your BAIYAT."

#### Despite BAIYAT, How the Enemies Oppose MOWLA MURTAZA ALI

TOLAH, ZUBEIR, and BIBI AYSHA (one of the widows of our Beloved Prophet MUHAMMAD S.A.S.) had been present at the time of BAIYAT to MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, yet they engaged in a plan to wage war against Mowla Murtaza Ali. ABDULLA BIN AMER of the BANI UMaya gave them assurance of an army of one hundred thousand from BASRAH.

Mowla Murtaza Ali's sons Imam HASSAN (A.S.) and AMMAR YASER left for KUFFA to gather an army of nine thousand. This army was joined at BASRAH by Mowla Ali's army from Madira.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

Mowla Murtaza Ali said in FIRMAN to His Army:

Enemies have jealousy against me. They are treacherous. Since the Prophet S.A.S. has appointed me as KHALIF of ISLAM, they have been jealous. Today they oppose me after themselves agreeing to an Oath of Allegiance.

Khuzema Ibne Sabit prayed: "Ya Amirul Mominin, you are just and right. Despite their large numbers they will not be able to stand against Thee, Ya Ali."

But before engaging in war, Mowla Murtaza Ali wrote a letter to Tolah and Zubeir:

The day you requested me to accept Khilafat I refused it. But then because of your requests I agreed. I never compelled you to take my BAIYAT: on the contrary, it was you who were positive that I would be the right Khalif of ISLAM. Now, you are making a move against me! Remember your Oath of Allegiance!

And another letter to Bibi Aysha:

O Bibi Aysha, you are out to oppose me which is against the wish of Prophet Muhammad Mustafa S.A.S. Although you say to the people you are opposing me in the welfare of Islam, remember this is an undesirable act of bringing about bloodshed amongst the Muslims. This is an act of Sin. O Bibi Aysha, have the fear of God.

When the above was conveyed to Bibi Aysha, she said, "I do not wish to listen to Mowla Ali. I will not retreat."

Mowla Murtaza Ali then said to his true momins:

O Beloved momins, I have done my best, with all humility, to try and persuade Bibi Aysha against bloodshed. I have warned the enemies of the seriousness of the war. I have done everything possible to stop the battle.

I told them to have a fear of ALLAH in their hearts. I do not understand why they forget who I am. I am the ALI, the same ALI who has killed many great, powerful enemies of Islam. The same ZULFICAR is in my possession, and I have the same strength now as before.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com ALHAMDULILLAH! all the Doors of 'NYAMAT' are open for me -- the enemies cannot now prevent their own death.

Bibi Aysha was instigating the army to fight bravely against Mowla Murtaza Ali. She ordered them to start attack, and thousands of arrows were fired. The chiefs of the army of Mowla Ali requested, "O Amir-ul-Mominin, the enemies have started attack, our people are already injured!"

Mowla Murtaza Ali thought that there was no other way but to give order to his son Mohamed Haniff to attack the enemy. Mowla Ali also, with His Mighty ZULFICAR, killed many Kaffirs.

Abdur Raheman Sura slaughtered the two legs of the camel Bibi Aysha was riding. Bibi Aysha cried to Mowla Ali, who was by her side, "O Ali, I accept defeat, you have won the battle. O Ali, be kind to me." Hazarat Ali asked the brother of Bibi Aysha, Mohamed Bin Abu Bakar to take care of her. She was taken to Basrah and later to Madina.

But Lo! in spite of all this, Bibi Aysha again changed. She began to agitate Muaviya, the Governor of Syria, against Mowla Murtaza Ali (A.S.).

#### Muaviya's Campaign against Hazarat Mowla Murtaza Ali (A.S.)

Muaviya started to create propaganda in Syria, he told the people that Hazarat Ali wishes to grab Syria and to confiscate their property and assets. Muaviya was playing upon the sentiments of the people using the revenge of Hazarat Othman.

Muaviya wrote a letter to Umar bin Aas, a Muslim army General, for his assistance. Upon receipt of Muaviya's letter, Umar said to Muaviya that Hazarat Ali was a very respectable Khalif of Islam, "O Muaviya, do you wish to oppose Hazarat Ali!"

"O Umar, I know what you mean, but I have no other way to degrade Hazarat Ali so that I may independently rule Syria and secure for my generations the rule."

"O Muaviya, how dare you say that you are avenging the murder of Othman. You know it is not Hazarat Ali. In fact, you were asked by

realpatidar.com

Othman for help before his murder, and had you not ignored him, Othman might have been alive."

"O Umar, do you know the reason of not assisting Othman? The reason was to pave the way for what I wish to do now. We shall gain great power, glory, and wealth."

"O Muaviya, of what good is material glory. You shall destroy your AKUBAT, Eternal Spiritual Life!"

But Muaviya did not listen and instead Umar's mind began to change, he was tempted by Muaviya's talk, "If I join hands with you, what will you give me?"

When Mowla Murtaza Ali came to know about Muaviya's plot, He gave the following speech in public at Kufa:

The Almighty ALLAH, the Merciful, the Compassionate, may HE shower HIS Blessings upon the faithfuls who are leading their lives on HAQ, the Right Path. When the faithfuls desert the HAQ, they are on the path of Destruction. O momins, I find that the one who follows his NAFS is deceived. Beware, O momins, this world shall eventually come to an end and you will have to account in AKHIRAT.

No doubt, there are people who believe in AKHIRAT, and lead pious lives. O momins, join with such a group, and do not be arrogant. Do not go along with people who are on the wrong path — they are the most unfortunate ones.

O momins, obey the FIRMAN of Amirul -- Mominin Hazer Imam, obey Ulul-Amra, Sahebul-Zaman. Those who shall follow the Holy FIRMANS are on the path of HAQ. Those who create FISAD (DISUNITY) shall be positively punished by having to face the Fire of Hell.

O momins, the ones who accompanied me in the Battle of JAMAL are the blessed ones. Whereas those who took the other side, I am not angry with them, but they missed the path. My guidance is purely in your own interest, for your own good.

O momins, Syria is under my power, and yet the Governor Muaviya is plotting against me. Outwardly he shows that he is taking the revenge of the murder of Hazarat Othman, but this is not so. It is jealousy against me that stirs him. He wishes to create agitation amongst us Muslims and to gain ruling power in Syria.

The Battle of SIFFIN  
realpatidar.com

Mowla Murtaza Ali warned Muaviya, "O Muaviya, remember you are adopting the path of 'Munafic.' How do you forget that I, with my Zulficar, have destroyed many Kaffirs of Islam. I have destroyed your grandfather, father and uncle who turned their faces away from Nabi-e-Karim S.A.S. You shall go to the path of JAHNAM (HELL)."

During the period of ninety days, forty five thousand people were killed from Muaviya's side and twenty five thousand from Mowla Murtaza Ali's side. When the chief warriors of Muaviya's army were killed, and Muaviya's tent became visible to the army of Mowla Ali's, Umar Bin Aas invented a trick to save his side from defeat. He ordered his warriors to raise the Holy Quran on their spears, as if begging for peace.

Mowla Ali's soldiers seeing this were deceived, they hesitated to attack, as was anticipated by Muaviya. Asass, one of the chiefs of Army asked Mowla Murtaza Ali to stop the war. But Mowla Ali said, "I had already advised Muaviya to follow the Holy Quran, he never agreed. Now because we are on the verge of victory, he is tricking us. I am not willing to stop the battle."

Asass said, "Ya Ali, they are Muslims requesting us to follow the Holy Quran!"

Mowla Murtaza Ali said, "HAZA QURANO SAMET, WA ANA QUARNO NATEQ (This Quran is Dumb, I am the Speaking Quran)."

There was disunity among the army of Mowla Ali. Malek Ushtar's group kept on fighting. But Mowla Ali had to stop him from carrying on.

Following the stopping of the war, Mowla Ali had to make an agreement with Muaviya. Arbitrators were appointed from both sides. And in this matter also, Mowla Ali's chosen arbitrators were not accepted by Muaviya, or the army of Mowla Ali. Abu Mussa Ashari, an old man, was agreed as the arbitrator, against Mowla Ali's will.

Umar Bin Aas, the arbitrator from Muaviya's side, easily fooled Abu Mussa, when the two arbitrators gave their decision eight months after the war had stopped. A totally unfavorable decision was passed for the side of Mowla Murtaza Ali and his momins.

realpatidar.com

Hazarat Mowla Murtaza Ali (A.S.)'s passing away from this physical world  
realpatidar.com

Mowla Murtaza Ali said to the people of Kufa, "You and your generations will have to suffer the consequences of the serious BEFIRMANI during the battle."

Nothing stopped Muaviya from continuing his revolting against Mowla Murtaza Ali. When Mowla Murtaza Ali sent his army to Syria to defend against Muaviya's disturbance, the Kharjis attempted the invasion of Iraq. So Mowla Ali had to redirect his army.

After victory over the Kharjis, Mowla Murtaza Ali called a meeting of the momins in Kufa to reorganize the fight against Muaviya in Syria. Mowla Murtaza Ali said to ABDUR REHMAN MULZIM, a faithful momin, "O Ibne Mulzim, one day you shall attack me with your poisoned sword."

Ibne Mulzim said, "Ya Ali, if I am going to act that way, Ya Ali, I prefer Thee kill me now."

And as predicted, on the 19th of Ramadhan, when Mowla Murtaza Ali was in "Sijda" while praying in the mosque of Kufa, Ibne Mulzim struck Mowla Murtaza Ali on the MUBARAK HEAD with his poisonous sword.

Ibne Mulzim had been forced to act in this way because of the demand in the MOHOR of the marriage with a very beautiful girl whom he was in love with. The girl, Katama, demanded: 10,000 gold Dinnars, 100 male slaves, 100 female slaves, and the Head of Hazarat Ali.

Ibne Mulzim had said to her that he could easily fulfil all her demands except the one of the Head of Hazarat Ali. But Katama said she would not marry him if the revenge of the death of her brother during Battle of Khaiber was not taken. Katama told Ibne Mulzim that when Mowla Ali is in total concentration during Namaz, he should strike with a poisonous sword.

There was a big row in the Mosque, and when Ibne Mulzim was arrested, Mowla Murtaza Ali said to Imam Shah Hussein and Imam Shah Hassan, "Arrest him, but he must be punished only once since he has attacked me no more than once."

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com Mowla Murtaza Ali (A.S.) performed "NASS" of HIS "KHUDAI NOOR-E-IMAMAT" to Mowlana Shah Hussein (A.S.) and Mowla Ali, thereafter, physically passed away from this world at the age of sixty three.

O momins, the MYSTERY of KHUDAWIND-E-KARIM is Unknown even to the ASHTA CROR BRAHMAS. Pir, Paygambars, also have been unable to fathom THE DIVINE ROLE. It was not the might of Muaviya, nor the strength of Muaviya's army, that enabled him to overthrow the material authority of Hazarat Mowla Ali. But it was the FAITHLESSNESS and TREACHERY of the followers, the momins themselves, that was the Cause of all the happenings. They let down Hazarat Mowla Murtaza Ali by their disobedience at Jang-e-Siffin, and gave Muaviya the chance to survive. The poison of this DISOBEDIENCE carried through to the Battle of KERBALA.

When the momins, themselves, those for whom SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI Adopts AVTARI VESH, do not take Benefit (on the contrary, become Nafarmani) then even the PURPOSE of THE CREATION is lost.

The DIVINE POWER could, of course, very easily have destroyed the Evil Forces. But because of Nafarmani whole circumstances are altered by THE "NOOR."

Mowla Murtaza Ali had predicted in advance about Ibne Mulzim. But Mowla Murtaza Ali imparted a great teaching of the transitory nature, and futility of this material world — even the Material Body of IMAM-E-ZAMAN is perishable after all. What Sacrifices have been borne by the DIVINE "NOOR" for the Purpose of making THE "NOOR" ZAHER!

Mowla Murtaza Ali always acts for the good of the RUHANIS in general, helping his momins in ZAHIR and BATIN. The "NOOR-E-KHUDAWIND HAQ submitted to the Law of Nature, although HE - HIMSELF - is the CREATOR of the DIVINE LAW. By so doing Mowla Ali imparted to the world the great lesson on the Futility of this life, Significance of Tolerance, etc. Otherwise Mowla Ali Hazer Imam, by HIS KHUDAWANDI POWER, if HE so desired, could have DESTROYED the Whole of Creation in the wink of an eye.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
The "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is EVER-LIVING.

A "QASIDA"

Poet KHAKE ALEYMA RAHEMA has contributed a highly instructive "QASIDA" on the DIVINE "NOORANI" Aspect of HAZARAT MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. The Qasida was originally composed by the poet in Persian and later translated into English and Gujarati. It was first printed in 1929 in the Quarterly magazine 'IRAN' published in Russia.

Poet Rahema has explained in his Qasida a very deep philosophy of "JAMA," of "THE MAZAHARE ALLAH," and of THE DIVINE "NOOR" that has Manifested in Different Physical GARBS during the different Ages as the "EVERLIVING GUIDE."

THE ALI

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (A.S.)

ALI was in Existence when this world did not exist; HE brought into being the 'ARSH' (HEAVENS) and the 'FARSH' (EARTH) by HIS Power.

ALI is the 'One,' Eternal and Omnipresent; but HIS Substance is Hidden from those who are spiritually blind or short sighted.

ALI is the Mystery of what is Hidden in Expression if this could be Revealed; HE is Manifest in the Hidden and in the Open.

ALI is the One Whom we should know as the Mighty and the Creator of Might; He has no equal, and is Unique in HIS Nature.

ALI Forgives and Cancels human sins; He Forgives the mistakes of the old and of the young.

ALI was the Master of Jab'r'il and of Salman; HE as the Mighty Prince has Overpowered sixty demons.

ALI is Mentioned in Surat Fatiha; HE is the Meaning of the letters, Alif, Lam, and Mim.

ALI has Sent down the Torah and the New Testament; the Glory of ALI is Revealed even in the Suhuf of Abraham.

Go and read in the Koran the Ayat about the "Posterity" (Dhurriyye) - inquire about the meaning of the expression, "One after Another."

I will tell the Names of the Descendants of ALI, One after Another, If thou will listen to me.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

ALI was SETH in the time of ADAM, though HE was Hidden from the eyes of the unworthy.

ALI came in the Dress of SEM, unbelievers cannot understand the Mystery of this matter.

ALI was MELCHISEDECH (MALEKUSALAAM); HE on Whose Existence the being of the World depends.

ALI was in the Dress of MALKAN; HE Who Gives the things of the world their souls.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA-I-ISLAM; and there is no one equal to HIM.

ALI HIMSELF was the Holy AARON Who Showed the White Hand (Yed-i-bayza) to Moses.

ALI was SIMON PETER; know this, HE from Whose Luminous Countenance the Light came into existence.

ALI was in the Dress of ADNAN; HE Who Became Manifest for us, undoubtedly.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA MA'AADS'; from HIS Light our eyes receive the power of seeing.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA NIZAR; HE Who Guards us carefully.

ALI was in the Dress of MUIZZ; HE Whose Name thou repeatest everywhere with reverence.

ALI was in Dress of MOWLA ILYAS; HE in Whose Name both worlds came into existence.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA MUDRIK; HE, by Whose Order all things exist.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA MALIK by Whom is Established the kingdom of the world.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA KHUZAYMA; I really know HIM as the Greatest One.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA KENANA; HE Who from the letters KAF and NUN has created the world — 'KUN FAY KUN' means 'BE' and it Became.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA NAZAR; He, in Whose Name the necessity for the world appeared.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA MALIK; HE Who will be Master of the Day of Resurrection.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA FAHR; HE, by Whose Union the thirsty receive as much as a sea.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA LUWA; HE Whose Blessings appear in all things.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA GHALIB; HE, Who Enlightens the hearts of HIS followers.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA MURRA; HE, Whose Virtues are with us.

ALI was in the Dress of KA'B; HE, in Whose Name the KA'BA was built.

ALI was in the Name of MOWLA KILAB; HE Who Created flowers, delicate and beautiful.

ALI was in the Dress of ABDUL-MANAF; HE, by Whom mankind was created.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA HASHIM; HE Who Guides the faithful to the fulfilment of their prayers.

ALI was in the Dress of ABDUL-MUTTALIB; HE Who now Grants us our prayers.

ALI was HIMSELF ABU-TALIB; Know it, Know it for certain as there is no doubt about this.

ALI was seen as ALI HIMSELF by the world; Solver of our difficulties in this world.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA HUSSEIN; HE Who Created the beauty of the world.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA ZAYN-L-ABIDIN; HE Who Accepts the devotion of the worthy.

ALI was in the Dress of Mowla BAQIR; HE by Whom the stages of Spiritual Knowledge are shorter and easier for the seeker.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA JAFFER; let the faithful possess true sincerity.

ALI was in the Dress of ISMAIL; HE by Whom the difference between the truth and untruth has become manifest.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA MUHAMMED; HE from Whom the rays of the true light began to shine.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA WAFI AHMED; true to the meaning of HIS Name, HE Who is the Solution of all our difficulties.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA TAQUI; HE Whose Glory is sung by all things.

ALI was One Whose Name was RAZI ABDULLAH; HE Whose looking upon an ordinary stone makes it a jewel.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA MAHEDI MUHAMMED; HE in Whose Name the dead were made alive.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA MUHAMMAD QAIM; keep HIS Name permanently in the heart.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA MANSUR; HE Who Gives help to the righteous.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA MUIZZ;  
HE Who has Given dignity to the devoted.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA AZIZ; HE  
Whose Like the world did not know.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA HAKIM; and  
from that time Wisdom became manifest.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA ZAHIR; this  
statement we are making in complete Certainty.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA MUSTANSIR BILLAH;  
HE Who Gives help to the poor and mendicant.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA NIZAR; do not  
doubt in this if thou art farsighted.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA HADI; HE Who  
Leads all the faithful.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA MUHTADI also;  
HE Who Revealed to us the Hidden Mystery.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA QAHIR;  
Let HIS Anger overcome the wicked.

By Name HASAN'ALA ZIKRIHIS-SALAM, HE will  
Give us today and tomorrow all that we pray for.

ALI was in the Dress of ZIYAU'DIN (ala) MUHAMED;  
HE by Whose Will the light of the sun and moon shines.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA JALALUDDIN HASSAN;  
HE Whose is HIS endless Glory.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA ALAU'D-DIN MUHAMMED;  
HE Who Made to descend the Suras YASIN and TAHA.

ALI was in the Dress of Mowla RUKNU'D-DIN HASSAN  
KHURSHAH; HE, by Whose Mercy we are reasonable creatures.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA SHAMSIDDEEN MUHAMMED;  
by HIS Grace and Mercy Shams-Tabriz and Jalaluddin Rumi  
enlightened the world with high Spiritual Knowledge.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA QASIM SHAH; HE by Whose  
Blessings the work of DA'WA continued in various parts  
of the world.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA SHAH ISLAM SHAH; HE by  
Whose Order the world is enlightened with the TRUTH.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA MUHAMMAD BIN ISLAM SHAH;  
from HIS Name ILM enlightens us.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA AL-MUSTANSIRI-BILLAH; by  
Whose Grace, spiritual and material rewards are gifted  
to faithfuls.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA SHAH ABDIS-SALAAM; by  
HIS Mercy DA'WA of the FAITH became progressive and  
continued.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA SHAH GHAREEB MEERZA;  
HE Who Kindles Light of IMAN in the heart of the Momins.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA SHAH ABUZAR ALI; HE  
by Whose Blessings the faithfuls are imparted with  
boundless Prosperity.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA SHAH MURAD MEERZA; HE by  
Whose Grace works of DA'WA expanded to a high extent.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA ZULFIQAR ALI;  
HE Who is the Master of the Universes.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA SHAH NOORIDDEEN ALI;  
HE Who is the LIGHT of both Worlds.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA SHAH KHALILIL-LAHIALI;  
HE Who is the Master of Momins and the Saviour of the Faith.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA SHAH NIZAR;  
HE Who Protects the Faith of HIS faithfuls.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA SAYYID ALI;  
HE Who is the All-Knowing, the One and Single.

ALI was in the Dress of HASSANALI SHAH; HE Who is  
the IMAM of all, today and tomorrow.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA SHAH KASIMALI; HE Who  
is the Distributor of Paradise and of the Hell on the  
Resurrection Day.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA ABU'L HASSANALI SHAH;  
Know it, HE Whose Light Possesses the whole world.

ALI was in the Dress of SHAH KHALILU'L-LAH; HE by  
Whose Order both worlds came into existence.

ALI was in the Dress of MOWLA SHAH HASAN ALI;  
HE by Whose Wisdom all things exist.

ALI SHAH was really ALI HIMSELF; from  
HIS Name our eyes became enlightened.

ALI is SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH; HE by Whose Order both  
worlds exist. HIS Wisdom absorbs both worlds; HIS  
Substance is eternal, of the Only King.

(Please note: the Qasida of poet Khaki Khorashani Rahema ends here  
with the Holy Name and Dress of ALI up to the time of MOWLANA  
SULTAN MUHAMMED SHAH. The Author has added what follows.)

MOWLA SULTAN MUHAMMED SHAH (THE ALI) Changed HIS  
Dress. HE Manifested in the Dress of MOWLA SHAH  
KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM. "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR,"  
"LIGHT UPON LIGHT," The DIVINE LIGHT - ALI-MURTAZA  
is Mowla SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM; HE by  
Whose Order both Worlds exist.

SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM is the Centre of  
All Creation.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com AL-KARIM means THE GENEROUS. HE is the One Who Forgives by HIS Power. When HE Gives HE is not concerned about the amount HE Gives. The One who seeks Refuge and Shelter with HIM is not Lost.

HIS DIVINE LIGHT, THE "NOOR" OF HAZARAT ALI IS ETERNAL, OMNIPRESENT, OMNISCIENT and OMNIPOTENT.

ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD

DIVINE LIGHT ("NOOR") OF ALI has always Existed from the very beginning of time. With HIS Absence, therefore, from the world for even an infinitesimal fraction of a second all Evolution would come to a halt, Involution would set in, and the entire Universe would dissolve back into Nothingness.

The Position of "ULIL AMR MINKUM" (HAZER IMAM - THE DIVINE LIGHT ("NOOR") OF ALI) never Disappears and this Succession goes on till the Day of Judgement on earth.

HAZER IMAM HIMSELF is THE "NOOR" OF ALI - THE LORD OF TRUTH (KHUDAVANDI HAQQ).

HIS Wish and Desire have no Cause, for, Where HE Stands, there is no Cause, Caused or Causation — all Three, they are One. Outside of "DIVINE IMAMAT" all is Nothing. THE HAZER IMAM ("NOOR" OF ALL) is thus Impeccable, Infallible.

THE DIVINE LIGHT Being the SAME, Every IMAM is, and was HAZARAT ALI HIMSELF, only in Different Physical Garbs and under Different Names. Hence, the Oneness of the IMAM and SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY AGA KHAN being HAZARAT ALI HIMSELF under that Name and vice versa.

Momins in their lives are "DASOND SUKARITE PURA" and because of their LOVE and DEVOTION for the PROGENY OF MUHAMMED (S.A.S.) are bestowed with "ABHAY DAAN" or FREEDOM FROM FEAR IN THIS AND THE NEXT WORLDS (AMEN).

realpatidar.com

## **HISTORICAL OVERVIEW**

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

Illuminating upon the MYSTERY of the DIVINE MISSION, our Pir Mabaap says:

EJI ATHAR VED MAHE EMAJ BHANKHIYA,  
SHAH MARO TOLE MUNIVAR NA IMAN;  
OCHHA KHOTANE KADHI NAKHASE,  
JEM TAMBOLE KATRI NAKHE PAAN.

In the ATAR VED it has been said that momins shall be TESTED. Those who shall ignore their Sacred Duties, their IMAN on HAZER IMAM shall not stay firm. Consequently they shall suffer: they shall be deprived of HOLY DIDAR.

The DIVINE MISSION of the "NOOR-E-PANJTAN-PAK" is to take care, constantly, of HIS mature RUHANIS, those who are spiritually close to the "NOOR": that these RUHANIS achieve the High Grade of "FANAH-FI-ALLAH".

Mowla Murtaza Ali, the CREATOR, HIMSELF Created the Situation of TESTING: Those momins who were able to stay with the "NOOR-E-PANJTAN PAK", those who were true DASONDI momins, those who by their spiritual vision could recognize the LIGHT of "NOOR-E-PANJTAN", they were granted Spiritual Promotion and High Dignity in the ETERNAL Life.

On the other hand, those who were tempted by MAYA, for example Ibne Mulzim, Yazed, Abu Jahel and Muaviya, they suffered heavy losses and were eternally punished. Their actions of enmity with Mowla Murtaza Ali and Mowlana Shah Hussein resulted in terrible loss for the whole world.

For the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR", material power or gain were not significant. For "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR", the CREATOR of the BILLIONS of UNIVERSES, the whole world was but the size of a lemon. Mowla Murtaza Ali, therefore, sacrificed his rights of Khilafat. And Always the DIVINE MISSION worked for the welfare of RUHANIS: those who had IMAN, LOVE, and sincere, pure hearts became closer and closer to the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR", the LORD of the Age.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

In the battles fought at the time of Hazarat Nabi Muhammad Rasul Karim S.A.S. and Hazarat Mowla Murtaza Ali A.S., DIVINE JUSTICE was being imparted. The material power was of no concern to Mowla Murtaza Ali, or to the devoted momins such as Malek Ushtar. Mowla Murtaza Ali was testing the IMAN of His momins.

... EK NE MARE SHAH,  
EK NE TARE,  
ANE EK NE ALI VAR AALE ...

The Kaffirs were killed i.e. they were placed in HELL, while the momins were granted JANNAT. Highly devoted momins were gifted AKHAND HAQIQATI KHUSHIALI for their fighting for DIN-E-ISLAM.

In the battle of Kerbala for instance, Hazarat Imam Hussein established HIS HUJJAT (TRUE RECOGNITION) to SHIMAR. Still SHIMAR raised his sword against Imam Shah Hussein. Also Mowlana Shah Hussein several times endeavoured to save YAZID from Catastrophe but he did not pay heed. At the time of Yazid's death, when a grave was dug, snakes appeared from out of the ground stopping burial. This happened at ten different places. Eventually the body was left in the jungle

EJI RUH YAZIDAH SAG PIND PAYA,  
SO QIYAMAT TAK HAYRANJI.

Yazid's soul was reduced to animal life - the disgraceful life of a dog. That is not all, each time, the dog dies of thirst, and is born. Again the same fate is met - till QIYAMAT.

But for the momins, the Battle was a test of IMAN and ISHQ. Hazarat Imam Hussein knew well that the situation of the battle was of sacrifice, but cheerfully accepted "SHAHADAT". If HIS material body was to be vichmised, so what! It was nothing. Mowlana Shah Hussein consoled His momins, He imparted HIDAYAT to them to keep Boundless Faith, and the virtues of Tolerance, Gene-

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

rosity, Humility, and Sacrifice.

All the Happenings in the Lives of the Holy Imams, were a great inspiration for the momins. They were/are but the "KHEL" of YA ALI BAPA, known to momins only - those having spiritual eyes. There were seventy-two momins who chose to be with their Beloved Hazer Imam and achieve SHAHADAT. They glorified their AKUBAT, and taught a great lesson to the Islamic world. And because of these ideals, and uncomparable great virtues, Islam was continued to blossom.

All human beings were/are given the same, equal, opportunity. The PAK (HOLY) IMAMS always establish their HUJJAT (RECOGNITION) to all. On the Day of Judgement, no one can claim that we were unaware of the "TRUTH" of the LIGHT of GOD, of the "NOOR-E-IMAMAT".

ASHAJI SATPANTH SACHA NE RIKHIYA KHOTA,  
ANE HOYSE TE KHOTANE KHOTJI;  
TISTHI SURAJ CHHIPI KARI CHAALE,  
TENE ANDHALE JANAM GAMAYA.

The DIVINE LIGHT shines on the Whole of Creation. Irrespective of race, colour, or creed. Decent or Indecent, the DIVINE JUSTICE is absolutely unprejudiced. Just as with the SUN, it sends its rays upon all waters, irrespective of whether they are dirty or clean. LORD SHRI KRISHNA had wives, children, and grandchildren, yet He claimed to be "BRAHAM-CHARYA", "SARVAGUN SAMPAN", the MASTER of all the DIVINE VIRTUES, ABSOLUTELY INNOCENT, i.e. "NIRALO-NIRINJAN". HE creates all the worldly affairs, yet HE is uninvolved in them.

The situation of TESTING the momins was created so as to separate out the momins, the real diamonds from the heaps of dust and pebbles. After all diamonds are RARE, and THREE HUNDRED and THIRTEEN momins won against the large, well-equipped armies. These few stood out as stars shining eternally in the History of Islam. Their souls achieved Haqiqati Noorani DIDAR of the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR".

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

The heaps and heaps of dust and pebbles that results in the digging of the diamond mines, did not fulfil their sacred Duties of Dasond etc., and therefore by DIVINE LAW, DIVINE JUSTICE, they were condemned for good.

In the DIVINE PLAN of Spiritual Analyses/Promotion, even if the promotion of ONE true rare momin diamond is achieved, the DIVINE PLAN is ACCOMPLISHED. ALLAHAMDULILLAH! there are such real, rare, spiritual, eternal Diamonds.

\* \* \*

NOOR MOWLANA MURTAZA ALI has said in HOLY KALAM:

ANAL LAZI AKUMUS SAA'TA.  
ANAL LAZI IN AMUT LAM AMUT.  
EN KUTELATO, LAM UKALAT.

I shall establish QIYAMAT. Even  
if my MATERIAL BODY is destroyed,  
I never die.

Where are the Shias of Muaviya today! The shias of Mowla Ali survive even till now, serving the House of Mowla Ali. They shall keep serving the Jamaths till the day of ROJE QIYAMAT. The Shias of Muaviya have been, long, wiped out for good from this earth.

The ETERNAL NOORANI LIGHT of SHAH and PIR, AALE NABI AWLADE ALI has played and is playing a DIVINE ROLE. The DIVINE "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI was on this earth as "NOORI-BASHAR" (in DIVINE HUMAN ASPECT) and in accordance with the Law of Nature, Mowla Ali changed His JAMA, transferring HIS DIVINE ETERNAL "NOOR" and the "ILME-LADUNI" to Mowlana Shah Hussein (A.S.).

At the end of the Battle of Kerbala, THE DIVINE "NOOR" became Manifest in Hazarat Imam Zain-ul-Abedin. The "NOOR-E-PANJTAN PAK" became Manifest in ONE single JISM (BODY, DRESS), in UNIFICATION of the "NOOR". Take the example of the water from five tumblers

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

being poured into one large jug. The "NOOR-E-PANJTAN" was/is in ONE DIVINE DRESS.

From Imam Zain-ul-Abedin, upto the period of Imam Shah Mahedi Mohammed A.S., the majority of the mass were immature to avail themselves of the HIDAYAT of the "NOOR-E-ILAH". But after this period, according to the Profecy of our Beloved Prophet Muhammad Rasul Karim S.A.S.:

MIN BAA'DI SALASA MIYA(N)  
SHAMS MIN MAGHRIBAH.

After my passing away from this world, the SUN (THE "NOOR") shall be Enlightened in the WEST.

the GLORIOUS PERIOD of the FATIMIDE EMPIRE came into light and ruled in MAGHRIB AFRICA for over three hundred years.

The LIGHT of "THE SUN" has shone from Generation to Generation, in DIVINE SUCCESSION, right until our Present Living Imam Noor Mowlana Shah Karim Al-Husseiny Hazer Imam (Allahuma Sali Ala Muhammadin Wa Aale Muhammad). The "NOOR-E-ILAH" will always remain PRESENT on this earth.

MOWLANA SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM - "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" is the Forty Nineth HAZAR IMAM. He is the "AALE NABI AWLADE ALI". SHAH KARIM HAZER IMAM is HAZARAT MOWLA MURTAZA ALI and the DASMO NAKLANKI AVTAR, HAZER JOMEJO DHANI, HADIYAL MAHEDI, SAHEBUL ZAMAN, SAHEBUL AMRA, ANANT KRODI JIWE JO ADHAR, THE DUL DUL SAWER - Say SALWAT: ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

Our Holy Pir Shams has given MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S Introduction and Recognition in GINAN-E-SHARIFF in a most beautiful and appropriate manner:-

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

HAQ TU(N) PAK TU(N) BADSHAH, MAHERBAN BI YA ALI  
TUHI(N) TU(N) .  
RABB TU(N) RAHEMAN TU(N), YA ALI AWAL AKHAR KAJI  
TUHI(N) TU(N) .  
TE(N) UPAYA TE(N) NIPAYA, SIRJANHAR YA ALI TUHI(N) TU(N) .  
JAL THAL MULMANDANHARNA, YA ALI HUQAM TERA YA ALI  
TUHI(N) TU(N) .

Ya Mowla Murtaza Ali Thou art KHUDAWINDE-HAQ, Thou  
are the DIVINE HOLY "NOOR"  
Ya Mowla Ali Thou art RUHANI BADSHAH (The Master of  
the Souls), Thou are the Merciful  
Ya Mowla Murtaza Ali Thou art the Sustainer of the  
Universes, Thou art the Compassionate  
Ya Mowla Murtaza Ali Thou art the FIRST, and the LAST,  
and the LORD of the DAY OF JUDGEMENT  
Ya Mowla Murtaza Ali Thou hast Created the CREATION  
and Thou art the CREATOR  
Ya Mowla Murtaza Ali, the earth, atmosphere, and all  
of Creation runs under Thy KHUDAWIND'S DIVINE  
"AMRA" (ORDER) .

Hazarat Mowla Murtaza Ali says in His HOLY "KALAM" (in  
Arabic) :

ANA UHAYI WA UMITO, ANA AKHALUKO,  
WA ARAZUKO, ANAS SAMIO, ANAS BASIRO  
ANAL AWALO, WA ANAL AKHER.

I give LIFE to this world and I  
Destroy the world when I wish to.  
I am the CREATOR. I Destine "ROZI"  
(FOOD) for all in the world. I hear  
Everything. I am OMNISCIENT, I am  
Knowledgeable of the "ILME-LADUNI"  
(Knowledge of the GAIB). I Was the  
FIRST and I shall BE the LAST, Present  
when Everything shall Vanish.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

A poet Hafiz Shirazi has written in his RUBAI:

O HAFIZ, IF YOU HAVE A DESIRE TO KNOW  
WHAT "CHIVALRY" IS, SUBMIT YOURSELF  
ABSOLUTELY TO "THE ONE" WHO UPROOTED  
AND LIFTED HIGH THE UNUSUALLY HEAVY  
DOORS OF THE STRONG FORT OF KHAYBAR.  
AND IF YOU WANT TO KNOW WHAT PHILAN-  
THROPY IS, LEARN FROM THE "MASTER OF  
QAMBAR".

O HAFIZ, IF YOU ARE TRULY THIRSTY OF  
THE "DIVINE RAHEMAT", "GRACE OF ALLAH"  
SURRENDER YOURSELF TOTALLY TO "SAQI-E-  
KAWSER", HAZARAT MOWLA MURTAZA ALI AND  
HIS DIVINE AAL (PROGENY). SHAH KARIM  
AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM IS THE "AALE  
NABBI" AND HE HIMSELF IS HAZARAT ALI.

\* \* \*

How amazing, inspiring and interesting it is to know and  
learn about the DIVINITY, The "NOOR" or "WAHED HU LA SHARIQ". He  
has Descended in "SIFATI ASPECT" in "NOOR-E-PANJETAN PAK" - the  
"QUTUB TARO", the SUPREME STAR, which, even now, parts LIGHT and  
LIFE to the billions of Universes existing in Space.

He is Manifest on this Earth, Our Pir SADARDIN says in Holy  
GINAN:

SO SO NAME SHAH ALI EK BHANIJE,  
ANHI SUNYANEO SOHI KILTAR.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

Meaning: Hundreds of Names and Attributes are applicable to MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, the OMNIPOTENT, The OMNISCIENT, and the OMNIPRESENT. He was the FIRST and He will be the LAST, He is in BATIN and He is now in ZAHER - PRESENT.

He is Here to fulfill His "KOL" to MOMINS as per SHRI ISLAMSHAH'S (Our 30th IMAM'S) Answer to the GIRYAZARI of PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN Mabaap. IMAM SHRI ISLAM SHAH graciously said to PIR HASSAN: Do not worry my dear child, I grace upon you and appoint you as the MUKHI of "FARTAL VELA" (the last phase of KALIYUG).

PRESENT TIME IS "THE EVE OF KALIYUGA" OR "FARTAL VELA"

Each YUGA has a beginning and an ending; the ending of the YUGA is called The Eve of the YUGA. The Present Period is the EVE of KALIYUGA or "FARTAL VELA".

Our PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN Mabaap at his very young age travelled a long way for the HOLY DIDAR of SHRI ISLAM SHAH MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM, and during his journey composed FIVE HUNDRED VERSES of "ANANT AKHADO" and NINETY VERSES of "NAV CHHUGA" (TEN VERSES per CHHUGA) while praying INTENSIVELY to MOWLANA SHRI ISLAM SHAH for the showering of His Immense GRACE upon MURIDS (FOLLOWERS).

MOWLANA SHRI ISLAM SHAH Most Graciously, with His Unfathomable LOVE, and because of Pir Sadardin's and Pir Hassan Kabirdin's immensely deep prayers, agreed to grant SALVATION to FORTY EIGHT CRORES RUHANIS out of the ANANT (UNLIMITED) NUMBER of RUHANIS awaiting SALVATION.

But, this was conditionally Accepted by Mowla SHAH SHRI ISLAM-SHAH as under:-

ANANT MATHI UNTALISH CRORI SATI JIVNE TARSHE -  
JE RIKHISAR GIYANI DHYANI, JENA RIDA MAHE  
AMIJAL VARSE,

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

TE DHARAM NIYAM DASOND SUKARIT GHUR MUKHE  
DETVA:  
HAQ NOOR SAT NOOR GHUR BRAHMA KAHE SO NOOR,  
HAQ SACHA HAI JINDAH KAYAM PAYA FIRMAN SHAH  
PIR PAYA.

These RUHANIS shall be THOSE WHO WILL HAVE HAQIKATI SHANAKHAT OF HAZER IMAM, THOSE WHO WILL SAY PRAYERS (DU'A-BANDGI) AND OFFER MALEVAJBAT - DASOND IN GAT JAMAAT (JAMATKHANA) AND RESPECT HAZER IMAM'S HOLY FIRMANS WITH LOVE AND DEVOTION AND ALSO IN ACCORDANCE WITH HAZARAT NABI MOHAMMED RASUL KARIM S.A.S.'s SIGNIFICANT HAQIKATI DIRECTION HAVE A SINCERE LOVE AND DEVOTION ON "AALE NABI AULADE ALI-HAZER IMAM".

In view of the above extract from the Holy "GHAT-PATNI DUA", it can be observed that this Phase is the Final chance of SALVATION of the RUHANIS originally Separated since time immemorial from the "LA", "NOORANI OCEAN", THE ALLAH. In accordance with the "KOL" from NAR SHRI ISLAM SHAH to our Holy PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN, on the Great Day of "ROJE MAHESHA" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, "NOORANI" BADSHAH will be Seated on the TAKHAT and at that UNIQUE time our FIRST HOLY PIR NABIE-KARIM PROPHET MUHAMMED will be asked to ch-ose and decide for the Complete Salvation of a TOTAL FORTY EIGHT CRORES RUHANIS. Among the Limitless numbers of JIVS (RUHANIS) awaiting (UMEDWAR for) SALVATION only FORTY EIGHT CRORES JIVS (RUHANIS) shall be GRACED SALVATION. They shall be the ones, who during their life time, in the material world, were almost perfect in DASOND SUKARIT and as a result of which, in their hearts, AMIJAL Emanated Towards the Progeny of ALI and NABBI MUHAMMAD S.A.S. (ALLAH HUMA SALLI ALA MUHAMMADDIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD). They shall be GRACED with SALVATION, MOKSHA, MUKTI, HAQIKATI KHUSHIALI, and ETERNAL "NOORANI" DIDAR.

PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN MABAAP HAS BEEN GRACED WITH VARDAN ('KOL') AS ABOVE FROM NAR SHRI ISLAM SHAH and He has been Appointed as the MUKHI of "FARTAL VELA", for the SALVATION of FORTY EIGHT CRORES

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

---

SHRI MACHHA RUPE DINE VACHA,  
SO AJ KAL MAHE PAARIE,  
MU(N)JA KAYAM SAMI TU(N) CHADE DUL-DUL;  
ABSO KALINGO SA(N)HARIE.

MU(N)JA KAYAM SAMI TU(N) PARNE BALI,  
RAKHIA MAN AASH TAMARIA;  
SAMI TRAN JUG TO EMHI VARTYA,  
AAJ CHOTHE KALJUG VAARIA.

(GINAN-E-SHARIFF, PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN)

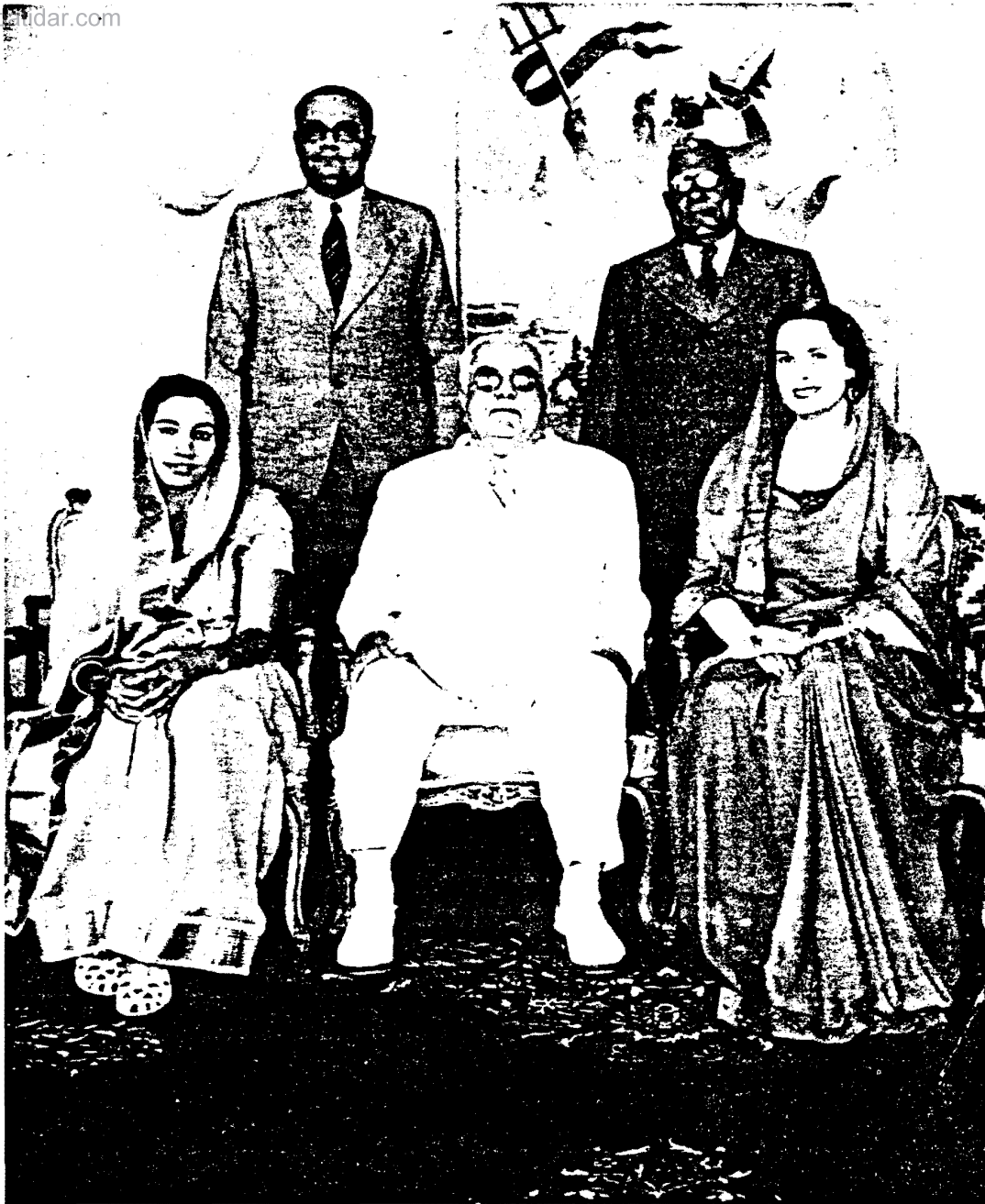
---

**Meaning:** O MY SAMI (LORD) FULFIL NOW, IN THIS TIME OF  
FINAL YUG, KALIYUG, YOUR KIND AND MOST WORTHY  
PROMISE GIVEN AT THE TIME OF "MACHHA AVTAR."  
O MY ETERNAL SAMI, ASCENDANT UPON THY HORSE  
DULDUL I WISH TO SEE MY LORD, WHEN MY LORD  
WILL DESTROY THE DEMON KALINGO.  
  
O MY BELOVED ETERNAL SAMI, THOU WILLEST WED  
(SPIRITUALLY) WITH MOMINS' RUHANIS,  
THIS IS WHAT IS OUR CONSTANT DEEP DESIRE.  
O SAMI THREE YUGAS HAVE ELAPSED, IN THIS  
KALIYUGA WE DO NOT WISH TO BE DISAPPOINTED,  
YA MOWLA SHOWER THY GRACE AND BESTOW OUR  
RUHANIS "FANAFILLAH" WITH THY DIVINE "NOOR."

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com



**THE one-and-only existing photograph of Mowlana Sultan Muhammad Shah seated in front of the rare "MACCHA AVTAR" Portrait which was on a wall at his Villa in France. Count and Countess Kassum S.Samji were graced with an audience and had the unique opportunity of having their photo with Imam. Mowlana Sultan Muhammad Shah (1954).**

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

RUHANIS (Not necessarily those of PIR'S life time but also EQUIVALENT numbers of RUHANIS to join the GROUP of FORTY EIGHT CRORES after PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN'S life).

NO DOUBT! WE ISMAILIS, HAZER IMAM'S SPIRITUAL CHILDREN ARE AMONG THE GROUP, ENJOYING RUHANI LAHAWA TO A MAXIMUM UNDER THE MUKHISHIP OF PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN. WE ARE EXCEPTIONALLY FORTUNATE FOR HAVING HAZER IMAM'S "NOORANI CHATRA" ON US, AND THEREFORE IT IS PART OF OUR MOST SACRED DUTY TO REMAIN DASONDUKRITE PURA (PERFECT) AS FAR AS POSSIBLE AND TO TAKE MAXIMUM BENEFIT OF THIS HIGHLY UNIQUE CHANCE OF THE "FARTAL VELA", WHICH IS IN FACT THE EVE OF KALIYUGA. AS PER HOLY GINAN: "JUG CHOTHA UPAR NATHI PANCHMO" - THERE IS NO FIFTH YUGA AFTER KALIYUGA - IT MEANS CHANCES OF SALVATION FOR RUHANIS WILL BE UNCERTAIN AFTER THE COMPLETION OF KALIYUGA. MAY OUR BELOVED HAZER IMAM GRACE UPON US ALL HIS 'SHANAKHAT' - AMEN.

The DIVINE PROJECT of giving SALVATION to RUHANIS has been Planned by THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" since BILLIONS and BILLIONS of years. It takes BILLIONS of BIRTHS of the RUHANIS for the Achievement of SALVATION: It is Hard, Hard, ever so Hard to Achieve SALVATION because of our weaknesses.

KALIYUG being the Final Period granted, it is the Momin's Prime Duty to be really kind to oneself by the strict observance of the HOLY FIRMANS of our Beloved HAZER IMAM NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY, by the offering of a True and Sincere LOVE, and by the enhancing of the Spirit of IMAN so that the Momin's RUHANI is not Lost or Trapped in the "INVISIBLE CAGE" from where it would be TOTALLY IMPOSSIBLE to Escape.

May our Beloved HAZER IMAM Grant us HIS "SHANAKHAT", "THE SHANAKHATE NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" - AMEN.

\* \* \*

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

As true MOMINS of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, Let us pray in the Praise of "SAKI-E-KAWSER", Hazarat Mowla Murtaza Ali - in the spirit of the following Persian couplets:

AYE MURGE KHUSH ILHAN, BIKHAN, ALLAH  
MOWLANA ALI  
TASBIHE KHUD KUN, BAR ZABAAN, ALLAH  
MOWLANA ALI  
KHAHIKE YABI, ZU NISHAN, JAAN DAR  
RAHEU, BAR FISHAN KU, JAAN DEH ASAT,  
WA JAAN SITAN, ALLAH MOWLANA ALI.

O Beautiful bird (MUMIN), Say Mowla  
Murtaza Ali is KHUDAWIND-E-HAQ  
O MUMIN, Say by your lips and by your  
heart Mowla Murtaza Ali is the  
KHUDAWIND-E-HAQ  
O MUMIN, If you have Desire to Know  
His Mystery, sacrifice your absolute  
life on His Divine Path.  
O MUMIN, Because Mowla Murtaza Ali is  
the GIVER of life, He Bestows as  
well as takes life when He Wishes.  
O MUMIN, Say by your lips and heart  
Mowla Murtaza Ali is the KHUDAWIND-E-HAQ.  
  
O MOMIN, Say Holy Salwat: ALLAH HUMA SALI ALLAH  
MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

## PART II

SHANAKHATE

# THE NOOR EN ALLAH NOOR

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

# MOWLA JO GHAR

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

## The Divine House of Mowla Murtaza Ali

GHAR MOWLA JE YARA LINA LINA LAADSE,  
RAHEMTU(N) TINI PAYO.

(PIR SADARDIN)

You will achieve Unsurpassable, Tremendous  
Spiritual LOVE from our Beloved MOWLA ALI  
HAZER IMAM.  
You will gain Boundless LOVE from the HOUSE of  
ALI, O Momins you are the Fortunate Ones!

It is related that once upon a time, MOWLANA SHAH HUSSEIN  
(A.S.) and MOWLANA SHAH HASSAN (A.S.) were going for HAJJA to KA'BA at  
MECCA. On the way their camel laden with food for the journey got lost.

Mowlana Shah Hussein (A.S.) and Mowlana Shah Hassan (A.S.)  
became hungry and they happened upon a small hut. In the hut lived an  
old man and his wife. Mowlana Shah Hussein (A.S.) asked the old man  
whether he could provide them with food.

The old man said that I do not have much to offer but only one  
she-goat. I shall milk it first and thereafter cook the meat. The  
old man and lady were very hospitable.

The old lady cooked the meat and Mowlana Shah Hussein (A.S.)  
and Mowlana Shah Hassan (A.S.) ate delightedly.

While leaving the old man and lady, Mowlana Shah Hussein (A.S.)  
and Mowlana Shah Hassan (A.S.) gave them a gift of one hundred gold  
coins and told them that if they were ever to visit MADINA they should  
ask for the "HASHAMI FAMILY."

It so happened that the old man and his wife after four months,  
accepting the invitation of Mowlana Shah Hussein (A.S.) and Mowlana  
Shah Hassan (A.S.), went to MADINA. They asked for the "HASHAMI FAMILY."

They went to "MOWLA JE GHARE," the House of MOWLA ALI. They  
were accorded with high respects and Mowlana Shah Hussein (A.S.) and  
Mowlana Shah Hassan (A.S.) gave them a handsome present of a herd of

realpatidar.com ONE THOUSAND goats. But that was not all! Also they were given one thousand gold coins and two slaves who might look after the old man and his lady for the rest of their lives.

Both the old man and old lady were so happy that MOWLA BAPA gave them so much respect and LOVE. Over and above all, Mowlana Shah Hussein (A.S.) and Mowlana Shah Hassan (A.S.) gave them "DUA ASHISH" - "FI AMANULILLAH" or "KHANAWADAN" that they would be blessed with a beautiful child. The old man and lady had no children.

By the "DUA ASHISH" of MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM they soon had a child. The child became of some considerable age before the old man and lady died in one same year.

This is "MOWLA JO AVICHAL GHAR" where "LINA LINA LAAD," a Warmth of SPIRITUAL LOVE is always, ETERNALLY, offered and graced to HIS Beloved Momins. There are hundreds of historical incidents such as the one above in which MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (A.S.), HAZARAT RASUL KARIM (S.A.S.), MOWLANA SHAH HUSSEIN (A.S.), MOWLANA SHAH HASSAN (A.S.) and JANNATE-KHATUN MATA BIBI FATIMA - THE "NOOR-E-PANJ-TAN" have showered Their DIVINE GRACE upon THEIR beloved momins. The destinies of the lives of the momins have been changed by THEIR "FI AMANILULLAH" or "KHANAWADAN."

For us momins, JAMATH KHANA is the HOLY HOUSE of NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. 'RUHANI KHUSHI' or SPIRITUAL JOY is achieved in JAMATH KHANA because our Most Beloved KHUDAWIND NOOR MOWLANA HAZER IMAM is EVER-PRESENT in HIS "NOORANI" Aspect. Our Beloved HAZER IMAM bestows Haqiqati Momins HIS DIVINE BLESSINGS and "NOORANI" DIDAR.

When Haqiqati Momin enters JAMATH KHANA, he says 'HAY ZINDAH,' to which is the reply, 'KAYAM PAYA.' Momins reaffirm that they envision the "NOORANI DIDAR" of our EVER-PRESENT KHUDAWIND "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR." Momins have 'HAM KALAM' ie. CONVERSE with our Beloved HAZER IMAM. It is a Unique Opportunity for those attending MOWLA JO GHAR.

We momins are benefitted by "SHAHJA DIDAR," DIDAR-E-MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, when we go to MUKHI SAHEB, KAMANA SAHEB, MUKHIANI MAA and KAMADIANI MAA for DU'A in JAMATH KHANA. If, while first visualizing the MUBARAK "TASHVIR," the NOORANI FACE of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM,

realpatidar.com

we look through the eyes of MUKHI SAHEB, KAMADIA SAHEB, MUKHIANI MAA, KAMADIANI MAA we can BEHOLD the HOLY DIDAR of NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. It is the MUBARAK "TASHVIR" of the ZAHER SWARUP (MANIFESTATION) of NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM which has been most difficult, to gain VIEW of, for the PIRS and PAYGAMBERS in the past. MUKHI SAHEB, KAMADIA SAHEB, MUKHIANI SAHEBA, KAMADIANI SAHEBA, the REPRESENTATIVES of MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM, grace us with DUA-ASHISH, bless us, and forgive our sins. We are benefitted greatly - materially and spiritually!

Our souls are constantly craving for HOLY DIDAR, and DIDAR-E-MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is positively achieved in JAMATH KHANA -- whether we are or aren't aware of it. The 'RUHANI KHUSHI' is proof of this:

JIREWALA JAN AJAN BHAYE KIRTARATH,  
SAADH SABHA SUKHAKARI;  
VIDIT VED GAYE GUN GITA,  
SO AKAD PURUSH AVTARI -  
RE WALA DHAN RE GHADI  
JO DIN SANT PADHAREA.

Our Pir Mabaap says, knowingly or unknowingly, at HOUSE of "AKAD PURUSH," the UNDESCRIBABLE LORD, the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" HAZER IMAM, our souls achieve Boundless Joy and Happiness, our souls achieve SALVATION and "NOORANI" DIDAR of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM.

\* \* \*

AM SAMA CHALI AAVO EKAJ MAN,  
TO PAGLE PAGLE CROR JAHANNU PUNYAJ THAY.

Those Momins who attend MOWLA JE GHARE with IMAN and ISHQ, their EACH step is rewarded with CRORE YAGNAS. There is an incident of a momin lady, most devoted Ashiq of THE DIVINE "NOOR" VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S EIGHTH INCARNATION, SHRI KARSANJI, which demonstrates this.

Once, a young prince was seriously ill. His father, the king, after all attempts with medical treatment had failed, sought for the Blessings of LORD SHRI KARSANJI. The king was fortunate to have an Audience with LORD SHRI KRISHNA. LORD SHRI KRISHNA told the king that he would have to perform YAGNA which was essential to help the prince.

realpatidar.com The king said to SHRI KARSANJI, "O my LORD, if I were to perform YAGNA, it would take many days to invite all the people and to make the preparations -- my son is in a very serious state."

LORD SHRI KARSANJI said, "If you need the benefits of YAGNA immediately, then there is one solution: there is an old lady in town, go to her and give her a message from me -- tell her that SHRI KARSANJI remembers you and wants to see you."

The king, obeying the command of SHRI KRISHNA, went to the house of the old lady momin and conveyed the message of the LORD. The moment the Ashiq of SHRI KARSANJI heard the message, she became ecstatic, and leaving what she was cooking, rushed to her LORD. In the Presence of the LORD she bowed down.

SHRI KARSANJI said to her, "This king is in urgent need of PUNYA (BENEFITS) of one YAGNA. Will you give him the PUNYA as gift?"

The old lady said, "O my LORD, should I give him PUNYA from my past accumulated YAGNAS or from the recent ones?"

SHRI KRISHNA said, "You may give from any one you like."

The old lady most willingly gave the king, whose son was seriously ill, the PUNYA of one YAGNA. SHRI KARSANJI blessed both the king and the momin Ashiq.

On the very same day, lo! the health of the prince began to improve.

After the prince's complete recovery, the king went to the LORD SHRI KARSANJI again, to seek clarification of the generous act of the old momin lady. SHRI KARSANJI explained to the king, "O king, you are no doubt wealthy in this world, but, when the time of distress came, you were totally helpless and in need of Spiritual Wealth. My Ashiq momin has an immense store of Spiritual Wealth. She has accumulated this from attending my Holy House -- every ONE step was worth CRORE YAGNAS. What wealth she has accumulated despite her simple material life."

"My momin lady Ashiq is perfectly aware of her Spiritual Wealth in the Eternity. She knows well what unperishable wealth she owns and

realpatidar.com

therefore she first asked me whether to use her recent or her past YAGNAS. She kindly gave you the PUNYA from recent earnings."

"O king, my momins are wealthier than kings, their deepest of convictions tell them this, and therefore they are always very happy and contented despite their simple lives. This is my Grace upon them."

"O king, my momins love me so very deeply, I always, day and night, take care of them. They remember me day and night and leave all their problems of this world and the next upon me: whatever happens in their life, they say 'SHUKRANAS' in my HUZUR (DARBAR). Such momins are the true momins, and I am always with them to fulfill all their life's ambitions."

What 'KHUSHI,' JOY and HAPPINESS of the Religion of THE "NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, AALE NABI AWLADE ALI, where there are Tremendous BAKSHISH and NAVAJISH for momins. There is another incident of the time of IMAM MOWLANA SHAH MOHAMMED BAQIE (A.S.) which relates to the same theme.

Once, it is related that a Momin came in the Huzur of MOWLANA SHAH MOHAMMED BAQIR (A.S.). He mentioned to MOWLA BAPA, "YA MOWLA, I am not rich."

Mowlana Shah Mohammed Baqir (A.S.) said, "My Dear Child, it is not true, you are RICH and a very wealthy person."

The Momin pleaded, "Ya Mowla I am telling the truth, I am not rich."

"No My Dear Child, you possess a Tremendous Treasure."

The Momin said, "Ya Mowla Thou knoweth better, I am not knowledgeable of the facts."

"Well, my Dear Child, suppose someone were to offer to give you one thousand gold coins under the condition that the LOVE of HAZER IMAM is eradicated from your heart: would you agree?"

"No! my LORD I would not accept this at all. Even if I were to be offered a million gold coins, I would not accept such an undesirable condition."

realpatidar.com "O the Fortunate One! Now think for yourself, HAZER IMAM'S LOVE is so PRICELESS to you. You know this well," Mowlana Shah Mohammed Baqir (A.S.) said.

Mowla Bapa further said, "I know that even if anyone were to present before you the Kingdom of this whole world, you would not accept it if HAZER IMAM'S LOVE is in any way to become lessened from your life."

"It is because of MY DIVINE GRACE that I Kindle, Myself, THE "NOOR," THE LIGHT OF IMAN in Momins' hearts and souls - it is all because of our LOVE and GRACE upon our Beloved Momins: this is PRICELESS and cannot be bought with material wealth."

"You still consider yourself as an unwealthy person?"

The momin said, "YA MOWLA, YA HAZER IMAM, I shall never say again in my life that I am unwealthy."

MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH has said in HOLY FIRMAN - say SALWAT: ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

A Momin whose IMAN is safe is a true wealthy person. If you do not have material wealth, so what? If you are courageous and keen to render humble services to your religion then you have an unlimited treasure - wealth.

To give humble services to HAZER IMAM is the Momin's (unperishable) wealth and it is the Momin's best virtue. (Nagalpur, November 29, 1903)

O Fortunate momin! HAZER IMAM'S LOVE is so UNIQUE that it cannot be compared with anything in the Whole World: LOVE for MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is truly a Limitless Unperishable TREASURE for the momins.

realpatidar.com

## 'Nav Nand'

YA ALI,  
TUJ TRUTHE NAV NAND PAMU SHAH,  
JO HOVE KARIM SHAH NAJAR TAMARI.

"NAV" - means NINE.

"NAND" - was the name of two different important personalities in History. One was a very rich king, NAND RAJA. He was also very generous with his fabulous wealth, he used to make charities of gold, silver, clothing and food to the people. NANDJI also was another most fortunate person, the foster father of LORD SHRI KRISHNA.

Our Holy PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN, in the Ginan verse, is saying that YA MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM if Thou art delighted, if Thou art pleased one can become Nine Times wealthier than NAND RAJA: YA MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM it is Thy Absolute Wish, Thou giveth Fortune to any one Thou desireth.

"NAV NAND" - The above meanings give the material significance of the words "NAV" and "NAND," but our HOLY PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN has in fact spoken to us in terms of the Spiritual Significance of "NAV NAND" as referring to "SACRIFICE" in the Cause of Religion -- specifically, "BHAKTI," "BANDAGI" or Prayers.

There are NINE types of "NANDS" ("BHAKTIS").

They are as under:-

### Nine Types of "NANDS" ("BHAKTIS" or PRAYERS)

1. SHRAVAN BHAKTI    The listening of HOLY GINANS and HOLY FIRMANS.
2. KIRTAN BHAKTI    The reciting of HOLY GINANS and reading of HOLY FIRMANS.
3. SMARAN            the Remembrance of the HOLY NAME of "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR"
4. CHARAN SEVAN    the Offering and Submission of oneself as the humble servant of Our Beloved HAZER IMAM.

realpatidar.com



5. ARCHAN the worshipping of THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR"  
HAZER IMAM.
6. VANDAN the prostration before THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR"  
HAZER IMAM.
7. DASATVA the rendering of Sincere Services to the HOLY  
HOUSE of HAZER IMAM.
8. SAKHYA the attainment of Closeness to MOWLA ALI HAZER  
IMAM'S DIVINE "NOOR."
9. ATMA SMAR the Absolute Surrender, with DEEP LOVE, to  
HAZER IMAM.

Our Holy Pir Mabaap is saying that the fortunate MOMIN, with the DIVINE GRACE of HAZER IMAM, is graced by these different BHAKTIS or Mediums of "SACRIFICE," by which he can Attain the SUPREME GOAL of "UNION" with MASHOOQ HAZER IMAM.

#### In Search of THE MASHOOQ HAZER IMAM

In Search of the BELOVED MASHUQ HAZER IMAM, the LOVER ASHIQ MOMIN, LISTENS attentively and devotedly to HOLY GINANS and HOLY FIRMANS thus performing the "SHRAVAN BHAKTI." This is a great spiritual fortune. One of the NAV NANDS is attained by the MOMIN with the DIVINE GRACE OF HAZER IMAM.

In a similar manner, when the ASHIQ momin RECITES HOLY GINANS and READS HOLY FIRMANS OF HAZER IMAM with deep love and affection, he attains "KIRTAN BHAKTI."

The ASHIQ MOMIN also remembers constantly THE MASHUQ HAZER IMAM with the aim of attaining SPIRITUAL UNION with MASHUQ HAZER IMAM and TRUE LOVE from MASHUQ HAZER IMAM. With the strength and power of these THREE BHAKTIS, the ASHIQ momin enters into THE DIVINE LOVE OF HAZER IMAM, consequently THE MASHUQ HAZER IMAM showers His Choicest Blessings upon the momin with His Most Gracious Spiritual Love and Affection.

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (S.A.) says in His MUBARAK KALAM in respect of HIS DIVINE GRACE:



.....;  
realpatidar.com JIS PAR KARAM KARE VOH AAP  
USKU AAPOHI AAP BUJAVE,  
ELAM OLMA QAMIL MURSHID  
BANKAR AAP SUJAVE. (326)

When HAZER IMAM MOWLA ALI  
is pleased, the momin gains  
knowledge spontaneously. HAZER IMAM  
by HIS DIVINE GRACE and MERCY  
showers upon his momin a grace of ILM  
or Spiritual Knowledge. HE approaches  
the momin as ULMA or THE PERFECT TEACHER,  
as MURSHID QAMIL, as THE PERFECT GURU or  
SPIRITUAL MASTER and inspires the momin  
spontaneously.

By the favour of all the gains and achievements of Spiritual  
wealth (LOVE OF HAZER IMAM is a Supreme Spiritual Gain) the momin makes  
more and more effort to go closer and closer, spiritually, to MASHUQ  
HAZER IMAM'S DIVINE "NOOR." The Momin, although deeply thirsty of  
"RUHANI LAHAVA" or SPIRITUAL BENEFITS and HOLY NOORANI DIDAR, because  
of his status, maintains boundless PATIENCE: not only that but momin  
is prepared to sacrifice all material ambitions, the ambitions of  
JANNAT (PARADISE). The momin finds THOUSAND JANNATS - Real and True  
JANNATS in the ZAHERI and BATUNI "NOORANI" DIDAR of MOWLANA HAZER IMAM:  
to quench the thirst of the Soul the momin's craving for HOLY DIDAR  
become very very intense.

The ASHIQ now becomes strong, for him even hurts or difficulties  
are actually "NYAMAT," "RUHANI FAIDA" or "RUHANI GAINS." He does not  
take any problems seriously; even in Humiliation, the momin experiences  
Glory. For instance, in the act of rendering service to the Holy  
House of HAZER IMAM, if he has to face inconvenience and insults, the  
momin takes these as a form of Spiritual pride and glory. They are  
only a concern of the material life and for the Spiritual life they are  
a pride and glory because of the adoption of the high virtue of  
Tolerance. The ASHIQ by the DEDICATION of LIFE, "SHAHADAT," experiences  
a more glorified life in the physical death. Through Spiritual Vision  
he is prepared to sacrifice thousand lives for MASHUQ HAZER IMAM  
because THE MASHUQ grants and graces thousand fold in return upon his  
momin ASHIQ.

realpatidar.com

Our Holy PIR SADARDIN has said in a Holy GINAN whilst referring to the stage of the ASHIQ momin who has been graced with the Spiritual NARDS: the momin becomes FIDA or FULLY CONSCIOUS of the DIVINE "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM.

JO GHUR RAH TARIQAT LAAVE,  
MAYA PUNJI MOOL LUTAVE;  
GHUR DWAR KO RANG LAGAVE,  
MAJNU HO LAILI KU DHIAVE.  
(BUJ NIRINJAN, 30, 1-4)

The ASHIQ momin, day and night, craves for HOLY ZAHERI AND BATUNI NOORANI DIDAR. THE ASHIQ IS NOW IN TRUE LOVE WITH THE BELOVED MASHUQ HAZER IMAM. Naturally, the momin has to undergo certain TESTS, and it is a great test in itself -- the delaying of HOLY DIDAR of HAZER IMAM for some time. And when the momin is found perfect in the test, MASHOOQ HAZER IMAM, by HIS MOST DIVINE BLESSINGS, GIVES a Gift of GINAN or A VERY DEEP SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE - The KNOWLEDGE that MOZES sought to obtain from HAZARAT KHIDAR (A.S.).

EJI GINAN BOLORE NIT NOORE BHAREA,  
EVO HAIDE TAMARE HAKH NA MAEJI.

Meaning: O MOMIN ACHIEVE "GINAN" BY THE  
GRACE OF HAZER IMAM - ACHIEVE  
A DEEP SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE. RECITE  
GINAN, ACHIEVE GINAN ALWAYS AND  
YOU WILL BE SO DELIGHTED THAT IT  
WILL BE HARD TO ESTIMATE THE  
SPIRITUAL HAPPINESS.

ASHIQ MOMIN through GINAN, through the DEEP SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE visualizes HAZER IMAM'S PRESENCE everywhere and also achieves constantly HOLY ZAHERI and BATUNI "NOORANI" DIDAR: "EJI GINAN MA TO SAHEB CHHE."

When in IBADAT, our RUHANI, by the GRACE of HAZER IMAM, makes tremendous progress and reaches beyond the SEVEN STAGES (SAAT ASMAN). Even the law of SPIRITUAL GRAVITATION changes: the ASHIQ MOMIN'S RUH becomes a MASHUQ and HAZER IMAM becomes the ASHIQ or LOVER of the Highly Exalted Individual RUHANI. HAZER IMAM GRACES upon him constant, tremendous and undescribable "LINA LINA LAD" and SPIRITUAL LOVE:

TIA ANANT VARANNU SHAHTA CHHATRA DHARE,  
SATGUR PIRSADE SHAHTA CHAMAR DHARE.  
SHAH DESE JIO DESE RIKHISARNE RAAJ,  
MOMNONE RAAJ BHAI LINA LINA LAAD KARAVSHE.

realpatidar.com

Meaning:

At this Most High Spiritual Stage there is Constant and Perpetual "NOORANI CHHATRA" for The RUHANI. All is due to the Boundless GRACE from our Beloved HAZER IMAM. KHUDAWIND-E-NOOR HAZER IMAM bestows upon the momin the Glory of the SPIRITUAL KINGDOM. Being the ASHIQ of MOMIN'S RUHANI, HAZER IMAM gives boundless and immense LOVE to the momin.

This is the Most Glorious period for the momin, whatever sacrifices, sufferings and tolerance the momin had had to undergo during his material life time in the world, he gets RUHANI LAHAHA in thousands and thousands fold from KHUDAWIND NOOR MOWLANA SHAH KARIM HAZER IMAM. Although he had achieved many benefits in the world -- in physical and semi-spiritual form -- this is the Most Unique Chance given by the SUPREME LORD HAZER IMAM. Momin's Ambitions of this life, and of the RUHANI life are all fulfilled by HAZER IMAM...AMEN.

\* \* \*

At some time in the past, during MUBARAK PADHRAMNI of MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH at BOMBAY JAMATKHANA, a girl recited Holy GINAN-E-SHARIFF:

EJI KIRPA KARINE DUKH DARIDRA TADO,  
SAMI MARA MAHAV MUKAND MORARI YA SHAH;  
TUJ TRUTHE NAV NANDAJ PAAMU,  
JO HOVE NAJAR TAMARI.

After recitation of the above verse, MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH blessed the girl and said to MUKHI and KAMADIA of the JAMATH:

PIR KABIRDINANE BOHOT LOBH KIYA,  
JAB IMAM RAJI HOTA HAY, TAB NAV NAND KYA? -  
SAD NAND BAKSHISH KARTA HAY!

PIR KABIRDIN has reduced -- been miserly about the Gifts from the Holy House of MOWLA ALI. When HAZER IMAM is pleased HE gives to momins Great Gifts and Bounties: they are much more than NAV NANDS. This means that "RUHANI KHAJANAS" or SPIRITUAL TREASURES of the NOORANI HOUSE of HAZER IMAM are UNLIMITED: Momins are graced all these from Beloved HAZER IMAM the moment momin makes HAZER IMAM truly happy.

These then, O momins, are the GREAT SPIRITUAL "NANDS" or SPIRITUAL GIFTS that we achieve when we attend JAMATH KHANA regularly.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

EJI GATRE SAROVAR MAHE JILANTA  
MOTI AMULAKE LAADJAH  
JATAN KARINE MOTI RAKHJO  
TO MUL ADAKERO AAVEJI ...  
SAT SAMAJINE RAHIE,  
AVAR DUJANE NA KAHIE.

JAMATH KHANA is as a "NOORANI" SEA wherein "NOORANI" PEARLS 'AMAR,' EVERLASTING PEARLS -- can be obtained. These PEARLS are the FOOD of the HANS (GOOSE), our SOUL, and are hard for even angels to achieve because it is in this world that momins can be graced these fortunes of "BAKSHISH" and "BOUNTIES" from the HAZER "NOOR" and HIS Representatives - MUKHIS and KAMADIAS. MUKHI and KAMADIA BESTOW upon us "KHANAWADAN," forgive our sins, impart to us the Beautiful Gifts of listening to Holy GINANS, reciting Holy GINANS, reading Holy FIRMANS, listening to Holy FIRMANS and many more NANDS which we receive by saying prayers and BANDAGI in the HOLY HOUSE OF NOOR MOWLANA SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSAINY HAZER IMAM. In MOWLA JO GHAR, "LINA LINA LAD LADAVESE" - So rejoice! be happy, O momin, with your SPIRITUAL TREASURES.

IN RECOGNITION OF OUR  
HOLY PIRS SAHEBS...

Our Holy PIR Mabaaps have showed us momins the HOLY HOUSE of, and the LOVE towards MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. We are so Fortunate that it is impossible to express our Happiness in any worldly manner, however, in the RUHANI Voice of our PIR Mabaap:

EJI DHAN DHAN AAJNO DADLORE,  
AME HARIVAR PAAYAJI,  
CHAR JUGNA KASMAL PAAPJ TALIAJI -  
HETNO MELAVDO ....

Momins' convictions tend to say Billion THANKS to our Holy Pir Sadardin, Pir Hassan Kabirdin, and other Pirs who have directed us to "SATPANTH," THE RELIGION OF THE "NOOR" OF MOWLA ALI: THE "SIRATAL MUSTAQIM": THE DIVINE HOUSE OF MOWLA MURTAZA ALI AND NABI-E-KARIM RASUL (S.A.S.). Our PIR Mabaaps have shown us the UNSHAKABLE, EVERGREEN, EVERLASTING LOVE of MASHOOQ HAZER IMAM.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

EJI VARI VARI HIRLIYANI GANTH,  
TETO TUTE PANRE CHHUTE NAHI.  
EJI PADI PADI PATOLE BHAT,  
TETO FATE PANRE FITE NAHI.

meaning:

It is hard, ever so hard to open  
the knot in a silken thread:  
the thread can Snap but the knot  
will not open. Or, in other words,  
the momin will pass away from  
this world but momin is  
not separated from the DIVINE "NOOR" of  
HAZER IMAM.  
Again, Pir Shams says, you can  
tear or damage a SAREE but  
it is impossible to remove  
the fast-print on it. In the same way,  
the momin's heart attached with THE DIVINE LOVE  
shall never be defaced - THE DIVINE LOVE shall never  
vanish.

Our Holy Pirs not only have given us a Direction towards THE  
"NOOR-E-ALI" but also our Holy Pirs meditated for most of their lives  
so that we would be graced with "HAKIQATI SHANAKHAT." As a result of  
our Pirs' great constant IBADAT, we Ismailis are now in the position of  
having the True Recognition of HAZER IMAM. We know, we feel, we  
experience that it was "THE ALI," FIRST and HE MOWLA ALI shall be the  
LAST: THE ALI'S DIVINE "NOOR" is Ever-Present with us: MOWLA ALI'S  
"NOOR" was Present in every YUGA, shall remain Present till the DAY OF  
JUDGEMENT: The "NOOR-E-ALI" is also in BATIN in HAR SHAY (EVERY  
PARTICLE).

This is the True SHANAKHATE IMAM, THE SHANAKHATE "NOOR-EN-  
ALLAH NOOR." We Ismailis have achieved "THE SUPREME" through our Holy  
Pirs. Truly, we are the most fortunate, both in material and spiritual  
lives, by the Recognition of "NOOR-E-ALI," HAZER IMAM. AMEN.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

# **“ RAJA GOVERCHAND AKHIYAN ”**

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

## History of Raja Goverchand

FROM PIR SHAMS' "RAJA GOVERCHAND AKHYAN"

### A RULER OF BENGAL RENUNCIATES HIS GADI (ROYAL THRONE) IN THE SEARCH OF SPIRITUAL HAPPINESS AND ELEVATION

After having attended to all the Royal court's daily affairs, Raja Goverchand retired to his Royal palace. Upon arrival Rajaji's beloved, beautiful queens and maids received Rajaji at the entrance and gave him great affection, love and respect. Thereafter Rajaji was requested to sit on the Golden Bajot (Seat), before the queens could give him a sponge bath, perfume his charming body and refresh him.

Raja Goverchand's mother, Minavati -- a very pious and religious lady -- while all the great honour, respect and pleasures were being accorded to her son, watched with much concern. Minavati thought to herself that one day her beloved son's beautiful body will perish and eventually be cremated to ashes: no sign of his present, most charming physical body will exist save dust and ashes.

Mother Minavati was on the balcony overlooking Rajaji's Golden Bajot. All of a sudden, Raja Goverchand's attention was attracted towards his mother. He marked that she was shedding considerable tears -- she looked terribly sad and worried.

Raja Goverchand was alarmed at this unusual incident. He immediately asked his mother, politely, the reason for her sorrow. "Why are you so sad mataji?" asked Raja Goverchand, "Mataji who has annoyed you in my raj - rule?"

Mother Minavati answered in a soft tone, "My dear child! no one would dare to annoy me in your raj, my concern is with your own life -- not physical but spiritual. One day, my dear, your beautiful body shall perish and it will be cremated to ashes: I am ever so worried about what shall remain finally -- your ATMA or SOUL. Your soul shall be absolutely alone and responsible to answer for the actions of your material life. God knows what will happen to your soul then."

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

"My dear child, I wish that you should abandon this Gadi -- royal throne of yours and proceed at the earliest in search of THE TRUTH which shall, in return, impart to you a KINGDOM OF HEAVEN - Eternal and of true happiness."

Pir Shams says:

EVO JAANINE LEJO BHORA PARKHINE LEJO,  
AAP DUKHILO SANSAR; HO SANSAR.  
EVA ANEK RAJA PAHELA MARI MARI GAYA,  
TE MELI GAYA GIRTH BHANDAR; HO BHANDAR.

meaning: In this mortal world, many great kings and rulers have existed who eventually have miserably died. There are now no signs or traces of their existence. They have left immense wealth after them which was of no use to them in the next world.

"O my dear son, I am much worried and pained when I think of your fate. It is going to be the same as that of the great kings of the past."

"O my dear son, I would prefer that you go for the UNPERISHABLE, ETERNAL life and achieve Spiritual Glory and Dignity. Only this will save your soul from eternal punishment -- protect your soul from spiritual miseries, disasters, calamities and catastrophies. O my dear son, do not waste the most precious time of your life -- "MANKHA AVTAR" -- which is so rare and hard to get. MANKHA AVTAR is so priceless! my dear child."

Raja Goverchand listened to his mother's cry and advice. He most respectfully said, "Mataji, allow me to rule BENGAL for at least another eight years, after which period I will positively renunciate the Gadi and proceed in search of THE TRUTH in the jungle with yogis."

Mata Minavati said to her son Raja Goverchand, "O my beloved son! think now, and take it for granted that you have already ruled Bengal for the desired period: suppose now that the time has ended. Think aright my dear son. Think in this right direction. The most valuable time of your life is fleeting by you. Think again and again about the precious time of your life. You may take it for granted that you have already accomplished all that the material world can offer, so start working fast for your ETERNAL LIFE -- the only genuine, real life,

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
the life you are to live forever. Do now! act now! or never! My dear child think aright."

Raja Goverchand was deeply touched by his mother's advice and her most touching and inspiring sentiments. Rajaji bowed down before his mother and said: "O Mataji, I promise you I shall follow your good advice as soon as possible."

Raja Goverchand then made up his mind firmly to become a "yogi." He mentioned his views to his reliable and trustworthy prime minister. He clarified to him that he wished to renunciate the Royal Throne and go for yogi life in the jungle, for the salvation of his soul with another reliable yogi. The prime minister advised Rajaji to first invite all the yogis of INDIA to his palace, entertain them and eventually to find the perfect Guru for himself. Rajaji did as advised.

Most of the yogis came to Rajaji's palace as invited except one great yogi named Nath Jalandhar. He did not come, therefore Raja Goverchand became worried. Raja's prime minister advised him to re-invite Nath Jalandhar yogi with a special invitation. Nath Jalandhar yogi, by the special invitation, came to Raja Goverchand's palace where he was very well entertained. Raja Goverchand when the time was right pleaded to him for "AMAR FAL" (FRUITS OF THE ETERNAL LIFE).

Nath Jalandhar yogi agreed to part with "AMAR FAL," but lo! he took out dirt from his body, shaped it into pill-form and gave it to Raja to eat right away.

The Ruler of Bengal took this matter as a great insult and in his anger hurriedly o-fered Nath Jalandhar a tray filled with DUNG (FILTHY CHANNA). But amazingly, Nath Jalandhar ate away the whole tray and blessed Raja Goverchand, "My child, reap the same in abundance."

Immediately! things were changed in the palace for Raja Goverchand. He visualized and experienced DUNG (FILTH) everywhere. Wherever he went for food -- on the table, in the garden or in his room -- everywhere Rajaji found DUNG, DUNG and FILTH. It was unbearable for Raja Goverchand. He could not stand it.

realpatidar.com  
Raja Goverchand then asked his servants to take all the DUNG and FILTH and throw it upon Nath Jalandhar yogi who was seated in meditation in his cave. Nath Jalandhar was totally buried with DUNG and FILTH.

Raja Goverchand's mother Minavati came to know about the misdeeds of her son. She was greatly shamed in the society. She became much worried lest serious misfortune befalls their family after the wrongs done by the Raja. Mata Minavati advised Raja Goverchand to request Nath Jalandhar for forgiveness. Mata Minavati also thought it advisable to seek the advice of Yogi KANIPA, one of the disciples of Nath Jalandhar yogi.

Kanipa yogi sympathetically advised Minavati to prepare three wax models of Raja Goverchand. They were made to stand in front of Nath Jalandhar and to prostrate before him one by one in turn: on each occasion of prostration, Nath Jalandhar cursed the model, "You burn to ashes." All three were burned to ashes. In accordance with yogic rule, such curses are given three times.. The wax models took the curses and then Raja Goverchand himself approached Nath Jalandhar accompanied by Kanipa yogi, and begged for pardon.

Nath Jalandhar was pleased with Raja Goverchand and prayed for him, whereas he was annoyed with Kanipa yogi for the reason that he had shown the trick to Raja as how to win forgiveness. Nath Jalandhar yogi said to Kanipa in anger: "Be condemned," and at the same time, to Raja Goverchand: "Be glorified." Yogi Kanipa, because of the curse from Nath Jalandhar was much disturbed and earnestly requested for the curse to be withdrawn.

Nath Jalandhar said: "It is not possible for me to withdraw the curse but YOU WILL HAVE TO WAIT UNTIL THE ADVENT OF TWO GREAT SAINTS, THE ADVENT OF PIR SADARDIN SAHEB AND PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN SAHEB who will pardon you and the curse will be annulled." Nath Jalandhar could curse but power of forgiveness lay in the hands of the two GREATER SAINTS whose ADVENTS were predicted.

Raja Goverchand, as he had decided to lead a yogic life, appealed to Nath Jalandhar to accept him as his disciple. Nath Jalandhar consented that Raja Goverchand join him in the jungle where

they would spent TWELVE years for Raja Goverchand's Test, Purification, Expulsion of ego, and Spiritual Elevation.

Nath Jalandhar and Raja Goverchand therefore went into the Jungle.

Upon the completion of TWELVE years in the jungle, they returned to the town where Rajaji had once ruled. Rajaji was in his yogic dress. Nath Jalandhar decided to test Raja Goverchand and asked him to go for BHIKSHA or beg alms in the town and also at his forsaken palace from his queens and maids.

Raja Goverchand in his yogic dress went to his palace and in the presence of his beloved queens begged: "I beg for alms, give me something in God's Name." The queens recognized Rajaji, their darling husband who had lost all charm and beauty -- his head clean shaven -- holding a vessel for alms and a "danda" or stick. He begged for food from the queens.

The queens seeing the condition of Rajaji began to shed tears: "O Rajaji, please, kindly discard this life you are leading. O Darling, your royal throne awaits you. We can impart to you all the happiness in the palace. O Rajaji, stay with us and lead a kingly life -- a happy royal life. We pray, we beg of you, O our beloved, listen to us ...."

At this time a wave of thoughts entered the mind of Raja Goverchand: "Ah ... ah ... once upon a time I was a great king of this land, I ruled the people and my glory was supreme. But now! I am completely reduced -- my position is just trivial and insignificant. What a drastic difference and change!" These thoughts underestimated Raja's spiritual dignity and achievements. The TEST proved most difficult.

Nevertheless, Raja Goverchand restrained himself and said, "O Rani now I have no concern with the royal throne, what I need from you is BHIKSHA (ALMS). Give me in God Name."

"O Rajaji, darling, do come and stay with us at the palace. We shall not bother you in your meditation or similar activities. We all beg of you, Rajaji stay with us happily. We are very much pained at seeing your sufferings in the search of TRUTH."

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com Raja Goverchand's mother Minavati also came to meet her dear son. Rajaji bowed down before his Mataji and thanked her for her good advice and guidance. In return Mata Minavati expressed her affection and blessed her son from the depth of her heart. She asked, "Darling son, have you made progress in your spiritual life? Have you served your GURU selflessly and sincerely?"

"Yes mataji, I have done all to the best of my ability and as per your advice -- I am grateful to you mataji. I am now happy by heart, mind and soul."

"Goverchand I can see now that your spiritual life is safe, your soul shall achieve salvation as you are on the right path. You still have to kill your EGO. You may therefore go to the queens for alms! you still need much more spiritual progress, to become "SIDH YOGI" or to be EMANCIPATED FROM ALL ILLUSIONS, to have ABSOLUTE CONTROL OVER ALL DESIRES so that your SOUL CAN BECOME INDEPENDENT, FREE FROM THE PHYSICAL COVER OF THE BODY. When you will reach this stage you will never be disappointed in life -- your life shall be of TOTAL BLISS and HAPPINESS."

Mother Minavati told RAJA GOVERCHAND that he should hurry and return to Nath Jalandhar, lest the latter should think that the Raja was enjoying the time spent with his queens.

The queens, on the other hand, were very reluctant to allow Rajaji to return to yogic life. One of the queens in fact was ready to commit suicide should the Raja go to the jungle. Raja Goverchand stopped her and said that suicide would lead to spiritual unhappiness, the continual suffering and torture to the soul. "Raniji devote your heart and soul to our beloved GURU who shall lead us towards ETERNAL PEACE, towards the abode of HAPPINESS that does not fade or vanish," said Raja Goverchand.

"O our beloved Rajaji, we are worried about your life, what food do you eat, where do you sleep? You must have to sleep on a thorny mattress. Here the whole palace is for your comfort and we your queens are here to look after you. O Dear Rajaji, discard your yogic dress and adopt your Royal dress, in this royal condition you can still lead a

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
pious life and progress spiritually. We beg of you to come back --  
our palaces have become charmless in spite of the tremendous amenities."

Raja Goverchand paid no attention to his beloved queens' pressing requests and immediately left to meet Nath.Jalandhar yogi.

Nath Jalandhar yogi and Raja Goverchand together left the city of Bengal and went back into the jungle where they lived yogic life for another TWENTY FOUR YEARS. This made a total of THIRTY SIX YEARS of yogic life for Raja Goverchand!

Still, after the completion of the THIRTY SIX YEARS, Nath Jalandhar made another TEST of Raja Goverchand. They both arrived again in the city of Bengal. This time Rajaji had to fetch water filled in an ordinary cotton blanket -- a tough test even for one who had practiced yoga for several years!

How very touch upon Raja Goverchand! the path towards his Spiritual Emancipation. We can see that for spiritual salvation Raja Goverchand had to try and SWIM THE OCEAN OF MAYA ie. pass the TESTS of Nath Jalandhar and follow the advice of his mother, to live as "SIDH YOGI." This was very very difficult. It is more than just very very difficult, it was impossible! It was impossible to SWIM THE OCEAN OF MAYA for the Salvation of the Soul by the path taken by Raja Goverchand until this point.

PIR SHAMS Mabaap then tells us about THE ONLY, very easy, WAY to combat the OCEAN of MAYA ....

(HISTORY OF RAJA GOVERCHAND ... continues ... Page )



realpatidar.com

## MAYA

The OCEAN of MAYA is Extraordinarily Deep and Unfathomable, it could be Swum in the event an ant could swim across the vast ocean! But it is Possible to Overcome MAYA (ILLUSION) with "THE GINAN," with DEEP LOVE and DEVOTION to THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" HAZER IMAM. MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM - ALONE - can Shower HIS DIVINE BLESSINGS, DIVINE GRACE, by which the incredibly Powerful MAYA can be combated.

### WHAT IS MAYA? AND HOW IT IS POSSIBLE TO SWIM THE OCEAN OF MAYA

SHRI KRISHNA, the EIGHTH INCARNATION of SHRI VISHNU (MOWLA MURTAZA ALI) Imparted "BRAHM-GINAN" - an Advanced Spiritual Knowledge to his momin, ARJUN, one of the PANDWA brothers.

SHRI KRISHNA said, "O ARJUN, today I want to give you a GIFT of REAL DIAMONDS. You will experience yourself the value of these Most Precious Diamonds. These Diamonds are unperishable and by "THE GINAN" you shall achieve MY SHANAKHAT: you shall achieve my TRUE RECOGNITION. After achieving my TRUE RECOGNITION, you will not have to listen to others since you will find it insignificant.

"Once you have grasped "GINAN," your Intelligence (BUDHI) shall disappear. Thereafter, you will not waste your precious time in arguments -- you will not go for Reasoning, since your Experience shall be much advanced. This is a stage higher than BUDHI (INTELLIGENCE). This is a place where BUDHI cannot enter and cannot reach. All your thoughts of reasoning shall vanish, power of imagination shall weaken, and your thoughts shall be retarded. The State of "GINAN" is Supreme and so great.

"O ARJUN, it is the belief today that the science of hypocrisy is KNOWLEDGE, but such conceptions are nothing but IGNORANCE - AVIDHYA, AGHNANTA. Out of thousands, hardly one has a craving for the "GINAN" and therefore there are a very small number on this earth who have been able to attain my SHANAKHAT - A RECOGNITION OF THE JYOT "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR." My RECOGNITION, THE LOVE AND DEVOTION TO MY "NOOR" (NOORANI

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com  
 JYOT) is not a common achievement of life. It is a very Rare-Most High and a Unique Achievement.

"O ARJUN, now listen, the elements of this material world which act by their own Nature consist MAYA. The MAYA functions in eight matters, i.e. LIGHT, SPACE, EARTH, ATMOSPHERE (AIR), MIND, INTELLIGENCE, and EGO. TRI-LOK (i.e. SWARGLOK-HEAVEN, MRATYULOK - OUR MORTAL WORLD, and PATALLOK - THE VAST CREATION UNDERNEATH THE EARTH), SAAT JAMIN (SEVEN GREAT UNIVERSES), SAAT ASMAN (SEVEN HEAVENS), and THE MATERIAL LIFE all are Created with the MAYA elements - the eight MATTERS.

"Spontaneously, by their own Natural Tendency these elements co-ordinate with the lifeless and consequently LIFE begins. Through LIFE, "GINAN" is maintained. JOY, ANXIETY, INTELLIGENCE (of the mind), and EGO, as well, exist by this procedure. The MAAN, JIV, or SUPERMIND is dominant. The Material LIFE continues for a considerable period but eventually it returns to its NATURE. It returns to its ORIGIN: to finally become FANNAH in MY SWARUP, within ME. Therefore, O Arjun, I AM THE CAUSE OF THE CREATION, I AM THE CAUSE OF THE EXISTENCE OF THE UNIVERSES, AND I AM AS WELL THE CAUSE OF DESTRUCTION OF THE EXISTING BILLIONS OF UNIVERSES.

"O ARJUN, this material world is nothing but a great MIRAGE. In appearance it looks real, but in fact, in Reality, it is UNREAL because it is a DREAM of JIV-MAAN or MIND. Scrutinize this mortal material world with your "GINAN DRASTI" (TRUE AND PURIFIED SPIRITUAL VISION) and you shall realize that the ROOT of this great MIRAGE is THE SUN. When this material world is visualized without my DIVINE PRESENCE, it results in sheer UNREALITY. It came into existence by its own nature and eventually all such creation, including NATURE returns to ME and becomes FANNAH in MY JYOT - "NOORANI" SWARUP.

"O ARJUN, although this Transitory Life of the mortal world is a DREAM of JIV, MAAN or MIND, you still have to do KARMA, i.e. fulfill your obligations and you have to work hard and hard for your material existence, AT THE SAME TIME ACHIEVE SPIRITUAL GAINS THROUGH "GINAN." Through GINAN DRASTI of MY DIVINE PRESENCE - EVERYWHERE AND AT ALL TIMES - you shall have a VICTORY: through "GINAN" and "GINAN

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
DRASTI," by your Purified SPIRITUAL VISION, you shall understand and experience that what is visible in this world is bound to become FANNAH WITHIN ME - IN MY DIVINE SWARUP, THE "JYOT," THE "NOOR" by WHICH the CREATION Exists.

"O ARJUN, with all GRACE and MERCY, I give you a 'GINAN DRASTI' - "DIVYA CHAKSHU," a Spiritual Vision which is the Most Unusual and Astonishing GIFT of MY DIVINE HOUSE. But remember ARJUN, you are to do KARMA unfaithfully, you should work hard for your Material Life while simultaneously making good progress and achievements for your Spiritual Life. By this you shall Achieve MOKSHA, SALVATION: Do not worry - Surrender ABSOLUTELY to me! I shall save you from the Great Unfathomable Ocean of MAYA and not let you DROWN.

"O ARJUN, BHAGATS (DEVOTEES, MY MOMINS) perform BHAKTI or BANDGI, I MYSELF AM BHAKTI - BHAKTI is MY "NOORANI" SWARUP. I AM THE ROOT OF INTELLIGENCE (AKL), I AM "AKL-E-QUL," THE ORIGIN OF INTELLIGENCE, THE WORLD DERIVES AKL FROM MY DIVINE POWER."

\* \* \*

SHRI KRISHNA was the EIGHT INCARNATION of SHRI VISHNU, and in SHRI VISHNU was the DIVINE "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. It is very interesting to read that MOWLA MURTAZA ALI in HIS "KHUDAWANDI SHAN" has also said and repeated DIVINE EXPRESSIONS similar to the ones above by THE "NOOR," "JYOT," During the EIGHT AVTAR of SHRI KRISHNA.

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI has Revealed to HIS momins:

ANAL LAZI HAMALTUN NUHA FIS  
SAFINTE,

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I TOOK ACROSS THE DHOW OF NOHA,

ANAL LAZI ANJETO EBRAHIMA MINAN  
NAARE,

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I SAVED ABRAHAM FROM THE TERRIBLE  
BLAZING FIRE,

ANA MUNISO YUSUF, FIL JUBBE

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I WAS WITH JOSEPH WHEN HE WAS THROWN  
IN THE WELL,

ANA SAHEBO MUSSA WAL KHIZAR, WA  
MUALLIMO HUMA.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I WAS THE MASTER AND TEACHER OF MOZES  
AND KHIDAR.

ANAL BARI WA ANAL MUSAVVIRO  
FIL ARHAM.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I AM THE CREATOR. I SHAPE AND MOULD,  
IN THE WOMBS, THE FACES OF THE BABES  
WHO ARE TO BE BORN.

realpatidar.com

ANAL LAZI, ARA AAMALAL IBADI,  
realpatidar.com

LAYUGARBO ANNI, SAYU'N FIL ARZE,  
WA LA, FIS SAMAA.

ANA KHAZENUL SAMAWATE WAL ARZE.

ANA SAHEBUL KITABIL MASTUR.

ANAL LAZI AKUMUS SAATA.

ANAL LAZI INN AMUT LAM AMUT.  
INN KUTELTO, LAM UKTAL.

INNA ILAYNA IYABO HUM, WA  
ALAYNA HISABO HUM.

ANA AKUMATUS SAMAWATE SABA,  
BE NOORI WA QUDARATAL KAMELA....

ANAL LAZI BAASTUN NABIYINA WAL  
MURSELIN.

ANAL LAZI DAAWATUL SHAMSHA WAL  
QAMRA FA AJABANI.

ANAL LAZI INDI ALFA KITABIN,  
MIN KUTUBIL AMBIYA. ANA MUTKAL-  
LEMO BE KULLE LUGTIN FID  
DUNIYA.

ANA NOORUL LAZI, IKTABASA MINHU  
MUSSA FA IHTADA.

ANAL LAZI INDI MAFATI HUL GAIB,  
LA YUALEMUHA GAYRI.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I AM WATCHING THE ACTIONS OF ALL  
DEVOTEES,

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
EVERYTHING THAT EXISTS IN "ZAMIN"  
AND "ASMAN," ON THE EARTH AND HEAVEN,  
IS ALL KNOWN TO ME.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I AM THE MASTER AND OWNER OF ALL THE  
TREASURERS OF THE EARTH AND HEAVEN.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I AM THE MASTER AND OWNER OF THE HOLY  
QUR'AN.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I SHALL ESTABLISH THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT  
(QIYAMAT).

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
MY PHYSICAL BODY PERISHES BUT I AM  
ALWAYS PRESENT. MY PHYSICAL BODY IS  
DESTROYED BUT MY DIVINE "NOOR" IS  
EVER PRESENT AND EVERLIVING.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
VERILY, ALL HAVE TO RETURN TO ME AND  
ALL HAVE TO GIVE AN ACCOUNT OF THEIR  
ACTIONS TO ME. I SHALL QUESTION THEM  
OF THEIR ACTIONS OF LIFETIME.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I HAVE CREATED THE HEAVENS WITH MY  
DIVINE "NOOR" AND I HAVE MADE THE  
ENTIRE MYSTERY OF THE CREATION.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I HAVE SENT PROPHETS AND NABIS ON  
EARTH.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I HAVE ORDAINED THE SUN AND MOON,  
THEY ARE OBEDIENT TO ME.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I HAVE THE THOUSANDS OF SCRIPTURES  
OF THE PROPHETS. I CAN TALK ALL THE  
LANGUAGES OF THE WORLD.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I AM THE "NOOR," THROUGH MY DIVINE  
"NOOR" MOZES ACHIEVED "NOORANI" DIDAR  
AND GAINED MY RECOGNITION.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I HAVE ALL THE KEYS OF THE GAIB  
(MYSTERIES). NO ONE ELSE KNOWS ABOUT  
THESE MYSTERIES.

realpatidar.com

ANA KASI MUL JINNATE WANVAR.  
realpatidar.com

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I AM TO GRACE PARADISE TO WHOM I  
WISH AND I SEND TO HELL WHOM I WANT.

ANA ZALEKAL KITAB, LA RAIB FIHI  
ANAL LAZI LA YATBADLO KAULI, WA  
MA ANA ZALA MUN LIL IBAD.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I AM THE 'SCRIPTURE' AND THERE IS  
NO DOUBT THAT MY WORDS ARE ABSOLUTELY  
PERFECT AND UNCHALLENGEABLE. I DO NOT  
MAKE 'ZULAM' OR INJUSTICE UPON MY  
BANDAS, FOLLOWERS.

ANAL LAZI UKADDERU AKAWAT,

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I GRACE AND GIVE ROZI(LIFE) TO ALL  
IN THIS WORLD,

WA MUNZELUL MATAR, MUSMEUR RAAD  
WAL BARAK.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I SHOWER THE RAIN ON THE EARTH,  
AND I PERFORM THUNDER AND LIGHTNING  
IN THE SKY.

ANA MUZIUSH SHAMSHA WA MUTLEUL  
FAJRA,  
WA MUNSEUL NUJUM, WA MUNSEUL  
FULKA,  
FIL BUHUR.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I BESTOW ROSENI (LIGHT) TO THE SUN,  
I ESTABLISH THE DAY AND DAY-LIGHT,  
I CREATED BILLIONS OF STARS IN THE  
SPACE, AND THE SHIPS THAT SAIL IN  
THE OCEANS ARE UNDER MY ORDER.

ANA SALATUL MUAMAJIN, WA ZAKATO  
HUM,  
WA HAJJO HUM, WA NIHADO HUM.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I AM THE 'BANDAGI' MOMIN PERFORMS,  
I AM THE ZAKAT, THE HAJJ, AND THE  
HOLY WAR.

ANA WAJHUL LAHE FIS SAMAWATE WAL  
ARZE, QULLO SHAIYAN HALEKUN  
ILLA WAJHI.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I AM THE LIGHT OF ALLAH IN THE  
HEAVENS AND EARTH. EVERYTHING SHALL  
VANISH BUT MY SWARUP. MY DIVINE  
"NOOR" SHALL NEVER VANISH, IT IS  
EVERLIVING AND ETERNAL.

ANAL LAZI KHADAMNI JIBRAILO WAL  
MIKAILO,

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
I PUNISH THE 'ZULAMGAR' WHO ARE  
UNJUST AND UNFAIR. I HAVE DESTROYED  
ALL DEVILS AND SINNERS OF THE PAST.  
I HAVE KILLED ALL OF THEM.

ANAL LAZI JAHADAL JABARATO, BI  
ITAFAE NOORILLAHE, BAL YUKIMUL  
LAHO NOORHU FIL ARJE, FA ARRAFANI  
MAN(N)Y YASAU, WA YAMNAUNI  
MAN(N)Y YASAA.

HAZARAT ALI SAYS:  
THOUGH DEVILS AND SATANS HAVE  
MADE STRENUOUS EFFORTS TO EXTINGUISH  
MY DIVINE "NOOR" ON THE EARTH, MY  
"NOOR" IS EVERLASTING AND EVERPRESENT.  
I GRACE MY SHANAKHAT TO THOSE WHOM I  
LOVE AND I KEEP THOSE AWAY FROM MY  
SHANAKHAT WHOM I WISH.

O momins, say HOLY SALWAT: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA  
AALE MUHAMMAD. "QUD'RAT" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is so UNIQUE!!! Even

realpatidar.com

Pirs, Paygambars, Walis and Olias have prayed, prayed, and prayed to  
MOWLA ALI for HIS MERCY, GRACE, and BOUNTIES that they may know HIS  
"QUD'RAT."

"O ARJUN, I give LIGHT and LIFE to the world. The moon and  
sun derive ROSHANI from MY 'NOOR.' When I am INCARNATE in Human Body,  
the unknowledgable people run away from ME, they are ignorant of MY  
'TEJ.' They know not I am the RUGVED, SAMWED, and JUJARVED.

"O ARJUN, I have told you about the five Virtues of life, now  
I am telling you even the Vices have been created from MY POWER. That  
means, that the existence of Vices is due to MY POWER. Though they are  
from ME, I am not involved in them. Just as clouds are in space but  
space does not exist in the clouds, there is water in the clouds but  
there are no clouds in water, I am not involved in EVIL. Take also the  
example of the force of water, light is created by the force of water  
but there does not exist water in the light; look at smoke, smoke is  
created from fire but there is no fire in the smoke. Similarly all  
VICES are THE PRODUCT OF MY POWER, YET I AM NOT WITH THE VICES.

"O ARJUN, SATVA (ESSENCE), RAJAS (PASSION) and TAMAS (ANGER),  
all three are the products derived and originated from MY DIVINE POWER.  
MAYA has been created of these substances, yet MAYA'S reflection in the  
form of a Screen stands against ME, against MY ASPECT. The Swarup JIV  
(Misled MIND) cannot recognize ME. JIV belongs to ME since it is  
CREATED by MY LIGHT yet the misled MIND does not recognize me. The  
people who are misled by MAYA cannot recognize ME, cannot experience  
MY SWARUP, and they do not come into UNION with ME. O ARJUN, you know  
that a pearl is a product of water, yet the pearl does not dilute or  
mix with water. In the same way, because of MAYA, JIV (Misled MIND)  
does not get into UNION with my "JYOT," "LIGHT" OR THE DIVINE "NOOR."  
It is MAYA that makes JIV spiritually BLIND by its own 'I' ism.

"O ARJUN, through Spiritual Love, Devotion and Sincerity, My  
BHAKT Momins by My DIVINE GRACE can easily Combat the POWERFUL MAYA.  
My BHAKT momin does not have to worry much of MAYA'S Influence because  
my BHAKT momin SURRENDERS to ME ABSOLUTELY. HE surrenders all his  
material possessions, he surrenders himself, he has an ABSOLUTE FAITH

in ME, RELIES on ME, DEPENDS on ME and I GRACE upon him my "SHARANAGAT," meaning MY "NOORANI CHHATRA." My momins are therefore Absolutely PROTECTED under MY DIVINE "NOORANI" SHELTER. When DRUPADI was dishonoured in the open court of DURYODHAN, she called upon ME. She called ME several times, but while calling she also was trying to protect herself. After some time, when the despair was hard to bear, she let go her hands and called on ME -- utterly DEPENDING ON ME. That very moment I went to her rescue.

"O ARJUN, do not be worried, SURRENDER yourself to ME, I will help you to get beyond all SINS. I will SAVE you from the Terrific Influence of MAYA. I will be the one to ferry your tiny craft across safely. Do not be unhappy. How wonderful! one has just to SURRENDER oneself to ME. O ARJUN, I will take care of the rest. Do not be unhappy. Think of ME. Be just MY DEVOTEE. Take your thoughts to ME. Remember ME every moment. Remember ME day and night. Do not worry. Just these things you have to do and you will Reach ME and ONLY ME. I tell you this most solemnly, I promise this to you, you will Reach ME, and let ME Assure you, you are DEAR to ME.

"CAN THIS BE POSSIBLE ARJUN! CAN THE LORD, WHO IS SAID TO BE SO FAR AWAY, COME TO YOU AND SAY: JUST THINK OF ME AND ONLY ME AND I ASSURE YOU I WILL TAKE YOU IN MY JYOT - THE "NOOR," YOU ARE DEAR TO ME. In MY hundreds of HOLY FIRMANS, THE DIVINE MESSAGES are so HOPEFUL and so REASSURING: all that one is asked to do is to THINK OF ME ALL THE TIME. O ARJUN, MAYA cannot even dare harass my momin. When he stands at the shore of Great Ocean of MAYA, Lo! THE POWERFUL MAYA, THE OCEAN OF MAYA INSTANTLY DISAPPEARS. My momin can EASILY come to ME and Reach MY "JYOT," "THE DIVINE NOOR."

My momin discards his 'I'ism. He does so much good for others but thinks all is done by ME, because his 'I'ism is vanquished from the mind. His mind is never misled by MAYA -- such is the Spiritual Grade of MY BHAGAT MOMIN. He achieves all -- sheerly by MY DIVINE GRACE.

"ARJUN, remember that all except my momins become ARROGANT. Those who deceive themselves by their 'HU(N)-PAD' or ARROGANCE, lower themselves -- their own Spiritual Dignity. They forget and deface



realpatidar.com  
their own DIVINE BEAUTY of the ATMA, SOUL, which eventually gets SUNK in the OCEAN OF MAYA. They become victim of many terrible Vices. They are the JALCHAR PRANIS, animals and creatures of the OCEAN OF MAYA and as a result they feel perpetually unhappy in the mind, heart and soul. Finally they get themselves entangled in the strong SHACKLES OF BIRTHS AND REBIRTHS.

"O ARJUN, did you know that there are FOUR Types of people who remember ME through prayers. One Group say prayers so that I should eliminate their difficulties. No doubt one should rely on ME and should come to ME, but these are people who pray and remember ME only when they are in trouble. Once I have removed their difficulty they forget ME at once. The Second Group are those who remember ME and pray for worldly honour and material dignity. Their prayers are for sake of this material life and when they achieve their desires they become arrogant of their material achievements, consequently they forget ME soon. The Third Group say prayers for sake of formality, they say prayers out of the threat of being called unpius in society. They say prayers regularly, but in the event that something goes wrong in their lives, and if any hardships are faced -- which may be due to wrong actions in the past lives -- they blame their religion. Such unstable minded people cannot achieve as much as they should from religion.

"The Fourth Group is that of the GRADE of "PADAMANI." These momins constantly remain under MY DIVINE GRACE. They are TRUE 'GINANI' MOMINS. They remember ME by heart, by love, and devotion under all -- favourable or adverse -- circumstances. They love ME much and I LOVE THEM IMMENSELY. THEY ARE IN MY HEART DAY AND NIGHT, AND I AM IN THEIR HEARTS FOREVER. They are NEAR to ME and so DEAR to ME that I am with them ALWAYS, EVERYWHERE! wherever they are I AM WITH THEM. Such MOMINS become "ONE" with MY "NOOR" -- they become "ONE" with MY LIGHT, THE "NOOR." Their Spiritual Dignity as 'MOMIN' is never vanquished, through the LIGHT OF GINAN I make MY SEAT in their hearts and their souls. I AM IMMENSELY HAPPY WITH MY MOMINS. These MOMINS, although they are in DEH DHARI, Physical Aspects, they are never different from ME, O ARJUN, they are Highly Dignified Spiritually.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com "O ARJUN, for personal motives, people remember ME and I fulfill their ambitions and hopes. But I LOVE DEEPLY MY TRUE and SINCERE MOMINS who are 'GINANI' and 'ANTAR BHAJANI,' remember ME PURELY for MY LOVE. Nevertheless, I also love those who remember ME for their worldly desires, ambitions and hopes. When they shall achieve 'GINAN' or MY TRUE IDENTITY, RECOGNITION of DIVINE ASPECT, they also will no more go after worldly honours. They will not look for futile and perishable material glory. Their lives will thereafter be saved from the terrible MAYA.

"Once the MAYA is combated, O ARJUN, then who will think of worldly honours or material glories? All the honours, glories, including their lives, my MOMINS, cheerfully and with all the happiness of the heart, shall SURRENDER to ME. Because of 'MOWLAJI KIRPA,' GRACE OF GURU - HAZER IMAM, MOMINS visualize 'ROSHANI,' 'ROSHANI' AND 'ROSHANI' in their lives. MY MOMINS VISUALIZE ME EVERYWHERE. This is the reason my momins are THE GREATEST AND THE SUPERIOR in this and the Spiritual worlds. My MOMINS congratulate themselves: "AMARA JIWANANE DHANYA CHHE," "HURRAH! OUR LIFE IS A GRACE, AND TO BE COMPLIMENTED -- FELICITATIONS TO OUR LIVES." There is 'ANAND,' 'ANAND' AND 'ANAND' for MOMINS in life because I MYSELF AM THE WEALTH OF MY MOMINS, therefore my momins never think they are poor though they may be materially unwealthy.

"MY BHAGAT MOMINS have Overcome the Terrible MAYA. They have Touched ME, Touched MY DIVINE ASPECT, THE "NOOR." And when they pass away, physically, from this world they are not pained. While those not my momins when they even hear of death, are terrified. It is difficult to explain about MY MOMINS who are in UNION with ME, even after death they never separate from ME -- their souls are freed from all faults and they are PURE.

"O ARJUN, what I say are not simple words or letters. What I have said to you are MY DIVINE EXPRESSIONS. IT IS 'GINAN' -- It is the 'LIGHT' and the 'LIGHT' from MY "NOOR" and 'LIGHT' OF MY "TEJ"."

ARJUN was absolutely immersed and lost in the TRUE "GINAN" from the LORD SHRI KRISHNA, THE EIGHT INCARNATION OF SHRI VISHNU (MOWLA MURTAZA ALI). The above most interesting and instructive Discourse on the Subject of MAYA took place between LORD KRISHNA and HIS MOMIN ARJUN.

realpatidar.com



HISTORY OF RAJA GOVERCHAND ... continued ...  
realpatidar.com

Such is the Power of "MAYA"!! PIR SHAMS MABAAP addressing the GAT JAMAAT says in his GINAN, O GAT JAMATH, RAJA GOVERCHAND devoted THIRTY-SIX years of his life as SANYASI in the jungle renouncing his kingdom, separated from his most beloved royal family members. He left all his valuables, treasures and sustained enormous pains and discomforts for the sake of his salvation, yet he still could not overcome THE MAYA. (ILLUSION of this world) To achieve salvation it is impossible to swim the OCEAN OF MAYA. MAYA is the cause of the misled MIND, ARROGANCE, HU(N) PAD. By trying to pass the TESTS as RAJA GOVERCHAND did one gets entrapped in the insurmountable OCEAN OF MAYA. BY INTELLECT alone, or RENUNCIATION of MATERIAL happiness and wealth, or as SANYASI one cannot swim MAYA. Such a hard and tough task it is to achieve the Spiritual Grades and Dignity, and to maintain IMAN in life.

HOWEVER, it is only with the MERCY, BLESSINGS AND GRACE OF HAZER IMAM: by IMAN AND ISHQ, by GINAN of the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR" HAZER IMAM, by completely SUBMITTING oneself, by totally SURRENDERING to HAZER IMAM and by SERVICES to HIS HOLY HOUSE, one can, without any difficulty, SWIM the Terrific MAYA -- with absolute ease! HAZER IMAM has opened for us, by HIS IMMENSE GRACE, the Alternate to striving to SWIM the MAYA: Just THINK OF HIM always and surrender yourself completely to HAZER IMAM MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

"O GAT JAMATH, Our Beloved MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM has Exempted and Freed our GAT JAMATH from all such hardships, discomforts and the renunciation of this world. Alternately, our Beloved HAZER IMAM has opened a vast field of SERVICES in GAT JAMATH which is accepted as GURU SEVA, meaning a NOBLE SERVICE TO OUR BELOVED LORD HAZER IMAM."

PIR SHAMS MABAAP says, "O GAT JAMAATH, momins, for sake of salvation of our most dear and beloved soul, perform the duties of SELFLESS SERVICES with a TRUE LOVE AND DEVOTION in GAT JAMATH, to your BROTHERS AND SISTERS and make our Beloved HAZER IMAM happy. HAZER IMAM alone shall GRACE your soul with SALVATION and NOORANI DIDAR."

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

PIR SHAMS MABAAP finally says in GINAN that RAJA GOVERCHAND, after having completed yogic life, at last, by the advice of NATH JALANDHAR returned to his home and the first thing he did as advised by his GURU, he prostrated in front of his beloved mother, achieved her ASHISH (BLESSINGS). Thereafter RAJA GOVERCHAND wholeheartedly devoted his life in Selfless SERVICE to his fellow beings without any worldly pomp or dignity, without any arrogance or futile pride. As a result of such noble Selfless SERVICE to GAT JAMAAT and fellow beings, RAJA GOVERCHAND was Enlightened with Spiritual Glory. His soul was Emancipated from the SHACKLES of CHORYASI LAKH AVTARS, or Millions of Births, and by the GRACE of HAZER IMAM he attained MOKSA-MUKTI, HOLY DARSHAN and DIDAR.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

## Holy Pir Shams

There have been three Great Personalities in History who have lived about the same time and having the same name. We have to clarify which Personality was which so that our Holy Pir Shams, the composer of the GINAN-E-SHARIFF we recite today, is not confused with either of the other two.

Our 26th IMAM, MOWLANA SHAH ALAUDDIN MUHAMMAD (A.S.), was the RULER OF ALMUT. After the passing away, physically of MOWLANA KHUD JALALUDDIN HASSAN in HIJRA 618 (A.D. 1221), MOWLANA ALAUDDIN MUHAMMAD came to the THRONE OF IMAMAT.

MOWLANA SHAH ALAUDDIN MUHAMMAD had a son born in HIJRA 614 (A.D. 1217) at ALMUT GADH, who later on became the famous teacher of MOWLANA JALALUD-DIN RUMI. He was HAZARAT SHAMS TABREZ, known by that name because he lived in TABREZ. HAZARAT SHAMS TABREZ died in HIJRA 644 (A.D. 1244).

Our 27th IMAM, MOWLANA SHAH RUKHNUDDIN KHURSHAH (A.S.) came to the THRONE OF IMAMAT in HIJRA 653 for the period of ONE YEAR.

After IMAM RUKHNUDDIN KHURSHAH came our 28th IMAM MOWLANA SHAMSUDDIN MOHAMED (A.S.). MOWLANA SHAMSUDDIN MOHAMED was on the THRONE OF IMAMAT between 654 A.H. and 710 A.H.

During the IMAMAT of our 29th IMAM MOWLANA KASSAM SHAH (A.S.) (710-771 A.H.), PIR SHAMS OF SABZWARI, preached SATPANTH ISMAILISM in INDIA. PIR SHAM\_ composed the famous TWENTY EIGHT 'GARBS' and many HOLY GINANS. PIR SHAMS' MAZHAR is in MULTAN. PIR SHAMS lived between ? - 757 A.H.

So the three great Personalities were OUR 28th IMAM MOWLANA SHAMSUDDIN MOHAMED (A.S.), OUR HOLY PIR SHAMS, and HAZARAT SHAMS TABREZ.

\* \* \*

We now give interesting explanations of two HOLY GINANS --  
"PREM PATAN RAJA MANSUDH" and "EK SHABD SUNO MERE BHAI" -- composed by

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com OUR HOLY PIR SHAMS MABAP. These HOLY GINANS are on SPIRITUALISM and both use similar and very rich allegory.

In both GINANS, PIR SHAMS MABAAP is taking on the subject of 'IBADAT-BANDGI' in relation to BODY, MIND, SOUL and the HOLY NAME, 'ISME-AZAM,' THE BOL.

'PREM PATAN' is symbolic of our physical body referred to as a city. In the city of KAYA NAGRI, SHUDH MANN (the PURE MIND) is the KING MANSUDH, and the HEART is the QUEEN RIDIADE.

At the King's and Queen's Palace, the PRIME MINISTER, PRADHAN PANCHVEER, or the 'ASHUDH MANN' rules. ASHUDH MANN gives rise to the five vices -- KAAM (wrong actions), KRODH (anger), LOBH (greediness), MOH (temptation) and MADD (arrogance) -- the five enemies of our Spiritual Life and our SOUL. These enemies dominate our city, the body.

Our SPIRITUAL MASTER, the DIVINE "NOOR," MOWLA MURTAZA ALI invites only the two, the KING MANSUDH and QUEEN RIDIADE towards THE "NOOR," DIVINE LIGHT for the HOLY "NOORANI" DIDAR.

The King and Queen, in preparing to go Towards the HOLY HOUSE of the DIVINE "NOOR" have to join to form the 'SURTA' or CONCENTRATION, and the 'SURTA' together with the 'DIVINE GRACE' or the HOLY SHABDA (BOL) proceed Towards the "NOOR" of MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM.

The King and Queen have not to take a 'third,' and leave behind their own beloved child, their progeny. The child, BALAK, stands for THOUGHTS. The beloved child has to be put to sleep. Only the two, heart and mind, can go with SHABDA to the 'NOOR-E-ALI,' our Beloved HAZER IMAM.

Following the HOLY FIRMAN, THE MOMIN, forsakes "KADHELO DUDH" or all the worldly pleasures and MOMIN attends the "DEV DWAR," JAMATH KHANA for IBADAT-BANDGI. BUT during IBADAT, the MOMIN'S mind begins to wander and remembers the worldly things -- home, children, wealth, etc. So there is a break of Concentration, SURTA, it becomes weak and disturbed. Therefore the HOLY SHABDA, "ISME AZAM," does not go alone and awaits SURTA to join.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com SURTA realizes her blunder and again becomes alert, preaching to herself: 'Oh, who am I?'

'I am the daughter of "SAT" (The TRUTH) and "SANTOSH" (The CONTENTMENT), I am supposed to look ahead and make progress and be in UNION with the HOLY "ISME AAZAM" to reach for HOLY "NOORANI" DIDAR.'

Thereafter, by genuine efforts, SURTA reconcentrates and leaves the material body with the SHABDA for FREEDOM. It becomes 'BANDHAN MUKT' and eventually achieves HOLY 'NOORANI' DIDAR of HAZER IMAM MOWLA ALI. The Concentration, SURTA becomes Absolutely 'ONE' with HOLY SHABDA, the "NOORANI" BOL. They experience and taste "NOORANI" NECTAR, "NOORANI" LAHAWA. All the enemies are overcome.

With the power of IBADAT-BANDGI, one who performs with Concentration, reaches the DESTINATION, THE 'NOOR-E-MOWLA ALI,' HAZER IMAM. Concentration is a Spiritual, 'NOORANI' Substance or Element and it should never be diverted on the wrong path, especially during IBADAT it should be absolutely devoted to the BOL, 'ISME AAZAM,' towards the "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM.

The MOMIN finds "ROSHANI" of THE "NOOR" of MOWLA ALI -- "NOORANI" DIDAR. PIR SHAMS Mabaap says, O MOMINS, GAT JAMAT, listen to how fortunate is the one who performs IBADAT-BANDAGI with LOVE, DEVOTION, and with 'EK DHIYAN,' Concentration. May our Beloved HAZER IMAM grace upon us and shower HIS Choicest Blessings. AMEN.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

**"TO MUNIVAR BHAI"**

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

## Holy Ginan

"TO MUNIVAR BHAI MOTI"

(YANE MU'MAN CHITVENI)

BY HOLY PIR SADARDIN SAHEB

AN EXPLANATORY TRANSLATION

'TO MUNIVAR BHAI MOTI' by PIR SADARDIN SAHEB is a TREASURE of GREAT KNOWLEDGE. In the GINAN, PIR SADARDIN gives interesting details of How the CREATION Began with the FIRST CREATION of 'THE SUPREME STAR' or 'THE QUTAB TARO' ("NOOR-E-PANJTAN PAK"); following which, THE 'NOOR-E-MUHAMMADI' or THE "NOOR" OF NABI MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL S.A.S. was Created by the ALMIGHTY ALLAH; SATGURU BRAHMA was Created from the "NOOR" of HABI MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL S.A.S. Then came the Creation of HAZRAT ADAM and BIBI HAVA (THE EVE).

After describing the Creation of the above Personalities, our HOLY PIR SADARDIN goes on to describe the Creation of 'ALME ARWAH' RUHANIS. All the RUHANIS were asked to prostrate before HAZARAT MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, THE 'SIRJANHAR' and also to accept HAZARAT NABI MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL KARIM S.A.S. as THE RASUL, THE PAK NABI of THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH.

THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH, in order to test the IMAN of RUHANIS, HE Played HIS DIVINE ROLE and created AMBRISH and MAHARISHI. AMBRISH (AMRUKHI) was a true Devotee MOMIN BHAGAT, and as the Momin-bhagats are always looked after well and protected by THE DIVINE AUTHORITY, THE ALLAH, AMBRISH was saved by the ALMIGHTY from one hundred MADHAM AVTARS i.e. VISCIOUS BIRTHS cursed upon him by MAHARISHI (MAHARUKHI), the son of BRAHAMA. The ALLAH, with HIS BOUNDLESS POWERS, while still remaining in HIS "WAHADANIYAT" adopted TEN AVTARS and made MAHARUKI adopt TEN AVTARS. During the ALMIGHTY'S TEN AVTARS He defeated MAHARUKI ten times and granted SALVATION to HIS BHAGAT MOMINS.

THE ALLAH also Created the Heaven and the Hell. In the CINAN-E-SHARIFF we are given the descriptions of these, what type of RUHANIS shall go into THE HEAVEN and what type into HELL, and the reasons of

such REWARDS and PUNISHMENTS. Human beings during their lives commit realpaSINS whose consequences are tremendously dangerous and terrible to bear; to what extent the SINS are dangerous and the consequences to be suffered is explained. On the other hand, details are also given of what the TRUE MOMINS shall be ETERNALLY REWARDED with.

In this HOLY GINAN, 'TO MUNIVAR BHAI,' PIR SADARDIN has explained so much Knowledge that anyone who will read carefully will be highly benefitted in life and, with the GRACE OF ALLAH, reach towards THE DIVINE 'NOOR' OF MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, THE KHUDAWIND HAQ. Our GINAN SHASTRAS are philosophically, spiritually, so deep and unique in their presentation that only after studying the GRANTHS and their explanation intensively, one can truly realize their immense worth, their necessity and significance. Our Holy Satgur PIR SHAMS MABAAP too, has defined in his various CARBIS and GINANS, in more abridged form, most of the important details contained in 'TO MUNIVAR BHAI MOTI' which are also worth one's while reading. Both our HOLY PIRS have explained the PURPOSE of CREATION and PURPOSE of LIFE.

Listen O MOMINS, when this world was not yet in Existence there was None but THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH Present in His "NOORANI" Aspect. The ALMIGHTY ALLAH, out of HIS DIVINE LOVE and DEEP AFFECTION Created an Enormous Egg-shaped Milky-Way Substance and brought THE CREATION into Being.

O MOMINS, THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH Created SAAT JAMIN or SEVEN EARTHS and DAS ASMAN or TEN HEAVENS.

O MOMINS, THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH by His Boundless, Supreme Power and Incomprehensible Mystery had Existed, HIMSELF, in HIS DIVINE "NOORANI" ASPECT as THE "NIRINJAN NIRAKAR," that means in HIS PAK "ZATI" SWARUP.

O MOMINS, many Yugas (Fantastic Periods!) had elapsed before THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH, from HIS DIVINE "NOOR," Created FOUR "NOORANI" PERSONALITIES and Formed THE "NOORANI" GROUP OF "THE FIVE" - Eternally known as "THE NOOR-E-PANJTAN PAK," "THE QUTUB" (QUTUB TARO), or "THE SUPREME DIVINE STAR."

O MOMINS, now listen to the Most HOLY and "NOORANI" Names:-

realpatidar.com THE MASTER: MOWLA MURTZA ALI (A.S.)

THE HEAD: HAZRAT NABI MUHAMMAD RASUL KARIM (S.A.S.)

THE HEART: HAZRAT JANNATE KHATUN MATA BIBI FATMA-T-ZOHORA (A.S.)

THE ("NOOR-E-CHASHM") EYES: HAZRAT IMAM HUSSEIN (A.S.)

and HAZRAT IMAM HASSAN (A.S.)

O MOMINS listen, then HE Became MANIFEST HIMSELF in THE "NOORANI" GROUP, "THE PANJTAN PAK," while still Remaining "WAHED-HU-LA-SHARIQ" or as THE "NIRANJAN NIRAKAR."

O MOMINS, THE "NOOR-E-PANJTAN PAK," THE "QUTUB," THE SUPREME DIVINE "NOORANI" STAR was Raised HIGH in the HEAVENS.

O MOMINS, because of the Brilliant and Powerful Unique "LIGHT" of the "NOOR-PANJE-TAN PAK" (THE SUPREME STAR), the HEAVENS began to tremble and shake considerably.

O MOMINS, THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH gave, out of His Grace and Mercy, THE DIVINE LOOK towards the HEAVENS: by the BARQAT or "NOORANI NAZAR" and the Most Holy NAME "YA ALI" - "YA ALI" - "YA ALI" which was written on all the Corners of the HEAVENS, the Heavens stood Firm and Stable.

O MOMINS, there was Enormous "LIGHT," "LIGHT" and "LIGHT" throughout the ASMANS (HEAVENS) due to the "TEJ" of the "NOORANI" QUTUB TARO.

O MOMINS, thereafter ALLAH Created The "MAYA SHAKTI," The Powerful and Mysterious "MAYA" or ILLUSION.

O MOMINS, even with the Creation of MAYA SHAKTI, ALLAH'S "NOOR" was in "BATIN" (WAHED-HU-LA-SHARIQ), in "NIRINHAN NIRAKAR" ASPECT.

O MOMINS, after a number of Yugas, came the Advent of SATGURU BRAHMA from THE "NOOR" of HAZRAT NABI-E-KARIM RASUL SALI ALLAH HU ALEHI WA SALAAM - O MOMINS say SALWAT: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMED.

O MOMINS, The MAYA SHAKTI (Powerful ILLUSION) first was asleep and Unconscious. Later when she was awakened, to her surprise she found a baby to her left side. The MAYA SHAKTI taking the baby in her bosom thought that she herself, independently had given birth to the baby.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com O MOMINS, again after the elapsing of many more Yugas, THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH Wished HIMSELF to be Known (HE HIMSELF Being the HIDDEN TREASURE), HE Created the World and finally Became MANIFEST-HIMSELF-in the CREATION.

O MOMINS, ALLAH'S "NOOR" Became MANIFEST as SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI), but SHRI VISHNU Remained Unattached with the Maya Shakti.

O MOMINS, the Maya Shakti was asleep again for a long period, and after the time of her deep sleep she awakened finding, astonishingly, also the second time, by ALLAH'S Unfathomable MYSTERY, THE "PARAMESHWRA," THE "BRAHMA" as a baby to her right side.

O MOMINS, the Maya Shakti began to think and rejoice about the wonderful events of her seeing babies to her left and right sides.

O MOMINS, the Maya Shakti said to the GURU BRAHMA: O BRAHMA both of you have been born because of my existence. There is no one except me. There is no other Creator, but me. Do you know of anyone?

O MOMINS, SATGURU BRAHMAJI replied to MAYA SHAKTI that we are no doubt younger than you, O MAYA SHAKTI, so what? But the MAYA SHAKTI reiterated: O BRAHMA it was by my wish both of you babies were born. There is no other CREATOR.

O MOMINS, CURU BRAHMA said to MAYA SHAKTI, "Yes, no doubt you have been in existence for the past many Yugas, but so have the two of us. O MAYA SHAKTI there is Another One Who has Existed before us and HE is THE CREATOR, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI)."

O MOMINS, this above discourse took place between the MAYA SHAKTI and GURU BRAHMA.

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) Also, was Present during the discourse but SHRI VISHNU had Remained Silent.

(PIR SADARDIN SAHEB says in another HOLY GINAN-E-SHARIFF:

YA KHUDAVIND! AATH LAKH KARAN  
PIRE JYARE TARI SREVA KIDHI,  
TYARE TO TE(N) PIRNE MUKH DEKHADYU!  
YA KHUDAVIND! YA KHUDAVIND!  
YA KHUDAVIND, TERE ANTA KO ANT MOWLA TU(N)HIJ JANE --

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

Meaning:

YA KHUDAVIND...YA KHUDAVIND....

YA ALLAH, YA KHUDAVIND, FOR EIGHT HUNDRED  
THOUSAND KARANS (FANTASTIC PERIODS, UNCOUNTABLE)  
OUR HOLY PIR PRAYED, PRAYED AND ALSO  
RENDERED MOST HUMBLE SERVICES, BEFORE THEE KHUDAVIND  
WITH THY BOUNDLESS MERCY AND GRACE GAVE HOLY DIDAR TO  
OUR PIR SAHEB, GURU BRAHMA)

O MOMINS, many yugas elapsed before SHRI SAHEBJI (THE ALI)  
Desired and Created MAHESHAAR - 'THE ADAM.'

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) Brought FOUR VEDAS(Religious  
Scriptures) from the "ARSH." SHRI VISHNUJI (THE ALI) Taught GURU  
BRAHMA how to read and know the meanings of the VEDAS.

O MOMINS, GURU BRAHMA regularly read and studied the FOUR VEDAS  
and achieved SPIRITUAL ENLIGHTENMENT through the VEDAS. GURU BRAHMA  
also practised IBADAT-BANDAGI to Experience and Know THE CREATOR, ALLAH.

O MOMINS, at this stage no one recognised SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI).  
No one could recognize that SHRI VISHNUJI was THE DIVINE "NOOR" OF MOWLA  
ALI. Those who were in fact Created by the CREATOR SHRI VISHNU, THE  
ALI, each of them thought themselves as CREATOR.

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNUJI (THE ALI) Decided to have further  
Creations, HE Created FIVE ANGELS. These ANGELS stayed in the Service  
and HOLY HUZUR of ALLAH.

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU told GURU BRAHMA and the ADAM (MAHESHAAR)  
that the THREE of US should discuss about THE CREATION together with  
the MAYA SHAKTI.

O MOMINS, the DEVI - MAYA SHAKTI said to THE THREE - SHRI VISHNU,  
GURU BRAHMA and THE ADAM (MAKESHWARA) - "I have created you and I can  
easily create the world."

O MOMINS, upon hearing this from the DEVI, SHRI VISHNU, GURU  
BRAHMA, and THE ADAM waited for the MAYA to do something about the  
Creation. But nothing happened for a very long time, she could not  
make any progress.

realpatidar.com

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI), then Created instantly!  
Countless JIVA-JOD or RUHANIS. MOWLA ALI Maintained HIS MYSTERIOUS  
"QUDRAT" with HIMSELF but HE Accorded GREAT HONOURS upon THE DEVI.

O MOMINS, with HIS MAYA, HE Created the "SANSAR" or THE WORLD.

O MOMINS, each one of the JIVA JOD (RUHANIS) was placed at its  
respective status and position. THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH Expressed LOVE  
towards HAZARAT ADAM.

O MOMINS, THE ALLAH Created BIBI HAWA (EVE) from the left side  
of HAZARAT ADAM, and EVE became the wife of HAZARAT ADAM - SHAFI ALLAH.

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) thinking about the STATUS of the  
RUHANIS, Decided to look after them, thus carry on the SANSAR, THE  
CREATION.

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) Asked the ANGELS to call the  
JIVA JOD (RUHANIS) and make them present in HIS HOLY HUZUR PUR NOOR.

O MOMINS, the ANGELS called the RUHANIS and all RUHANIS became  
present in the HOLY HUZUR OF SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI).

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) said to the RUHANIS: "I AM  
YOUR 'KIRTAR' THE CREATOR. Do you believe ME as THE CREATOR? Well,  
who has Created you? Who is your KHUDAWIND-HAQ, THE CREATOR, O RUHANIS?  
Whom do you believe? On Whom do you have Absolute and Unshakeable  
FAITH-IMAN and Whom do you worship?"

"O RUHANIS, under Whose Shelter do you presently live and  
exist? I ask you, give ME an answer."

O MOMINS, all the RUHANIS, were astonished to hear the unexpected  
questions and began to think what to answer.

O MOMINS, the RUHANIS, at the time, were in spiritual form or  
aspect - not in physical or material bodies.

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) Asked the RUHANIS to give answers  
to HIS Questions.

O MOMINS, all the RUHANIS prayed to SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI): "We  
do not know what to answer. We do not recognize you. We do not know  
our Creator."

realpatidar.com O MOMINS, all the RUHANIS prayed to SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI):

"We are backwards and lonely, we are keen to know our Creator."

O MOMINS, all the RUHANIS prayed that without the PERFECT GURU (THE SPIRITUAL GUIDE), MURSHID QAMIL, to know or recognize the CREATOR was most difficult, it was impossible!

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) was Satisfied with the RUHANIS' intention. RUHANIS were right in saying that without THE MURSHID-E-QAMIL, THE PERFECT GURU it was impossible to know "THE TRUTH," "THE NOOR."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) Said to RUHANIS: "GURU BRAHMA (HAZRAT NABI MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL S.A.S.'S DIVINE NOOR) shall Guide you and each of you RUHANIS shall come to Know and recognize your CREATOR. You shall Recognize MY DIVINE "NOOR" and MY DIVINE INCARNATION."

O MOMINS, the NABI-E-RASUL KARIM MOHAMMED MUSTAFA S.A.S. explained and guided the RUHANIS, pointing to SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) as the "ALAKH NIRINJAN," THE ONE WHO CANNOT BE DESCRIBED, THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR," CREATOR of the Whole Creation and all RUHANIS.

"O RUHANIS," said THE HOLY NABI MOHAMMED MUSTAFA RASUL S.A.S., "You shall be in UNION and achieve SALVATION with your UNSHAKEN, PURE IMAN and LOVE for SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) Who is THE CREATOR and MAINTAINER of THE WHOLE CREATION."

O MOMINS, all the RUHANIS accepted our HOLY NABI MUHAMMAD RASUL S.A.S.'S DIVINE "NOOR" as the SATGURU and obeyed the "SATGURU VANI," THE HOLY FIRMANS OF NABI SAHEB.

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) Asked all RUHANIS: "O RUHANIS, do you now recognize me? If you do, and believe ME as "ALAKH NIRANJAN," THE CREATOR, you shall all perform SUJIDA to ME, prostrate before ME."

(In Islamic Literature, this Occasion is known as "ALASTRO KARAR," meaning Acceptance of Ruhanis:

"HINA AKHJAL LAHO AHADAN, MINAL  
MALAIQATE, WA BANI ADAMA  
'ALASTO' BE RABBE KUM  
WA MOHAMMADO NABIYOKUM,  
WA ALIYUN IMAMATE, WA AMIRO  
BE KUM? QALA INSO WAL

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

Meaning:

MALAI QATO BALE."

The ALMIGHTY ALLAH took an oath from the Angels and children of ADAM and said to them:-

"Believe and accept me as your PAK PARVARDIGAR (THE CREATOR), MOHAMMED as the NABBI and HAZRAT ALI as the IMAM - your AMIR (SHAH)." On hearing the DIVINE ORDER, the Angels and all the RUHANIS replied, "AMEN, we accept, YA PARVARDIGAR, O our KHUDAWIND-E-HAQ we accept, AMEN.")

O MOMINS, all the RUHANIS offered "SUJIDA," prostrated before the ALMIGHTY ALLAH, BUT! there were amongst the RUHANIS various Groups with differing beliefs.

O MOMINS, the First Group having absolute faith, love and devotion towards ALMIGHTY ALLAH, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI), prayed with CHOOST IMAN, SINCERE FAITH: "YA PAK PARVARDIGAR, THOU ART OUR CREATOR, THOU ART OUR SAHI ALLAH."

O MOMINS, the MOST FORTUNATE RUHANIS who had accepted THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH as the "BARHAQ KHUDAWIND SAHI ALLAH," they were the fortunate ones later on born in noble families of HAQIQATI MOMINS. Also, they lived and remained till the last moment of their lives as HAQIQATI MOMINS - for JANMO-JANAM.

O MOMINS, every time they came into the world, they were born in the families of HAQIQATI-MOMINS and were able to Recognize "GUR-NAR," THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR," HAZER IMAM.

O MOMINS, now listen also about the Second Group of RUHANIS. These RUHANIS also gave SUJIDA to the ALMIGHTY ALLAH, but after offering of SUJIDA, they regretted their actions. Their minds became shaken and doubtful. These RUHANIS thought to themselves that they had made a blunder in their offering of SUJIDA to THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH.

O MOMINS, because at first they had offered SUJIDA to the ALMIGHTY ALLAH, in spite of their later doubting the action THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH with His GRACE and DIVINE MERCY Granted them the opportunity to be born in the world in high families. Such was the BARQAT of ALLAH'S

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com  
HOLY DIDAR achieved by these RUHANIS because they had offered SUJIDA once to HIM in the beginning.

O MOMINS, let me tell you of the blunder these RUHANIS made! Although, no doubt, these RUHANIS were fortunate enough to be born in high families, what did they do in their lives on the earth? They encouraged "CHARA CHARBAT," meaning the believing in JOGI-JATI (Those who pretend the renunciation of their material lives and claim themselves to be GURUS -- PIR Mabaap says in Holy GINAN-E-SHARIFF:

EJI BRAHMAN JOGI SHIVDA SANYASI,  
E CHAREHI KALMAKE UTHAPYA EJI.  
EJI E CHARNE VAEKE JE JIV CHALE,  
SO NISHOHE DOJAKH JAVE EJI.

Meaning: BRAHMINS, YOGIS, SHIVDA and SANYASI are NOT authorized to give instructions on Religious matters. Those who will listen to them or follow their instructions, such RUHANIS will POSITIVELY go to THE HELL.)

O MOMINS, our PIR Mabaap says about the fate of the RUHANIS of the Third Group. They were also asked the same questions by SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI): "O RUHANIS, who has created you? By whose Power are you sustained?"

O MOMINS, all RUHANIS answered, "We are unaware in such matters. We do not really know who our Creator is. We cannot see or think clearly."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) Disclosed the facts before RUHANIS Saying, "O Ruhanis, I am your CREATOR, I AM SAHI ALLAH, do you doubt this matter? You know that others have given ME SUJIDA."

O MOMINS, these RUHANIS began to look at each other and to murmur, "Oh this is strange and also it would be burdensome. We really do not know who is the one who talks now with us and why should we call Him the Creator?"

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) told the RUHANIS not to waste time, it was an opportunity for them to follow the RIGHT PATH and to say SUJIDO with Absolute LOVE and FAITH towards "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR," HAZER IMAM, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

O MOMINS, these RUHANIS offered SUJIDA half-heartedly, they remained in doubt. They also began to ask each other on this ISSUE.

O MOMINS, they mentioned to SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) that you have taken SUJIDA from us and compelled us to do so, now kindly tell us, show us how and in what respect you call yourself the SIRJANHAR, THE CREATOR-ALLAH.

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU (ALLAH) simply listened to what the RUHANIS had to say but did not HIMSELF say anything. SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI), THE CREATOR said to the RUHANIS to return to their places.

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) further said: "You RUHANIS have to go to various places. I shall take care of you all and your doubts shall be removed to your entire satisfaction."

O MOMINS, these were the THREE GROUPS of RUHANIS Created by SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI), and according to their actions and behaviour, were given births in this world.

O MOMINS, upon their reaching the various individual destinations, those of the Third Group regretted heavily for their wrong decisions of not having accepted the Creator, THE ALLAH, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) fully -- they had done so half-heartedly.

O MOMINS, these RUHANIS began to get worried: "Oh what will happen of us now? What will we do now?" They were fearful, they regretted always that they had not recognized their SIRJANHAR, THE ALLAH.

O MOMINS, these RUHANIS, in the world were born in 'MADHAM AVTAR' or the DEGRADED KINGDOM - they were degraded.

O MOMINS, only when these RUHANIS on the earth repented, prayed consistently as 'BANDA GUNEHGAR,' and said 'TAWBA' in the HUZUR of ALLAH did they leave this world and come back as UTTAM AVTAR. They were then born in high families because of their 'TAWBA,' SINCERE REPENTANCE in the HOLY HUZUR OF ALLAH.

O MOMINS, as mentioned above, the Three Group of RUHANIS, in accordance with their 'KARNI' (ACTIONS), were born in this world. ALLAH created RUHANIS and sent all of them to this world for the rendering of SINCERE and SELFLESS SERVICES (SEWA) to HAZER IMAM'S HOLY HOUSE and the JAMATHS.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com O MOMINS, our SHRI SAHEBJI, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) had said to all RUHANIS before they were sent to this world: "RUHANIS, those who SINCERELY, with unshaken FAITH and LOVE keep IMAN in US and believe US as SAHI ALLAH and NABI-E-KARIM MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL (S.A.S.), shall be highly rewarded. Because of such PURE IMAN, RUHANIS will be emancipated from the SHACKLES OF BIRTHS and REBIRTHS. Such RUHANIS shall have their place in AMRAPURI, in ETERNAL WORLD of ETERNAL PEACE and HAPPINESS."

---

O MOMINS, SHRI SAHEBJI, SHRI VISHNUJI (THE ALI) had Maintained all the Control over the RUHANIS, while-HIMSELF-SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) had Remained INDEPENDENT (WAHED-HU-LA SHARIQ), "NIRINJAN NIRAKAR," and many YUGAS elapsed.

O MOMINS, fantastic periods had elapsed before SATGUR BRAHAMAJI said to SHRI VISHNU, "O SHRI VISHNUJI, DEVI MAYA (SARSWATI) is the eldest amongst us, we (SATGUR BRAHAMAJI and SHRI MAHESWAR) are younger, so we should go to DEVI and talk to her on the matter of Creation."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNUJI, GUR BRAHMA and SHRI MAHESHWAR (ADAM) -- all THREE went to MAYA DEVI and mentioned to her their idea of CREATION.

O MOMINS, the MAYA DEVI with great joy replied, "I shall create the WORLD (SANSAR) by my SHAKTI or POWER."

O MOMINS, because of MAYA'S desire Our SHRI SAHEBJI HIMSELF Created the most pious JIVS, ADAM and EVE (HAZRAT ADAM and BIBI HAVA). SHRI SAHEBJI also created more JIBS - RUHANIS through HAZRAT ADAM and BIBI HAVA.

O MOMINS, the world was created by our SHRI SAHEBJI, but MAYA'S influence became dominant upon many of the JIVS. MEN and WOMEN were attracted towards THE MAYA or ILLUSION.

O MOMINS, MAYA DEVI thought to herself that she was the one to have created the world and there was no other CREATOR. She became self-conceited.

O MOMINS, those who came under the influence of MAYA, they could not think of THE TRUTH, they could not achieve TRUE HAPPINESS.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

O MOMINS, THE THREE (SHRI VISHNU, GUR BRAHMA, and THE MAHESWAR) Remained ALOOF from the MAYA. Yes, The MAYA could not deceive those who thought about SAT, THE TRUTH in LIFE.

O MOMINS, SHRI SAHEBJI then created MAHARUKHI and AMRUKHI, both very true, sensible and religious MUNIJANS or SAINTS.

O MOMINS, AMRUKHI was a follower of "THE TRUTH," he practiced IBADAT-BANDGI to a great extent, he once arranged YAGNA inviting DEVTAS (the Advanced Saints).

O MOMINS, all DEVTAS, the spiritually advanced personalities agreed to the invitation of YAGNA by AMRUKHI, but MAHARUKHI (BRAHMA'S son) did not agree to attend the Ceremony.

O MOMINS, AMRUKHI therefore went to MAHARUKHI'S house and requested him specially, to attend the YAGNA. Because of the special request MAHARUKHI agreed to attend the YAGNA.

O MOMINS, the YAGNA ceremony had already got under way by the serving of food to children, when MAHARUKHI (BRAHMA'S SON) entered the YAGNA MANDAP. MAHARUKHI took this as a great insult and was much annoyed.

O MOMINS, MAHARUKHI immediately left the place of YAGNA cursing AMRUKHI: he should be cursed with ONE HUNDRED 'MADHAM AVTARS' or VISCIOUS BIRTHS with no SHANAKHAT of THE TRUTH.

O MOMINS, AMRUKHI became extremely worried as it would be unbearable to take ONE HUNDRED MADHAM AVTARS, he therefore went to MAYA DEVI for advice on the solution.

O MOMINS, AMRUKHI said to MAYA DEVI that by IBADAT-BANDAGI I became fortunate and arranged YAGNA to invite MAHARUKHI, but an unfortunate incident has caused MAHARUKHI to curse upon me ONE HUNDRED VISCIOUS BIRTHS, MADHAM AVTARS.

O MOMINS, MAYA DEVI felt that, she being the mother, her children should be attended to and cared for -- she asked MAHARUKHI to come to her house.

O MOMINS, MAHARUKHI was given much respect at MAYA DEVI'S house. MAYA DEVI asked him the reason of giving the curse to AMRUKHI.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com O MOMINS, just at that time, GURU BRAHMA arrived at the house and the situation was discussed by MAYA DEVI, MAHARUKHI, AMRUKHI, and GURU BRAHMA. But, SHRI VISHNU was not present in the discussion - SHRI VISHNU'S ATTENDANCE was most necessary -- HE WAS SUPREME MASTER, EVEN THE TINIEST PARTICLE COULD NOT MOVE WITHOUT THE WISH OR COMMAND OF SHRI VISHNU, THE CREATOR. All the same SHRI VISHNU was the MYSTERIOUS GAME-PLAYER in "BATIN."

O MOMINS, no one had had a true Recognition of THE CREATOR, SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI), SIRJANHAR, Whose DIVINE MYSTERY has even till now remained Unfathomable by all the PIRS, PAYGAMBARS, DEVS, and DEVTAS.

O MOMINS, so MAYA DEVI and all the others who had met for the discussion were deeply confused and could not solve the problem.

O MOMINS, actually it was SHRI VISHNU'S - THE ALI'S - DIVINE MYSTERY that HE had created AMRUKHI and MARUKHI and through them SHRI VISHNU had Desired to test all the RUHANIS (JIVS) with the Creation of THE WORLD.

O MOMINS, MAYA DEVI requested MAHARUKHI to forgive the ONE HUNDRED MADHAM AVTARS, the curse upon AMRUKHI. MAHARUKHI replied in the negative, but after great persuasion agreed to forgive TWENTY AVTARS. So AMRUKHI was left to bear EIGHTY MADHAM AVTARS.

O MOMINS, AMRUKHI then requested GURU BRAHAMA to convince MAHARUKHI for the forgiveness of the remainder AVTARS. GURU BRAHAMA sympathetically agreed to convince MAHARUKHI, and as a result GURU BRAHMA'S son forgave another TWENTY AVTARS. So there were still SIXTY AVTARS.

O MOMINS, MAHARUKHI said to the group that no further request should be made for forgiveness.

O MOMINS, AMRUKHI was gravely worried as he would have to bear SIXTY MADHAM AVTARS!

O MOMINS, AMRUKHI therefore, helpless, requested MAHASEWAR (HAZRAT ADAM) to help him. HAZRAT ADAM sympathised with AMRUKHI and was daring enough to talk to MAHARUKHI for forgiveness: saying that also for his own (ADAM'S) respect it should be given consideration.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com O MOMINS, MAHARUKHI explained to MAHAESHWAR that AMRUKHI has been disrespectful to me and he must bear at least SIXTY AVTARS ... but, O MAHESWARA (HAZRAT ADAM), I must respect you, and for your sake I forgive him another TWENTY MADHAM AVTARS. He will have to now bear the FORTY AVTARS remaining.

O MOMINS, AMRUKHI wanted to be saved, even FORTY MADHAM AVTARS (VISCIOUS BIRTHS) would be most unbearable. He then thought that there was one final place where he could go and try to gain further forgiveness. He went to the HOLY HOUSE of SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI). Although AMRUKHI also, had had NO TRUE RECOGNITION of SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI), THE CREATOR, THE SUPREME MASTER, he had every hope for SHRI VISHNU'S HELP and COOPERATION.

O MOMINS, when AMRUKHI went to SHRI VISHNU, SHRI VISHNU Asked, "O AMRUKHI, why do you look so sad, what has happened?"

O MOMINS, AMRUKHI explained to SHRI VISHNU what had happened before requesting SHRI VISHNU to help him with the withdrawal of the curse.

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU, in HIS MOST DIVINE MYSTERY - under DISGUISE - said to AMRUKHI that you are much younger, and I am younger too, than the THREE (MAYA DEVI, GURU BRAHMA and MAHESHWAR): MAYA DEVI could ask MAHARUKHI to go to her house, but we being yesterday's children must go to MAHARUKHI'S (GURU BRAHMA'S SON'S) house and urge him for the concession of the sufferings of the curse that was given you.

O MOMINS, OUR SWAMIJI SHRI SAHEBJI and AMRUKHI, both went to MAHARUKHI. The instant MAHARUKHI saw SHRI SAHEBJI SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI), MAHARUKHI was amazed - he was thrilled by SHRI VISHNU'S "TEJ." HE PRAYED FOR PARDON OF ANY OF HIS OWN SHORTCOMINGS. MAHARUKHI paid great respects and was overwhelmed to have had HOLY DIDAR of MOWLA ALI (SHRI VISHNU). MAHARUKHI asked most respectfully of the reason for SHRI VISHNU'S and AMRUKHI'S visit.

O MOMIN, SHRI VISHNU told MAHARUKHI the reason of His visit. MAHARUKHI then said to SHRI VISHNU, "O My SWAMI NAATH, my MASTER, I have no doubt, cursed AMRUKHI - if it is my fault do let me know, otherwise O SWAMIJI, AMRUKHI is to be blamed for his misbehaviour."

O MOMINS, SHRI SAHEBJI SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) said to MAHARUKHI, "O MAHARUKHI forget about whose FAULT it is, I would say take AMRUKHI out of the picture - let us think afresh: FORGIVE HIM ABSOLUTELY."

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com O MOMINS, MAHARUKHI requested SHRI VISHNU saying, "O SWAMIJI, AMRUKHI has upset me, I am cross. We should not let him go completely, he must be punished at least to some extent for his grave faults and misbehaviour."

O MOMINS, our SWAMIJI SHRI SAHEBJI SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) said, "O MAHARUKHI, you know that the THREE - MAYA DEVI, GURU BRAHMA and MAHESHWAR - have asked you for forgiveness and you have forgiven TWENTY in respect of each of them; now, O MAHARUKHI, I want you to forgive another TWENTY MADHAM AVTARS to keep my respect as well."

O MOMINS, upon the HOLY FIRMAN of SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI), MAHARUKHI agreed to forgive another TWENTY AVTARS of AMRUKHI. This brought the total forgiven AVTARS to EIGHTY - TWENTY still remained.

O MOMINS MAHARUKHI wasn't very happy that EIGHTY MADHAM AVTARS were totally forgiven AMRUKHI. Therefore, he prayed to our SHRI SAHEBJI: O SWAMIJI now there are only TWENTY MADHAM AVTARS for AMRUKHI to bear, I wish that he must bear and suffer for his misdeeds.

O MOMINS, our SHRI SAHEBJI SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI) suggested a new idea to MAHARUKHI: SHRI SAHEBJI said, "O MAHARUKHI, it is my wish that you and I should together play important roles in the TWENTY AVTARS that are left for AMRUKHI to bear. O MAHARUKHI, I suggest that AMRUKHI be freed absolutely from the curse of MADHAM AVTARS and these AVTARS be evenly divided between the two of us."

O MOMINS, MAHARUKHI in reply said to our SHRI SAHEBJI SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI): "My words are not at all being respected, O SWAMIJI I have definitely cursed AMRUKHI - he should bear it. Then why should I, O SWAMIJI, instead have to be involved in the JANJAL or Adversities of MADHAM Births and Re-births."

O MOMINS, MAHARUKHI said to our SHRI SAHEBJI VISHNU (THE ALI): "O SWAMIJI, I am but a sinner, nevertheless why should I bear TEN MADHAM AVTARS?"

O MOMINS, MAHARUKHI in fact still had not Recognized our SHRI SAHEBJI SHRI VISHNU (MOWLA ALI) - he thought SHRI VISHNU, MOWLA ALI was of the same status as the THREE - MAYA DEVI, GURU BRAHMA and MAHESHWAR.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com O MOMINS, our SHRI SAHEBJI SHRI VISHNU MOWLA ALI, THE OMNISCIENT, THE OMNIPOTENT, THE OMNIPRESENT was well aware of MAHARUKHI'S condition -- he did not possess enough Knowledge of "SHAN-E-MOWLA ALI," WHOSE DIVINE "NOOR" WAS WITHIN SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR.

O MOMINS, then our SHRI SAHEBJI SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI Bestowed upon MAHARUKHI HIS IMMENSE GRACE and showed him HIS "VIRAT" SWARUP - HIS DIVINE "NOORANI" ASPECT - THE "SWARUP" that is beyond human understanding and comprehension, beyond our PIRS', PAYAGAMBARS' and WALIOLIYAS' comprehension!!!

O MOMINS, after our SHRI SAHEBJI Bestowed MAHARUKHI with DIDAR of HIS "NOORANI" VIRAT SWARUP (Please refer elsewhere in these notes for an interesting and highly instrusive elaboration on the Subject of The "VIRAT" SWARUP of SHRI VISHNU MOWLA MURTAZA ALI) MAHARUKHI was immensely terrified, at the same time astonished beyond words upon having Beheld the "VIRAT" SWARUP of MOWLA ALI. HE prayed to our SHRI SAHEBJI for forgiveness of his sins and faults. MAHARUKHI prayed, "O SWAMIJI, I am just a child and instead of saying 'AMEN' to SWAMIJI, I argued out of my ignorance. I therefore, pray, and pray most sincerely, O SWAMIJI, for pardon of my SINS. I am now most willing to forgive AMRUKHI absolutely - instead I shall now follow THY DIVINE ORDER, always O SWAMIJI."

O MOMINS, SHRI SAHEBJI VISHNU THE ALI then told MAHRUKI, "TWENTY AVTARS have to be divided between the two of us - MAHARUKHI you have to bear TEN AVTARS, and I shall take the other TEN. At a later time when the FOUR YUGAS will be established, during which these AVTARS, yours and mine, we shall adopt. Also we shall be against one another."

O MOMINS, MAHARUKHI became perplexed. He prayed to SWAMIJI SIRJANHAR SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI), "O SWAMIJI, how can I be against THEE MOWLA RAJA during the AVTARS. THOU art SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR, SHRESTINA SIRJANHAR (CREATOR OF THE UNIVERSES). O SWAMIJI, forgive me. O SWAMIJI no one can stand against THY DIVINE ASPECT - NOORANI JYOT. THOU art the UNIQUE and the SUPREME, any one who stands against THY ASPECT is 'ADHARMA,' Non-Believer of DHARMA, THE TRUTH. Such a person is never happy or contented, all his 'JAP-TAP' ie prayers and services of the past and present lives are forfeited and eventually he is doomed forever."

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com O MOMINS, our SHRI SAHEBJI SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said,  
"O MAHARUKHI, son of GURU BRAHMA, after all, what one sows one reaps.  
You have committed a grave blunder in cursing AMRUKHI the ONE HUNDRED  
MADHAM AVTARS: as the 'DASOND' you shall have to suffer physically the  
TEN AVTARS or you will be placed in GHOR ANDHAR (ABYSMAL DARKNESS -  
THE HELL)."

O MOMINS, SHRI SAHEBJI said to MAHARUKHI, " O MAHARUKHI, because  
you have taken birth in the High Family of GURU BRAHMA I have made FIRMAN  
to you to take TEN AVTARS after which you will be freed from 'JANJAL'  
(unbearable Misfortunes of low Births and Rebirths). If you disobey my  
FIRMANS you will be miserably Doomed and Condemned."

O MOMINS, after having listened to the HOLY FIRMANS of our SHRI  
SAHEBJI SHRI VISHNU (MOWLA ALI), MAHARUKHI prayed: "O SWAMIJI, my TEN  
AVTARS will doubtlessly be most unbearable --they will be MADHAM AVTARS,  
the most viscious of births. I shall have to each time be THY Opponent,  
O SWAMIJI, I shall be defeated and killed by THY DIVINE POWER in each of  
my TEN AVTARS -- such AVTARS are nothing but a curse upon me."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU (MOWLA ALI) said, "O MAHARUKHI, do not be  
nervous. This is MY MYSTERIOUS DIVINE PLAY. O MAHARUKHI, you are from  
the High Family of GURU BRAHMA, for this reason I am repeatedly making  
FIRMANS to you so that you can fulfil your DEBTS. O MAHARUKHI, I wish  
that you complete these TEN MADHAM AVTARS so that the burden of the TENTH  
PART of the CURSE (PHYSICAL DASOND) on your part, is fulfilled. Remember  
MAHARUKHI the most important matter is that you have to perform 'TAP' or  
'BANDAGI' (MEDITATION on 'ISME AZAM') so that your Original STATUS of  
HIGH ELEVATION (HIGH GRADE AVTAR) is maintained and your High Position  
regained."

O MOMINS, after hearing the HOLY FIRMANS OF SHRI SAHEBJI SHRI  
VISHNU VAR DATAR (MOWLA ALI), MAHARUKHI prostrated before SHRI SAHEBJI  
VISHNU VAR DATAR Saying: "AMEN, O my LORD, SWAMIJI I shall act  
absolutely in accordance with THY HOLY FIRMAN. O my LORD, I should be  
always graced with THY SHANAKHAT."

O MOMINS, MAHARUKHI prayed to our LORD SWAMIJI, "O MY LORD SHRI  
SAHEBJI I shall strictly and absolutely follow THY HOLY FIRMANS, but I

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com most earnestly and from the depth of my heart besearch THEE O SWAMIJI, O SWAMI RAJA, in 'AKUBAT' THOU BE MY SAVIOUR, THOU GRACE UPON ME THY MERCY AND PROTECTION. O SWAMIJI, O MY LORD, I pray, I pray from my heart and with my humblest sincerity HELP ME, MY LORD, O MY SWAMIJI HELP ME."

O MOMINS, our Most Merciful MASTER, THE LORD of the Day of Judgement SHRI VISHNU (MOWLA MURTAZA ALI) Blessed MAHARUKHI, Most Graciously Granting 'DIVINE KOL' for PROTECTION in 'AKUBAT,' and at the same time clarified the position of MAHARUKHI: "O MAHARUKHI, during your TEN MADHAM AVTARS you will always remain my Opponent, always opposing me -- the whole world shall witness this during the FOUR YUGAS. This way your TEN MADHAM AVTARS (VISCIOUS BIRTHS) shall be completed."

O MOMINS, our SHRI SAHEBJI declared MAHARUKHI'S Identify and freed AMRUKHI from MADHAM AVTARS.

O MOMINS, AMRUKHI went home happily and remained alert, regular in prayers. He then onwards always kept a fear in his mind, was fearful that he should ever commit "GUNAH," faults, errors again: this was because AMRUKHI was aware of the BOUNDLESS and UNFATHOMABLE 'QUDRAT' of SHRI VISHNU (MOWLA MURTAZA ALI).

O MOMINS, MAHARUKHI was a great personality -- the son of GURU BRAHMA -- he was no doubt very powerful and by his power of 'KARNI' (BANDAGI) he cursed AMRUKHI. He therefore had to suffer heavily.

---

O MOMINS, Pir Mabaap, Pir SADARDIN says in this HOLY VERSE of the GINAN-E-SHARIFF "TO MUNIVAR BHAI" that 'AHUNKAR' is the ATTRIBUTE of KHUDAVIND-E-AALMIN, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, Who is THE CREATOR: MOWLA ALI Created JAMINS and ASMANS by HIS 'AHUNKAR,' HE Created the world from EGG-SHAPED FOAM: In HIS 'AHUNKAR' KHUDAVIND Established 'ANANT KALAP' and 'ANANT YUGAS': HIS 'KHEL,' DIVINE MYSTERIOUS ROLE is DEEP, DEEP, - UNFATHOMABLE.

O MOMINS, HIS "KHEL," MYSTERIOUS DIVINE ROLE has been Unknown even to 'ASHTACROH BRAHMAS' (the Eighty Million PIRS, PAYAGAMBERS, NABIS) -- even they could not reach, nor understand, nor follow HIS DIVINE MYSTERY.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com O MOMINS, HE IS "THE ALAKH," THE UNDESCRIBABLE, THE "ALAKH NIRANJAN" SHAH MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, THE "NOOR," THE LIGHT OF THE HEAVEN AND THE EARTH.

(Say salwat, O MOMINS: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.)

O MOMINS, MOWLA SHAH MURTAZA ALI-ALONE-IS THE ABSOLUTE, THE FIRST AND THE LAST, THE PRESENT IN ZAHAR AND IN BATIN. And when this World was not in Existence, WITH HIM THERE WAS NO ONE BUT OUR MOST BELOVED NABI MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL (S.A.S.), JANNAATE-KHATUN BIBI FATIMA, HAZARAT MOWLANA SHAH HUSSEIN (A.S.), AND HAZARAT MOWLANA SHAH HASSAN (A.S.).

O MOMINS, our SWAMI RAJO Created from HIS DIVINE "NOOR," THE FOUR "NOORANI" PERSONALITIES and HE HIMSELF, MOWLA SHAH MURTAZA ALI, "TEJ SWARUP" "NOOR SWARUP," "NIRINJAN NIRIKAR," "SIRJANHAR," THE "NOOR-E-PANJTAN PAK" WAS in EXISTENCE before THE CREATION.

O MOMINS, MOWLA ALI is the "TEJ SWARUP," HAZRAT MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL S.A.S.'S "NOOR" is the SATGURU BRAHMA, MATA BIBI FATIMA is the MAHADEVI SHAKTI SARSATI and ISHWAR ADAM is HAZRAT IMAM HASSAN (A.S.). (O MOMINS, Say Salwat: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH HUMANNAD WA AALE MUHAMMAD.)

O MOMINS, HE, THE ALI Became Manifest, HIS "NOOR" as HAZARAT SHAH IMAM HUSSEIN (A.S.) -- "NAR-ALI," CREATOR OF JAMINS AND ASMANS.

O MOMINS, remember, NAR-ALI SHRI VISHNU'S 'LILA,' DIVINE MYSTERIOUS ROLE is UNKNOWN, HE HIMSELF with HIS OWN DESIRE Created the Most Wonderful SANSAR, the WORLD.

O MOMINS, do not look at HIS 'CHALITRA,' MYSTERIOUS ACTIONS: be careful, always perform IBADAT-BANDAGI, always say "TAWBA-TAWBA," and follow HIS HOLY FIRMAN.

O MOMINS, THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH has Sent His Messengers, the Prophets on this Earth with HIS HOLY SCRIPTURES in order to enlighten and guide RUHANIS for their Spiritual Upliftment:

TAURAH (RUG VED) was Revealed upon HAZARAT MUSSA (MOZES).

ZAMBUR (JUJAR VED) was Revealed upon HAZRAT DAWOOD (DAVID).

INJIL (SHAM VED, BIBLE) was Revealed upon HAZRAT ISSA (JESUS)

**HOLY QUR'AN (ATHAR VED, FURKAN)** was Revealed upon HAZARAT MOHAMMED MUSTAFA RASUL (S.A.S.).

realpatidar.com

(NOTE: In addition to the above stated HOLY PROPHETS and BOOKS, THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH has sent ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND PAYGAMBARs on this earth to guide MANKIND, the children of ADAM.

The First PROPHET was Hazarat ADAM and the Last PROPHET was HAZARAT Muhammed Rasul Karim (S.A.S.), say salwat: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA ALE MUHAMMAD.

Seventy-one Payagambars are well-known in HISTORY, out of which thirty-one are more familiar (Twenty-eight PROPHETS' Names are mentioned in the HOLY QURAN):

- |                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| 1. Hazarat ADAM (A)     | 16. Hazarat ISMAIL (A)                   |
| 2. Hazarat SHISH (A)    | 17. Hazarat ISSACH (A)                   |
| 3. Hazarat NOHA (A)     | 18. Hazarat YAKUB (A)                    |
| 4. Hazarat IDRIS (A)    | 19. Hazarat YUSUF (A)                    |
| 5. Hazarat DAWOOD (A)   | 20. Hazarat HUUD (A)                     |
| 6. Hazarat SULAYMAN (A) | 21. Hazarat LUT (A)                      |
| 7. Hazarat YASAA (A)    | 22. Hazarat YUNUS (A)                    |
| 8. Hazarat ZULKIFAL (A) | 23. Hazarat ZAKARIA (A)                  |
| 9. Hazarat SHAYASH (A)  | 24. Hazarat YAHYA (A)                    |
| 10. Hazarat AYYUB (A)   | 25. Hazarat ARMIYA (A)                   |
| 11. Hazarat SHOEb (A)   | 26. Hazarat SALEH (A)                    |
| 12. Hazarat MOZES (A)   | 27. Hazarat LUKMAN (A)                   |
| 13. Hazarat AARON (A)   | 28. Hazarat KHIZAR (A)                   |
| 14. Hazarat ISSA (A)    | 29. Hazarat ELIAS (A)                    |
| 15. Hazarat EBRAHIM (A) | 30. Hazarat ZULKERNAIN (A)               |
|                         | 31. Hazarat MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL KARIM |

HAZARAT MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL KARIM S.A.S. is the PROPHET of 'AKHERUL ZAMANA,' the Last and the Greatest AFZAL PROPHET of all the PROPHETS.

SAHIFAS Revealed by the ALMIGHTY ALLAH upon the PAYGAMBARs:

HAZRAT SHISH (A) (SETH) ----- 30 SAHIFAS  
 HAZARAT IDRIS (A) ----- 30 SAHIFAS  
 HAZARAT EBRAHIM (A) ----- 30 SAHIFAS

realpatidar.com  
SURAS AND AYATS in the HOLY SCRIPTURES:

ZAMBUR ----- 10,000 SURAS  
each SURA containing 10,000 AYATS.  
TAWRAH ----- 9,000 SURAS  
each SURA containing 9,000 AYATS.  
INJIL ----- 8,000 SURAS  
each SURA containing 8,000 AYATS.  
HOLY QURAN ----- 114 SURAS  
total number of 6,660 AYATS end of NOTE.)

---

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU MOWLA ALI approached THE THREE-MAYA DEVI GURU BRAHMA and MAHESWARA (HAZRAT ADAM,) and asked what their intention was on the Matter of Creation.

O MOMINS, GURU BRAHMA only listened to what SHRI VISHNU said but GURU BRAHMA did not express his views, he thought it would be hard to run the SANSAR, THE WORLD -- it would be an enormous task.

O MOMINS, GURU BRAHMA, upon returning to his home found his son MAHARUKHI looking worried. GURU BRAHMA asked him the reason of his sadness.

O MOMINS, MAHARUKHI explained that he had cursed AMRUKHI and it had turned into a burden upon himself -- SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR had relieved AMARUKHI and instead parted TEN AVTARS to him.

O MOMINS, MAHARUKHI, further explained to GURU BRAHMA that the DIVINE MYSTERY, 'LILA' of SHRI VISHNU MOWLA ALI was Boundless: "It is the Great, the Greatest of all Mysteries. I experienced it as so unusual today and I have in fact seen HIM that HE HIMSELF is THE CREATOR of all the CREATION. I have seen MOWLA ALI'S (SHRI VISHNU'S) "NOORANI" DIVINE "VIRAT" SWARUP!!!

O MOMINS, MAHARUKHI further said to GURU BRAHMA that yours is a Seniors' Group of THREE but it has not yet recognized SHRI BISHNU (MOWLA ALI) as the 'SAHI KHUNDAWIND-E-HAQ' -- HE is THE SUPREME and THE ABSOLUTELY INDEPENDENT, THE UNIQUE ... HE IS THE CREATOR.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com O MOMINS, MAHARUKHI said, "I believe HIM now as 'ALAKH NIRINJAN,' THE CREATOR of all the CREATION. I was once upon a time arguing with SHRI VISHNU, but when I witnessed HIS DIVINE LIGHT, 'TEJ' I saw HIM as 'NIRINJAN NIRAKAR,' THE LIGHT OF THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH."

O MOMINS, GURU BRAHAM, upon hearing MAHARUKHI'S talk seriously regretted his not having recognized SHRI VISHNU MOWLA ALI.

O MOMINS, GURU BRAHAM then said to MAHARUKHI, "SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR has frequently told me that I should think of THE CREATION, had I known HIM AS THE CREATOR I would have instantly agreed saying 'AMEN.'"

O MOMINS, GURU BRAHMA immediately went to SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR, and MOWLA ALI was seated on HIS TAKHAT (THRONE). GURU BRAHMA prayed to SHRI VISHNUJI: "O MY LORD, I knew not THOU art THE SIRJANHAR, THE CREATOR, O MY SWAMIJI, Felicitations! Felicitations! to THY SELF. THY MYSTERY has No Limitations! I was made aware of THY 'SHAN,' 'QUDARAT' and KNOWLEDGE through MAHARUKHI. O my LORD, Felicitations - THOU art 'KIRTAR,' 'KHUDAVIND-E-HAQ.'"

O MOMINS, GURU BRAHMA prayed to SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI: "O my SWAMIJI, my LORD so many Yugas have elapsed and I have known not of THY 'SHAN' and 'QUDRAT.' I have been unaware of THE TRUE KNOWLEDGE, THE TRUTH, otherwise I would have offered my humble services. O SWAMIJI, there should be some lack in my KARNI-BANDAGI and that is why I could not recognize THY SWARUP of SIRJANHAR."

O MOMINS, GURU BRAHMA prayed intensively to SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI - GURU BRAHMA prayed wholeheartedly with unfading tears of love in His eyes: "O SWAMIJI, I have been unaware of THY KHUDAWIND'S QUDRAT."

O MOMINS, SHRI SAHEBJI SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR (MOWLA ALI) said to GURU BRAHMA, "O BRAHMA, do not worry that you did not recognize me until this time. Because you did not recognize me do not think that the burden lies upon you. It is because I maintained MY SWARUP to be Unknown to you - there is no burden on your part."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR (MOWLA ALI) said to GURU BRAHMA, "O BRAHMA, do you know that I have already created limitless RUHANIS?"

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
I have shown MY KHUDAWIND SWARUP to all the RUHANIS. I kept this matter a secret from your GROUP of THREE."

O MOMINS, GURU BRAHMA prayed to SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR, "O my SWAMIJI I pray and beseech THEE, O my LORD, please show me the RUHANIS. I have a great desire to have DIDAR of all the created RUHANIS of THEE, KHUDAWIND-E-HAQ."

O MOMINS, SHRI SAHEBJI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said to GURU BRAHMA: "O BRAHMAJI, I invite you to come with ME to the 'ARSHE AZIM' where I will show you all the RUHANIS."

O MOMINS, GURU BRAHMA prayed to SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR: "O MY SWAMI RAJA there is No ONE except THEE." Our SWAMI RAJA SHRI VISHNU (MOWLA ALI) Disclosed HIS DIVINE MYSTERY, and GURU BRAHMA Beheld the billions of RUHANIS. GURU BRAHMAJI came to believe THE QUDRAT of SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR (MOWLA ALI) with Absolute IMAN and ISHAQ: SHRI VISHNU, THE ALI is the 'SAHI-KHUDAWIND-E-HAQ,' THE CREATOR OF THE ARSH, JAMINS, ASMANS, QUL-RUHANIS and THE ABSOLUTE CREATION.

(say Salwat, O MOMINS: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAED)

O MOMINS, GURU BRAHMA prayed to SHRI VISHNU THE ALI expressing: "DHANYA - DHANYA, FELICITATIONS upon THY DIVINE AVTAR (MANIFESTATION)." GURU BRAHMA expressed High Complements - 'MUBARAKS' - to those RUHANIS who had Recognized THE KHUDAI AVTAR. (AMEN.)

O MOMINS, GURU BRAHMA, prayed and prayed very intensively to SHRI VISHNU MOWLA ALI.

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI was most delighted by GURU BRAHMAJI'S prayers and purity of heart -- His Absolute IMAN AND ISHQ -- which were so unique and unshakable that SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR Blessed GURU BRAHMA with HIS DIVINE LOVE in return.

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI Placed HIS MUBARAK HANDS upon the head of GURU BRAHMA and raising his head said HOLY FIRMAN to GURU BRAHMA: "O BRAHMAJI, I have created all the RUHANIS from your 'NOOR.' O BRAHMAJI, It is MY Desire that these RUHANIS be sent into the material world - their births be materialized through Hazrat ADAM and Bibi HAVA (ADAM and EVE). I have a Desire to continue the world."

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com O MOMINS, GURU BRAHMJI prayed to SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR - THE PAK PARVARDIGAR MOWLA ALI: "O SWAMIJI, my LORD, I do not have 'QUDRATI' POWER that I would be able to run the SANSAR (WORLD). It is a great, great TASK. O my SWAMIJI, O my LORD, THOU art 'APARAMPAR,' THY QUDRAT is UNDESCRIBABLE, and ONLY THROUGH THY MERCY, BLESSINGS AND THY QUDRAT THE WORLD COULD EXIST AND FUNCTION."

O MOMINS, GURU BRAHMA prayed to SHRI VISHNU (MOWLA ALI):  
"O SWAMIJI, I HAVE SEEN THY VAST, UNIMAGINABLE QUDRAT, THE ENORMOUS CREATION CONTAINED IN THY "VIRAT" NOORANI SWARUP. O my SWAMIJI, THY QUDRAT is known to THYSELF Absolutely. O my LORD, we are but 'PAMARJIV' in Knowledge."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU (MOWLA ALI) said to GURU BRAHMAJI, "O GURU BRAHMAJI, listen! no doubt you have seen the Vast Creation, the Universes in MY 'VIRAT SWARUP' but you have not yet seen the Billions of RUHANIS who are also in MY DIVINE 'VIRAT' SWARUP."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said to GURU BRAHMA, "O GURU BRAHMA, I have created you as the 'SHRESHT GURU' (SUPREME GURU), and through your MEDIUM millions of RUHANIS shall achieve Salvation. O GURU BRAHMA I shall GRACE you with MY DIVINE POWER, A SPECIAL POWER, by which the material world shall function."

O MOMINS, GURU BRAHAJI said, "O MY SWAMIJI, without THY PRESENCE also in the Material World we shall not go. We are unknowledgeable, O SWAMIJI, THOU art THE CREATOR of the Material World, THOU art THE SUPREME MASTER."

O MOMINS, SHRI SAHEBJI said to GURU BRAHMA, "You have to go into the SANSAR, the WORLD where you will positively be able to Behold MY 'DIDAR.' And you are to give teachings to all JIVS of MY SWARUP and THE RELIGION."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said to GURU BRAHMA, "O GURU BRAHMAJI, do not worry I shall always be with you - I know it would be impossible, the functioning of the 'Sansar,' the world, without MY PRESENCE."

"O BRAHMAJI, in the world I shall remain in DISGUISE, whereas O BRAHMAJI you will have to render your services to MY HOLY HOUSE

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com  
openly because you are THE SHRESHT GURU, THE SUREMEST of all GURUS."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said to GURU BRAHMAJI,  
"O GURU BRAHMA, you have to teach the people RELIGION and MY  
'SHANAKHAT,' you have to convey MY HOLY FIRMAN."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said to GURU BRAHMA,  
"O GURU BRAHMA, I MYSELF, I shall give by 'MUKH MUBARAK,' FORTY SIPARAS  
of the HOLY QUR'AN." (At the Battle of SIFFIN, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI said  
to the army: "ANA CORANE NATIQ," meaning "I AM THE SPEAKING CORAN.")

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR (MOWLA ALI) said to GUR  
BRAHMAJI, "O GUR BRAHMA, I shall give HOLY RELIGIOUS SCRIPTURES to both  
HINDU and MUSALMAN."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR (MOWLA ALI) said to GUR BRAHMA,  
"O BRAHMAJI, I have Created from Your 'NOOR,' from THE 'NOOR-E-RASUL  
KARIM' all the RUHANIS. O BRAHMAJI, you may now create, yourself, by  
MY POWER, Physical Forms of all the RUHANIS."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said to GUR BRAHMA,  
"O GUR BRAHMA, although HINDU, MUSALMAN, both will be of different  
Race, I am THE SIRJANHAR of all, and I shall keep them in their  
respective places in the Material World."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR (MOWLA ALI) said to GUR BRAHMA,  
"O BRAHMAJI, HINDUS will Remember 'HARI' and MUSALMAN will Remember  
'ALLAH' - THE 'WAHED-HU LA SHARIQ,' THE 'NIRINJAN NIRAKAR.' O BRAHMAJI,  
HINDUS shall know You as 'OUR BRAHMA' and MUSALMANS shall know You as  
'NABI MUHAMMED MUSTAFA RASUL KARIM'" (say salwat, O MOMINS: ALLAHUMA  
SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMED.)

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR (MOWLA ALI) said to GURU BRAHMA,  
"O BRAHMAJI, in the material world where RUHANIS shall be born in  
material bodies, during their life times those JIVS who shall not  
Recognize EITHER of US, they shall risk their spiritual lives in 'JANJAL'  
(A horrifying circle of births and rebirths - CHORYASI LAKH AVTAR).  
For this reason, O BRAHMAJI, I shall Create the HEAVEN and HELL, the  
ETERNAL REWARD and the ETERNAL PUNISHMENT."

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said to GUR BRAHMA,  
"O BRAHMAJI, I shall Create also FOUR 'KHANS' (Mines or places where  
something is produced or someone is born - names of the FOUR KHANS are  
SITEJ, JAREJ, INDEJ and UDBODH)."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR (MOWLA ALI) said to GUR BRAHMA,  
"O BRAHAMJI, each and every RUHANI (JIV) shall have to take 21,00000  
AVTARS in each of the FOUR KHANS, making a Total of 84,00000 or  
CHORYASI LAKH AVTARS. FOR EACH RUHANI THERE SHALL BE ONLY EIGHTY-FOUR  
AVTARS IN HUMAN BODY (MANKHA JANAM)."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR (MOWLA ALI) said to GUR BRAHMA,  
"O GUR BRAHAMJI, THERE SHALL BE ONLY EIGHTY FOUR AVTARS in Human Body  
for each RUHANI in the Total 84,00000 CHORYASI LAKH AVTARS, it means  
ONLY ONE BIRTH in HUMAN BODY after every ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND BIRTHS  
of the RUHANI in a Lower Kingdom, Lower than 'INSAN.'"

O MOMINS, our SIRJANHAR, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR (MOWLA ALI) said  
to GUR BRAHMA, "O BRAHMAJI, THE HUMAN AVTAR (ASHRAFAL MAKHLUQAT) will  
be the Exalted AVTAR, the AVTAR superior to Angels. During the AVTAR  
in HUMAN BODY if the JIV-RUHANI shall stay firm upon 'SIRATAL MUSTAQEEM,'  
that is: shall have a TRUE LOVE and DEVOTION on 'AALE NABI and AWLADE  
ALI,' shall follow MY HOLY FIRMANS, they will gain 'NAJAD' or  
EMANCIPATION from the CHAINS of BIRTHS AND REBIRTHS - CHORYASI LAKH ABTARS."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR (MOWLA ALI) said to GUR BRAHMA,  
"O BRAHMAJI, all JIV-RUHANIS will have to give an account of their deeds  
and actions during their lives on the earth. O BRAHAMAJI, eventually  
I shall establish 'A DAY OF JUDGEMENT' that is 'MAHADAN' for the RUHANIS."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said to GURU BRAHMA,  
"O BRAHAMAJI, I must establish MAHADAN, if I do not take accounts from  
the RUHANIS -- who will ultimately be returning to ME -- they shall  
misbehave in the world."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR (MOWLA ALI) said to GUR BRAHMA,  
"O BRAHMAJI, the DAY of JUDGEMENT, THE DAY OF 'MAHADAN' will be 'DOHELO,'  
the Most Difficult Day. O BRAHAMJI, each DAY of 'MAHADAN' shall be as  
long as FIFTY THOUSAND YEARS of the material world's - an incredibly  
long Day! This is why it is called 'MAHADAN.' O BRAHAMAJI, SINNERS

realpatidar.com

shall be punished and will repent on the DAY of JUDGEMENT, It will be the DARKEST of DAYS for the SINNERS. At the time of MAHADAN, SINNERS SHALL HAVE TO SUFFER, AND SUFFER, AND SUFFER SO HEAVILY THAT THEY WILL SAY, 'TAWBA, TAWBA.' MAHADAN SHALL BE 'DOHELO' FOR THEM. O BRAHAMJI, and for the MOMINS who shall have remained firm on 'SIRATAL MUSTAQEEM,' those who shall have had IMAN and ISHQ (FAITH, LOVE and DEVOTION) towards 'AALE NABI AWLADE ALI,' these most FORTUNATE RUHANIS will be HIGHLY REWARDED on the DAY OF JUDGEMENT. Their SINS shall be pardoned - it will be a PRIVILEGED DAY for MOMINS."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said to GUR BRAHMA, "O BRAHAMAJI, for OUR MOMINS we shall Create 'AMRA PURI,' the SEVENTH HEAVEN. OUR MOMINS shall rejoice they shall not have to worry at all on the DAY OF MAHADAN."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWL ALI said to GUR BRAHMA, "O BRAHAMAJI, MY MOMINS LOVE ME, and also they LOVE you -- because of their LOVE for US they shall be benefitted in the SPIRITUAL WORLD. They shall be HIGHLY REWARDED with CONSTANT HOLY 'NOORANI' DIDAR."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR, said to GUR BRAHMA, "O BRAHAMAJI, we shall Create THE HELL and THE HEAVEN. O BRAHAMJI, you shall have to go into the world and convey OUR HOLY FIRMAN to all JIV-RUHANIS in the material world."

O MOMINS, GUR BRAHMJI prayed to SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI, "O SWAMIJI, THOU art the SAVIOUR of all RUHANIS -- we all have an Absolute FAITH in THEE and THEE ALONE. O SWAMIJI, we accept THY KHUDAWIND-SHAN, THY GRACE and THY GLORY."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI most GRACIOUSLY eliminated doubts from the mind of GUR BRAHAMJI, and in order to grant Assurance of the SALVATION of RUHANIS, HE Created by HIS DIVINE WISDOM, from HIS HEART, 'KALAS,' a CLAY vessel and 'NIYAZNI GORI' for the Preparation of HOLY 'AABE SAFHA.' SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR made HOLY FIRMAN to GUR BRAHAMAJI that those who will partake 'AABESAFA' ("NOOR") shall Achieve SALVATION: "O BRAHAMAJI, those who shall drink 'AABE SAFA' ("NOOR") with their ABSOLUTE FAITH and LOVE (IMAN and ISHQ) their sins shall be pardoned and they shall achieve 'MUKHTI,' SALVATION. O BRAHAMAJI, 'AABE SAFA' is OUR DIVINE "NOOR" for the most FORTUNATE of RUHANIS."

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com "O BRAHAMAJI, RUHANIS who will partake HOLY AABE SAFA with an ABSOLUTE FAITH and LOVE upon US, they shall gain 'ROSHANI,' LIGHT in their HEARTS, through the ROSHANI they shall RECOGNIZE MY DIVINE INCARNATION OF KHUDAWAND-E-HAQQ."

O MOMINS, Listen! our SWAMIJI RAJA Created with HIS DIVINE LOVE and GRACE, four 'KALAPS,' undescribably Long Periods of time whose length cannot be figured, and also our SWAMI RAJA Created by HIS GREAT AFFECTION, four 'YUGAS' in order to grace HIS DIVINE MERCY upon RUHANIS.

O MOMINS, GUR BRAHAMJI said, "Look at my SWAMIJI'S QUDRAT! While there was DHANDHUKAR (NOTHINGNESS), no sun and no moon - complete DARKNESS, my SWAMI RAJA Created THE HOLY SCRIPTURE that Enlightened the world with "ROSHNI" - LIGHT. There became a tremendous "TEJ."

"My SWAMI RAJA Created, with HIS QUDRAT, 'EIGHTEEN BHARVANSPATI,' TREES, PLANTS in abundance. HE then Created BILLIONS of STARS - the "LIGHT" in the Space was Enormous.

"MY SWAMIJI also Created 'Bar-MEGH' or RAIN (vast quantities of 'BARSAD'), also HE showed me how HE Created the TWENTY-SEVEN AXES of the SKY -- therefore, the months and periods of the days."

O MOMINS, GUR BRAHMA said, "My SWAMI RAJA Created EIGHT Types of HELL, the greatest of which is the 'KUMBHI NARAK.'

"I prayed to my SWAMI RAJA, O SWAMI RAJA THOU had already created the SEVEN HELLS, THOU then Created the EIGHTH HELL, O SWAMI RAJA, I pray, I wish to know for what reason this HELL was Created."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said, "O BRAHMAJI, those who shall have no feelings towards Religion, and those who shall consider Religion as Insignificant, these SINNERS shall go to this EIGHTH HELL.

"O GURU BRAHMA, It is also for those who are immoral and immorally after women, those who shall back-bite. It will be hard for such RUHANIS in the NEXT WORLD.

"O GUR BRAHMAJI, any JIV-RUHANI who shall act in an undesirable manner with his own fellow beings shall go to the SEVEN HELLS.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com "O GUR BRAHMAJI, It will also be a very hard time for those who shall not fulfil their 'KARAJ,' DEBTS, also for those who shall become excited on their GURU-MURSHID and become an obstacle in the GAT JAMAT in 'DHARAM,' they shall have to go in the HELLS. O BRAHMA, you have to convey the above FIRMANS to all in the world."

O MOMINS, GURU BRAHAMJI prayed to our SWAMIJI SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR, "O SWAMIJI, THY FIRMANS are in connection with the SEVEN HELLS, I am also keen MY LORD, to know of the EIGHTH HELL, 'KUMBHI NARAK' -- the purpose of its Creation.

"O BRAHMAJI, those knowledgeable in Religious Matters, 'GINANI,' and in spite of their Knowledge, and knowingly, go against OUR HOLY FIRMAN, they shall go to 'KUMBHI NARAK,' THE GREAT HELL.

"O BRAHMAJI, these arrogant and self-conceited 'GINANI' thinking themselves superior and claiming to be GURU, they shall have to go to 'KHUBHI NARAK.'" Because of their arrogance such 'GINANI' shall suffer in the KUMBHI HELL.

"O BRAHMAJI, so-called GURUS shall deliberately attract people and make them believe in them, such thoughtless conceptions shall make them SPIRITUALLY BLIND."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said to GUR BRAHMA, "O BRAHMAJI, the 'GAFAL DUNIYA' or IGNORANTS shall not think nor realize that one should have FAITH, IMAN on 'KIRTAR,' the CREATOR, and NO ONE ELSE. Such CAFAL shall have no GINAN, ROSHNI, LIGHT in their hearts.

"O GUR BRAHMAJI, ignorant GURUS shall tell lies to others while being very sweet tongued. These deceivers for the sake of their own glory and selfish motives shall carry a great burden upon themselves. They shall definitely be punished on the DAY OF JUDGEMENT.

"O GURU BRAHAMJI, those who will do 'CHARA CHARBAT' as well as those who will encourage the performers of 'CHARA CHARBAT' shall go into KUMBHI NARAK. (CHARA CHARABAT means the claiming of oneself to be 'PREM GURU' and thereafter attempting to give HOLY-NAMES, 'TASBIHS' for which one is not authorized; to encourage means to take HOLY NAMES from the so-called PREM GURU. Both are to go to KUMBHI NARAK).

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com "O BRAHAMAJI, It will prove to be a very hard time for those who shall take bribes. They shall be punished on the DAY OF JUDGEMENT.

"O GUR BRAHMAJI, in GAT JAMATH, any one who shall deny his humble services or who shall threaten his fellow beings, such RUHANI shall be DEGRADED on the Day of Judgement.

"O BRAHMAJI, the DAY of JUDGEMENT shall be a hard time for those who shall have used 'AKHAJ,' things PROHIBITED, unworthy to be made use of, such as SHARAB (ALCOHOL), TAMAKU (TOBACCO). These RUHANIS shall go to KUMBHI NARAK.

"O BRAHMAJI, there is no Fire in the SEVEN HELLS, but there is an unbearable, terrifying FIRE in KUMBHI NARAK (DOJAK).

"O BRAHAMAJI, those who shall be in KUMBHI NARAK will not get help from anyone. No one will go near the GUNEHGARS (SINNERS) to help them. GUNEGARS shall cry aloud but none shall listen to their cries -- not only that, but these unfortunate RUHANIS shall feel themselves most DEGRADED before the PAK, EXALTED, PURE, and UPGRADED RUHANIS.

"O BRAHMAJI, those who shall behave immorally with 'PAR-NARI' shall be known as 'CHOR' in the NEXT WORLD. O BRAHMAJI, how can we grace our HOLY DIDAR to such 'CHORS.'

"O BRAHAMAJI, in spite of being 'DHARMI' (Religious), those not keeping their IMAN (FAITH) firm on US they shall not be Rewarded on the DAY OF JUDGEMENT -- they shall Repent on the GREAT DAY for losing so heavily the DIVINE GRACE and SPIRITUAL 'LAHAWA' (This refers to those who run here and there for 'TASBIHS' and spiritual advice from others while underestimating the POWER of JAMP-TASBIH GRACED by HAZER IMAM.)

"O BRAHMAJI, as most thoughtless act on the part of those who shall steal money, is that they will not have FAITH in SHRI SAHEBJI who is THE PROVIDER of 'ROJI' to all people. They will distrust us and steal, but on the GREAT DAY of MAHADAN, they shall suffer gravely.

"O BRAHMAJI, We have Created the WORLD, SANSAR, which is an OPPORTUNITY for RUHANIS to ELEVATE their SOULS, their Spiritual Dignity; We have not Created this world that RUHANIS suffer DEGRADATION and HUMILIATION in the NEXT WORLD by their accumulated SINS.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com "O BRAHMAJI, we shall send our PROPHETS-MESSENGERS with HOLY SCRIPTURES for the people of the WORLD. We shall sprinkle DIVINE WATER on their hearts with the intention to make RUHANIS PURE and to DIGNIFY them in THE NEXT WORLD. In spite of all this, if they shall remain IMPURE they shall be the greatest of losers and consequently repent unceasingly.

"O BRAHMAJI, SINNERS' BODY (DEHI) will have a Dirty Odour due to their SINS. The PAK (PURE) RUHANIS will not be able to bear the bad odour from the bodies of SINNERS. We have for this reason, O BRAHAMAJI, Created PARADISE for the MOMINS and THE HELL for the SINNERS. We shall place 'PAK' RUHANIS and THE SINNERS separately.

"O BRAHAMAJI, SINS will be PARDONED by 'TAWBA' -- REPENTANCE and GIRYAZARI on the condition that there will not be deliberate repetition of the SINS -- and by 'IBADAT BANDAGI.'"

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said to GURU BRAHAMA, "O BRAHMAJI, BACK-BITING is very very harmful, and those doing it shall go to HELL. The ones who shall bear and tolerate such undesirable behavior will go to PARADISE since the SINS of the VICTIMIZED are washed out by 'GINAN JAL,' the WATER of KNOWLEDGE, ie. PATIENCE and TOLERANCE. And Lo! the BACK-BITERS will not realize that all the SINS of the VICTIM are adopted by themselves. THE BACK-BITERS, THE 'GAFAL' (CARELESS) will retain all the SINS-DIRT-FILTH of others.

"O BRAHAMAJI, We will give TONGUE to HUMAN BEINGS to remember US and not for use in 'AAD PAMPAL,' talking RUBBISH about others unnecessarily which results in a great spiritual loss.

"O BRAHMAJI, We have made the HUMAN BODY so beautifully, each organ is in its right place. O BRAHAMAJI, we have created EARS for the listening of GOOD; we have created EYES for the visualizing with PURITY of MIND, in order that the RUHANI may remain PAK-PURE and CLEAN at HEART and SOUL.

"O BRAHAMAJI, convey all what has been said above, that is OUR HOLY ORDER, to the people of the WORLD.

"O BRAHMAJI, any woman who shall quarrel with her husband without reason shall be sorry on the DAY of JUDGEMENT, such women shall be punished on that GREAT DAY.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com "O BRAHAMAJI, any male who shall go against 'GNAN' and behave immorally with a woman other than his spouse, his all GOOD DEEDS, 'DHARAM' shall be vanquished and on the DAY OF MAHADAN he shall be DISGRACED."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said to GUR BRAHMA, "O BRAHMAJI, WE have said FIRMANS on all matters, preach about OUR FIRMANS, THE HOLY ORDERS, in the world to people so that they will not suffer on the DAY of JUDGEMENT in the NEXT WORLD. IT is for their GOOD WE have made all these FIRMANS, those who shall ignore or distrust us they shall positively suffer and they shall go to HELL.

"O BRAHMAJI, the DAYS in MAHADHAN will be very long: say to them again, that each day shall be equivalent to FIFTY THOUSAND YEARS of the mortal WORLD.

"O BRAHMAJI, tell the people of the world to THINK always on 'ILM' and 'GINAN.' They should say 'TAWBA' always, so that their sins shall be pardoned. They should repent and then not repeat the mistakes.

"O BRAHAMAJI, tell the people that they should not hurt nor injure each others' feelings and they must not go after others' money since we shall establish JUSTICE -- WE do not wish anyone's rights to be violated. O BRAHAMAJI, tell people to follow 'GINAN,' 'FIRMAN' AND 'ILM.'"

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said to GUR BRAHMA, "O BRAHAMAJI, "DASOND-TITHE should be paid in CAT JAMAT, anyone fulfilling this obligation shall gain MOKSH, MUKHTI and DIDAR. DASONDI shall have AMRA PURI in the NEXT WORLD.

"O BRAHAMAJI, DASOND, is meant for the 'EMANCIPATION of the SOUL': DASOND has been introduced since 'AAD AHUNAD,' since THE CREATION: DASOND is for the PURIFICATION OF THE SOUL.

"O BRAHAMAJI, anyone who shall grab the property of others, property of the weak, shall be punished on the DAY of JUDGEMENT. O BRAHAMAJI, how could we leave such people unpunished? Anyone who shall buy 'ROJI' with that money, there shall develop DARKNESS in their hearts; anyone who shall live and behave irreligiously shall pay for

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com  
the blunder. O BRAHAMAJI, anyone who shall harass their mother or father will be sorry on the DAY of MADHAN."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said to GUR BRAHMA,  
"O BRAHAMAJI, anyone who shall hurt, annoy, or misbehave in front of his or her mother or father, their DHARAM shall not yield any PURITY. All his or her 'DAN-PUNYA' shall be in vain."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said to GUR BRAHMA,  
"O BRAHAMAJI, those who shall follow OUR DIVINE ORDER, HOLY FIRMANs and render HUMBLE SERVICES to JAMATHS, O BRAHAMAJI, they shall achieve THE SEVENTH HEAVEN."

O MOMINS, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA ALI said to GUR BRAHMAJI,  
"O BRAHMAJI, those who shall follow SATPANTH RELIGION, give DASOND, keep their parents happy, treat all other women than their wife either as sisters or mothers, and follow RELIGION by their heart, these MOMINS shall be with US, in OUR HUZUR.

"O BRAHMAJI, such MOMINS shall Achieve 'RUHANI KHUSHIALI' and they shall enter THE ABODE of PEACE. O BRAHAMAJI, even the ANGELS shall be at their service. They shall have SPIRITUAL 'NOORANI' DECORATION on them. Such MOMINS shall achieve everything that they shall have desired because of their 'KAMAI,' GOOD ACTIONS. They shall positively be benefitted for having remained 'FIRMANBARDAR' MOMINS during their lives.

"O BRAHMAJI, WE shall GRACE such MOMINS with all the SPIRITUAL HAPPINESS, PEACE and PROSPERITY."

"O MOMINS, this HOLY GINAN has been composed and said by SATGURU PIR SADARDIN: those who shall follow SATGURU'S GINAN shall attain 'AMARDHAM,' Everlasting Spiritual Abode of PEACE ... Amen.

## Holy Pir Sadardin

### MUKHI OF TWELVE CRORE RUHANIS

By the HOLY FIRMAN and BLESSINGS of MOWLANA SHRI ISLAM SHAH, our Holy PIR SADARDIN walked in lonely jungles, through dangerous hills, mountains, through deep valleys and deserts for DA'WA. His services for DA'WA or SATPANTH have been remarkably recorded in the History of ISLAM in general, and of ISMAILISM in particular.

The moon, sun, and stars stand as witnesses of the auspicious day when the most brilliant personality of our Holy PIR SADARDIN set foot on the land of INDIA. It is now over six hundred and fifty years since PIR SADARDIN arrived in INDIA, but the fragrance of the SATPANTH Spiritualism is spread, not only over INDIA but all over the world, like sweet-scented fresh flowers. PIR SADARDIN'S advent on the land of INDIA made the lives of thousands of people full with SPIRITUAL CONSCIOUSNESS. Now the number of such fortunates figures a large number.

PIR SADARDIN was a true and devoted servant of ISLAM: a flagholder and torch-bearer of ISMAILI Faith. PIR SADARDIN was able to bring a remarkable change in the people with his exceptional spiritual ability and knowledge. The History of PIR SADARDIN speaks for itself: PIR SADARDIN did not possess any arms or weapons, he did not have pomp or show of any sort, nor did he possess any worldly material power, but he worked solely on his willpower gained by the HOLY FIRMAN and DIVINE BLESSINGS of MOWLANA SHRI SHAH ISLAM SHAH. This is what made him stand steadfast against hundreds of storms, difficulties and discomforts he encountered during his Grand Mission.

Pir SADARDIN'S way of thinking was exalted and supreme. He was most trustworthy and clean hearted. He had a deep love for humanity. He introduced himself as a true, most devoted and humble follower of MOWLANA SHRI SHAH ISLAM SHAH, HAZER IMAM and a most sincere companion of the seekers of TRUTH.

realpat PIR SADARDIN preached among foreign people, those who had never had an audience of HOLY DIDAR of the IMAM, MOWLANA SHAH SHRI ISLAM SHAH. But, amazingly, PIR SADARDIN ably converted them to SATPANTH, the Religion of the EVERLIVING GUIDE. He convinced them about SATPANTH by most successfully diverting and focusing their hearts permanently towards the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR" - IMAM MOWLANA SHAH SHRI ISLAM SHAH.

In order to make the mission of DA'WA in INDIA progressive, PIR SADARDIN established his Headquarters at SIND KOTDA where he built the first JAMATHKHANA. He appointed MUKHI TRIKAMDAS as the first MUKHI to look after the JAMATH. Other JAMATH KHANAS were later opened at PUNJAB (MUKHI - SETH SAMDAS LAHORI), and KASHMIR (MUKHI - SETH TRIKAMDAS). Altogether three JAMATH KHANAS were established in INDIA by PIR SADARDIN. PIR SADARDIN arranged that DUA be recited three times daily.

PIR SADARDIN had to work incredibly hard to fulfil the mission. He always used to carry on him wood in the shape of CHAPATIS (BREAD) so as to impress people that he carried enough food and they would not waste time in unnecessary exorbitant hospitality.

PIR SADARDIN'S RUHANI status was inestimably high. In those days transportation was difficult, no maps existed and the conditions were unfavourable. PIR SADARDIN never bothered about adverse weather -- during winter monsoons, or summer, he used to continue to travel for DA'WA. At times after long travels on foot PIR SADARDIN'S feet used to be injured with blisters, but he hardly took rest. He worked very hard for the SATPANTH DA'WA. He travelled in the hardships to SIND, PUNJAB, KASHMIR, CUTCH, KATHIAWAR and many more remote places in INDIA. Because of the most praiseworthy virtues of PIR SADARDIN, people were very willing to lay faith and confidence in him. He was able to bring remarkable solutions to the spiritually backward and exhausted souls.

Before starting the DA'WA, PIR SADARDIN had studied the different languages of INDIA. He had studied thoroughly VEDANT, VED PURAN and other religious scriptures of INDIA. PIR SADARDIN composed hundreds of GINANS which he recited himself with his most melodiously sweet tunes among the JAMATHS and groups of people whom he preached. PIR SADARDIN composed GINANS such as "DHAN DHAN AJNO DADLO AME ALI VAR

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

PAIA, and CHOGHADIAS -- which are being, even now, recited with love and devotion by our JAMATHS throughout the world. They shall be recited always with the same spirit.

After years of struggle and hard work of SATPANTH mission, CRAVINGS cropped up in the heart of PIR SADARDIN ('INTEZARI') for ZAHERI HOLY DIDAR of IMAM MOWLAND SHAH SHIRI ISLAM SHAH. He decided to proceed to IRAN. PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN, the son of PIR SADARDIN was very young at the time, but in spite of his very young age, he requested his father PIR SADARDIN to take him in the HUZUR of MOWLA for DIDAR.

PIR SADARDIN, because the journey from INDIA to IRAN by foot was not easy, refused his son PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN to travel all the way and explained that he would not be able to bear the hardships. During the travel one would have to come across dangerous wild animals -- the journey wasn't safe at all. PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN on hearing this was much pained.

When PIR SADARDIN was on his journey, there appeared obstacles. Strong walls blocked his way and unimaginable difficulties were faced. These difficulties lasted for six months and six days during which period PIR SADARDIN could not proceed with his journey. PIR SADARDIN realized that because he had said to PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN, "TAME NANA CHHO" (you are young in age), he was blocked by the walls. PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN wasn't "young" spiritually!

Because of the barriers, PIR SADARDIN went into meditation, head down and feet up, for six months and six days. Thereafter, by the GRACE of MOWLAND SHRI ISLAM SHAH the strong walls or all the terrible difficulties disappeared and PIR SADARDIN was able to travel to IRAN for the HOLY DIDAR of SHRI ISLAM SHAH.

When we have any problems that are unconquerable, difficult to solve, we should say a prayer to HAZER IMAM -- solely and absolutely to HIM -- with all our sincerity; say to YA ALI BAPA, YA HAZAR IMAM forgive our sins, help us at this difficult time, we rely on THEE. Absolutely on THEE. Just as PIR SADARDIN'S unsurmountable barriers disappeared, all our difficult problems will be solved by our prayers, boundless faith and patience. Pray most humbly to YA ALI BAPA, HAZAR IMAM and the results will be amazing!

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com The above incident has been referred to by PIR SADARDIN in HOLY GINAN, "EJI DUNIA CHALATRA DEKHKE BANDA MAT TU(N) JAYRE BHULAY":

EJI MAD AHANKAR NA KIJIYE,  
BANDA VICHARO APANE MAN;  
VAJAR BHINTE AMANE ROKEYA,  
BANDA CHHA MAAS CHHA DIN ...  
MOMANBHAI KAR LIYO KHUDASE PYAR.

EJI MAHERBAN HUA SAMI APNA,  
BANDA BHINT HUIRE KHALAS;  
UNAKU SAMARO SACHE SIDAKSU,  
BANDA JYA(N) LAGI GHAT MAHE SAAS ...  
MOMANBHAI KAR LIYO KHUDASE PYAR.

O MOMIN, NEVER BE ARROGANT - DO NOT DISPLAY  
FALSE PRIDE. THINK! THINK WELL, I WAS  
HANDICAPPED BECAUSE I THOUGHT I WAS ABLE  
AND KNOWLEDGEABLE. EVEN THAT MUCH ARROGANCE  
CAUSED ME TO REPENT HEAVILY.

O MOMIN, AFTER INTENSE PRAYERS MY SWAMIJI MOWLA  
GRACED UPON ME AND THE STRONG WALL IN FRONT  
OF ME DISAPPEARED.

PIR SADARDIN, after months of travelling, by the GRACE of HAZAR IMAM reached IRAN at BABAKUHI, a mountainous place near ISFAHAN. PIR SADARDIN came across a few DERVISHES who asked PIR SAHEB why he had come. The chief DARVISH asked one of his group members, SHAIKH MOHAMED to test PIR SADARDIN whether he was a true follower of ISMAILI faith. SAIKH MOHAMMED asked PIR SADARDIN to follow him and they travelled through dangerous jungle for three days. They reached a certain point and decided to have their meal.

Most FORTUNATELY! and COINCIDENTALLY! MOWLANA SHAH ISLAM SHAH was, at the same time in the same jungle, hunting. MOWLA'S Residences were at BABAK and KEKHT cities at the time.

When PIR SADARDIN and SHAIKH MOHAMMED saw MOWLANA SHAH ISLAM SHAH they were overjoyed and felt boundless happiness. What luck!! It was HIS GRACE UPON THEM!!! HAZAR IMAM SHRI ISLAM SHAH bestowed BLESSINGS upon PIR SADARDIN and SHAIKH MOHAMMED and asked, "What are you doing here in the jungle?" "YA MOWLA we were cooking our meal." MOWLANA SHRI ISLAM SHAH said, "I am hungry as well, is the meal ready?" "O! our LORD KHUDAWIND, it is ready." "Yes, unfold the carpet I shall have food with you."

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com PIR MABAP AND SHAIKH MOHAMED became extremely happy. So much so that no words can describe their happiness:

EJI AME SAHEB SATHE SAHEL KIDHA,  
MARO NAR ALI BETHA BAGMA;  
ANANT ASHA PURI HAMARI,  
KAJ HAMARA SAREA.

MOWLANA SHRI ISLAM SHAH asked about the JAMATHS in INDIA and bestowed DIVINE BLESSINGS. What a UNIQUE chance for PIR SADARDIN in his life! PIR SADARDIN, during his 119 year life achieved ZAHERI DIDAR just twice.

PIR SADARDIN was appointed the MUKHI OF BAR CRORE RUHANIS, the MUKHI of TWELVE CRORE Souls.

\* \* \*

From RUHANI Vision, age or physical aspect is immaterial. People who look only with their material sight cannot understand the mysteries. PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN at a young age prepared a PAGHDI (TURBAN) for MOWLANA SHRI ISLAM SHAH. Also as a GIRYAZARI, PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN composed "NAV CHHUGA" and "ANANT AKHADO," the latter we daily recite in JAMAT KHANAS today with our deep love and devotion:

... HARI ANANT ANANT YA ALI ANANTE(N)JO SWAMI SHAH,  
ANANTE(N)JO ANTA TU(N)HI JANEJI.

SPIRITUAL POWER, no doubt, plays a more significant and important role in human life. Another incident that relates to the same subject about RUHANI Power is related below.

Approximately ninety-six years ago, when PIR SHAHBUDDIN SHAH passed away from this material world in 1883, his Father MOWLANA SHAH AGA ALISHAH, our 47th IMAM, Appointed PIR SHAHBUDDIN SHAH'S son, ABUL HASSAN SHAH as the "PIR." ABUL HASSAN SHAH was only six months old at the time.

Every Saturday, before JAMATH used to visit the PIR for DASTBOSHI, he was being officially requested in advance by our leaders and announcements made in JAMATH KHANA. PIR ABUL HASSAN SHAH used to give a smile, and for DASTBOSHI stretch out his hand from the cradle to JAMATHI members.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com There is no age limit for IMAM or PIR. MOWLANA RUMI says in his "MATHNAVI":

GAHE TIFLO GAHE PIRO GAHE ANKE JAWAN AST,  
BA HAQ NOORE KHUDAWANDI BADA(N) SHAHE ZAMANAST.

IMAM of the age, at times HE is Present before us  
as a child -- at times young in age and at times old.  
But IMAM in HIS Any PHYSICAL FORM is "KHUDAWANDI NOOR,"  
SHAHE ZAMAN, THE LORD OF THE AGE.

KUDRAT AND KARAMAT (MYSTERIES) OF HAZAR IMAM'S HOLY HOUSE are  
Unfathomable!!!

\* \* \*

PIR SADARDIN, THE MUKHI OF TWELVE CRORE RUHANIS was born at  
SABZWAR (IRAN) in 700 A.H. on 2nd Rabbiul Awaal. He was also known as:

1. SAYYAD SADRUDDIN AL-HUSSENI
2. SAYYAD SADAR BAWA
3. HARISHCHANDRA (because PIR SAHEB mastered VED PURAN)
4. GUR SOHDEV
5. PIR HAJI SADARDIN
6. HAZARAT SADAR SAHEB

By the eighteenth generation, PIR SADARDIN was from the family  
of HAZARAT IMAM JAFFER SADIQ (A.S.).

PIR SADARDIN served in contemporary period for SATPANTH mission  
in INDIA, AFGHANISTAN and KASHMIR. Those who embraced SATPANTH Religion  
were given respect by PIR SADARDIN and they were titled "KHWAJA"  
meaning "Highly respected." "KHOJA" (an abbreviation of "KHWAJA") is  
what we Ismailis today are known as.

PIR SADARDIN always maintained the most vital principles of  
ISLAM. He preached USULE-DIN to people and told them to remain IBNUL  
WAKT (to live religiously in accordance with the times).

Our HOLY PIR SADARDIN specifically convinced the people of  
INDIA and other parts, that MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S DIVINE "NOOR" has been  
in Existence before Creation and Descended in KALIYUG as the "DASMO  
NAKLANKI AVTAR," the IMAM OF THE AGE. THE "NOOR" OF IMAMS shall be  
Eternally Present in the world until the DAY OF JUDGEMENT.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com PIR SADARDIN'S convincing power was so great and influential that hundreds and hundreds of people easily embraced SATPANTH FAITH. Not only the ISLAMIC World, but the whole world was truly amazed and impressed by PIR SADARDIN'S services and his divine mission.

PIR SADARDIN lived 119 years. He passed away from this material world in Hijra 819 on 12th Rajab in PUNJAB. PIR SAHEB'S MAZAAR (TOMB) is at "UCHH SHARIFF" in BHAWALPUR STATE, PUNJAB, PAKISTAN.

The following is the writing on the PLAQUE placed on PIR SADARDIN'S MAZAAR:

HAZARAT PIR SADARDIN  
BORN: 2ND RABBIIUL AVAL, HIJRA 700  
DIED: 12th RAJAB, HIJRA 819  
  
786 EJI SRI ISLAMSHAH AMNE MALIYA,  
ANE DIDHA TE DHINANA RAJ;  
ALAKH RUPE OLAKHAVEA,  
TENE SARIYA AMARA KAJ.  
EJI PIR SADARDIN BOLIYA,  
TAME SAHEB JANJO HAJUR;  
AMAR PDAVI TO MILE,  
JO ANTAR BHETIE(N) NOOR.

The GINAN-E-SHARIFF verses translate as follows:

PIR SADARDIN says, "I am immensely fortunate to have had the Unique Chance of MOWLANA SRI ISLAM SHAH'S NOORANI HOLY DIDAR. I came to know Him as 'ALAKH' or THE ONE THAT CANNOT BE DESCRIBED, and my LORD KHUDAWIND fulfilled all the desires of my life."  
PIR MA-BAAP says, "Our LORD KHUDAWIND is EVER-PRESENT with us. If you know HIM from the bottom of your heart you will, doubtlessly, Achieve 'AMAR PAD' or ETERNAL GLORY, HAKIQUATI KHUSHALI and HOLY "NOORANI" DIDAR." AMEN.



realpatidar.com

# THE VIRAT SWARUP

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

CHAUD BRAHMAND JO NATH,  
HAWZE KAWSER JO DHANI,  
MOWLA MURTAZA ALI,  
SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM

JO

## Virat Swarup

THE "VIRAT SWARUP"  
OR  
"NOORANI" ASPECT

OF

AKAD PURUSH AVTARI,  
THE NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI  
SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM

("AKAD PURUSH" means ONE Whose ASPECT is Undescribable and Unimaginably Unfathomable; MOWLA ALI'S Mystery is Unknown to Pirs, Paygambers, or Angels, and HIS Recognition is Graced only to whomsoever HE Loves.)

EJI AKASH DEVNU MASTAK CHHE,  
PATAL DEVNA PAAY:  
DEVNE KAAL NAHI NINDHRA NAHI,  
MAHA RIKHI RAY DEVNE DHIYAY.

(GINAN-E-SHARIFF)

ALLAH IS THE LIGHT OF THE HEAVEN AND EARTH.

(HOLY QUR'AN)

The lecturer of our religion Ginan class Al-Waez Shamsuddin Haji was attending a religious Sindhi School in Dar-es-Salaam around the year 1925. During the year of 1925, there were the HAPPY TIDINGS of News of MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH'S (A.S.) Auspicious Visit to Dar-es-Salaam. YA ALI BAPA would be arriving by French Liner 'DUMBEA.'

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com The teacher of the religious school, the Late Missionary Hussein Jussa Devji, obviously was much delighted with the joyous news of "PADHARAMANI MUBARAK" and he recited in his class before the students a GINAN-E-SHARIFF composed by our Holy Pir HASSAN KABIRDIN, "EJI SATPANTH SATNU MUKI CHHE." He also told them the meaning of the Ginan. His explanation was exceptionally good from the MARIFATI point of view, appropriate for ISMAILISM SATPANTH teachings -- it went as follows for the one verge quoted above:

The Vast SPACE (AKASH) is the FACE of THE DEV,  
HAZER IMAM MOWLA MURTAZA ALI; and HIS DIVINE FEET  
are in the PATAL, Underneath the  
Surface of the EARTH.  
THE DEV (THE "NOOR") is DEATHLESS (IMMORTAL), THE  
DEV never Sleeps; THE DEV, HAZER IMAM is the  
EVERLIVING, the OMNISCIENT.  
All the ANGELS prostrate before HIM, THE DIVINE  
"NOOR," THE LIGHT OF ALLAH.

While the Late missionary Dewji was explaining to them the meaning of the above verse of Ginan-e-Shariff, one of the students asked a question, "Sir, if this is the case -- what you have said about Our Beloved HAZER IMAM, then it is going to be difficult that our HAZER IMAM have access to KADAM MUBARAK in JAMATH KHANA.... Sir, the entrance of our JAMATH KHANA will be too small!" The statement made by the student was so intriguing that the teacher gave him a special prize of religious books.

The class teacher Missionary Dewji, then was compelled to shed some light upon the Vital Subject of "THE VIRAT SWARUP" of MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM. He quoted another verse of GINAN-E-SHARIFF:

NAAM NIRINJAN KI DOI BHATI,  
EK 'ZATI' EK BHAYE 'SIFATI.'

Meaning:

There are TWO ASPECTS of "NIRINJAN NIRAKAR," PAK PARVARDIGAR - ONE is 'ZATI' SWARUP which is "WAHED-HU-LA-SHARIQ," and the other is 'SIFATI' SWARUP, or THE DIVINE INCARNATION of HAZARAT MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZAR IMAM, THE BEARER of the "NOOR," NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR."

realpatidar.com

realpatidar PAK PARVARDIGAR, KHUD KHUDAWIND AALAMIN is Visiting us, giving HOLY DIDAR in His 'SIFATI' SWARUP as the 48th JOMA DHARI of "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR," MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. HIS ASPECT as the HAZER IMAM is also THE DIVINE ASPECT, the ASPECT which is beyond human comprehension (for Which it is said in the HOLY QURAN, "WA KULLA SHAI IN AHSAINAHU FEE IMAMIM MUBEEN," We have Vested Everything in the ZAHER IMAM).

One of the Vital Points in the GINAN-E-SHARIFF "TO MUNIVAR BHAI" by Pir Sadardin (about which our readers have read previous to this article) is THE "VIRAT" or "NOORANI" (ZATI) SWARUP of NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. In the Holy Ginan, MAHARUKHI had cursed the Bhagat AMRUKHI, and our MOWLA RAJA SWAMIJI Desired to help his momin. Incidents were Created by SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI so that HE would help AMRUKHI.

As a result of GURU BRAHMA'S, MAYA DEVI'S, MAHESHWAR'S and SHRI VISHNU-MOWLA ALI'S plea, eighty of the MADHAM AVTARS were forgiven AMRUKHI by MAHARUKHI. From the remaining TWENTY MADHAM AVTARS, TEN were, as suggested by SHRI VISHNU MOWLA ALI, to be borne by HIMSELF and TEN by MAHARUKHI. But MAHARUKHI was absolutely reluctant to agree to take upon himself TEN MADHAM (DEVILISH) AVTARS - he refused to accept the DIVINE ORDER from SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR (MOWLA ALI).

MOWLA ALI, with HIS DIVINE "QUDRAT" Appeared before MAHARUKHI in HIS "VIRAT SWARUP," HIS DIVINE "NOORANI" FACE become Visible up high in the ASMANS (HEAVENS), and HIS DIVINE "NOORANI" FEET, Underneath the PATALS. MAHARUKHI was terribly frightened: thunder-struck, he immediately prostrated before SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR (MOWLA MURTAZA ALI) and prayed: "O my SWAMIJI, forgive me, forgive my errors, faults, and sins. O my SWAMIJI, I am at great, great fault and have been misguided, forgive me, kindly pardon my sins, O SWAMIJI."

MAHARUKHI pleaded, "O my SWAMIJI, I accept most willingly THY DIVINE ORDER, THY HOLY FIRMANS, I will gladly bear TEN MADHAM AVTARS."

\* \* \*

O momins, it is extremely hard to narrate or define the "VIRAT SWARUP" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, nevertheless 'GLIMPSES' of the "VIRAT SWARUP" can be obtained from certain signs or indications:

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com - Great terrifying earthquakes  
- Thunder storms in the skies  
- Sun and Moon Eclipses  
- Collosal movements of Rockets and Stars in the Sky  
- Most forceful waves of the seas  
- Cyclones, storms, etc.

All the above, and many more such events are happening Through HIS "VIRAT" KAYA. These movements are but the tiniest of actions or stirrings in the "VIRAT SWARUP" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

In the Grand ("VIRAT") SPACE, Astronomers have discovered amazing Creations, all part and parcel of THE "VIRAT SWARUP" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

Think of the Sun. Its distance is approx. 92,500,000 miles from our earth. Though it looks small because of its distance from us, it is 1,300,000 times bigger than our earth. If the Sun came only some distance closer, our earth would melt away instantly.

It is the opinion of astronomers that the nearest STAR to the SUN is far-far-away, at an incredible distance that if one desired to put down the figures of the mileage it would be a cumbersome task. And this is not yet the end! There are BILLIONS OF STARS in the space, much, much further away — and larger!

Anyone who can travel (it is impossible to do so physically) beyond the Group of the Sun, Stars, the nearest visible star would be the JAY star which is 25,000,000,000 miles from our Earth. Astronomers therefore use the table of 'LIGHT YEARS' - each light year is equivalent to 5,880,000,000,000 miles. There are stars at distance of Billions of Light Years and the highly powerful telescopes are even unable to visualize them. Another fact that has been discovered by the astronomers is that the star, namely 'K' star, is so great that 510,000,000 Suns could be inserted in it if it were hollow. These are the figures given by scientists. It is only imaginable therefore, the impossibility of measuring the vastness and distances of the BILLIONS OF STARS in the existing Space.

Now listen, O momins, these BILLIONS of stars existing in the vast, vast space, all breathe life and derive "ROSHNI," "LIGHT" from

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

THE SUPREME STAR - THE "QUTUB TARO," THE "NOOR-E-PANJTAN-PAK" which EXISTS in HIS "ZATI" SWARUP above all the billions of stars, ie. in "NOORANI" SWARUP in the "LA MAKAN." While THE "QUTUB-NOOR-E-PANTAN PAK" in HIS "SIFATI" SWARUP is PRESENT in ZAHIR, HAZAR-NAZAR, KAYAM-DAYAM, NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZAR IMAM. Say Salwat, O momins: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

Our HOLY PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN, after his practical experience in BAITUL KHAYAL IBADAT has prayed in "ANANT AKHADO" (GINAN-E-SHARIFF):

ASHAJI, KHAN MAHE SESTI SIRAJI UPAVO,  
ANE KHAN MAHE DUR CHUKAVOJI;  
TARO ANTA NA JANE KOI,  
KARE KIRTAR SO HOI ...  
HARI ANANT ANANT HARI  
ANANTE JO SWAMI SHAH,  
ANANTEJO ANTA TU(N)HI JANEJI.

Pir Hassan Kabirdin Saheb says:

O my Beloved Swamiji, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, THOU Created within the wink of an eye, Billions of Universes. "QUN FAY QUN," THOU Uttered "BE," and it BECAME. Also THOU can DESTROY the Billions of Universes in no time. THY DIVINE ORDER is SUPREME and ABSOLUTE.

Ya MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, no one BUT THEE can fathom THY MYSTERY - THY POWER is Unequaled. THOU art BEGININGLESS, ENDLESS, THOU art the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" - SAY SALWAT, O momins: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

O MOWLA MURTAZA ALI THOU art ANANT, ETERNAL, THE MASTER of the ETERNITY, THOU ALONE KNOWETH THY DIVINE MYSTERY.

ASHAJI, DAS AASMAN TO AAPE KIDHA,  
DASE AAPE SAMAYAJI;  
DASE AASMAN MAHE RAMIJJ RAHIYA,  
TE KIDHA KHEL SAMPURAN ...  
ALI ANANT ANANT YA ALI  
ANANTE JO SAMI SHAH,  
ANANTE JO ANTA TU(N)HI JANEJI.

O my SWAMIJI, THOU hast Created THE TEN HEAVENS.

THY PRESENCE is in each and every particle of all the TEN HEAVENS.

O my SUPREME LORD, THOU hast played MYSTERIOUSLY in all TEN AASMANS and THOU hast PERFECTED the DIVINE PLAY.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com Our Holy Pir Sadardin has most beautifully described in GINAN-E-SHARIFF, the "NOORANI" Aspect of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI while expressing FELICITATIONS to momins: Pir Mabaap has said that there shall come a UNIQUE OCCASION when our MOWLA SHAH MURTAZA ALI will be Seated on the "NOORANI TAKHAT" and HE will be in HIS "NOORANI SWARUP." It will be the GREAT DAY, THE ROJE MAHESHAH, when all momins shall have HAQIQATI NOORANI DIDAR of THE "VIRAT" SWARUP: Momins shall be graced with DIVINE VISION in order to Behold the HOLY DIDAR of the "NOORANI" Aspect, THE "VIRAT" SWARUP of MOWLA SHAH MURTAZA ALI.

SAMI ARAB DESH MAHE AVATAREA,  
 RAM-E-TE RUP RAHEMANJI;  
 MARA VIRA NE GHER VADHAMANA,  
 JE KOI ODAKHI ARADHE AAPJI;  
 HARI RANG RANGE JE RANGEA,  
 TETO PAMIA MOKSH DIDARJI;  
 PITH PROTHAMINA RAJA UTHAPSE,  
 JYARE NAZAR KARSHE MORO SHAHJI;  
 EVO AMARAT RAJA QUDARATI,  
 JENO SATMO BHARMANDJI;  
 TORAN TRIBHOVAR SHAM CHADSHE,  
 TARE NOORE TE VARSE MEGHJI;  
 SHAHNE ROME ROME BHAN TAPSE,  
 KAYA TE JALKE DEHJI;  
 CHANDO TE NILVAT NOORE BHARYA,  
 SHAHNU RUP NA LAMBHE PARJI;  
 MANDVE TE MOMAN TEDAVSE,  
 KALYUG JE LANGEA PARJI;  
 SHAH TRUTHO TRIBHOVAR MOMANE,  
 EM BOLEA SHAHO NIZARJI;  
 TENA DUKH TO BHAGA JUG CHARNA,  
 JENE PAMEA SHAHNA DIDARJI;  
 JENE DIDAR DEKHYA SHAH ALI TANA,  
 TENI KAYA AVICHAL ABHANGJI;  
 TENA PAAP GAYA BHAVOBHAV TANA,  
 PAME SATMO BHARMANDJI.

O momins, our Most Beloved MOWLA MURTAZA ALI Descended in Arabia; it was the same MOWLA ALI'S DIVINE "NOOR" in SHRI RAM, and now MOWLA RAJO, MOWLA ALI is Present with us in the 'RUP' of 'RAHEMAN.'

Felicitations! O momins, billion felicitations, you have recognized "THE NOOR," MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, so FORTUNATE MOMINS serve HIM most sincerely and wholeheartedly -- your reward is great.

O momins, you are the most fortunate ones because your hearts are filled with the "NOOR," your hearts are constantly being enlightened

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com  
With the DIVINE LOVE of SHAH MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, HAZER IMAM.

O momins, when our Beloved MOWLA ALI'S "NOORANI" NAZAR (DIVINE VISION) shall be FOCUSED, all the kings of this material, mortal world shall vanish; HE shall be the "PRUTHVIJO MOWLA," HE shall be the Only "PRUTHVIJO MOWLA KAYAM SAMI."

O momins, MOWLA RAJO, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is "THE AMRAT RAJA": DIVINE NECTAR flows from HIS HOLY HOUSE which makes momins' souls PURE, CLEAN, and "NOORANI."

O momins, my MOWLA RAJO is the MASTER of "SATMO BRAHMAND." HE Alone shall grace momins the Spiritual Dignity and Status of "SATMO BRAHMAND" (SATMO AASMAN). My MOWLA RAJO will POSITIVELY grace the momins with HIS "NOORANI" DIDAR. AMEN.

O momins, MOWLA RAJO, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S "NOORANI" DIDAR shall be graced in HIS "NOORANI" SWARUP, and there shall be the DRIZZLING of "NOORANI" RAIN on this Occasion; all over, there shall be a Most Beautiful "NOORANI" Atmosphere - it cannot be described in words.

O momins, on this UNIQUE OCCASION, MOWLA RAJO, SHAH MOWLA MURTAZA ALI shall grace HIS HOLY "NOORANI" DIDAR in HIS Most DIVINE "VIRAT" SWARUP.

O momins, do you know that when MOWLA RAJA, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI shall grace HIS HOLY "NOORANI" DIDAR in HIS "VIRAT" SWARUP, there will be incredible "TEJ," ROSHANI from MOWLA RAJA'S "NOORANI" DAYA (BODY). The "TEJ" (LIGHT) shall be Enlightened to the extent of the LIGHT from BILLIONS of STARS and SUNS. The "NOORANI" ROSHNI shall be Highly Enlightening upon the souls of all momins who will be present. On this Occasion the momins of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM shall experience "AKHAND HAQIQATI KHUSHIALI," THE ETERNAL "NOORANI" DIDAR.

O momins, MOWLA RAJO MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, HAZER IMAM shall Appear Most Charming and Beautiful! There shall be Unique BEAUTY - Billions of Universes shall be visualized by momins, The "NOORANI" Beauty of HIS "NOORANI" VIRAT SWARUP will be so UNIQUE!!! This Rarest Opportunity will positively be graced upon those momins who shall have maintained TRUE LOVE and FAITH, ISHQ and IMAN till their last breaths on this material earth.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com Truly! our MOWLA RAJA Promises us because HE is so Happy and Delighted with us - it is HIS GRACE, it is HIS Great Mercy, it is nothing else but HIS DIVINE GRACE upon us. All the adversities, all the misfortunes, and all the miseries of momins shall disappear completely. During the four YUGAS our RUHANIS wandered and wandered miserably with spiritual poverty and miseries, but now since HIS DIVINE GRACE has come for us momins, all the misfortunes will be vanquished forever. Therefore O momins, Rejoice! Rejoice! and say Billion SHUKRANAS in the HOLY HUZUR PUR NOOR of our Beloved MOWLANA HAZAR IMAM - AMEN.

How fortunate we momins are! we have achieved HOLY DIDAR of our HAZER IMAM during this life, we have had the DIDAR of "THE NOOR" in HIS "MANKHA DEHI" (PHYSICAL ASPECT). PIR and PAYGAMBARS have prayed for ZAHERI DIDAR for years and with all their devotion, yet it was unavailable to them. So, our PIR MABAAP says, O momins, even Angels are striving for ZAHERI DIDAR of "MANKHA VESH" (ZAHERI ASPECT) of NOOR MOWLANA HAZER IMAM.

O momins, be assured that since we have Achieved HOLY DIDAR of our Beloved HAZER IMAM, our all sins of CHAR JUG, during which we have taken hundreds of births and committed considerable sins, all are burned to ASHES. By HOLY DIDAR of our Beloved HAZER IMAM, O momins, our RUHANIS' KAYA (SPIRITUAL BODY) becomes Pure, Divine, and attains Spiritual Beauties - our souls become Dignified and are Up-graded to SATMO BRAHMAND, to SATMO AASMAN.

What Beautiful Expressions on the "VIRAT" SWARUP of our Beloved HAZER IMAM MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, and what wonderful Assurances of Achievements for momins are given by our PIR MABAAP. Truly Charming!!! But it is next to impossible to measure the size or volume of water in THE GREAT GREAT OCEAN with a small bowl in the hand of a tiny human being - it is merely a humble effort in the PRAISE of THE KHUDAWANDI-SHAN of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. Within the "VIRAT SWARUP" of THE MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, the VAST CREATION is involved and also the GREAT MYSTERIES of the billions of worlds is involved. The MYSTERIES of the BATIN in all the Universes is known to the KHUDAWANDE-HAQ, MOWLA SHAH MURTAZA ALI (A.S.).

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com In our Holy GINAN-E-SHARIFF, again, SAYYED MOHAMED SHAH Says:

... VIDIT VED GAAYE GUN GITA,  
SOI AKAD PURUSH AVTARI ...  
( 'AKAD', as explained before, is a gujerati  
word meaning undescrivable, unfathomable  
and incomprehensible).

The PRAISES and ATTRIBUTES of "AVTARI PURUSH" HAZER IMAM in Religious Scriptures are made to an enormous extent. HIS MYSTERIOUS "DIVINE" ASPECT, in its MYSTERY, is Unknown even to PIRS, PAYAGAMBARS or ANGELS; It has remained unknown, unfathomable even to 80,000,000 (ASHT CROR) BRAHMAS or PIRS who meditated for their whole lives making strenuous efforts.

"NOOR-E-MURTAZA ALI" is THE AWAL, HE is THE AKHIR, HE is THE BATIN, HE is THE ZAHER, and HE shall Remain ZAHER on this Earth until the DAY of JUDGEMENT. Addressing THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, our HOLY PIRS have most humbly prayed: O My Beloved Swamiji, Thou art my Mother, Thou art my Father, Thou art my Pir and Shah, Thou art 'SAKAR' (the INCARNATION of SHRI VISHNU-MOWLA ALI), Thou art 'NIRAKAR' (Wahed-hu-la Shariq, THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR"). O Swamiji, Thou art my Guru, Thou art my Beloved Hazer Imam. O Swamiji, Thou art 'BRAHAM,' Thou art 'PAR-BRAHAM.' O my Beloved Spiritual Father and Mother, Thou art Awal, Thou art Akhir, Thou art The Zahir and The Batin. O my Beloved Swamiji Thou art 'NIRALA' (UNIQUE), Thou art NIRINJAN NIRAKAR, WAHED-HU-LA-SHARIQ.

Also our Holy PIRS have prayed:

O Swamiji Thou art EVERYTHING in life.  
O Swamiji EVERYTHING is in THYSELF.  
O Swamiji Thou art the Ocean of PEACE, JOY, and  
HAPPINESS.  
O Swamiji Thou art the Master of our hearts and  
souls.  
O Swamiji The Compassionate Master, fulfil  
our humble desires and strengthen our spiritual power,  
our IMAN and ISHQ.  
O Swamiji, with Thy Great Mercy, upgrade our  
Spiritual Dignities.  
O Swamiji, Thou art our Saviour.  
O Our Spiritual Master, I pray, I beseech THEE  
in THY HOLY HUZUR PUR NOOR, bestow upon us THY HOLY  
ZAHIR AND BATIN NOORANI DIDAR. AMEN.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

In humble prayers to THE "NOORANI" SWARUP of HAZER IMAM MOWLA ALI, our Holy PIR SHAMS MABAAP has mentioned some of the Attributes of the "VIRAT SWARUP" of THE ILAHI "NOOR," "NOOR-E-MOWLA ALI" in his GARBIS (GINAN-E-SHARIFF):

GINAN PIR SHAMS  
GARBI NO. 10  
(Verses 9-13)

JEM VISHNAVNA BAGASAMAHE,  
UPNA TEJ THAKIRE LOL;  
TENI BRAHAM RACHNA THAI APARKE,  
ASHTA CRORNIRE LOL;  
TARE MAYA MANDI JUGNI JAAL,  
TENE THI MOHI RAHYARE LOL;  
TENE PADYO PADYO CHHAD,  
RUKHINE HERIARE LOL;  
TENE AAJ KALIMA MOHYO SANSAR,  
GAFAL BHULIARE LOL.

GINAN PIR SHAMS  
GARBI NO. 19  
(Verses 1-11)

TITH NAVMI AVIYA GHURJI AAP,  
RAME SARVE SARTHIRE LOL;  
TE MAHE RAMYA AAFE SUJAN,  
KANTHI VANI GHANIRE LOL;  
KARYA PANJETAN PAKNA VAKHAN,  
UPAVAN NOORNIRE LOL;  
JYAN SIRJYA 'QUTUB TARA' NOOR,  
TE PANJTAN PAKNARE LOL;  
TE TO SINTER HAJAR VARSH UGAMTA SAAR,  
FARI EM UGATARE LOL;  
TE TARA NABI MUHAMMAD NAAM,  
ALI SIRTAJIARE LOL;  
JENA HANS GALAMA FATIMANU NOOR,  
JABUKE JEM VIJDIRE LOL;  
TENE BE KANE DURR,  
HASSAN HUSSEIN SAMAVE TEJMARE LOL;  
TENE NOOR RACHYA SAAT PATAL,  
RACHAVYA AASMANNERE LOL;  
TENE ARASH KURASH KIDHA AAP,  
LOH KALAM SIRJIARE LOL;  
TIA LOH KALAMTHI LAKHEA NAAM,  
MUNIVAR DEVNARE LOL;

O momins, Enormous LIGHT Flashed out from the DIVINE "NOORANI" FACE of SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA MURTZA ALI: from the "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTZA ALI, EIGHTY MILLION (ASHTA CRORE) BRAHMAS were Created.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com O momins, the most powerful MAYA DEVI or SHAKTI also was Created from the "NOOR" - DIVINE LIGHT of MOWLA MURTZA ALI. Despite this fact the people of the world are hypnotised by the MAYA. The MAYA has also attracted and charmed the saints, at the same time posing as a set-back to these great saints and RISHIS.

O momins, during this KALIYUGA the ignorants are being misled by THE MAYA DEVI (SHAKTI).

O momins, on the ninth day of the month GUR PIR SHAMS arrived, played GARBIS, talked and recited HOLY GINANS. Gur Pir Shams uttered extremely High Praises of the "NOOR-E-PANJTAN-PAK", THE ABSOLUTE "NOOR" ("NOORANI" TEJ).

THE "QUTUB TARO" (SUPREME STAR), that is the "NOOR-E-PANJTAN-PAK," Appeared in the Skies for SEVENTY THOUSAND YEARS. Thereafter, the "QUTUB TARO" again Remained in BATIN. It again became ZAHIR in the skies. It happened this way SEVERAL THOUSANDS of times.

Our Holy PIR SHAMS says that O momins, the Recognition of "THE QUTUB-TARO" is the Supremest of all Knowledge, all the Wisdom of the world.

O momins, THE SUPREME STAR, THE "QUTUB TARO" is the "NOOR" of Mowla Murtaza ALI, listen to the Holy Names:

THE SEERTAJ -- (THE CROWN) The Most Beloved HAZARAT  
MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (A.S.)

THE LIGHT -- (THE ROSHNI) HAZARAT NABI MUHAMMAD  
MUSTAFA RASUL (S.A.S.)

THE "NOORANI" NECKLACE -- JANNATE KHATUN  
BIBI FATIMA-TUZ-ZOHARA (A.S.)

THE "NOORANI" DURR -- (EARRINGS) HAZARAT IMAM HUSSEIN (A.S.)  
and HAZARAT IMAM HASSAN (A.S.)

O momins, THE FIVE "NOORANI" JYOTS Make-up THE ABSOLUTE "NOOR-PANJTAN PAK." (Say Salwat, O momins: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WAS AALE MUHAMMAD.)

O momins, the "LOH QALAM" is on the EIGHTH AASMAN. Angels (MALAIKS) live there and all the DIVINE ORDERS are given by PAK PARVARDIGAR to the Angels at the LOH QALAM. The LOH QALAM has also been Created from the DIVINE "NOOR" of "PANJ-TAN-PAK."

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

CHART OF "NOOR-E-PANJ-TAN-PAK"

<u>"MOORANI" PERSONALITIES</u>	<u>NAMES KNOWN BY IN HINDU SCRIPTURE</u>
HAZARAT MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (A.S.)	SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR
HAZARAT NABI MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL (S.A.S.)	GURU BRAHMAJI
JANNATE KHATUN BIBI FATMA ZOHORA (A.S.)	SHAQTI DEVI
HAZARAT IMAM HASSAN (A.S.)	MAHESHWAR
HAZARAT MOWLANA SHAH HUSSEIN (A.S.)	is the SUCCESSOR of "NOOR-E-ILAH," "NOOR-E-IMAMAT," therefore MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HIMSELF.

(NOTE: In HINDU Scripture "NOOR-E-PANJ-TAN-PAK" is Known as  
"PANCHAY TAN.")

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com O momins, "QURSH" (QURSI) is at the NINTH AASMAN. There is ANANT "TEJ," BOUNDLESS ENORMOUS LIGHT. The QURSH has also been Created by the DIVINE "NOOR-E-PANJTAN PAK."

O momins, "ARSH" is on the TENTH AASMAN. There is ANANT "TEJ," ANANT "JYOT," LIGHT, LIGHT, ENORMOUS LIGHT, "NOOR," "NOOR" EVERYWHERE!!! Our SIRJANHAR Bestows HIS HOLY "NOORANI DIDAR" Seated on the "NOORANI" TAKHAT, and by HIS ORDER everything in the Creation Runs smoothly. THE ARSH as well, is Created from the DIVINE "NOOR" of PANJ-TAN-PAK.

SUBHANALLAH, SHUKRANLILLAH, ALHAMDULILLAH,  
LA ILAHA ILALLAH MUHAMMAD RASULILLAH,  
AMIRUL MOMININ ALI SAHI ALLAH !!!

HOJIRE BHAIRE JAN CHALANTA  
KAI VARASE CHHE NOOR,  
CHANDRA SURAJ ENI RAJE CHAI RAHYA.

Meaning: Our PIR MABAAP says that MY SWAMIJI is Exceptionally CHARMING when HE is Present in the Procession of HIS Spiritual Wedding with HIS Spiritual Bride, "VISHVA KUNWARI." On this Occasion, "NOORANI" Rain showers, and my SWAMIJI is so BEAUTIFUL THAT THE SUN AND MOON DERIVE BEAUTY AND ROSHANI FROM THE DUST BENEATH THE FEET FROM WHERE MY SWAMIJI MOWLA MURTAZA ALI WALKS.

SHRI SAHEBJI, our MOWLA RAJA, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S "QUDRAT" is so UNIQUE, it cannot be compared with anything, it is Totally Incomparable!! In yet another Holy GINAN in the PRAISE of MOWLA ALI'S DIVINE ASPECT:

JIRE KARSAN BOLATATE AMRAT VANIJI,  
AAJ FARSI BOLI KYANTHI AANIJI,  
AME ODAKHINE SIREVUN CHHU AJAJI,  
TAME ODAKHINE SIREVO AAJAJI,  
OLYA NUGARANE NA AAVE LAJAJI,  
MARO SAHEBO IRAQ KHANDHE JAI RAHYO,  
MARO PIR JAMPUDIP MAHE AWEA.

JIRE KARSAN PAHERANTA PITAMBAR DHOTIJI,  
AAJ PAHERE CHHE KABHA NE TOPIJI.

JIRE KARSAN HINDATA TE TILA TABAKA KADHIJI,  
AAJ KALMAHE VADHARE DADHIJI.

JIRE KARSAN HINDATA TE BRAHAMAN VESEJI,  
AAJ THAYA CHHE ALIJI NE VESEJI.

JIRE KARSAN TRAN VED MAHE JAPAVYA JAAPJI,  
AAJ KALMAHE KALAMO PADAVEAJI.



My SWAMI RAJA KARSANJI Spoke "AMRAT VANI" in DWAPUR YUGA and also HE played MURLI (FLUTE) so melodiously. O my SWAMIJI, now THOU Speaketh "FARSI" (PERSIAN).

O momins, I have Recognized HIM and you too, should Recognize HIM by PURITY OF THE HEART: by HIS GRACE you should Recognize HIM!

O momins, those who are without PIR-MURSHID, it is a Disgrace upon them: Ah..ha..ha my SAHEBJI now Lives in KHAND ERAQ (DEHLAM DESH or IRAN) and my PIR SAHEB'S Advent is in JAMPUR DWIP (INDIA).

O momins, did you know KARSANJI used to Wear PITAMBAR DHOTI (HINDU DRESS) and now my SWAMIJI, MOWLA RAJO Wears TOPI and ZAHBHA.

O momins, did you know also that my KARSANJI SWAMIJI used to make TILA TABAKA on his FOREHEAD and now my SAHEBJI keeps LONG BEARD.

O momins, did you know that my SWAMI KARSANJI used to be in a Dress of BRAHAMIN and Today HE is PRESENT with us in the Most beautiful and charming Dress of MOWLANA SHAH MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM.

And, O momins, SHRI KARSANJI most GRACIOUSLY gifted HIS momins THREE VEDAS and THE "JAP," whereas in the present KALIYUG, THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" has uttered his DIVINE COMMAND for saying of HOLY KALIMAH. O momins, say the HOLY KALIMAH with ISHQ and IMAN:

HAQ ASHAHADO ANA LA ILAHA ILALLAH,  
HAQ ASHAHADO ANA MUHAMMAD RASULILLAH,  
HAQ ASHAHADO ANA AMIRUL MOMININ  
ALI SAHI ALLAH.



realpatidar.com

## Mukhi Arjun

### HIS UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY

Our Holy Pirs, through their Holy GINANS, clearly Declare that **SHRI KRISHNA is now Incarnate in the Dress of MOWLA SHAH MURTAZA ALI, SHAH SHRI ISLAM SHAH:** Our Holy PIRS have advised us to RECOGNISE HIM with Ture ISHQ and IMAN. O momins, now listen attentively to the most interesting Dialogue that took place between SHRI KARSANJI, THE INCARNATION of SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI and the MUKHI of GATJAMAAT, ARJUN, one of the PANCH PANDWAS, during the period of DWAPUR YUGA.

MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAH SHAH'S DIVINE EXPRESSIONS as the BEARER of the KHUDAI "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI gives our RUH tremendous Spiritual Illumination:

"MISSIONARY! YE KONSA STATION HAY?" MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH while recollecting HIS DIVINE "NOORANI" ASPECT and "NOORANI" INCARNATION of FIVE THOUSAND YEARS ago, asked one of the missionaries on His HUZUR staff while travelling in the interior of INDIA.

"KHUDAWIND! YE MATHURA KA STATION HE!," the missionary replied.

"MISSIONARY, KRISHNA AVTAR ME MAYNE IDHAR BAHOT KHEL KIYA, AUR MOMINOKO BAHOT LADD LADAYA," MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMED SHAH Uttered these UNIQUE and most WONDERFUL Recollections of HIS DIVINE AVTAR. HIS words are a GLORIFYING GLIMPSE of the STATUS of "VIRAT" SWARUP, THE SWARUP that Acts in Its DIVINE WAY, SO MYSTERIOUSLY on this earth, and in the millions of universes within the FOURTEEN BRAHMANDS.

MUKHI ARJUN had a most FORTUNATE Opportunity to be with our LORD SHRI KARSANJI. He dared to talk, but most humbly, respectfully, and with LOVE - IMAN - DEVOTION with HIS SWAMIJI KARSANJI. ARJUN prayed, "O my Spiritual LORD, anything that I may speak in THY HUZUR, I have the strongest feeling that it will be due to THY DIVINE WILL and INSPIRATION - MY LORD THOU ART THE OMNIPOTENT."

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com ARJUN was positive - he wanted, hopefully, to Visualize the "NOORANI" VIRAT SWARUP of SHRI KARSANJI, THE EIGHT DIVINE INCARNATION of SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

But ARJUN was also hesitant. He thought to himself that LORD SHRI KARSANJI has never shown HIS "VIRAT" SWARUP even to HIS most Beloved mother YASHODA, the LORD has never shown HIS "NOORANI" VIRAT SWARUP to his most dear GARUD (EAGLE). The LORD loved his most dear momin AMBRISH RAJA, for whose sake SHRI VISNUJI accepted TEN INCARNATIONS, yet he never, never, showed His VIRAT SWARUP to BHAGAT AMBRISH. So how to approach THE LORD? for this Rare Opportunity, was the question on ARJUN'S mind.

However, ARJUN thinking positively, decided to pray to the LORD that HE may grace him with a Glimpse of HIS "NOORANI" VIRAT SWARUP. ARJUN thought that the LORD had spent long, long time in the jungle for sake of LOVE of PANDWAS, and HE took care of them all the time. This was proof of the LORD'S DEEP LOVE for PANDWAS (ARJUN being one of them). Because of HIS DEEP LOVE the LORD shall shower HIS GRACE upon him: ARJUN began to pray to LORD KARSANJI, "O my Beloved LORD, I wish to pray?"

"Say ARJUN, what is your desire," LORD SHRI KARSANJI said.

"O my Beloved LORD," ARJUN prayed, "Thou hast shown me Thy MYSTERIES on many an occasion, now I wish to know how the air, water, earth, fire, and the whole of space, all these substances, the JIV and the MAYA are Unified in THY SWARUP.

"O MY LORD, I myself was once sunk Deep in the Vast Ocean of MAYA, my LORD GRACED upon me, showered HIS DIVINE BLESSINGS and I was Saved from the ILLUSIONS, the OCEAN of MAYA. There is none except THEE in this world, O my LORD, THOU art the INDEPENDENT.

"I remember my days, O my Beloved LORD, when I was running towards a MIRAGE with the intent of getting water to quench my thirst. No doubt, these were efforts in vain. O my LORD, I became frightened even by a snake made of wood and cloth - I was so nervous, but today I am fearless in my life. I know, it is because of my unshaken FAITH

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
and deep LOVE that my Beloved LORD KRISHNA, THOU art always and constantly with me. I am fearless too of my spiritual, eternal life as I have boundless faith and ETERNAL LOVE that I shall be under THY "NOORANI" Shelter in the ETERNITY. I am therefore, O my LORD, fearless in both the worlds - I say Billion SHUKRANAS for THY GRACE, O my LORD, my Beloved SWAMIJI.

"O my LORD SWAMIJI, I was in a state of absolute IGNORANCE - as pitiable as when a lion looking at his own reflection in water, does not recognize it is himself, plunges into the well. But, O my SWAMIJI, when I was in such a chaotic state of affairs, O LORD, THOU Saved my life always.

"O my LORD, on many occasions I would become arrogant, forgetting THEE, and therefore sink in the terrible, bottomless Ocean of MAYA. THOU saved me always from calamity.

"O my Beloved SWAMIJI, all of us brother PANDWAS were once trapped in a was house and our lives were in danger when it was inflamed, THOU our LORD saved us from all such misfortunes and disasters.

"O my LORD, for the sake of THY DIVINE Bounties, THY momin bhagats have sacrificed everything in their possession. THY Supreme Glory, THY Supreme Power is Absolutely Unique, Unparalleled by anything. And with THY Mercy and Grace, O my LORD, I shall always be Saved from the terrible illusions of THE MAYA, I shall positively achieve Spiritual Elevation, and become ONE with THY DIVINE LIGHT, THE "NOORANI" OCEAN.

"O my LORD, through THY Mercy and Grace, I have been well protected from all dangers, including the dangers on the path of Spiritual Progress. My IGNORANCE is now Vanquished and the SUN of KNOWLEDGE shines to its maximum. I can experience THY Supreme Powerful "NOORANI" CURRENTS and VIBRATIONS. I have absolute faith in THY Boundless POWER, THE "NOOR."

"O my SWAMIJI, why should I feel hesitant: I must pray to THEE, my LORD, and seek what I want. A child does not feel shy to ask THE MOTHER for all that he wants, so I shall submit my humble requests to my LORD."

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

LORD SHRI KARSANJI then, instantly, said, "O ARJUN, shorten your talk and say what is your desire?

"O my Beloved LORD, the powerful MAYA and all the universes, the entire Creation, becomes "FANAH" (VANISHES) in THY "VIRAT" KAYA or "NOORANI" BODY. It is THY VAST, MYSTERIOUS, UNDESCRIBABLE, UNFATHOMABLE and INCOMPREHENSIBLE DIVINE "NOORANI" SWARUP for which all the ANGELS, SAINTS, RUSHIS, MUNIS, PIRS, PAYGAMBARS (the Religions Scriptures openly and wholeheartedly utter praiseworthy sentiments!) crave DARSHAN and DIDAR. O my Beloved SWAMI RAJA, GRACE me with such a DIVINE "NOORANI" DIDAR, THY HOLY DIDAR OF THY "NOORANI" VIRAT SWARUP: O my LORD, I pray most humbly forgive my Sins, O my Spiritual Mother and Father, I crave earnestly for THY HOLY DIDAR of THY "NOORANI" VIRAT SWARUP.

"O my SWAMIJI, I wouldn't be aware of my own weaknesses, I wouldn't know by which weakness I am victimized, therefore I wouldn't know whether I am worthy enough to Behold HOLY DIDAR of THY "VIRAT" NOORANI SWARUP. O my Lord, I am THY humble child.

"O my Beloved SWAMIJI, am I becoming over desirous? and by such an attitude of mine, am I committing an unerasable error? Oh my SWAMIJI, but I have an ABSOLUTE FAITH IN THY MERCIES AND COMPASSION, THOU ART MY MOTHER, THE MOTHER PLEASES HER DEAR CHILD ALWAYS.

"O my Beloved LORD, if THOU should think I am eligible, please do shower THY Grace of HOLY DARSHAN and DIDAR of THY "NOORANI" VIRAT SWARUP, but if THOU feelest that I am yet ineligible for THY DIVINE "NOORANI" DIDAR, my wish should be ignored by THEE.

"I do realize, my LORD, a deaf person cannot hear melodious music. O my Beloved SWAMIJI, I also realize that without eyes, one cannot visualize the sun, moon or stars -- without vision Light cannot be visualized.

"O my Beloved LORD, when THOU art pleased, the matter of one's ELIGIBILITY disappears. THOU showeth THY Immense GRACE upon whomsoever THOU pleaseth. THOU art SUPREME and THE GREATEST of ALL, THE ALLAH-O-AKBAR.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com "O my Beloved SAVIOUR, SAVIOUR of my soul, THOU GRACED the 'ACHAL PAD' or the 'AVICHAL RAJ' (THE KINGDOM THAT IS EVERLASTING) to DHRUV BHAGAT.

"O my Beloved MASTER of the Universes, THOU Showered THY GRACE upon AJAMIL who remembered his son at his last breath -- the name was identical with THY DIVINE NAME. O my LORD, THOU graced Salvation to AJAMIL!

"THOU giveth wealth to those who were once THY opponents. O my Beloved, O my Spiritual Master, there used to be a most backward person in religious matters, one who was totally ignorant, but when he talked to his parrot with THY HOLY NAME - merely once, THOU graced him SALVATION. THOU art exceptionally GENEROUS, KIND and AFFECTIONATE.

"O my LORD of the UNIVERSES, THOU art so Great, so Merciful, so Compassionate, O my Beloved LORD, merely for trifles THOU hast graced THINE HOLY "NOORANI" DIDAR to such undeserving children.

"O my SWAMIJI, a Dear Mother always feeds Her child. She never keeps her child hungry, and for this reason, O my Dearest Spiritual Mother and Father, I am praying for THY HOLY "NOORANI" DIDAR, THE DARSHAN and DIDAR of THY "NOORANI" VIRAT SWARUP. O my SWAMI RAJA, shower THY GRACE upon me.

"O my Beloved SWAMIJI, could I behold THY HOLY "NOORANI" DIDAR with my these physical, material eyes? or, O my SWAMIJI, GRACE me with 'DIVINE VISION.' O my Beloved Spiritual Mother, O my Dearest Spiritual Father, shower THY DIVINE Blessings on me - I pray for THY GRACE, O my LORD, accept my humble prayers, accept my 'BHAKTI' however small or insignificant they may be, accept me, O my Beloved LORD...."

THE LORD OF THE AGE, THE SUPREME MASTER OF THE UNIVERSES, "THE NOORANI PURISH," THE "AKAD SWARUP AVTARI," LORD SHRI KARSANJI, THE EIGHT DIVINE INCARNATION OF SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, MOST GRACIOUSLY ACCEPTED MUKHI ARJUN'S HUMBLE PRAYERS, AND JUST AS ON 'CHANDRAAT' EVENING THE OCEAN SHOWS ITSELF WITH ITS FULL FORCE AND POWERFUL SPIRIT, THE SPIRITUAL MASTER LORD SHRI KARSANJI'S HEART OVERFLOWED WITH DIVINE LOVE, DIVINE MERCIES, AND DIVINE BLESSINGS.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com THE LORD SHRI KRISHNA, THE VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI through HIS Great Affection said to MUKHI ARJUN, "O ARJUN, I bless you with DIVINE VISION and now Behold! Behold MY BILLIONS of SWARUPS!!!!"

MUKHI ARJUN had desired HOLY DIDAR of just ONE of the MANY (BILLIONS) SWARUPS of Our Beloved LORD SHRI KARSANJI, but THE BELOVED DIVINE MASTER SHOWERED upon MUKHI ARJUN HIS IMMENSE GRACE, MERCIES AND BLESSINGS granting him HOLY DIDAR of HIS "NOORANI" SWARUP of THE MOST UNIQUE NATURE. THE SWARUP shown to ARJUN was THOUSANDS-OF-TIMES DIVINELY GREATER, SPIRITUALLY SUPREME. It was the "NOORANI" HOLY DIDAR of THE NATURE that had never been shown to SHRI KARSANJI'S own Mother nor to His RANIS (QUEENS).

BILLIONS MUBARAKIADIS! BILLIONS FELICITATIONS! to MUKHI ARJUN who served the GAT JAMATH in his MUKHISHIP so sincerely and devotedly that his 'PREM BHAKTI' was Accepted by THE SUPREME LORD, SHRI KARSANJI.

DUR NAHI DEKHADEA JENE DUR KARI JANE,  
TENA KAAJ NA SIDHA KOI.  
AVAL ILAHI TERO PAAR NA JANU,  
PIR NE PIRSADE MOMAN PAYA.  
CHANDO NE SURAJ PAVAN NE PANI,  
MERE GUR SAMO TOL NA KOI.

MEANING: O momins, HAZER IMAM, THE "NOOR-OF PANJ TAN-PAK" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is so CLOSE to you, but when this TRUTH is not accepted then the religious efforts are not rewarded to the extent they would be otherwise. Pir Mabaap says that you are always well Protected with HIS DIVINE GRACE, by HIS DIVINE "NOOR" in this and the next worlds. KHUDAWIND HAZER IMAM, THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR'S" DIVINE MYSTERY is Undescribable. MOWLA ALI HAZAR IMAM'S DIVINE "NOOR" is Exceptionally BEAUTIFUL, the BEAUTY of THE DIVINE "NOOR" Surpasses that of the Sun, Moon, Stars, and all of the Vast Creation.

MUKHI ARJUN rendered exceptional and most sincere services in GAT JAMAATH, to the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S HOLY HOUSE. MOWLA MURTAZZ ALI in the Dress of SHRI KRISHNA became so Happy and Delighted that HE Bestowed HIS MOST DIVINE DIDAR of NOORANI "VIRAT" SWARUP to MUKHI ARJUN.

MUKHI ARJUN, while trying to Behold SHRI KARSANJI'S "NOORANI" DIDAR, "VIRAT" Swarup, became mute, thunderstruck and was taken aback

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com most, most astonished. LORD SHRI KRISHNA asked MUKHI ARJUN, "O ARJUN, what has happened to you? Why are you still, motionless? Why aren't you seeing all the "NOORANI" Spiritual Glamours I am showing you?"

"O my LORD," said MUKHI ARJUN, "THY 'VIRAT' SWARUP is Exceptionally VAST! UNFATHOMABLE! I am unable to visualize or see anything. O my SWAMIJI, in EACH PORE of THY 'DIVINE VIRAT KAYA' (DIVINE BODY) the LIGHT of millions of suns and moons is illumined.

"O SWAMIJI, I do realize now that all the religious scriptures, wherein are Descriptions of the BEAUTIES of THY 'VIRAT' SWARUP, cannot contain even a small measure of the DESCRIPTIONS of THY "NOORANI" SWARUP.

"O my LORD, SWAMIJI, as a human being I am merely a drop before THY DIVINE 'NOORANI' OCEAN:

EJI NOOR NE TEJE ALI AGERA,  
SAMI NE TEJE SAMU NA JOVAYJI

Our PIR MABAAP says, "Ya MOWLA, SWAMI RAJA, THY DIVINE 'NOOR' is Exceptionally POWERFUL, even the highly spiritually advanced PIRS, PAYGAMBERS, ANGELS have been unable to face or visualize the "TEJ" (ROSHNI) of THY "NOOR" (THE DIVINE 'NOOR' OF MOWLA MURTAZA ALI)."

MUKHI ARJUN said, "O Beloved SWAMIJI, I am dumbfounded, because I am absolutely incapable of facing the Boundless, Bright "TEJ" ("NOOR") of THY 'NOORANI VIRAT KAYA.'"

"O ARJUN," said SHRI KRISHNA, "I am fully aware of your present condition, it is unbearable for you. Although I have GRACED you with DIVYA CHAKSHU (DIVINE VISION), the vision that works as powerfully as millions of eyes, yet it can't bear the 'LIGHT' of my "NOOR."

"O ARJUN, you should think how fortunate you are that you made me so happy and I granted you the DIVYA CHAKSHU (most powerful Spiritual Vision). O ARJUN, no one has been so fortunate in life as you."

The moment the DIVINE CHAKSHU was granted to MUKHI ARJUN, instantly! he experienced Unlimited "TEJ," LIGHT, LIGHT: LIGHT all Over and Within the "VIRAT NOORANI KAYA" of SHRI KARSANJI, THE DIVINE INCARNATION OF SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. MUKHI ARJUN experienced millions of STARS, PLANETS, SUNS, all in fact deriving ROSHNI, LIFE from the Spiritual "NOORANI" KAYA, THE "VIRAT" KAYA of

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

SHRI KRISHNA, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. MUKHI ARJUN was shaken and so terrified that he prayed to LORD SHRI KARSANJI: "O SWAMIJI, O MY LORD, I see the GLORY of CHAUD BRAHMANDS in THY 'NOORANI' KAYA. O my LORD SWAMIJI, THOU art BEGINNINGLESS, ENDLESS, THOU art THE OMNIPRESENT and THE OMNIPOTENT. THOU are THE GREATEST of all!!!

"O my LORD, THE SWAMI OF ANANT (THE LORD OF ETERNITY) THOU ART THE SUPREME MASTER OF BILLIONS OF UNIVERSES!!!

"O my Beloved KARANJI, the Sun which is considered as a most powerful light seems to me now but a small FIRE FLY compared to THY 'NOORANI' TEJ of THY VIRAT KAYA (NOORANI BODY).

"O my SWAMIJI, O my LORD, THY 'NOORANI' BODY 'VIRAT' KAYA is Exceptionally, Powerfully Enlightened with THY "NOOR" and I find it Impossible to visualize even with the DIVYA CHAKSHU that O my LORD THOU hast graciously granted me.

"O my Beloved SWAMI, LORD of the CHAUD BRAHMANDS (UNIVERSES), now since I have had a Glimpse of THY 'NOORANI' VIRAT KAYA, all the temptations of the material world have vanished -- the world seems to me absolutely insignificant before THY 'NOORANI' SWARUP.

"O my SWAMIJI, I find myself incapable of facing THY INCREDIBLY POWERFUL "TEJ," THE 'NOOR.'

"O my LORD, O SWAMIJI, I CANNOT now afford to retreat in my Spiritual Status. I must continue to make Spiritual Progress and Reach NEARER and NEARER to THEE, TOWARDS THY DIVINE 'NOOR,' or else I shall have to suffer, and suffer terribly the shackles of BIRTHS, DEATHS, and REBIRTHS (LAKH CHORYASI JA FERA). O my Beloved SWAMI, I seek THY HELP, HELP ME, GRACE ME FURTHER WITH THY CONSTANT DIVINE MERCY.

"O my LORD, all the DEVLOK (ANGELS) prostrate before THE POWER of THY 'NOOR,' THY TEJ. They constantly pray most respectfully, reverentially for THY GRACE and MERCY. All the ANGELS depend and breathe life from THY DIVINE 'NOORANI' OCEAN."

Our Holy PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN MABAAP says in GINAN-E-SHARIFF.

ASHAJI MOTA MOTA DEV BAHU JIV,  
PADI RAHEA CHOTHE ASMANJI;  
DIDAR KAARAN EMHI JOTA,  
JOTA MAHADAN NI VAAT - HARI ANANT....

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

ASHAJI PIR PAYGAMBAR OLIA AMBIA,  
SARVE JIV TAMARAJI;  
MAHER KARO TAME MORA SAMI,  
HATHIDU DAINI UGARO - HARI ANANT....

MEANING:

Pir Mabaap says, O my Beloved LORD, many  
great Angels and RUHANIS at the FOURTH  
ASMAN await the Great Day of MAHADAN  
and the HOLY DIDAR of HAZER IMAM

O SWAMIJI, all PIRS, PAYGAMBAR, AWLIAS,  
AMBIAS are Created by THEE, O my  
LORD, SWAMI RAJA, Grace the PIRS,  
PAYGAMBAR, with THY DIVINE MERCY.

MUKHI ARJUN then began to tremble and therefore prayed  
intensively to the LORD of the UNIVERSES: "O SWAMIJI, I cannot face  
THY 'NOORANI' VIRAT SWARUP, O my SWAMIJI, take me again to THY ZAHERI  
HOLY DIDAR: place me where I was before, O my LORD."

"O ARJUN, I know you were 'MOHIT' (ie attracted towards this  
physical world). When I made FIRMANS for you to do 'KARMA' (remain in  
accordance with the DIVINE ORDERS), I made FIRMANS for you to wage a  
battle with your cousin KORWAS brothers, you were reluctant to do so.  
You were frightened to kill them because you held the notion in your  
mind that you would be taken as their KILLER. But now, in order to  
eliminate 'MOH' (TEMPTATION) from your life, I have decided to give  
you a Gift of 'DIVYA CHAKSHU' (powerful Spiritual Vision) so that you  
are able to see my 'VIRAT' NOORANI SWARUP. O ARJUN, now you have  
experienced THE TRUTH:

ANANT ANANT ANANTEJO SWAMI SHAH,  
ANANTEJO YA ALI ANTA MOWLA  
TU(N)HIJ JANEJI.

"O ARJUN, you have been unknowledgeable of the 'DIVINE TRUTH.'  
You were Unaware of my DIVINE 'NOORANI,' VIRAT SWARUP! but now you  
have experienced a fraction, just a fraction, of MY GLORY.

"O ARJUN, you can now realize that no one is capable of giving  
life to anyone, also no one is capable of killing or destroying any  
one: I take away LIFE and I give LIFE to whomsoever I wish. O ARJUN,  
you now have realized the 'TRUTH'."

"O my LORD, yes I can see now that all my cousin KORWAS, despite  
their large numbered armies, became entangled and inactive in THY VIRAT

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
SWARUP - they were almost all dead before the battle had even begun!  
O my SWAMI RAJA, just as all the rivers of the world tend towards the vast Ocean, I have seen the worlds, universes, the great creation, everything, move towards THYSELF - they disappear in THY VAST 'NOORANI' SWARUP.

"O my Beloved SWAMIJI, millions and billions of universes are involved within THY 'VIRAT SWARUP' or 'NOORANI BODY.' O Beloved SWAMIJI, THOU art the Mother and Father of all ATMAS (SOULS). O my Beloved LORD, THOU art the Maintainer of all the existing universes of life, and the allied creations.

"O my Beloved MASTER, THOU art the Generous. O my LORD, I beseech THY Generosity, THY Compassion, grace me with THY ZAHERI DIDAR as before - THY ZAHERI SWARUP also is DIVINE. O my SWAMIJI, shower THY GRACE upon, I am but an insignificant being having much limited knowledge, power, and capacity. O My LORD, grace me with THY ZAHERI DIDAR once again. I wish now again to behold THY ZAHERI SWARUP, O SWAMIJI...."

Mukhi ARJUN placed his head at the HOLY FEET of the LORD, most humbly praying: "O my SWAMIJI, I wish to know one thing, O my LORD, I pray that THOU enlighten me as to why hast THOU, O my LORD, Adopted such a 'VIRAT SWARUP,' a SWARUP that is Boundlessly Vast and Powerful, Whose 'TEJ' is much more than millions of stars and suns? What is the Purpose, O SWAMIJI, of such a Mystery!? O my LORD, I am frightened, puzzled and confused."

"O ARJUN, you wish to Recognize my SWARUP? You wish to know the Reason I have Adopted THE 'VIRAT KAYA'? .... Listen to me then."

LORD SHRI KRISHNA, THE EIGHTH INCARNATION of VISHNU VAR DATAR Mowla MURTAZA ALI said, "O ARJUN, did you know that I am 'THE KAL' (MALKUL MAUT), THE GREAT DESTROYER, I DESTROY and bring about the DESTRUCTION of the Whole Creation in an instant, before the next instant when I create it again. I Swallow-Up the whole Creation in my 'VIRAT KAYA.'

"Devils, Demons never escape from my Grip. I Destroy them at any time I wish. Everything is done by my 'AMRA' DIVINE ORDER. I am

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com telling you the 'HAQIQAT,' THE TRUTH. BUT you should not be frightened because you are my most beloved child, my constant DIVINE LOVE is for you always - day and night. I belong to you and you belong to me, I take you as my family member - otherwise the whole world and all the other worlds would be Swallowed-Up in my VIRAT SWARUP.

"O ARJUN, your cousin KORWAS accumulated big armies and armaments, they were boasting that they could destroy everything they came across. Their notions and plans were all in vain -- they were futile. ARJUN, do not be afraid of these so-called warriors, they appear strong and defeatless, yet I kill them in no time.

"O ARJUN, awake! awake and kill these warriors, and as I have told you, I have killed them already -- in advance. You have to only gain credit in your life for victory over such a powerful army. O ARJUN, this DIVINE GRACE works also in IBADAT. Momins who are in BAITUL KHAYAL BANDAGI have to face thousands of Enemies - their self-created Thoughts. Momins become confused, they think such powerful battalions of Thoughts cannot be conquered, it is so hard to momins to combat these Enemies. But momins should be rest assured that I AM THE CREATOR, and I shall DESTROY all their Enemies (Thoughts) who pose as obstacles in IBADAT. Thoughts are to remain as skeletons eventually, and the momins will make a slow, but sure, progress in IBADAT-BANDGI."

No doubt, our Viscious Thoughts turn to be our own Enemies and therefore our Pir HASSAN KABIRDIN SAHEB has prayed intensively through GINAN-E-SHARIFF to our Beloved HAZER IMAM:

EJI PINJAR PADIO PARIVARANO,  
KOIK BUJAT JAAN;  
MERE TANKI VEDNA,  
SA(N)HIYA TAPAT BUJAV --  
HUNRE DARSHAN VINA BAVRI,  
BALAM GHARE AAV,  
SAJAN GHARE AAV,  
BANDO BHULIYO TARI BANDGI,  
SAHIYA SURAT BATAV --  
HUNRE DARSHAN VINA BAVRI.

O my Beloved LORD HAZER IMAM, my own Thoughts are posing as obstacles to me. Yes! they are my own 'PARIVAR' or PROGENY, but they imprison me -- I am trapped in the strong prison of my Thoughts.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

O my Beloved HAZER IMAM, do come to help me, do come soon, Physically as well as Spiritually. I am disturbed and pained that in IBADAT my Thoughts come and frighten me -- they retard my spiritual progress. O my Beloved MOWLA, I crave for THY Immediate Assistance and HOLY DIDAR. O BALAME-SWEET MOWLA, do come to my house, in my heart, and grace me with THY HOLY 'NOORANI' DIDAR. O my Beloved MOWLA, I know I am neglectful in my attendance, I know I am irregular and many times I miss the time of IBADAT, O my Beloved Mowla, forgive me my shortcomings and GRACE me with THY HOLY DIDAR, AMEN.

But, then also Pir Mabaap says in GINAN-E-SHARIFF:

NAJARE CHADYO SHAH MARO  
BHASAM KARESHE,  
ANE UBHA TE RAHESE SATI SAACHA - HO JIRE BHAIRE....

When my Beloved HAZER IMAM will just cast HIS DIVINE GLANCE, all the Enemies - the Viscious Thoughts will burn away. Those which are Holy, Pure Thoughts will remain - Thoughts of PATIENCE, PERSEVERANCE, LOVE, and FAITH which yield Splendid Fruits by the DIVINE GRACE of our HAZER IMAM.

Again, Pir Mabaap assures momins who practise IBADAT:

HANSAJINA RAJA JYARE JILWANE BETHA,  
TYARE BAGALA TADO TAD NAATHA.

When 'JANSAJINA RAJA,' or THE KING of our SOULS, HAZER IMAM, comes to combat our Thoughts, all the Viscious Thoughts disappear rapidly.

Mukhi ARJUN, having attentively listened to the HOLY FIRMANS of the LORD SHRI KRISHNA was still shaken physically, though his faith and love were immensely enhanced after HOLY DIDAR of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S 'VIRAT' SWARUP. Mukhi ARJUN was totally submissive to LORD SHRI KRISHNA, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI: "O my SWAMI RAJA, I can, now, realize THY "DIVINE" ATTRIBUTES, THY SUPREME GLORY, THOU art 'THE TARANHAR' of momins, THE SAVIOUR of THY momins: for this reason I Rejoice, I Rejoice in the Ocean of JOY and HAPPINESS that THOU hast Adopted 'MANKHA VESH' or HUMAN DRESS as THE 'NOOR-EE-BASHAR.' No doubt, those who are DEVILS, THOU Destroyeth them Unfailingly -- THY Opponents have a constant FEAR on their minds, hearts and souls. On the other hand, THY momins always experience Boundless JOY and HAPPINESS, they are Fortunate to Behold THY HOLY DARSHAN and DIDAR, and they feel equal Spiritual Happiness from remembrance of THY HOLY NAME. O my SWAMIJI, THOU art Near and Dear to THY momin BHAGATS.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com"O my Beloved SWAMIJI, I was not very much aware of THY GLORIOUS, SUPREME, UNIQUE, COMPASSIONATE, "DIVINE" NATURE, but I can now adequately realize that THOU art my Dear, Most Beloved Spiritual MOTHER and FATHER both. Therefore I feel FEARLESS in both the worlds, as well as DIGNIFIED in the World of ETERNITY. I offer 'SHUKRANAS,' BILLION 'SHUKRANAS,' O SWAMI RAJA!

"O my Beloved SWAMI RAJA, THOU Bestoweth Boundless Mercies (ANANT KIRPA), ISHQ, IMAN, and SPIRITUAL HAPPINESS (RUHANI KHUSHI) to THY momin Bhagats.

"O Beloved SWAMIJI, who can Describe the GLORY of THY 'ANANT SWARUP,' THE SUPREMACY of THY 'NOORANI VIRAT' SWARUP: It is beyond the power and ability of any human being to Describe THY SWARUP, my knowledge is so limited that I am incapable of Understanding THE MYSTERY of THY DIVINE ASPECTS and GLORY.

"O my SWAMI RAJA, THOU art PRESENT Everywhere, there is no place in the Whole Creation -- not a tiny atom of space -- where THY PRESENCE does not Exist. Therefore, O SWAMI RAJA, I bow before THY EVERYWHERE - PRESENCE.

"O my Beloved SWAMIJI, until now I had been unaware of THY DIVINE SWARUP and I used to unreasonably focus my attention towards the ILLUSIVE (MAYAVI) ATTRACTIONS. I have been foolishly unjust, unkind and inconsiderate to myself -- for the sake of my own interest and good. O SWAMI RAJA, I kept myself REMOTE from THY DIVINE "NOOR."

"O my Beloved LORD, physically THOU art related to me and because of this I behaved, at times, unbecomingly towards THEE. O my LORD, I was unknowledgable of THY DIVINITY, and I asked THEE to be chauffeur of my charriot during the Battle ... I pray for forgiveness, O SWAMIJI.

"O my SWAMIJI, I recall an instance when I visited THY HOLY HOUSE, when I felt I was not paid proper respect, I made my resentment known. THOU touched my feet to please me. It was my worst behaviour in front of THY DIVINE SWARUP, THY DIVINITY. FORGIVE my errors, faults, oh my Beloved LORD.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

"O my SWAMI RAJA, a FILTHY RIVULET still mixes with THE OCEAN, THE OCEAN does not reject the RIVER: accept me in the same manner, Oh my LORD, forgive my faults and mistakes whatsoever I have done, knowingly or unknowingly, in this as well as past lives -- out of sheer IGNORANCE.

"O my SWAMIJI, THOU art THE UNIQUE, THE INDEPENDENT, THOU art THE SUPREME, SUPREMEST of all. THOU Created the Vast Space, and within the Vastness of the Space THOU Created Billions of Stars. O my SWAMI RAJA, MASTER of the Universes, THY GLORY is the GREATEST!!!

"O my LORD, I pray to THEE as a child, I pray to THEE my Beloved Spiritual MOTHER and FATHER' THY Compassionate and Merciful Nature is a Great Blessing for my material and spiritual lives. O my Beloved MOTHER and FATHER, shower upon me constantly THY BLESSINGS so that all my SINS of this as well as past lives are pardoned.

"O my Beloved MOTHER and FATHER, I am extremely grateful and say Billion SHUKRANAS that THOU hath fulfilled my life's greatest ambition. O my SWAMI RAJA, THOU hath Graced me with the Most Beautiful, Priceless DIVINE TREASURES -- those which are RARE even to the ANGELS in Heaven!

"O my Beloved SPIRITUAL MASTER, THE MASTER of the BRAHAMANDS (UNIVERSES), when I recollect my past, I can see that THY DIVINE GRACE and DIVINE MERCY I have been most fortunate in achieving during this life, I never gained in all my millions of births.

"O my Beloved SPIRITUAL MASTER, I have been striving to perform YAGNAS (Religious Ceremonies and Sacrifices), but the OBJECT of all such sacred activities had been to ACHIEVE THY DIVINE HOLY 'NOORANI' DIDAR. It was my Unique Chance, and an Outcome of millions of births and rebirths - THY HOLY DIDAR is UNIQUE! and so RARE! O SWAMIJI, I say SHUKRANAS, Billion SHUKRANAS.

"O my SWAMIJI, BEAUTIES of THY 'NOORANI' and 'ZAHERI' HOLY DIDAR are Truly Undescribable!!"

After ARJUN'S GIRYAZARI, SHRI LORD KRISHNA VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, THE "NOOR," said, "O ARJUN, you have been most

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com fortunate in beholding the DIDAR of my 'VIRAT' SWARUP, now do not be afraid. Once, ARJUN, you have already gained a huge mountain of pure solid Gold, do not say, 'No, I cannot take it, it is too heavy.'

"O ARJUN, my 'NOORANI' VIRAT SWARUP is MY 'ZATI' SWARUP, THE SWARUP of THE 'NIRINJAN NIRAKAR.' O ARJUN, have a constant, deep, spiritual LOVE for me. As you know, birds fly across the corners of the world for food, yet their minds, hearts and souls are with their baby birds -- at the nests. In the same manner, concentrate DEEP, DEEP, SPIRITUAL LOVE and FAITH upon me, upon MY SWARUP. Stabilize your mind, heart, and soul upon my 'NOOR,' at the same time remember and follow my FIRMANS."

Following the above, however, because of the intense prayers of Mukhi ARJUN, instantly! LORD KRISHNA, SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI Appeared-HIMSELF-again in HIS 'ZAHERI' SWARUP, in the common 'INSANI LIBBAS.' HE did so for HIS momin: MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, KHUDAVIND HAQ, has taken so many AVTARS for the sake of HIS beloved momins. LORD SHRI KRISHNA said, "O ARJUN, I have Boundless, Tremendous LOVE for MY momins, I do everything for them. The LOVE that I have for MY bhagat-momins cannot be described by anyone, it is MY SUPREME, DIVINE LOVE for them. ARJUN, because of what you have achieved, you are in the Real PARADISE. It is the PARADISE that is SUPERIOR to millions of HEAVENS, the PARADISE of MY HOLY 'NOORANI' DIDAR. You have already achieved in your life the Highest Spiritual Ecstasy. ARJUN you are fortunate enough!"

"O my SWAMI RAJA, THOU hath bestowed me with THY DIDAR of 'VIRAT' SWARUP, I am now unafraid of death - I am now defiant of DEATH. I have achieved Boundless Happiness that is non-fading and non-ending, along which I have attained a TRUE KNOWLEDGE that is ETERNAL, the Unique SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE," Mukhi ARJUN said.

"O ARJUN, after obtaining such a Unique Experience of MY 'DIDAR,' do not forget that you have to still offer your HUMBLE, SELFLESS SERVICES ie 'SEVA' to MY HOLY HOUSE. Do you know that even the highly advanced DEV and DEVIS have been praying and praying intensively, yet I have not graced them with THE HOLY DIDAR of MY 'VIRAT' SWARUP. All the ANGELS are still praying constantly for HOLY DIDAR of

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
just ONE MOMENT, but I do not grant them MY DIDAR of 'VIRAT' SWARUP - they crave for it their whole lives yet they cannot even dream of having DIDAR of MY 'VIRAT' SWARUP.

"O ARJUN, do you know that there is not any one single way of achieving DIDAR-DARSHAN of MY 'VIRAT' SWARUP, neither 'TAPAS' (MEDITATION) nor 'SADHANA' (ACTIONS) are helpful for achieving DIDAR of MY 'VIRAT' NOORANI SWARUP. But MY DIVINE "NOORANI" DIDAR is possible for MY beloved momins-bhagats whose hearts are PURE, CLEAN and INNOCENT: their IBADAT - BANDAGI is deep, of Concentration, with Spiritual Love and Unshaken faith. The 'CHUST IMAN' and 'PAVITRA PYAR' stem from inborn nature of theirs, and I grace MY such Dear and Near momins with HOLY DIDAR of MY 'NOORANI' VIRAT SWARUP.

"O ARJUN, MY momins' IBADAT-BANDAGI reaches ME DIRECT - it does not go astray. It comes towards ME direct and joins with MY SWARUP just as a river joins the OCEAN. The Spiritual Flow of MY Unagat-momins' IBADAT-BANDAGI reaches MY 'NOORANI' OCEAN swiftly. At the time MY momins' minds develop into CONCENTRATION with TRUE LOVE and UNSHAKEN FAITH (CHUST IMAN and PAVITRA PYAR) I Bestow them with THE DIDAR of MY 'VIRAT' SWARUP. I have Great AFFECTION for MY momins whose hearts and minds are PURE, CLEAN, and INNOCENT.

"O ARJUN, when FIRE is caught on a wooden stick, nothing but FIRE is visible. Similarly, when I Bestow HOLY DIDAR, the EGO from the mind and heart of MY momins immediately disappears, 'I'ness which is the most powerful obstacle vanishes absolutely from their selves. Consequently MY momins behold MY 'CONSTANT PRESENCE' everywhere and every time. When 'NOOR' is broken, momins can see MY 'LIGHT,' 'NOORANI' DIDAR always. MY beloved momins, after death, never separate from ME but become 'ONE' in UNION with MY 'VIRAT' NOORANI SWARUP.

"O ARJUN, think upon this example: rain has but one tendency -- to fall down on the earth, there is no other way for rain to go. In the same manner, IBADAT-BANDGI of my momins, exercised with UNSHAKEN FAITH and BOUNDLESS PATIENCE, together with DIVINE, SPIRITUAL LOVE, has no other way but to meet with MY DIVINE 'NOORANI' OCEAN.

"O ARJUN, once the GINAN (KNOWLEDGE) of MY BATUNI 'NOORANI'

realpatidar.com



SWARUP is ACHIEVED, DARKNESS cannot remain for even a moment. DARKNESS disappears completely from the beloved momin's life. All over, the 'NOORANI' SURROUNDING is constantly felt by MY momin. Then there does not exist the idea of 'HU(N) and TU(N)' in life of momin: MY TRUE MOMIN out of LOVE and DEVOTION thinks only 'TUHI(N)-TU(N).' This is the LIGHT of THE BATUNI (SPIRITUAL) VISION of MY Beloved momins.

"O ARJUN, MY True momins dedicate all their KARMAS (GOOD ACTIONS), DAAN, DHARAM, PUNYA (Rewards of their Religious Sacrifices) to ME. The reason for this is that their LOVE and AFFECTION toward ME supercedes everything in their lives. They firmly and positively believe that the FRUIT and CREAM of their lifetime sacrifices is the ACHIEVEMENT of MY HOLY DIDAR. I therefore, always Bestow MY CONSTANT BLESSINGS and I GRACE MY beloved momins with the BEST in this life and the BEST in the life to come: the ETERNAL LIFE where MY beloved momins shall ETERNALLY LIVE under MY "NOORANI" CHHATRA, MY DIVINE "NOORANI" SHELTER."

The Most Beloved SWAMI RAJA SHRI KRISHNA, VISHNU VAR DATAR, THE "NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, Most Graciously and by HIS Merciful Nature made 'NYALO-NYAL' -- materially prosperous and spiritually highly dignified -- his momin. It was nothing but the GRACE of THE LORD "NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, Whose DIVINE "NOOR" was 'JALWAGAR' in THE DRESS of SHRI KRISHNA.

Our Holy Pir SADARDIN has, in most wonderful expressions, given Introduction and Recognition (TRUE RECOGNITION!) of the "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, "LIGHT-UPON-LIGHT," "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR," Who has Descended in each and every YUGA: Originally, Essentially, it has been (and will always be) the SAME DIVINE "NOOR" of MOWLA SHAH MURTAZA ALI, THE "NOOR-E-PANJTAN-PAK," THE FIRST and THE LAST -- THE DIVINE "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI IS ALWAYS PRESENT IN ZAHIR AND BATIN. The GINAN-E-SHARIFF is the same one given a few pages earlier:

EJI SAMI AAD ANTE AVIYA,  
TAME SOHI PICHHANO NOORJI.  
SAMI TRETA TE JUG MAHE AAVIYA,  
DASHARATINE KUDE SHRI RAMJI.  
SAMI RAM RUPE RAVAN MARIYO,  
MARIYO KUMBHA KARANJI.  
SAMI DWAPUR JUGMAE AAVIYA,  
VASUDEVNE KUDE SHRI KAAANJI.

realpatidar.com

SAMI KAN RUPE KADI NAAG NAATHIYO,  
MARIO MAL KANSJI.  
SAMI AAJ KALMAHE PARVARIA,  
DASME TE DIN DAYALJI.  
SAMI ARAB DESHMAE AVATARIYA,  
RAME TE RUPE RAHEMANJI.  
MARA VIRANE GHER VADHAMNA,  
JE KOI ODAKHI AARADHE AAPJI.  
HARI RANG RANGE JE RANGIA,  
TETO PAAMIA MOKSHA DIDARJI.  
PIR SADARDIN BOLEA VENTI,  
MARA SACHANE SACHA YARJI.  
SO SHAH KIDHA TE KARTAV PUCHHSHE,  
LEKHO TE SAHEBJINE HAATHJI.

My SWAMI RAJO, NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI Was THE FIRST, HE  
Existed before the Creation: in HIS "NOORANI" Aspect HE Was "NIRALO  
NIRINJAN NIRAKAR," THE UNIQUE, THE INDEPENDENT, THE "NOOR."

It was THE SAME MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S DIVINE "NOOR" in All the  
DIVINE INCARNATIONS (AVTARS) -- of SHRI RAM, SHRI KRISHNA, and all the  
AVTARS mentioned in the Holy Scriptures.

SWAMI RAJO MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S DIVINE "NOOR" INCARNATED in  
TRETA YUGA, physically HE was born at the House of RAJA DASHARATH,  
bearing the name of SHRI RAM.

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S DIVINE "NOOR" INCARNATE as SHRI RAM killed  
the DEVIL RAVAN, as well as his colleague KUBH KARAN.

SWAMI RAJO MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S DIVINE "NOOR" INCARNATE in  
DWAPUR YUGA as SHRI KRISHNA, physically took birth at the House of  
VASUDEVJI and bearing the HOLY NAME of SHRI KRISHNA.

SHRI KRISHNA, THE LORD, controlled the powerful, deadliest  
python and killed also the DEVIL KANS.

Oh what DIVINE MYSTERY of my MOWLA RAJA MURTAZA ALI! HE  
DESCENDED as the "DASMO NAKLANKI AVTAR DIN DAYAL": the Most MERCIFUL  
SPIRITUAL MASTER, THE "NOOR," APPEARED IN ARABIA.

The "NOOR" which was in the DIVINE DRESS of SHRI RAM has now  
DESCENDED in the DIVINE DRESS of "RAHEMAN," THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR"  
MOWLA SHAH MURTAZA ALI - Say salwat momins: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH  
MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

realpatidar.com Pir SADARDIN Mabaap says: Rejoice! Rejoice! Billion

Felicitations and wholehearted Congratulations to you momins, you have Recognized the DIVINE "NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI and HIS "NOORANI AAL," THE "AALE NABI AWLADE ALI HAZER IMAM." Those momins who adopted the Religion of the "NOOR" and gained Spiritual Elevation from the DIVINE "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, have been most Fortunate in having MOKSH, Mukti and HOLY DIDAR.

Finally, Our Holy Pir SADARDIN Mabaap says GIRIYAZARI (PRAYERS) through GINAN-E-SHARIFF: HAZER IMAM'S momins, ie DASOND-SUKRITE PURA, should remain CLOSE with HAZAR IMAM'S "NOOR," and constantly under HIS "NOORANI" CHHATRA.

KHUDAWIND NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI shall be PRESENT-THERE- in HIS DIVINE "NOORANI" SWARUP. HE will be the MASTER of THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT, each RUHANI shall submit itself and have to account for its life on earth. HAZER IMAM'S momins, DASOND-SUKRITE PURA, shall immensely REJOICE: on the GREAT DAY their REJOICING shall be ETERNAL - The REWARDS shall be ETERNAL!!! THE HAKIQATI KHUSHIALI shall be THE AKHAND HAKIQATI KHUSHIALI and HAZER IMAM'S "NOORANI" DIDAR shall be THE AKHAND "NOORANI" DIDAR, for momins who RECOGNIZE THE NOOR HAZER IMAM in the MATERIAL LIFE of this World:

MARA VIRANE GHER VADHAMANA,  
JE KOI ODAKHI ARADHE AAPJI.

O momins! Billion CONGRATULATIONS!!! FELICITATIONS!!!  
you have RECOGNIZED THE "NOOR," THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR,"  
Our LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER  
IMAM. Say Salwat: ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE  
MUHAMMAD.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

**“GUR PIR HASSAN  
ANE  
KANIPA SAMWAD”**

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

## The Discourse

BETWEEN  
THE MUKHI OF FARTAL VELA,  
OUR HOLY PIR GUR HASSAN KABIRDIN  
AND  
KANIPA HOGI OF INDIA

FROM THE HOLY GINAN-E-SHARIFF, "GUR PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN  
ANE KANIPA HOGINO SAMWAD," BY PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN

As we have read, when NATH JALANDHAR YOGI cursed his disciple KANIPA YOGI after the incident involving RAJA GOVERCHAND, KANIPA yogi became apprehensive. Misfortune had befallen him. He had appealed to NATH JALANDHAR for forgiveness, but NATH JALANDHAR replied that it was not possible for him to withdraw the curse:

"O KANIPA, you will only be saved from this calamity by SATGURU PIR SADARDIN, and SATGURU PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN whose advent shall take place in the near future."

NATH JALANDHAR had predicted the advents of the GREAT SATGURUS, PIR SADARDIN SAHEB and PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN SAHEB!!! NATH JALANDHAR also had said to KANIPA that when the time comes for you to have the meeting with the Great PIRS, the charriot which you will be riding, instead of the usual FORTY FIVE INCHES (SAVAGAJ) it runs above earth's surface, it will drop to the earth! -- and this will be for good, it will not run above the earth thereafter.

GUR PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN, THE MUKHI of 'FARTAL' VELA was born in the year 1386. He was only NINE years of age when KANIPA YOGI had the fortune of meeting with our HOLY PIR SAHEB. As had been foretold, when KANIPA Yogi arrived in UCHH SHARIFF (a town of now BHAWALPUR STATE, PAKISTAN) the chariot he was riding fell onto the earth from SAVAGAJ (approx. 45 inches).

KANIPA yogi became well convinced that NATH JALANDHAR'S prediction had come true, and he became extremely delighted because, with the advent of our HOLY PIR SADARDIN and PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN, the great ambition of his RUHANI'S SALVATION would be realized.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com KANIPA Yogi, one of the greatest YOGIS of INDIA, on his first approach, prostrated before our HOLY PIR, MUKHI HASSAN KABIRDIN and his offerings of salutation to our HOLY PIR were as follows:

OHANG NAMO GURU SHABDA HAY,  
AAD ANTIA KO VESH,  
DANDVAT CHITASE KARU,  
MUKHASE KAHU AADESH.

O my Beloved GURU, "OHANG"  
is my GURU-SHABDA, it is the HOLY NAME  
and the HOLY DRESS of the LORD -- I prostrate  
with my heart and soul and offer Salutations:  
"AADESH," "AADESH" to you.

Our HOLY PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN said, "O KANIPA yogi, 'AADESH' was a manner of salutation of the past DWAPUR YUGA during the time of SHRI PARSHURAM, now, O KANIPA, say 'SALAAM - SALAAM.'"

KANIPA YOGI was amazed and somewhat puzzled at hearing the above from our HOLY PIR. He said, "O GURUJI, I am very keen to know your identity, kindly give me your introduction."

PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN said, "O KANIPA, I am the servant of SHRI RAMCHANDRAJI (SEVENTH INCARNATION of SHRI VISHNU MOWLA MURTAZA ALI), 'NIRINJAN NIRAKAR,' SUSTAINER of the UNIVERSE, THE ONE who has sent the FOUR VEDAS: I prostrate before HIM, HE Who, with His Great Mercies, has taken TEN DIVINE INCARNATIONS, DAS AVTARS, for the sake of HIS momin-bhagats."

KANIPA yogi asked our HOLY PIR, "O GURUJI, may I know of these TEN AVTARS?"

"Yes KANIPA, listen to the HOLY NAMES of THE DAS AVTARS:

First --	SHRI MACHHA AVTAR,
Second --	SHRI KORABH AVTAR,
Third --	SHRI VARAH AVTAR,
Fourth --	SHRI NARSINH AVTAR,
Fifth --	SHRI VAMAN AVTAR,
Sixth --	SHRI PARSURAM AVTAR,
Seventh --	SHRI RAMCHANDRAJI AVTAR,
Eighth --	SHRI KARSANJI AVTAR,
Ninth --	SHRI BUDHHA AVTAR, and

the Tenth DASMO NAKLANKI AVTAR, SHRI MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (A.S.)."

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com KANIPA yogi asked PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN what important happenings there were during time of MACHHA AVTAR.

Our PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN explained: "There was SANKHASUR, a Devil who took away the VED (Religious Scriptures) and concealed them in the deep ocean. GURU BRAHMAJI went into meditation for the purpose of securing the LORD'S Help in obtaining the VED. As a result, THE LORD VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI Incarnate as MACHHA AVTAR killed the DEVIL SANKHASUR. Guru BRAHMAJI was given back the VED, and thereafter came the end of SHRI MACHHA AVTAR."

KANIPA yogi asked, "What services GURUJI, have you rendered to our LORD during the KORABH AVTAR?"

"My LORD extracted FOURTEEN precious items from the OCEAN, churning the ocean with the Mountain MERU. The python SHESHNAAG was used by the LORD as twine for churning. While the process of churning was taking place, the EARTH began to sink into the PATAL. Because of this, Angels in the Heavens prayed to my LORD and my Beloved LORD INCARNATE as KORABH AVTAR supported the MOUNTAIN MERU, and stopped it from sinking. My LORD had to bear so much pain at the time. As soon as the FOURTEEN precious items were removed, my LORD ended the KORABH AVTAR.

"KANIPA, I was present there with my LORD and I rendered before THE LORD my most humble services. Since then onwards I have continued my SEVA to my LORD."

"O GURUJI, PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN SAHEB, have you also served the LORD during the VARAH AVTAR?"

"Oh yes!" our HOLY PIR explained, "There was a Devil called MOR who terrified the whole world, and especially INDRA, the Angel of RAIN. He terrified INDRA to such an extent that INDRA almost left his position. The Angels in the Heaven were much disturbed and prayed to the LORD. My LORD Incarnated in VARAH AVTAR and killed the powerful MOR. I served my LORD also then."

KANIPA further asked if our HOLY PIR had rendered services to the LORD during time of NARSHINH AVTAR.

realpatidar.com

"During the period of NARSINH AVTAR there was a child just FIVE years of age whose name was PAILAJ. PAILAJ was deeply religious as he continuously rendered SEVA to our LORD, while always remembering the LORD. PAILAJ'S father was a terror. His name was HARNA KANS. HARNA KANS warned his son not to take the JAMP "NARSINH." PAILAJ answered that he would not, under any circumstance, leave the remembrance of the HOLY NAME.

"HARNA KANSA thereafter began to torture PAILAJ by many methods. He pushed him in a tub of hot oil, he put him under the feet of an elephant, he threw him into the stormy sea, he placed him in a fire, and also endeavoured to throw PAILAJ from the peak of a mountain. PAILAJ withstood all, with the LORD'S Help. Eventually, HARNA KANS forced PAILAJ to embrace a heated PILLAR saying arrogantly, 'Where now, PAILAJ, is your LORD? and how is He going to help you?' PAILAJ replied, 'My LORD is in the PILLAR.'

"HARNA KANS was extremely angry and forced PAILAJ to embrace the hot PILLAR. And when PAILAJ was about to embrace the hot PILLAR, instantly! SHRI NARSANG, my LORD became MANIFEST and killed HARNA KANS. My LORD made BHAGAT PAILAJ sit on the Royal Throne and thereafter NARSINH AVTAR ended.

"O KANIPA, I have been serving my LORD since that time."

KANIPA asked, "What kind of services, O GURUJI, have you rendered to the LORD during VAMAN AVTAR?"

Our PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN explained, "My LORD INCARNATE as VAMAN (PIGMY) AVTAR went to the YAGNA ceremony of BALI RAJA. My LORD asked BALI RAJA for LAND measuring THREE and ONE HALF of HIS, VAMAN'S, FOOT-STEPS. BALI RAJA promised to give the desired LAND. And the LORD SHRI VAMAN, with HIS 'VIRAT' SWARUP, measured in ONE step THE SWARGA (HEAVENS), in ANOTHER THE MRATYULOK (OUR EARTH) and in the THIRD THE PATAL. THE LORD then asked BALI RAJA to provide the remaining HALF-STEP of LAND. Since no LAND was left over, BALI RAJA became worried. Immediately my LORD placed HIS DIVINE FOOT on the head of BALI RAJA thus pressing him into the PATAL. The VAMAN AVTAR then ended.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com "O KANIPA, I also rendered most humble services during the VAMAN AVTAR and I shall continue my humble and devoted services to my Beloved LORD."

KANIPA yogi asked PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN about the SHRI PASHURAM AVTAR.

"O KANIPA, our LORD killed the Devil SHAHESTRA ARJUN. He also killed many other DEVILS. Thereafter SHRI RAM Incarnated. I served both SHRI PARSHURAM and SHRI RAM ANTAR most devotedly. RAVAN and KUMBHA KARAN were two terrible Devils who horrified and harassed TENTRIS CROR DEVTAS (ANGELS). The DEVTAS prayed intensively to LORD SHRI RAMA. GURU BRAHMAJI also joined the TENTRIS CROR DEVTAS in this special prayer. SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI Blessed the DEVTAS and GURU BRAHMAJI saying that HE would Incarnate as SHRI RAM AVTAR at the House of RAJA DASHARATH.

"RAVAN was very powerful, highly intelligent, and a very gifted RAJA due to SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR'S Blessings. But, since RAVAN, along with his other influential colleagues, played arrogant roles against Religion, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI Incarnate as SHRI RAM killed all the devils -- opponents of the DIVINE MISSION.

"O KANIPA, my Beloved LORD imparted freedom to the TENTRIS CROC DEVTAS. He made Sit on the ROYAL THRONE, VIBIKSHAN. Thereafter the era of SHRI RAMA AVTAR ended.

"O KANIPA, I served my LORD during the RAMA AVTAR wholeheartedly, with deep love and devotion."

KANIPA again inquisitively asked our HOLY PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN, "O GURUJI, what service did you render to the LORD SHRI KARSANJI AVTAR?"

PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN SAHEB explained, "O KANIPA, I have served my LORD KRISHNA to the best of my ability and with sincerity. My LORD developed DWARKA CITY so magnificently -- the city was turned golden and most beautiful. My LORD killed many devils and influential persons who opposed THE DIVINE MISSION. My LORD made RAJA DHARAM sit on the throne and gifted glories to the momins of the time, the PANCH PANDWAS.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

"During the BUDHA AVTAR also my LORD killed all the anti-Religious people and those of SATANIC nature."

KANIPA yogi asked, "O GURUJI, what services have you rendered to the SHRI NAKLANKI AVTAR?"

"O KANIPA, my LORD SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, HE HIMSELF, Incarnated in ARABI RUP at MECCA SHARIFF. His Father's name was HAZARAT ABU TALIB, and HIS Mother's name was MATA BIBI ZULEIKHA FATIMA BINTI ASAD. My LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI killed hundreds of KAFIRS and HE Enlightened 'ISLAM.' As the NAKLANKI AVTAR, HE shall kill all the DEVILS and ENEMIES of RELIGION. HE shall Establish THE TRUTH, HE Shall always PROTECT the RELIGION of THE "NOOR," THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR," THE "EVER-LIVING GUIDE."

"O KANIPA, I have been serving my Beloved LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI and I shall always be in HIS HOLY HUZUR."

KANIPA yogi said, "O GURUJI, THE LORD shall give you REWARDS for your worthy SERVICES rendered to HIS HOLY HOUSE."

PIR HASSAN: What REWARDS do you mean?

KANIPA: 'RIDHI' (PROSPERITY)?

PIR HASSAN: I never think of it.

KANIPA: 'SIDHI' (ACHIEVEMENTS)?

PIR HASSAN: They are not of interest to me.

KANIPA: 'MUKTI' (EMANCIPATION)?

PIR HASSAN: PROSPERITY, ACHIEVEMENTS and EMANCIPATION are all SERVANTS of mine — they serve me day and night.

KANIPA: What about 'ACHAL PAD' (EVERLASTING GLORIFIED SEAT)?

PIR HASSAN: It is insignificant to me. My LORD has granted 'ACHAL PAD' to many great personalities of the past.

KANIPA: Who were the great personalities to whom THE LORD granted EVERLASTING GLORY?

PIR HASSAN: It has been granted to DHRUV.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com KANIPA: What service did DHRUV render to the LORD?

PIR HASSAN: DHRUV was only FIVE years old, the son of a KING UTANPAT, when he rendered service to my LORD most sincerely, wholeheartedly, and with great affection. My Beloved LORD most graciously granted 'ACHAL PAD' to DHRUV.

KANIPA: GURUJI, to what country do you belong?

PIR HASSAN: I am the resident of the 'ETERNAL WORLD' where there is 'BRAHAM,' and where MYSTERIOUS ACTIONS are constantly played by my Beloved LORD. ENORMOUS LIGHT illumines without any lamp or oil. I the resident of such DIVINE LAND.

KANIPA: What is your identity?

PIR HASSAN: I am nameless. I am ETERNAL and EVERLASTING -- that is my identity.

KANIPA: When shall DEATH come to you?

PIR HASSAN: I shall die when SHRI RAM shall -- I am in fact DEATHLESS, ETERNAL. The whole world is under my feet, I am the resident of the SUPREME PARADISE.

KANIPA: O GURUJI, you talk in a big way, but you are just a child?!

PIR HASSAN: I live contented always. I played an important role during the FOUR YUGAS and was the servant of the LORD SHRI RAMA, THE "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

KANIPA: What YUGAS have elapsed?

PIR HASSAN: There have been FOUR YUGAS -- KARTA, TRETA, DWAPUR, and KALIYUG. I am well aware of what happened in all the FOUR YUGAS as I was always present.

KANIPA: What were your identities during the FOUR YUGAS?

PIR HASSAN: I was GUR BRAHMA in KARTA YUGA,  
I was VASHISTJI in TRETA YUGA,  
I was VIDUR VYASJI in DWAPUR YUGA, and  
I was MOHAMMAD in KALIYUGA.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

KANIPA: What was the REASON the LORD Adopted the TEN AVTARS and what were HIS DIVINE ASPECTS?

PIR HASSAN: My LORD Most Graciously, to help the momins of each of the eras, INCARNATED in AVTARS: particularly for the sake of momin bhagat AMBRISH my LORD took the AVTARS:

Two of JALCHAR ie. in WATER,  
Two of VANCHAR ie. in JUNGLE,  
Two of VIPRA ie. of TRADERS,  
Two of RAJVANSI ie. of RULERS,  
and Two of MALECHH ie. of MUSLIM.

KANIPA: What were the lengths of each of the YUGAS?

PIR HASSAN: During KARTA YUGA -- 17,28000 years, there were  
FOUR AVTARS -- MACHHA, KORABH, VARAH, and NARSINH.  
During TRETA YUGA -- 12,96000 years, there were  
THREE AVTARS -- VAMAN, FARSIRAM, and RAMCHANDRA.  
During DWAPUR YUGA -- 8,64000 years there were  
TWO AVTARS -- KARSAN and BUDHH.  
and in KALIYUGA -- 4,32000 years there was  
ONE AVTAR -- SHRI NAKLANKI DEV.

I have been present during all the FOUR YUGAS.

KANIPA: GURUJI, but you look like a child and yet you talk of such great FOUR YUGAS!

PIR HASSAN: I am merely a humble servant of the LORD SHRI ISLAM SHAH.  
My LORD SHRI ISLAM SHAH graced my Father, PIR SADARDIN,  
with THREE TITLES. While being granted the awards, my  
Father PIR SADARDIN wept and made GIRYAZARI constantly  
for IMAN, ISHQ and the LORD'S constant 'KIRPA' or MERCIES.

(Most humbly and devotedly, PIR SADARDIN Mabaap has prayed in the  
HUZUR PURNOOR of MOWLANA HAZAR IMAM:

JI TU(N) LAAL,  
AVAR E NA JANU MARA SAMI RAJA  
TAMANE E SIREVU(N),  
AASA TAME CHHO DEV MAHAV MORARI-JOHIOHI.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com JI TU(N) LAAL,  
AASU(N) E PURAVINE SHAH  
HAATHIDU DEJO,  
DEJO TAM VINA KOI AVAR NA JANU-HOJIOJI.  
JI TU(N) LAAL,  
DIE TU(N) DIDAR TOSI AASA  
SIRI ESLAM SHAH,  
SHAHKE HARO HAR AHIN SIREVO MORABHAI-HOJIOJI.  
  
AASAN KARINE JUG MAHE BHALE BETHO,  
SACHO KILTAR KARIE SE SAB HOI --  
MUNJA SAMI RAJA RIDO MU(N)MA LUDAIE,  
MITHA SHAH KIRIA MU MA VINASIE....

meaning: O my Most Beautiful LORD, I know of no one else  
except THEE: I am at THY disposal for humble  
services.

O my Beloved LORD, THOU art the SPIRITUAL MASTER,  
the GREATEST of all in the worlds.

O my Most Beautiful LORD, fulfil all my NEK UMEDS  
(AMBITIONS) and GRACE upon me always THY ASSISTANCE.  
Do always help me, O my LORD HAZAR IMAM, I know of  
no one else except THYSELF.

O my most Beautiful LORD, Grace me with THY HOLY DIDAR.  
O my LORD SHRI ISLAM SHAH HAZER IMAM, we pray before  
THEE in each and every 'SWAS' or BREATH of our lives,  
in THY HOLY HUZUR PUR NOOR.

O my most Beautiful and Charming LORD, whatsoever  
THOU doest is THE RIGHT and THE TRUE. We are  
extremely and unfathomably happy that THY DIVINE "NOOR"  
has DESCENDED in this YUGA on the earth.

O my most Beloved and Beautiful LORD, protect us that  
our hearts should remain unshaken-always, at all  
times, and so that our good actions ie NEK KARNI  
are not spoiled or condemned. YA MOWLA, protect us  
under THY "NOORANI" CHHATRA.)

KANIPA: What were the TITLES your Father SATGURU PIR SADARDIN was  
awarded by THE LORD SHRI ISLAM SHAH?

PIR HASSAN: FIRST TITLE: 'SADARDIN' meaning a Shelter of Religion,  
SECOND TITLE: 'SOHDEV' meaning Chief of the Angels (DEVs)  
THIRD TITLE: 'BARGHUR' meaning the GURU of Twelve CROR RUHANIS.  
FOURTH TITLE: 'HARISH CHANDRA' meaning A Light of God,  
one who publicizes the Knowledge of God.  
These are the TITLES of my FATHER PIR SADARDIN.  
O KANIPA, our 'SATPANTH' is Superior to all PANTHS!

KANIPA: O GURUJI, what is your 'SATPANTH' and its definition?



realpaPIR HASSAN: All the CREATION is but the MANIFESTATION of my LORD,  
the JAMIN-ASMAN (EARTH and HEAVENS) is where my LORD SWAMI  
RAJO EXISTS. My SWAMIJI is the ONE and ONLY TRUE YOGI --  
HE is the YOGI forever and HE has been YOGI since all  
past YUGAS.

O KANIPA, did you know that YOGIS shave their heads but they do  
not bother to shave their minds: how can they then expect to go to  
HEAVEN.

O KANIPA, look at the MUNDRA (EARRINGS) that you wear on your  
ears, they all the time shake due to the wind. KANIPA, the MUNDRA of  
my mind are far superior to yours because the MUNDRA of my mind are  
stable and unshaken.

O KANIPA, my MIND is my MUNDRA, my BODY is like a clean POND.  
The ASHES of TRUTH are what I apply upon my body and not the ashes of  
fire that yogis apply.

O KANIPA, your body is fragile, it exists by the AIR. It  
perishes eventually, therefore any decoration such as MUNDRA and  
application of ash is worthless -- no Spiritual Enlightenment is obtained.

O KANIPA, did you know that during THE DIVINE NINE AVTARS of my  
LORD, my LORD killed NINE most terrible DEVILS, and in KALIYUGA my LORD  
shall kill the DEVIL KALINGA.

PIR HASSAN: "O my Beloved momins, let us get together and serve our  
most Beloved LORD HAZER IMAM MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. This world  
is doubtlessly unreal, it vanishes in the end -- this  
world deceives us always.

My Beloved LORD'S HOLY HOUSE is THE REAL and TRUE, my LORD  
MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HIMSELF is THE TRUTH, THE DIVINE 'NOOR.'  
O my LORD, Manifest THY 'NOORANI' SWARUP, O my LORD fulfil  
THY 'KOL,' PROMISE, and grace upon us THY BLESSINGS."

O KANIPA, did you listen to THE HOLY GINAN with concentration?

KANIPA: O GURUJI, can I ask you some questions that I have on my mind?

PIR HASSAN: Yes do ask.

KANIPA: Who is the truly learned and knowledgeable?

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com PIR HASSAN: My MIND is the learned and knowledgeable.

KANIPA: Who is your SPIRITUAL MASTER?

PIR HASSAN: SHRI ISLAM SHAH, the LORD of the Heavens and Earth is my SUPREME LORD.

KANIPA: What 'JANOI' (religious traditional Robe of yarns) do you wear?

PIR HASSAN: My 'JANOI' is invisible.

KANIPA: What 'DHOTI' (sort of TROUSERS) do you wear?

PIR HASSAN: My 'DHOTI' is unmaterialistic and unknown to worldly people.

KANIPA: What is your HOLY WORD?

PIR HASSAN: My HOLY WORD is ETERNAL.

KANIPA: What Religious Book do you acknowledge?

PIR HASSAN: My Body is my BOOK through which I gain knowledge and inspiration.

O KANIPA, to preach to one's mind, by oneself, is the path to Heaven. Listen to another GINAN and keep it in your mind and heart: this is for your salvation:

ABDHU MAAN JITE MAAN ICHHA FAL UPAJE,  
ANE TAN JITE UCHHARANG;  
HARDO JITE ANAND UPJE,  
IIS BID JOG PACHAND.

O KANIPA, If you can control your mind you will achieve anything you desire, and if you can control your body you will be much delighted; If you have control over your heart you will experience a great happiness. This is how to start with YOGA.

O KANIPA, when you shall have control over your SELF and over your ANGER, you will become CLEAN, PURE, and SPIRITUALLY DIGNIFIED.

O KANIPA, control your mind, and gain power of concentration, then you will experience THE AKASH (SPACE) in which the MOON shall be clearly visible and shining. When you will have reached such a stage you will have become 'NIRMAL' or PURE, CLEAN, and you will have progressed on the SPIRITUAL PATH.

realpatidar.com O KANIPA, there is a sweet AMRIT (SPIRITUAL NECTAR) in your TONGUE -- If you only know how to create it through IBADAT-BANDGI. It is a Spiritual and DIVINE Achievement.

O KANIPA, with your progress you shall gain a TRUE GINAN, THE GINAN which is the SUPREMEST of GINANS (KNOWLEDGE). It surpasses all temporal knowledge. Within this "GINAN" there is THE "NOOR" of my LORD, my LORD, THE MASTER of the Heavens and Earth has HIS SEAT in THE GINAN. My LORD, THE MASTER, is OMNIPRESENT, you shall MEET HIM at the 'AKASH' or the 'UTTAR KHAND,' the Northern Part of your BODY. In the 'AKASH' (THE SPACE), THE "ALAKH PURUSH AVINASHI" (UNDESCRIBABLE, EVERLIVING, THE ETERNAL SWAMIJI - MASTER) is PRESENT and VISIBLE.

O KANIPA, my LORD SWAMIJI always MEETS me at the "UTAR KHAND," in the AKASH. HE is the FIRST, the LAST, and HE is always PRESENT in the INVISIBLE WORLDS.

O KANIPA, during the course of IBADAT-BANDGI, do not be charmed by the world, do not think that this world matters. Do not overstrive for worldly ambitions -- concentrate your mind on the HOLY NAME, 'ISME AZAM' and Focus your attention towards "THE NOOR." My LORD is always ready to WELCOME you, HE is THE "CHAITANYA NOOR," HE is in the "NOORANI" SWARUP, THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR."

O KANIPA, Place your EGO at the feet of My LORD, kill your anger and malicious thoughts -- control yourself well and concentrate your mind.

O KANIPA, while you are able to concentrate your mind, THE MIND, THE AKASH shall be CLEAR and all DARKNESS (ANDHKAR) shall disappear totally. When DARKNESS is vanquished there shall be THE LIGHT (ROSHANI), my LORD will be SEATED there on the "NOORANI" TAKHAT.

O KANIPA, those who are awakened, ALERT, by heart, mind and soul, and are cautious in IBADAT-BANDGI, they are benefited always.

O KANIPA, kill all your unnecessary worldly ambitions, and do not worry about your future. Place your EGO (AHANKAR) at the feet of my LORD. Sit in IBADAT in a right manner, control your sleep, then leave the rest to my LORD. He shall take over the control of all your problems of this and the next worlds.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com O KANIPA, without the MURSHID QAMIL HAZER IMAM you cannot achieve any remarkable progress. In IBADAT BANDGI the "NOORANI" ROSHANI Benefit can never be gained without THE MURSHID QAMIL HAZER IMAM. HAZER IMAM ALONE can guide onto the SPIRITUAL PATH, and take the SOUL (ATMA) to its ORIGINAL DESTINATION (ASAL VATAN).

O KANIPA, HE ALONE can vanquish all the doubts of the mind during IBADAT-BANDGI. Do you think without WATER, the flower of KAMAL can develop? Without WATER, KAMAL can never be developed. Only Foolish people take this subject as mockery.

O KANIPA, MURSHID QAMIL HAZER IMAM ALONE can guide onto the SPIRITUAL PATH that leads to the Extent of ASAL VATAN. Remember, O KANIPA, no Saint (SADHU) can reach the DESTINATION of the ATMA or THE ASAL VATAN unless he has the DIVINE GRACE of my LORD, THE "NOOR" HAZER IMAM.

O KANIPA, there is a DIVINE LIGHT (ROSHANI) which is HIGHLY ILLUMINED in the "GINAN MANDAL" at the "BHAMAR GUFA" (CAVE near the EYEBROWS).

(GINAN-E-SHARIFF: EJI BHAMAR GUFARE UPAR DEKHATA,  
BHAI KAHO KESA GUN HOY;  
JAGMAG JYOT JALHALE,  
ANE VASTA NOORANI SOY.

This DIVINE LIGHT (ROSHANI) can be achieved only through the GRACE of my LORD HAZER IMAM.

O KANIPA, one has to travel in dark nights and there are many enemies on the way — the path is extremely difficult.

O KANIPA, without the DIVINE GRACE of my LORD HAZER IMAM, THE EVERLIVING SPIRITUAL GUIDE, one cannot find the RIGHT PATH to the SPIRITUAL DESTINATION. Remember! it would be impossible, simply impossible, to reach THE ASAL VATAN.

O KANIPA, one should always take precautions on the PATH of SPIRITUALISM: one must look for, search for THE MURSHID QAMIL HAZER IMAM, THE EVERLIVING GUIDE.

O KANIPA, MURSHID QAMIL HAZER IMAM changes the life of the MOMIN from Copper to Gold immediately! immediately when momin comes into

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

ASSOCIATION of MY LORD HAZER IMAM. It is like when a TOUCH-STONE turns copper into gold — by the TOUCH of the SUPREME LORD momin becomes PURE.

It is most essential for the momins to keep their hearts always purified. By the PURITY of the heart, the DIVINE "NOOR" would be CLEARLY VISIBLE, and in no time.

O KANIPA, pure and clean HEART is the DIVINE SEAT of my LORD. It is the GRACE of my LORD that HE has CHOSEN the HEART of momins as HIS SEAT. My LORD is the Most Merciful, and because of HIS PRESENCE in the HEART the momin becomes most Enlightened.

O KANIPA, go deep into your HEART until you reach the PEAK of the FORT. My LORD, "ALAKH PURUSH" will be THERE and HE Shall fulfil all your Religious and Temporal ambitions. HE shall also GRACE you with HIS HOLY "NOORANI" DIDAR.

O KANIPA, the PATH that one has to take is VERY NARROW, difficult even for the passage of a needle. The means of travel are the unshaken efforts of IBADAT-BANDGI. Through the "SWASO-SWAS" BANDGI, the momin reaches the SPIRITUAL DESTINY.

O KANIPA, What a WONDERFUL and AMAZING WORLD the ETERNAL, HOLY, "NOORANI" WORLD is !! so listen....

The ETERNITY is most UNIQUE and WONDERFUL. It is the HOLY, SPIRITUAL, "NOORANI" place where Beautiful flowers grow without trees. It is a charming place where Sweet Melodious Tunes are heard without instruments. It is the DIVINE PLACE where words of praises are spoken of my Beloved LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, SHRI ISLAM SHAH RAJA -- no tongue is needed!

Go on making research within the body, adhere to the HOLY FIRMANs of HAZER IMAM, and the JOURNEY of the ATMA(RUH) toward the DIVINE "NOOR" shall continue. Make your seat for IBADAT-BANDGI in your HEART: the CHARRIOT-RIDER in high spirits, or the IBADATI (the one who performs proper IBADAT), gallops from one ASMAN to ANOTHER tremendously fast -- millions of times faster than rockets.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com INGLA, PINGLA and SUKHAMANA (these are the most important three VEINS in the body) NADIS in your body become but the MAID-SERVANTS of my BELOVED LORD.

(SAKHI INGALA PINGALASAR SUKHAMANA NADIRE ....)

'HANS PURUSH,' the beloved 'RUH' (SOUL), by proper IBADAT-BANDGI, shall be VISIBLE in front of you. At this stage the purification of the body shall have been realized, and because of the attention-focussing one forgets the existence of the material body.

The DIVINE Sounds and DIVINE Beauties are from my Beloved LORD. O KANIPA, when CONCENTRATION on BANDGI is firm then knowledge is extended — the more the knowledge gained, the more concentration becomes stable. At the higher stage great Mysterious Experiences are realized. They are the most beautiful Spiritual Gifts granted by my Beloved LORD to momins who are in IBADAT-BANDGI.

O KANIPA, those who are awakened, they enjoy the SPIRITUAL NECTAR whereas those who are asleep, lose the chance of gaining the NECTAR. Foolish people indulge in sleep — he who sleeps cannot travel the SPIRITUAL PATH.

O KANIPA, it is in the HEART where all the PROSPERITY and ACHIEVEMENTS exist. There are Mysteries in the HEART my LORD has Created: a great GARDEN my LORD has Created and Waters HIMSELF. There are NINE "CONTINENTS" in the HEART called "KEWLAS." The prayer House is in the HEART. Also the SEVEN "SEAS" are within the HEART, but without THE MURSHID QAMIL HAZER IMAM one would remain thirsty.

O KANIPA, the momin has to make research of the HEART by strictly abiding by the HOLY FIRMANS of THE MURSHID QAMIL HAZER. The momin by research gains HOLY "NOORANI" DIDAR.

O KANIPA, this is the method of YOGA. A YOGI has to live in this manner.

O KANIPA, the YOGIS go to the streets for ALMS, but the true method of obtaining alms is very different: SATISFACTION, CONTENTMENT is the 'JOLI' (BAG), the 'DANDA' (STICK) that they use is the THOUGHTS, TOLERANCE and KINDNESS are the TWO MUNDRA (EARRINGS), and KNOWLEDGE is the FOOD of true YOGIS. These are the best principles for YOGIS.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com "GINAN" (KNOWLEDGE) is WHERE my BELOVED LORD is Seated. My Beloved LORD HAZER IMAM is my GURU, THE SPIRITUAL MASTER.

"VAIRAG," the REALIZATION of the ETERNAL LIFE as THE TRUE, REAL LIFE and the REALIZATION of the MATERIAL LIFE as the UNREAL LIFE is my PRINCIPLE of LIFE.

TRUE 'SATPANTH' must be followed truly and sincerely. Those are the true YOGIS who follow properly the RELIGION of the "NOOR."

O KANIPA, control the SUN (SURAJ) and the MOON (CHANDA) (ie. the two important INGLA and PINGLA Veins of the body) by concentration on "ISME AZAM," the HOLY NAME of my LORD. Upon so doing, the SUKHAMANA NADI (VEIN) will function. This is the High Mystery that only very few are able to achieve in IBADAT-BANDGI.

O KANIPA, avoid VICES and BAD HABITS -- always take SPIRITUAL BATH of "TRIVENI SANGAM"!

(During BAITULKHYAL IBADAT, the THREE NADIS (PRINCIPAL VEINS -- INGLA, PINGLA, and SUKHAMANA) function. The INGLA and PINGLA eventually get in unison with the SUKHAMANA NADI and at this stage, High Spiritual Benefits are Experienced. The stage is called "TRIVENI SNAN" (SPIRITUAL BATH) or a Shower of "NOORANI" WATER for the SOUL.

SAKHI INGLA PINGLA SAAR,  
KE SUKHAMANA NADIRE;  
TIYA(N) CHANDRA SURAJ MALI BE,  
KE MANCHHA MARIRE.

SAKHI TRIVENI GHAT MAHE,  
KE AKHAND JYOTIRE;  
TIYA(N) JAG-MAG JAG-MAG THAAY,  
KE VARSE CHHE MOTIRE.

Our Pir Mabaap Pir Sadardin says that INGLA, PINGLA, and SUKHAMANA, the three vital NADIS (VEINS) in our body, when they begin to function our mind discards all thoughts. During the course of progress in BAITULKHAYAL IBADAT, "NOORANI" RAIN showers through the THREE NADIS. The "NOORANI" RAIN DROPS sparkle with immense GLAMOUR, and a Highly Illumined Spiritual "ROSHANI" is visualized.)

Our PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN said to KANIPA yogi, "O KANIPA, play the "NAAD" (DIVINE MUSIC) and DIE before DEATH comes. When you will achieve this status, you shall no more then have to take rebirths."

\* \* \*

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com KANIPA YOGI was very engrossed and enlightened by the words of GINAN from our HOLY PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN. He then practiced BANDGI-IBADAT, and as per our HOLY PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN'S instructions, KANIPA yogi made remarkable progress in BANDGI. KANIPA yogi said to PIR HASSAN: "O GURUJI, because of your Love and kind affection I have been highly rewarded with 'MUKTI PAD' (FREEDOM FROM BIRTHS AND REBIRTHS). I am sincerely most grateful to NATH JALANDHAR who kindly inspired me to approach you, O GURUJI.

"O GURUJI, you have directed me towards 'SAT PANTH,' I respect you most highly."

Our HOLY PIRS worked their grand missions fantastically -- in the above manner. PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN inspired many YOGIS of INDIA, directing them to SATPANTH, THE RELIGION OF THE "NOOR," THE RELIGION OF MOWLA SHAH MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, WHOSE DIVINE "NOOR" SHALL REMAIN PRESENT ON THIS EARTH UNTIL THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT. O momin, say HOLY SALWAT in the NAME of our Beloved LORD MOWLANA SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM:

ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

SAIYAD IMAM SHAH, the brother of PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN once asked our HOLY PIR, "O my respected dear brother, you are the 'AAD GURU' (the FOREMOST GURU of the momins), you have all the privileges and rights to be in 'ABSOLUTE UNION' with the 'NOORANI DARYA' (THE DIVINE OCEAN OF THE 'NOOR'), yet how is it that you descend upon this mortal world many times from YUGA to YUGA? -- you can be 'FANAH FI ALLAH' (VASALE HAQ) so easily?"

Our PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN explained: "O my dear brother, this being the period of 'FARTAL VELA,' I wish that no momin should be negligent in his religious duties.

"In olden times, momins' journey for the HOLY DIDAR of HAZER IMAM used to be very dangerous, sometimes life-taking. (Despite the adverse conditions, momins did the journey most cheerfully.) But, in this 'FARTAL VELA' our HAZER IMAM, HIMSELF, Graciously and out of HIS Boundless Mercy, Visits momins at their homes. Just imagine! our

realpatidar.com



HAZER IMAM, HIMSELF, helps to see that the momins are benefitted to the maximum in Spiritual and Worldly matters.

"There are large numbers of momins who do take advantage of the present most favourable opportunities for the SALVATION of their souls. Such momins are highly ranked, spiritually up-graded and dignified.

"The unlimited number of RUHANIS in the ETERNITY who have not yet got MOKSH, MUKTI or DIDAR, shall get MOKSH, MUKTI and HOLY DIDAR only after the momins of KALIYUGA and FARTAL VELA join them. The momins of KALIYUGA and FARTAL VELA are exceptionally FORTUNATE, they are very privileged, they are supremely GLORIFIED in the NEXT WORLD."

O momins, you have just listened to our MUKHI, our HOLY PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN Mabaap. Now, O momins, never listen to suspicious or doubtful talk: be assured your DIGNITY, your GLORY in the ETERNAL WORLD is SUPREME! It is therefore earnestly urged that you always and constantly maintain your STATUS. Our Beloved MUKHI PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN'S RUHANI is unceasingly praying in the HOLY HUZUR of our Beloved NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM for our SPIRITUAL WELFARE. Over and above our PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN'S BANDGI, our Beloved SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM is always, always, at all times, Present with us -- HAZER IMAM is Present with us in all walks of our lives. Therefore, O momins, say prayers regularly, say BANDGI, DUA regularly, fulfil Duty of MALEVAJBAT (DASOND) regularly, and INSHALLAH! our Souls shall Achieve ETERNAL "HAQIQATI KHUSHIALI" and "NOORANI" DIDAR in the NEXT WORLD ... AMEN.



realpatidar.com OUR MUKHI OF THIS "FADTAL VELA" (EYE OF KALIYUG)

## Holy Pir Hassan Kabirdin

Our holy Pir HASSAN KABIRDIN was born in OUTCH village of BHAWALPUL, PUNJAB on Thursday, 22nd Shaban 742 A.H. He was a great philosopher, he was very gentle and affable in his manners, and most inspiring in his preachings. Pir HASSAN KABIRDIN'S GINAN-E-SHARIF show clearly how profound and devoted was his LOVE for the IMAM of the time, MOWLANA SHAH ISLAM SHAH (A.S.), and how great was his devotion to our SATPANTH ISMAILISM. From a very young age, PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN'S father PIR SADARDIN gave him exercise in the practice of IBADAT.

Because of PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN'S IBADAT, he could perform miracles. One of the miracles is related here. Upon seeing a group of Hindu pilgrims from Bhawalpur departing for their ritual bath in the GANGA (GANGES), PIR SAHEB told them that instead of their going to the holy river, he could bring it to them. And so the miracle happened. The pilgrims saw the waters of GANGA advance towards them, and they bathed in them, after which hundreds of them were converted to SATPANTH Religion by PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN.

PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN once brought back to life a Balotch at Multan. Sultan Mahomed who governed Multan at that time, anxious to hear the inspiring sermons of PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN, often paid him a visit and on his death was buried at OUTCH SHARIF according to his wish.

When PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN'S father, PIR SADARDIN, left for Persia to receive the HOLY DIDAR of MOWLANA SHAH ISLAM SHAH, leaving PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN behind because of his young age, PIR HASSAN KABIRUDDIN suffered from his desire to pay a personal homage to Imam MOWLANA SHRI ISLAM SHAH. Incapable of resisting this desire for long, PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN took some cotton and wove it into a long band of material. He made a turban along the length of which he inscribed the verses of a GINAN "ANANT NAV CHHUGA," dedicated to MOWLANA SHRI ISLAM SHAH in moving terms. All this took PIR HASSAN KABIRUDDIN six months and six days. This period coinciding with the time during which a wall of iron was erected on the path of his father PIR SADARDIN. Taking the turban,

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
PIR HASSAN KABIRUDDIN left for Persia to pay personal homage to MOWLANA SHRI ISLAM SHAH. On his arrival in Persia, he had the unexpected honour of having a Holy Audience with IMAM SHRI ISLAM SHAH at KAHEQ village in the north of ISPHAN, not very far from the actual MAHALLAT. He found our Beloved IMAM SHRI ISLAM SHAH Seated Bareheaded on HIS "TAKHT" or HOLY THRONE OF IMAMAT. Humbly, with his heart filled with fear and veneration, he entered in the Presence of IMAM SHRI ISLAM SHAH, performed BAIYAT or ACT of ALLEGIANCE, and with much respect placed the turban at the HOLY FEET of IMAM-E-ZAMAN. IMAM SHRI ISLAM SHAH with HIS IMMENSE GRACE deigned to lift it up with HIS own hands and placed it on HIS HEAD. After a short while, IMAM SHRI ISLAM SHAH removed the turban and placed it on the head of PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN as a symbol of his "PIRATAN." PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN described this event as one of the most memorable ones:

SHAH ISLAM SHAH TAKHTEJ BETHA,  
TARE DIN HUA RAHEMANJI;  
SIRBANDH LAI GURNE MUSTAK DIDHA,  
TARE SIR NAGA KARI NARJI BETHA --  
ALI ANANT....

THE LORD, SHRI ISLAM SHAH WAS SEATED ON HIS THRONE,  
THEN HIS GRACE DESCENDED ON ME;  
AND TAKING THE TURBAN, THE LORD PLACED IT ON MY HEAD,  
AND THEN HE SAT BAREHEADED.

It was in this way, during the sacred HOLY DIDAR of MOWLA ALI, MOWLA SHRI ISLAM SHAH the title of "PIR" was given to PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN Mabaap.

PIR HASSAN KABIRDDIN returned to INDIA and began his missionary work in his official capacity as PIR and effected conversions with the greatest of success. Some people out of jealousy tried to hinder his work. They threw stones at him and planned to take his life.

However, when PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN happened to come face to face with them, a sudden change took place in them as though by a miracle. They found themselves overcome with affection for him; their enmity evaporated in the air and they even came to submit to him completely. Such was the influence attributed to PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN by SHRI ISLAM SHAH, THE LORD. Hardly had his look rested upon a Hindu before the latter was converted to SATPANTH or ISMAILISM.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

One day, a man came to the Pir to tell him, "You are completely exhausted by your journey. Your feet are covered with blisters from the necessity of walking on the burning sand, and your skin is cracked from the rigours of the cold. Do you not resent all this in your heart?" PIR HASSAN KABIRUDDIN replied, "With the GRACE of HAZAR IMAM, I have lost all notion of my physical existence, my body is like a corpse and as such, no distress is able to afflict my heart."

Another time, someone asked PIR HASSAN KABIRUDDIN what "PATIENCE" meant, to which PIR replied, "If one were to amputate all your limbs, if all sorts of afflictions were to fall on you, if ants were to devour each root of your hair, and if for all this you did not utter one complaint, then truly, that would be PATIENCE."

Having accumulated the knowledge of several languages and local dialects in view of his work, PIR HASSAN KABIRUDDIN composed numerous GINANS full of fervour and rich in thought which would spiritualize all of us if only one would put them to practise. In PIR HASSAN KABIRUDDIN MABAP'S Holy GINANS he places particular emphasis on the essential principle of LOVE and DEVOTION to the IMAM-E-ZAMAN and of "TASLIM" or complete and perfect OBEDIENCE to THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" HAZAR IMAM in the Temporal and Spiritual Domains. These two exercises which are incumbent upon all the believers, determine the "IMAN" or "FAITH" as opposed to the general acceptance of the word "ISLAM." For "ISLAM" is "AL-IQRAR" or profession of faith whereas "IMAN" is the confession with the knowledge "AL-MARIFA" of THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR." Indeed, all this is equally true of all the GINAN-E-SHARIFF of HOLY PIR SHAMSH and PIR SADRUDDIN.

PIR HASSAN KABIRUDDIN died in the year 853 A.H. at OUTCH SHARIF, the place of his birth, where one finds his mausoleum. His brother PIR TAJDIN, known by the KHOJA'S of SIND under the name of SHAH "TUREL," continued the work of PIR.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

# MARIFAT OF DASOND

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

## In All Religions...

realpatidar.com

### FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF THE GREAT RELIGIONS OF THE WORLD

(an Extract from "Religions of the World" by H.G. Wells)

ISLAM: AN ABSOLUTE SUBMISSION to the WILL of GOD. The Islam Religion is of 'SELF-SURRENDER.'

CHRISTIANITY: Lay not up for yourself TREASURES upon EARTH where Moth and Dust doth corrupt and where Thieves break through and steal, but lay up for yourself TREASURES in HEAVEN where neither Moth nor Dust corrupt.  
No one can serve two Masters.

BUDHISM: The GOAL of BUDHIST is that he shall not want anything. The craving for wealth, power, and gratification of personal ambition lead to misery and disappointment. It is what Carlyle called "DIVINE DISCONTENT," which according to BUDDHA is the root of all MISERY in life.

SIKHISM: He who is dyed with GOD'S PRAISES never loveth the world. Make the DIVINE WILL your own and obtain HIS GRACE through SELF-SURRENDER — an ABSOLUTE SURRENDER in Mind, Body and Spirit to the WILL of GOD.  
Through prayers and self-surrender alone, the DIVINE GRACE descends.

ZOROASTRIANISM: The ESSENCE of Religion is TRUTH. All the world is but DUST. But RIGHTEOUSNESS ends not for it is DEATHLESS. The Religion condemns the quest after Material welfare alone. It exhorts man not to acquire the riches of the Material World at the cost of the spirit. For he who destroys the spiritual world shall possess neither the celestial light nor the Paradise of AHURA MAZADA.

JUDAISM: In the "Ethics of Father" it is asked who is the Hero, who is the Rich? The reply is He who is satisfied with his lot. One must surrender oneself to the DIVINE WILL, humbly in fear of GOD.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com He who sacrifices a whole OFFERING shall be rewarded for a whole OFFERING.

HINDUISM: SACRIFICE is made the synonym of SELF-EFACEMENT, SELF-SURRENDER, SELF-RENUNCIATION. This body therefore has been given us only in order that we may SERVE all Creation with it. Therefore says the GITA, he who eats without offering YAGNA, eats STOLEN food — YAGNA or SACRIFICE came with Creation.

JAINISM: This Religion believes that the World is formed of everlasting ATOMS and therefore it will exist eternally. Each soul is infinite and retains its individuality since time immemorial. The principles JAINISTS abide by are the desisting from destroying or hurting any life, not uttering falsehood, not stealing, and non-possession or self-denial.

It can be observed from the above principles of the Great Religions of the World, that each one of them preaches SELF-SURRENDER and SACRIFICE. The reason they give for this is PURIFICATION of our Minds, Hearts, and Souls. It is only with PURE Heart, Mind and Soul that one can achieve TRIUMPH in the Spiritual World. This would mean the vanquishing, finally, of Births and Re-births through PURIFICATION, while imparting the detachment from this Material world. All in all, a DIGNIFIED STATUS is achieved in the ETERNAL WORLD.

The HOLY QURAN, HOLY BIBLE, HOLY GITA, and other Religious Scriptures, clearly and emphatically urge the payment of TITHE or DASOND as a principal obligation. This TITHE or DASOND is the RIGHT of GOD or "NOOR JO HAQQ." And we momins are fortunate that this "KHUDAI-HAQQ" is being offered to the RIGHT AUTHORITY.

Now, dear readers, with this General Introduction, please read on the whole section in these Notes on "DASOND," THE RIGHT OF ALLAH.



## 'Code of Conduct'

realpatidar.com

(EXTRACT FROM A CHAPTER IN KAZI NO'MAN'S BOOK)

### WHAT IS DUE TO THE IMAM FROM THE PROPERTIES OF MOMINS

God says to Prophet Mohammed "TAKE FROM THE PROPERTIES OF YOUR FOLLOWERS A 'SADAQA' i.e. A PORTION IN CHARITY WHICH WILL PURIFY THEM AND KEEP THEIR HEARTS CLEAN." It is also called 'Zakat' because in the words of the holy Quran it is meant for the 'tazkiah' i.e., the purification of the hearts of the Muslims.

God has made it obligatory on all Muslims to take out the 'Zakat' from their properties and hand it over to the Prophet or his descendants. In the lifetime of the Prophet the Muslims used to pay 'zakat' to the officers who were appointed by him for this purpose. They were the persons in charge of the collection who have been mentioned by God in His book.

O momins, may God bestow His mercy on you. Realise the significance of the proper use of what God has entrusted with you. Communicate this to one another. Argue out this case with those who hold different views on this. None of them will have any doubt left in his mind. In addition to the 'zakat' the momins are required to pay the 'khums' the one-fifth of their earnings. The holy Quran says "BEAR IN MIND THAT OF WHATEVER YOU EARN THE FIFTH PART BELONGS TO GOD." Imam Jafar Sadiq greetings be on him says, "The khums belongs to us, the Imams. The people have no share with us in it." The sentence 'the one-fifth belongs to God' means it is to be given away for the sake of God and for a reward from Him. It is meant for the Prophet in his life time and after him it is meant for the Imams from his 'Ahle-bait.'

Imam Jafar Sadiq, greeting be on him, says "God has made it obligatory for the 'momins' to pay us one fifth of their earnings. It belongs to us as a matter of right. He who denies us this right and does not give us our share, will have no claim on God and will get no reward from Him."

This 'Khums' or the 'zakat' which God has enjoined on you to pay does not belong to you. It is not a part of your property.

realpatidar.com

It is the 'amanat' of God and the Prophet in your hands. God has warned you in His holy book against the misappropriation of 'amanat.' He says "O Momins, DO NOT DECEIVE GOD OR THE PROPHET AND DO NOT MISAPPROPRIATE THE 'AMANAT' IN GENERAL. YOU KNOW (THE CONSEQUENCE) (Holy Quran Ch. 8 V 29). In this connection the Prophet says "The property does not decrease by the payment of 'zakat' or 'khums.' This is not to be taken in the literal sense. For, the property does decrease when the 'zakat' or khums is taken away from it. What the Prophet intends to say is this. The khums or zakat which you are enjoined upon to pay is not a part of your property which is in your hands. Since it is to be taken away it does not belong to you. What is left behind belongs to you. The zakat or khums is the 'amanat' of God with you. He has ordered you to guard it.

The Imams have every right to test their followers by asking them to part with their properties or to probe their loyalty by different means. God tested His prophets by putting them to all sorts of trials and tribulations. I cannot mention them because they are outside the scope of my subject.

O momins, if any one of you is put to test by the Imam, then let him bear the trial with patience. The easiest of such trials is the test in money. You must bear in mind that no time is fixed for the Imams for such trials. They can test their followers at any time and in any way they like when they want to raise them to a high position. They are empowered to do what they like. There is no time limit to their power. Your duty is to submit to them voluntarily. God says "HE WHO VOLUNTEERS TO DO GOOD THINGS, DOES THE BEST THINGS FOR HIMSELF." (Ch. 8 V. 184 Baqra Holy Quran.)

With regard to the use of their khums or zakat by the Imams, they are the masters of their affairs. They can do what they like to do with the money they get from you.

In short, O momins, it is your duty to pay to the Imams the khums, i.e. the fifth part from your earnings. You are nothing more than the depositories of something that belongs to God. It is an amanat in your hands. God wants to test you. He wants to see which of you is

more virtuous. God has repeatedly reminded you of this duty in His Holy Book. O the devotees of God, fear God. Be honest in the return of the amanat to Him who has deposited it with you.

Imam Jafar Sadiq, greetings be on him, says "NONE OF THE DUTIES OF GOD ON MAN IS MORE SERVICE THAN THE RETURN OF THE AMANAT TO HIM FROM YOUR PROPERTY. MANY PEOPLE ARE RUINED BY THE NEGLECT OF THIS DUTY. SEE THAT YOU PUT BACK THIS AMANAT IN THE HANDS OF THE IMAM OF YOUR TIME. IT IS NOT A PART OF YOUR PROPERTY." With all this, if one does not pay the amanat and leaves it behind of his heirs, then he is the greatest loser. He loses everything. Not only does he lose his prestige but he also loses his faith. God says, "WHEN DEATH APPROACHED TO ONE OF THEM, HE SAID 'O GOD, GIVE ME BACK THE LIFE IN ORDER THAT I MAY DO WELL WHAT I HAVE NEGLECTED TO DO.' IT IS NOTHING BUT A MEANINGLESS EXPRESSION. (Chap. 23 V. 99-100 Al Mo'minoon Holy Quran.) Imam Jafer Sadiq, peace be on him, says that "the words 'What I have neglected to do' in the above verse of the Quran refer to the nonpayment of the dues of the Imam of the time which God has enjoined on man to pay. If one does not pay the zakat his prayers will not be recognised. No one deceives God in the payment of zakat on his property excepting the infidels." God says "WOE TO THE INFIDELS WHO DO NOT PAY THE ZAKAT." (Chap. 23 V. 24 Ha'meem Sajda Holy Quran.)

We must bear in mind that one is not free from his obligations if he pays the zakat to those who are not entitled to receive it. O momins pay what you have been enjoined upon to pay to none but the Imams. Let me bring it to your notice that in this matter none of your opponents is a greater enemy of yours than you yourselves. If you conquer yourselves. If you conquer yourselves you will have no difficulty in the discharge of your duty. God says YOUR OWN SELF IS THE EVIL-DICTATOR. (Verse 6-7 para 53 Yusuf Holy Quran.) The prophet says "Passion is a kind of a deity which is worshipped by people." God says in this connection "DON'T YOU SEE THOSE PEOPLE WHO TAKE THEIR PASSION TO BE THEIR GOD." (Para 13 V. 23 Al Jathiya Holy Quran.) Again the Prophet says "The zakat does not come out of the hands of the momins unless he relieves himself from the clutches of seventeen devils, every one of whom holds him back and orders him not to pay." God says,

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

"BEHOLD, YOU ARE THOSE WHO ARE INVITED TO EXPEND PART OF YOUR SUBSISTENCE FOR THE SUPPORT OF GOD'S RELIGION; BUT THERE ARE SOME OF YOU WHO ARE NIGGARDLY AND WHOEVER IS NIGGARDLY, IS NIGGARDLY TOWARDS HIS OWN SOUL. GOD IS SELF-SUFFICIENT AND YOU ARE NEEDY. IF YOU TURN BACK, HE WILL SUBSTITUTE ANOTHER PEOPLE IN YOUR STEAD WHO SHALL NOT BE LIKE YOU." (Part 25 V. 38 Mahammad Holy Quran.)

In conclusion, O momins, subdue yourselves. Do not allow yourselves to come in the way of the discharge of your duties. You must realise that you have to pay only a small portion of what God has given you and that is God's property which He has entrusted with you. There is no way out of it. He says "YOU MUST REMEMBER THAT OF WHATEVER YOU EARN ONE FIFTH BELONGS TO GOD AND THE PROPHET." (Chap. 47 V. 41 Anfai Holy Quran.) This is applicable to everything that you acquire by way of spoils in the war or what you earn by business or by manual labour or what you get from the Imams themselves in the form of remuneration for your work. You have to take out the khums of everything that you have acquired by this means. It matters little whether what you have got is much or small. It is your duty to pay the Khums to the Imams or those who are appointed by them to receive it on their behalf.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

KHUDAJO MAAL: "NOOR" JO MAAL

DASOND--MALEVAJBAT--USHRA ALLAH

## The Right of ALLAH

(For the Stability of both the Spiritual and Temporal Worlds)

Most IMPORTANT discussions on the subject of DASOND-MALEVAJBAT have been going on, amongst the ASHABS (JAMATHI MEMBERS), since the time of our Beloved Prophet MUHAMMAD RASUL KARIM S.A.S. (say Holy Salwat: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH HUMANNADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD) DASOND (USHRA ALLAH) or KHUMS and ZAKAT are two most important principles of ISLAM. In the HOLY QURAN, the Almighty ALLAH has made reference in THIRTY-ONE places to DASOND.

A person who pays DASOND is called a "MOMIN." The title of "MOMIN" is admired and yearned for by all -- one is happy and delighted to be called a "MOMIN." On the other hand, the one who does not believe in Religion is called a "MUNAFIQ." Calling someone a "MUNAFIQ" would hurt that person. What charm and happiness lie in leading the life of a "MOMIN"! and what shame and pain lie in the life of "MUNAFIQ."

A momin who pays DASOND in GAT JAMATH is rewarded in this world, as well as in the next. Our Holy Pir SADARDIN SAHEB says in GINAN-E-SHARIFF:

EJI DASOND SAHEBJINE AALIE,  
TO SUKHI RAHIE SANSAR;  
SESHTRA GHANERO AAGAL NIPJE,  
PAMO MOKSH MUGAT DIDAR.

O momin, give DASOND to MOWLA MURTAZA ALI  
HAZER IMAM and you will be happy in your life.  
O momin, if you give DASOND you will achieve  
MOKSH (SALVATION), MUKTI (SPIRITUAL FREEDOM)  
and HOLY NOORANI DIDAR of "SAQI-E-KAWTHAR,"  
the ONE who is the MASTER OF THE FOUNTAIN OF  
THE NOOR -- MOWLA MURTAZA ALI: You shall  
achieve THE MOST UNIQUE BATUNI NOORANI DIDAR.

O momin, from the point of view of material wealth, a person who does not pay DASOND, a MUNAFIQ, leaves behind after death a larger

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

sum than one who does pay DASOND. The MUNAFIQ who didn't fulfil his Religious obligations and did not pay DASOND saved a large sum of money, well, but of what use is this Wealth after death? The Almighty ALLAH says in the HOLY QURAN:

(SURATAL NISSA (IV) Ayats 39 and 40)

What have they (to fear) if they believe in Allah and the Last Day and spend (a right) of that which Allah hath bestowed upon them, when Allah is ever Aware of them (and all they do)?

Lo! Allah wrongeth not even of the weight of an ant; and if there is a good deed, He will double it and will give (the doer) from His presence an immense reward.

Again THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH says:

(SURATAL AL-BAQAR (II) Ayats 261 and 281)

The likeness of those who spend their wealth in Allah's way is as the likeness of a grain which groweth seven ears, in every ear is a hundred grains. Allah giveth increase manifold to whom He Will. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

And guard yourself against a day in which ye will be brought back to Allah. Then every soul will be paid in full that which it hath earned, and they will not be wronged.

It can be clearly seen, according to our HOLY QURAN and GINAN-E-SHARIFF, In 'AKUBAT' the ALMIGHTY ALLAH, as per HIS DIVINE PROMISE, shall give handsome rewards to those momin RUHANIS who will have had FAITH in ALLAH during their lives and who sacrificed DASOND. Such most fortunate momin RUHANIS will be, undoubtedly, tremendously and delightfully happy because of their PROSPERITY in the next world.

On the other hand, the person who did not keep FAITH in ALLAH and did not pay DASOND during his life on this earth shall be obviously in a most miserable state. He will suffer poverty ETERNALLY -- his misery shall be DISHEARTENING with TOTAL DISAPPOINTMENTS, endlessly, in the ETERNAL WORLD. Our HOLY PIR SADARDIN says in GINAN-E-SHARIFF:

EJI SAMINA DAL JYARE CHAALSHE,  
TYARE SAT DHARAMNU THAYSHE VAHEVAR HO;  
UNIYACHARI TIYA(N) UBHA RAHESHE,

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

FAL LAHESHE SACHA YAAR HO --  
DUDH MA DEEKHO VIRA KAARMU,  
ENE DUDHE TE PADSHO JANJAL HO;  
DAAG DEKHO VIRA ALI TANO RE,  
SACHE SHAH TANO.

meaning: In 'AKUBAT,' my SWAMI RAJO shall carry out JUSTICE. At that time my SWAMI RAJO, THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH, according to HIS 'KOL' (PROMISE) shall grace the momins with the ETERNAL REWARDS -- those who have most faithfully fulfilled their obligations in their lives and paid DASOND regularly in GAT JAMATH. The momin RUHANIS shall be tremendously happy to see themselves highly Prosperous and Dignified with all the Spiritual Glories. Whereas, the persons who grabbed 'NOOR JO MAAL,' 'KHUDAI HAQQ' (DASOND - MALEVAJBAT)... Pir Mabaap says it shall all turn against them -- into DARKNESS, it shall be 'KARMU' or the most terrible and painfully disappointing time.

ITMADI KAMADIA KASSIMALI ZAVERI highly served our Beloved IMAM MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH. He was a TRUE MOMIN and used to spend thousands of Rupees during PADHARAMNI MUBARAK in INDIA of our Beloved forty-eighth IMAM MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH. ITMADI KAMADIA KASSIMALI used to pay DASOND -- MALEVAJBAT in GAT JAMATH very regularly, but in order to impart good impressions to our JAMATHS, MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMED SHAH once drew the attention of ITMADI KASSIMALI saying:

"ITMADI KASSIMALI, you spend thousands during my PADHRAMANI, I shall positively reward you in this world and the next."

"ITMADI DASOND BARABAR DENA, KABI DASOND MALEVAJBAT BARABAR NAHI DEGA TO AKHARAT ME KHAYGA KYA? (If you will not fulfil your duty of paying DASOND regularly what will you sustain yourself on in the AKUBAT, in your ETERNAL LIFE?)"

ITMADI KASSIMALI KAMADIA and his family, as usual, maintained regular payment of DASOND for their lifetimes.

O momins, dear brothers and sisters, let us think seriously upon this matter. In the daily course of our lives, even for only a single day if we do not get the right food or drink, we feel unbearable unease -- we feel pain and headache. In QIYAMAT, where a day is exceptionally lengthy -- a day of QIYAMAT equals FIFTY THOUSAND YEARS of our mortal world, what will the RUHANI do without sustenance?

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com  
Our PIR SADARDIN MABAAP has given us timely WARNING of the GREAT DAYS of the ETERNAL LIFE where all RUHANIS have to one day go -- after this worldly life is over.

EJI ARDH LAKH VARASH NO EK DAADLO,  
AKHAR JAMANA MA THAY;  
TIS DIN PADE PASTAYSO,  
BHAJ SO DIN "MAHADAN" MAHE.

meaning: ONE DAY of the ETERNITY is equal to FIFTY THOUSAND YEARS of this life. O momin, one shall be terribly sorry and regretful on the Day of MAHADAN (In the event one does not fulfil the most sacred duties of DUA and DASOND.)

ALHAMDULILLAH! we are all positively TRUE DASONDI momins, we pay "NOOR JO MAAL," "KHUDAI HAQQ" regularly in GAT JAMATH therefore we are FEARLESS in this world and in the next ... AMEN. It is merely for the purpose of KNOWLEDGE that this article has been written -- it is written in good spirit. We are all TRUE MOMINS and we have already been accepted as the most loved momins and spiritual children by our Beloved SAMI RAJO MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM. Therefore, Rejoice! Rejoice! O momins, rejoice and fulfil all the sacred duties -- HOLY DUA, BANDGI and DASOND SUKARIT -- always -- AMEN.

We shall now revert to take a look at the most beautiful verses of GINAN-E-SHARIFF which tell about DASOND-MALEVAJBAT: the advantages, importance, and serious lasting effects upon human life. Our Beloved MUKHI SAHEB of "FARTAL VELA," PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN has explained so clearly in the verses of "ASHAJI -- HARI ANANT -- HARI ANANT":

ASHAJI SUNKAL MAHE DASOND LIKHANI,  
TIS DIN DASOND LIKHANIJI;  
GUR GINAN VED VICHARO,  
DASOND VINA NAHI CHHUTO --  
HARI ANANT ANANT, HARI ANANTEJO SWAMI SHAH,  
ANANTEJO ANTA TUHI JANEJI.

meaning: Before the Creation, at the time of 'SUNKAL,' ALLAH gave HIS DIVINE ORDER for DASOND. O momin, if you refer to GINAN-E-SHARIFF and all the Scriptures you will come to know that without the DASOND there is no SALVATION of the ATMA (RUH).



realpatidar.com ASHAJI DASOND VINA DHIN NA JANAO,  
FAL SOHI NA FALEJI;  
MOOD SUKA TENA SARVE FAL SUKA,  
ANE SUKI TE DADOI-DAL --  
HARI ANANT ANANT, HARI ANANTE JO SAMI SHAH,  
ANANTEJO ANTA TU(N)HI JANEJI.

meaning: O momins, we are most fortunate to be born in  
"SATPANTH DHARAM." But it is hard to achieve  
benefits from Religion if DASOND is not paid  
regularly. Take the example of a tree: If the  
roots are withered, the whole tree shall perish.  
Similarly, DASOND is the ROOT or FOUNDATION of  
RELIGION, without DASOND one cannot achieve benefits  
from RELIGION. If DASOND -- "NOOR JOMAAAL" is not  
fulfilled in GAT JANATH, it would mean that we  
have not followed SATPANTH DHARAM perfectly.

One cannot attain "ISHQ" or "IMAN" without fulfilling duties  
of DASOND and DUA regularly: and if for our Beloved MOWLANA SHAH KARIM  
HAZER IMAM (MOWLA MURTZA ALI, "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR") we do not acquire  
IMAN and ISHQ, then apparently we are afflicted by SPIRITUAL POVERTY  
in our lives. For such persons, as mentioned in the verse of ASHAJI,  
"FAL SOHI NA FALE" or the follower of SATPANTH will not be benefitted.  
In other words, there shall not be the DIVINE SHELTER, DIVINE  
PROTECTION, or DIVINE GRACE of HAZER IMAM for the one who does not  
pay DASOND.

But it does not mean that HAZER IMAM'S GRACE or MERCY is  
WITHDRAWN, the person, himself, RUNS AWAY or turns his back from THE  
"NOOR," THE LIGHT. HOLY PIR SADARDIN says in GINAN-E-SHARIFF:

EJI EK SAROVAR SINCHYA ROPYA,  
EK HARIA NE DUJA SOOKA;  
NUGRE RAHA NAHIRE PAAI,  
BHAI SAT VINA TE SOOKA.

ALLAH, THE MERCIFUL and COMPASSIONATE, showers HIS  
BOUNDLESS BLESSINGS on all, but lo! you find some  
trees green, fruit-bearing and eye-pleasing, while some  
are dry and eye-sores. The dry trees (persons) are  
NUGRA, or those in spite of GURU (MURSHID HAZER IMAM),  
they do not care for GURU'S HOLY FIRMAN. FIRMAN BARDAR  
momins gain and are benefitted in MOWLAJO DIN (SATPANTH).

The life of a BEDASONDI becomes SHELTERLESS, his life turns  
into BEBARQAT. Even if the BEDASONDI is a millionaire, he will never,  
never be happy at heart or soul. BEDASONDI are never contented, neither

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

materially nor spiritually. The BEDASONDI is deprived of BARQATS obtainable from our Beloved MOWLANA HAZER IMAM. If the root is deteriorated, all the branches of the tree wither: BEDASONDI'S family, his children, all suffer in many respects, they become discontented, unhappy and are frustrated in life always.

ASHAJI SUKA FAL SO KUCHH NAHI BHAVE,  
TENU MODHU(N) FAAT FAAT THAYEJI;  
KHARA PANI SAROVAR KAHIE(N),  
TE PIDHE TRASHANA NA JAY -- HARI ANANT....

meaning: Fruit that is dry or juiceless, no one will even taste: one who eats will spoil his mouth -- he will be disgusted. Pir Mabaap says, water in the seas is in abundance, but, after all, it is salty. Anyone drinking it does not quench his thirst, on the contrary thirst increases.

This means that total DISSATISFACTION and UNHAPPINESS is felt by the one not fulfilling Duty of DASOND, even though he might have accumulated immense wealth. The wealth is UNPURIFIED, ie. wealth from which DASOND -- "KHUDAI HAQQ" -- has not been paid. It is as salty water, not yielding satisfaction in the heart.

ASHAJI SHAHNA DIDAR TAKHATEJ BETHA,  
TIYA DASONDNU PUCHHEJI;  
JIBRAIL TIYA PUCHHVANE AAVE,  
DASOND VINA SARVE JUTHA -- ALI ANANT....

meaning: MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, DASMA NAKLANKI AVTAR, is on the THRONE of HOLY IMAMAT: MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, on the DAY of JUDGEMENT shall be Seated on the "NOORANI" TAKHAT and HAZARAT JABRAIL shall question the RUHANIS on DASOND. The excuses of those who ignored the fulfilling of the Sacred Duty of DASOND will all be taken as untrue.

ASHAJI DASOND NA DIDHI NE KIRIYA KIDHI,  
TE SATI HUO APARJI;  
DASOND VINA TE UNCHO NAHI CHADYO,  
TENE AAVI DIDARNI KHOT -- ALI ANANT....

meaning: Persons who take all the other benefits of DHARAM except that of paying DASOND, their RUH shall not rise High in IBADAT BANDGI. Such persons shall, spiritually, be the losers -- there shall be no HOLY DIDAR in AKUBAT for them.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com ASHAJI CHHATRI KRODI PURA DHARMI,  
SIRI ISLAMSHAH NE BHETYAJI;  
DASOND KARAN JIV DULAVYA,  
TE CHOVIS GAYA GHOR ANDHAR.  
ALI ANANT ANANT, YA ALI ANANTEJO SAMI SHAH,  
ANANTEJO ANTA TUHI JANEJI.

meaning: PIR MABAAP says, during the REIGN of MOWLANA SHRI ISLAM SHAH,  
momins were very pious and performed all the religious  
ceremonies, they were PURA DHARMI -- RELIGIOUSLY PERFECT.  
But, unfortunately, TWO-THIRDS of the JAMATHI members  
did not pay DASOND. AS a result, they were trapped in GOR  
ANDHAR, the INVISIBLE CAGE from which it is impossible to escape.

YA ALI THOU ART ETERNAL BADSHAH,  
YA ALI THOU ART THE MASTER OF EVERYTHING IN THE BILLIONS OF  
UNIVERSES,  
YA ALI THEE, AND THEE ALONE, KNOWETH THE MYSTERY OF THY VAST  
CREATION,  
YA ALI -- YA ALI -- YA ALI.

EJI SATGURNI PANTI ALAGI KARO,  
ANE PACHHE KARO POTANO AHAAR;  
TE MAHE THASE BARKAT GHANI,  
TENSO SENSO MA AANSO LAGAAR --  
CHETO RIKHISARO GUR KAHE,  
SACHA SATGURE EM KAHYA.

meaning: O momins, first and foremost, keep aside the amount of DASOND  
from your net earnings. Afterwards, and then only, you can  
eat your meals with contentment and satisfaction. You shall  
positively achieve tremendous BARQATS -- O momins, do not  
have doubt in this matter.

EJI TE APANE DIDHA VINA NAHI CHALSE,  
TAMO SUNO HO MUNIVAR BHAI;  
MANKHA JANAM MATHE THERAVIA,  
E SAU SAUNA MATHE CHHE BHAR -- CHETO....

meaning: O momins, be ASSURED that DASOND is a MUST. No one can rest  
in peace if DASOND is not given as it is KHUDAJO MAAL, it is  
NOOR-JO MAAL. O momins, our soul has been granted DIGNITY  
of 'ASHRAFAL MAKHLUKAT,' the most Superior among ALLAH'S  
Creation, and the ALMIGHTY ALLAH with HIS GRACE and MERCY has  
granted us the 'MANKHA AVTAR' or HUMAN DRESS on the condition  
that we shall fulfil our obligations of DUA and DASOND.  
Everyone is therefore duty-bound for DASOND by our HAZER IMAM.

EJI NAR AUNE DASOND JO AALSO,  
TO TAMARA VADHASE RIDHI-SIDHI PUTRA PARIVAR;  
IMAN SALAMAT TENA RAKHSU(N),  
APNO NAR ALI CHHE SIRJANHAR -- CHETO....

meaning: O momins, if you will submit the Humble Offering of DASOND,  
MALEVAJBAT to MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, then you will prosper in  
worldly position, while also you can be certain of High

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

Rewards in the Next World. And ALLAH shall protect your IMAN which is so Unique and Priceless a treasure. Remember, O momin, the DASOND you are offering, is to our MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, THE CREATOR of Both WORLDS -- HE shall REWARD you in Both the WORLDS...AMEN.

#### DASOND to combat Adversities

DASOND is the powerful WEAPON to combat against any misfortune in life. No doubt, the misfortunes that have already crystallized cannot be avoided (these are called KISMATI and QUDARATI DUKHO or MISFORTUNES from one's past lives, and the person brings them with him for the suffering during this life. They are there to PURIFY him. Such situations are always cheerfully acceptable because of the strength, courage and patience through IBADAT-BANDGI, DUA, and DASOND. "MARA MOMAN BHAI RATA," Pir Mabaap says my momins are never unhappy: they may at times feel sad, but never unhappy because they carry "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI in their hearts.) but through DASOND one can stand firm and steadfast at the time of adversity. Through DASOND momin gets boundless courage to face the hardships in life.

Alwaez HAJI, at this juncture, gives a real life example of a TRUE ISMAILI MOMIN and tells of how he was saved, how his mother saved the family by her timely advice.

In 1976, at the time of PADHARAMNI MUBARAK of our Beloved MOWLANA SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM and BEGUM SALIMAH in KARACHI, Alwaez HAJI was the guest at a friend's house, a man who was originally from DAR-ES-SALAAM.

This man had started business in KARACHI with a capital of Rupees 300,000, but unfortunately he had lost half of his capital within a few years. This worried him terribly. The gentleman told his mother of the calamity: "O Maaji, what will happen to us now, we are losing money every year."

His mother advised him, "Beta, tell me the truth, do you pay DASOND regularly in JAMATH KHANA?"

"Ma! I have no income, from where and how shall I pay DASOND?"

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com His dear mother, out of her affection, advised her son, "Beta, your late father never failed to pay DASOND in life. He never had his meal without paying MALEVAJBAT. I strongly recommend you to give DASOND — even if you have no income, pay upon your present home expenses and do not worry. Pay TODAY, without a single moment's delay! You will be happy that you followed my advice."

"Do not worry at all. Pay KHUDAI HAQQ and leave all burden on HAZER IMAM, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, the SUSTAINER of the BILLIONS of UNIVERSES. HE is 'ROJINO PURANHAR,' BESTOWER of 'ROJI' in BATIN, HE gives 'ROJI' to all therefore HE will give us too."

The TRUE MOMIN son was very sensible and intelligent, without any argument he said "AMEN" to his dear mother.

Seven or Eight months after the above advice, he still did not find any noticeable improvement in his business -- still loss continued. THE MASTER of the HEAVENS was TESTING him, it was the period of "KASOTI" (TEST). But the man passed his SPIRITUAL EXAM with distinction. He kept on paying DASOND (Rs. 250) regularly, while also saying his DUA-BANDGI -- with PATIENCE.

After only another month, the situation took an amazing turn! He got a big customer buying a supply of goods worth Rs. 25,000 daily from the factory. (A normal day used to be Rs. 2,000 only.) Consequently instead of loss, he began to make huge profits -- he now earned a daily profit of Rs. 8,000. The business was still continuing in the same spirit six months later. The mother was much delighted to know of her child's prosperity. A great misery and misfortune was combatted with DASOND.

How ALLAH Tests HIS momins can be seen from yet another real life incident in the life of LATE MUKHI ISMAIL HAJI of KILOSSA, TANZANIA. During the period, ALLAH also protects and benefits HIS momins by giving them Courage, Patience, and a Higher Purified IMAN and ISHQ.

The incident took place in the year 1927. MUKHI ISMAIL HAJI had been rendering unique service to IMAM MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH and the JAMATH for several years. MUKHI ISMAILBHAI was in 'CHALU' service of GAT JAMAT when, while he was in JAMATH KHANA, his shop caught

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com fire and the shop with all the merchandise (65,000 sh worth) was all burnt to ashes. Nothing had been insured.

Some people unwisely said to MUKHI SAHEB, "O ISMAIL MUKHI, you always pay DASOND in time and yet you have lost your property." But ISMAIL MUKHI knew very well that he was, spiritually, under TEST, he prayed to MOWLA BAPA: O SAMI RAJA TU(N) LAJA RAKHANHAR....

A true momin never Regrets, never is Discouraged, never is Disheartened because he knows MOWLA ALI MOWLANA HAZER IMAM is with him. He continues his prayers and Absolutely RELIES upon HAZER IMAM for HIS GRACE — he keeps boundless PATIENCE.

ISMAIL MUKHI very politely told our brothers that it was MOWLA BAPA'S Wish and he must submit himself ABSOLUTELY before MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM: "I am not interested in your uninspiring, discouraging talk. Such talk is fatal to our spiritual lives. I do not think you are among my well-wishers.

"O my dear brothers, I never expected from you such worthless and miserable thoughts. As true momins of HAZER IMAM, I expected Noble Thoughts, FAITH, MOWLA JO ISHQ and CHOOST IMAN.

"O dear brothers, you know not of HIS MYSTERY (KHEL), it is HAZER IMAM'S 'QUDRAT,' MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM'S SUPREME POWER that works in 'HAR SHAY' ie. in Each and Every Particle. HIS SUPREME POWER Controls the Weather, the ATmosphere, Fire, Water, Nature, and also each and every Human Being's Thoughts: it is by HIS Wish that in momin's heart LOVE and IMAN is created."

As soon as the news about the fire reached (Spiritually, through BATIN) MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH, it was MOWLA SHAH MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM that provoked in the hearts of some Ismaili merchants a readiness to loan stock worth 100,000 sh. to MUKHI ISMAIL to restart his business. ISMAIL MUKHI said with CONFIDENCE, IMAN and ISHQ, "I can feel, I can see with my Spiritual Understanding that my MOWLA RAJO wishes to rebuild my DESTINY with new environment and circumstances."

MUKHI ISMAIL'S destiny began to change for the most favourable with HAZER IMAM'S GRACE. His newly started business flourished to such an extent that in TWO years he earned what he had never done in his whole life.



ISMAIL MUKHI underwent the TEST with his IMAN and ISHQ remaining absolutely unshaken. His IMAN and ISHQ were highly purified by "CHOKHI DASOND" (PERFECT DASOND), and because of his IMAN he was highly confident. He relied strongly, firmly, absolutely on MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM! His "IMAN" and "MOWLA JO ISHQ" brought tremendous Prosperity -- in worldly matters -- within a very short period, while spiritually he became highly dignified and highly glorified.

Through DASOND momins gain POWER, through DASOND momins can stand as FIRM as mountains under any Adversities that may afflict them in life. Our fore-fathers and fathers have left for us such a Heritage! We have only to follow the footsteps of our ancestors: the Heritage of STRONG, UNSHAKABLE FAITH (IMAN). It is a Priceless Heritage we shall maintain and impart to our generations by teaching them and talking to them of the Beauties, Charms, Benefits, Achievements, Glories and Dignities of DASOND and MOWLA JO DHIN, DHIN of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. Say Salwat, O momins: ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

\* \* \*

Our fathers and fore-fathers were TRUE MOMINS, they followed SATPANTH, the Religion of the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR," and followed staunchly the HOLY FIRMANS of the "NOOR." Because of such 'FIRMANBARDARI,' and especially because they lived as ONE SPIRITUAL FAMILY -- with UNITY -- they were most of them bestowed with HAQIQATI VISION and BATUNI "NOORANI" DIDAR.

The Love one has for one's spiritual BROTHERS and SISTERS is so very unique: the LOVE for RUHANI BHAJ and BEN is the LOVE for KHUDAWIND HAZER IMAM. It should be from the depth of our hearts. When we see someone unhappy, in adversity, we should feel hurt just as our Beloved HAZER IMAM would feel, and if we cannot materially be of help, we must say a prayer immediately -- to make MOWLA happy.

In the HOLY FIRMAN BOOK of FIRST VISIT of MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH to ZANZIBAR in 1899, MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH most graciously made FIRMAN that in the JAMATH I can see there are SEVEN MOMINS who are at the stage of PIR SADARDIN. Who were these momins? What ideals did they follow: they were regular, nay PERFECT, at

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com BAITUL KHAYAL BANDGI, DUA, DASOND, JAMATH KHANA HAJRI, and they were having "NOORANI" DIDAR practically every day!

A day when they did not have experience, NOORANI LAHAWA, they sought after a solution — how to make MOWLA BAPA happy? They would go into town, meet with a few Ismaili families, and ask them if they were in any social or economical adversity. They did their best to impart advice, help, or to say prayers. And believe me! O momins, on the very same night! during BAITUL KHAYAL BANDGI, HAZER IMAM most graciously gifted such momins with Special BATUNI LAHAWAS, SPIRITUAL BENEFITS. This, O momins, is our "MOWLA JO DHIN": this is ISMAILISM, the TRUE SPIRIT of ISMAILISM.

Pir Sabza Ali, Vazier Ismail, Mukhi Meghji Mulji, Vazier Hoodbhai, Bazier Rahim Basaria, Vazier Saleh, and many other momins of this category, achieved so much from MOWLAJO-DIN, from MOWLAJO-GHAR. When they left this FA'NI DUNYA they achieved HAQIQATI KHUSHIALI, "NOOR" JI KHUSHIALI, 'AKHAND' NOORANI DIDAR.

Say Holy Salwat: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

#### DASOND and PURITY

Food eaten without DASOND is UNHOLY and IMPURE. Food taken after paying DASOND becomes HOLY and PURE; and the one who eats such pure food, his life becomes purified -- in fact his SPIRITUAL VISION becomes exceptionally powerful. Our Ismaili momins have proved these facts by their practising of the Ideals. They have set immortal examples for our JAMATHS and particularly for OUTSIDERS.

The Ismaili momin, the late RAJPAR KARMALI, passed away from this material world in 1926 at the age of 65. He had owned a farm in the KOKOTONI area in ZANZIBAR, and coconuts and cloves were the main crops.

The late RAJPAR KARMALI became physically blind in 1921. In spite of his condition RAJPAR used to go to JAMATHKHANI daily and punctually. He used to go walking! without the help of anyone: he never used to take a stick even!



Another Mr Hussein Jiva Moti, an Ismaili merchant of ZANZIBAR, once asked the late Mr Karmali regarding his condition and courage to walk to J.K. daily, "Why is it that you refuse a lift to J.K.?" Mr Karmali said, "If I sit in a car I shall have to talk on worldly matters. It is better therefore if I go alone and remember the SWEET HOLY NAME -- YA ALI, YA ALI, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, YA ALI, YA ALI, YA MUHAMMAD, YA ALI ..."

Mr Hussein Jiva and a friend of his, Mr Karmali Rawji, had occasion to go to the farm of MUKHI RAJPAR. They were there about lunch time and were immediately served fish deliciously cooked with coconut (TUI JO SAAG), together with MOFA bread.

After lunch the two gentlemen asked Mukhi bapa: "DO you have children?" Mukhi bapa's wife answered them by reciting a verse of GINAN-E-SHARIFF in a sweet melodious RAAG (tune):

EJI KENA CHHORU NE KENA VACHHRU,  
ARE KENA MAI NE BAAP;  
ANTA KAL JAVU JIVNE EKLU,  
SATHE PUNYA NE PAAP.

meaning: Whose children? Whose father and mother?  
At the last moment only your PAAP and PUNYA  
accompany you, ie. your Actions during life.

MUKHI RAJPAR told the gentlemen, "Listen dear brothers, I wish to tell you the most important matter in life. If, till the last breath we are able to maintain IMan and ISHQ upon MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, then we will positively become in UNION with the NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR MOWLA ALI: we shall Achieve NOORANI DIDAR for certain. Once this is Achieved there remains no deficiency of anything in life -- this means we will have EVERYTHING! We have to beg from our Beloved HAZER IMAM and say, 'YA MOWLA we have craving for THY ISHQ, for THY ZAHERI and BATUNI NOORANI DIDAR, YA MOWLA encircle our lives with THY DIVINE PRESENCE and LOVE which are the most PRECIOUS things in momins life.' If only we asked for 'MOWLA JO ISHQ' from the depth of our hearts, we should get from HIM what we ask both in this world and the next."

MUKHI RAJPAR reiterated, "Well, now we will stop talking further. Tell me the purpose of your visit, can I do anything for you?"

realpatidar.com HUSSEIN BHAI said politely, "Mukhi bapa, can you see anything with your eyes, even a little?"

"No, my dear brother, not even a bit."

"Then, how are you able to walk to Jamath Khana for six miles, up and down, without using a stick!"

Mukhi RAJPAR replied, "My Worldly Vision is gone but my Spiritual Vision is highly developed. Only the Spiritual Vision is the TRUE, the GENUINE -- and through the power of my Spiritual Vision, O dear brother, I can reach Jamath Khana.

"Over and above this, I can see how many coconuts there are in each of the trees on my farm. I know in advance! how many coconuts the trees shall yield in the season. I always tell my wife in advance what quantities of cloves and coconuts my farm shall yield for the year, and I employ the number of labourers accordingly. I still keep all the accounts of my farm crops -- my estimates have always proved accurate and perfect."

The gentlemen asked MUKHI RAJPAR how it was possible to have gained such status and good fruits in life.

Mukhi RAJPAR replied, "O Dear brothers, if 'DASOND MALEVAJBAT,' the HAQQ (RIGHT) of HAZER IMAM is offered in GAT JAMAT, first, before eating food, then the LIGHT of IMAN and ISHQ in the heart upon our Beloved HAZER IMAM is enhanced to the extent that one does not compulsorily need the JISMANI ANKHO or physical eyes.

"I do not have physical eyes, but I can see everything because of the PURITY of my inner vision which developed through CLEAN and PURE food. I never eat my meal unless I have paid DASOND and this has been my practice for the last FORTY YEARS -- the purification of my mind, heart and soul. DASOND is the 'MASTER KEY' by which one can change the DARKNESS of life into LIGHT -- 'NOOR' in life. Through this LIGHT, Material and Spiritual progress comes easily.

"You have just heard about how DASOND brings progress in life, now I will tell you of the adverse effects upon one's life by the not paying of DASOND, ie. grabbing of ALLAH'S HAQQ by 'CHHANI CHORI.'

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
If IMPURE food is taken in, it acts adversely, lowering one's dignity while gravely retarding progress in life."

Mukhi RAJPAR said, "I am originally from CUTCH, NAGALPUR. I earned my living upon a farm, I used to take my products for selling from BHUJ to MANDVI. My daily earning was Rs. 2.50 only (20 cents), out of which I fed the cattle Rs 1.50's worth. This left me with a net income of Rs 1.00 (less than 10 cents!). I used to pay DASOND on this income regularly. From the farm I also used to send grain and other products as DASOND to JAMATH KHANA, and only after this practice would we eat our meals. Yes, we were very strict in our practice.

"In the same village as mine I had a neighbour, who while one day leaving home for a short visit to BHUJ, left for his wife ONE Rupee to buy food and to pay DASOND. But when evening came, because of a friend's sudden visit she couldn't go to Jamath Khana. She postponed the payment of DASOND until the next evening and bought food stuff in order to entertain the guest.

"The guest requested that he be put up for the night. And after everyone had gone to sleep, the man awoke and grabbing many of the valuables in the house -- watches, clothes, etc., he left.

"The next day, the man of the house returned and discovered what had happened. He was very angry, but lo! the wife admitted that it was not the fault of the thief but her own that she had entertained the friend with IMPURE food. After eating the food the guest's mind must have been vitiated. The house owner and his wife on the same evening took CHANTA from MUKHI SAHEB in JAMATH KHANA."

MUKHI RAJPAR said, "This incident, since it happened has opened my eyes. It was a great lesson to me. Since that day, I have never had my meal without paying MOWLA BAPA'S, YA ALI'S HAQQ -- NOOR JO MAAL. I had started this farm with just ten plants of coconuts and ten of cloves, but with the BARQAT of DASOND I am well-off economically, my net income today is Rs. 20,000 to 25,000 a year (very handsome indeed for that time!)."

Eating PURIFIED food (with DASOND paid) there is POSITIVE BARQAT, BARQAT and BARQAT, to the extent that is beyond description. One should have FAITH and PATIENCE.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com How "DASOND JO MAAL" is Protected by MOWLA MURTAZA ALI

MUKHI Nizarbhai and MUKHIANI Tajubai narrated an interesting incident to the author Alwaez Shamsuddin. Upon hearing it one is thrilled and a prayer instantly enters one's mind that Ya MOWLA, how? how? THEE taketh care of DASONDI MOMIN -- Billion thanks, Ya MOWLA....

Some time in 1977 a man stole jewellery worth \$500 approximately from the store of Nizar Mukhi. The person left the store but Nizar Mukhi tracked him down to a nearby hotel. He told Mukhi Saheb that I am coming to pay you, and Mukhi Saheb left him. But he did not appear and there was no way to trace him.

However, surprisingly! the next morning the Postman came to the shop and returned the stolen goods. The man had packed the jewellery and requested the Post Office to make special delivery of the package to Mukhi Nizar of Richmond.

Everything was there except a small chain. The man sent the chain another day later with an enclosed letter of apology.

What BARQAT of DASOND?!! What safety of DASOND JO MAAL!  
What Safety for those who pay MOWLAJI HAQQ!

At the same shop, another incident occurred four months later. A man came in, wore a leather coat, and made off with it. Mukhi Nizar called the police and while he was explaining to them how it had happened, the man reappeared, returned the jacket and gave himself up to the police! Truly incredible.

But these are facts of events that actually happened -- and also worthwhile knowing about. These are the benefits of DASOND MALEVAJBAT. MOWLA BAPA, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, by HIS BATUNI "NOORANI" POWER, Protects his momins and the property of momins. Those who try to rob momins of their property are frightened terribly in their hearts and are unsuccessful.

WHY does ALLAH demand DASOND?

From the time a man is born on this earth, the ALMIGHTY ALLAH, in order the man is happy, with HIS DIVINE GRACE and LOVE places at

his disposal all the resources that keep him alive and happy. For example, AIR, WATER, SUNLIGHT are all "NYAMATS" from ALLAH, GRACE from NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

ALLAH, therefore in TESTING the man for his gratitude and love asks him to make SACRIFICE of the thing he most loves. HE asks the man to pay DASOND in the form of money, and when the momin fulfils his duty, in other words, has offered ALLAH his HEART, then the momin becomes CLOSER to his CREATOR.

The author of a book titled "DIVINE GRACE" asks "Do you know how much it would cost you to buy all the AIR you need to breathe in a year?" And he answers that one breathes nearly 15,000 dollars worth of air peryear from the atmosphere.

Also, all the famous actors and singers, who from their talent earn millions of dollars annually, are making money from the ALLAH given GRACE. When the singer or actor dies, he is useless or worthless.

Because of ALLAH'S GRACE, man can live, and live happily. But ALLAH tests him:

(HOLY QUR'AN Sura III verse 186)

Assuredly ye will be tried in your property and in your persons ....

The ALMIGHTY ALLAH says in the HOLY QURAN (Sura III verse 92)

Ye will not attain unto piety until ye spend of that which ye love. And whatsoever ye spend, Allah is aware thereof.

A man loves most in life his possessions, money, property, family, etc., ALLAH says sacrifice DASOND, or your possessions in HIS Name and gain REWARDS, O TRUE MOMINS.

In order to Reach the SUPREME SPIRITUAL STAGE of "FANAH-FI-ALLAH," one must, must pay "CHOKI" DASOND in GAT JAMAAT. Our Holy PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN Mabaap says:

"AACHHA MAHETHI AACHHERO DIJE,"

or sacrifice in the NAME of ALLAH that which is PURE and BEST, offer the PUREST of the PURE.

realpatidar.com DASOND is the "NOORANI KHORAK," "FOOD" for the DIVINE "NOOR." From the CLEAN and PURE ("FOOD") OFFERINGS the momin shall be Rewarded by the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" HAZER IMAM with PURE DIVINE LOVE in the heart, with "AMIJAL" from the "SAQI-E-KAWTHAR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. For our Beloved SWAMI RAJO, this is what HE spiritually ENJOYS and is made HAPPY with: EATING the "FOOD" which is given HIM through the PURE LOVE of momins. This is the "BATINI" Significance of DASOND: THE SPIRITUAL NOORANI ATTACHMENT BETWEEN THE MOMIN AND THE BELOVED HAZER IMAM, THE LOVE AND BATUNI "NOORANI" DIDAR of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM.

In an extract of an article that appeared in the 'TODAY' magazine dated 24th June 1961:

Every PENNY I receive as IMAM reverts to them in one way or another. Believe me, the money means nothing to me personally. The only thing that matters in my life is the love of my faithfuls and the best way of serving them.

(SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM)

No GURU nor MURSHID in the world shall ever do, or can do for their followers, what has been done for us by our Beloved HAZER IMAM MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, either in the Worldly manner or the Spiritual, Eternal manner.

It is said that Hazrat ALI used to perform miracles; but even magicians perform conjuring tricks. Hazarat ALI'S Miraculous Powers lay in taking people ALL THE WAY TO 'LA MAKAAH.' This is the Greatest Miracle!"

(IMAM MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH)

We pay DASOND for ourselves only, ourselves only, in order to secure our own lives in this and the next worlds. Following are important and serious HOLY FIRMANs of MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH made at MADAGASCAR in 1946:

Those who do not pay MALEVAJBAT (DASOND) are the enemies of the IMAM'S SPIRITUAL KINGDOM. They do not recognize the HOLY IMAMAT of HAZER IMAM. And IMAM does not care for them, there are millions of my believers. IMAM does not depend on your money.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

Do you know who created this world and for what purpose the world exists? IMAM IS THE CAUSE OF THE CREATION. This world could not exist without IMAM and if IMAM desires the world would disintegrate in a moment.

Murids (followers) should understand that for the proper running of the RUHANI RAJ, they must pay MALEVAJBAT, DASOND.

DASOND is the "HAQQ (RIGHT) of KHUDAWIND. It is "NOOR JO MAAL." DASOND can never be forgiven. What is forgiven is the 'BHUL CHUK' or the negligible sum that is sometimes overlooked -- and only if unintentionally. This can be forgiven by CHANTA in GAT JAMATH. But ALLAH never forgives DASOND, HE TAKES HIS RIGHT BY HIS OWN WAYS -- BY WIND, STORM, FIRE, THEFT, DISEASE, etc. HE TAKES HIS RIGHT UNFAILINGLY AND ONLY THE TRUE MOMINS KNOW ABOUT HIS DIVINE ACTIONS. Momins know what happens to those who are Negligent in fulfilling their Obligation, and also about the consequences faced. How one's Spiritual Life, IMAN and ISHQ, is affected, is known to momins.

DASOND is MOST, MOST important. DASOND is for PURIFICATION of the SOUL. Can one say, "Forgive me, I do not wish myself PURIFIED?" DASOND can never be forgiven. Still, if one insists on living an IMPURIFIED Life, what will be the status of such a person? The IMPURIFIED SOUL cannot rise but remains FALLEN always, always ....

BAZIER, JIVA BHANJI of RANGOON once requested IMAM MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH, "Ya MOWLA, Ya KHUDAWIND, forgive me DASOND of ONE DAY only."

MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH said, "Vazier, DASOND cannot be forgiven even for a DAY. Vazier, why do you want forgiveness of ONE DAY'S DASOND? You never fail in your duty."

"Ya MOWLA, I am regular in payment of DASOND, but I am concerned of the day when I shall die. For that particular day I am afraid I shall miss my DASOND. I want to absolutely safeguard my ETERNAL LIFE, Ya MOWLA, I pray forgive me for the one day only."

"It is impossible Vazier," MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH said, "I will not forgive you unless you can prove to me that you have done very noteworthy service to my spiritual children, to my Jamath, and I

realpatidar.com



am convinced of your sincerity of service. I shall than consider forgiving DASOND for only the one day. Otherwise, you should pay DASOND, A DAY BEFORE, in advance, ie. PAY TOMORROW'S DASOND TODAY."

From the above, it can be clearly seen that the STABILITY of the ETERNAL LIFE depends wholly and strictly on DASOND. Because of DASOND, IMAN and ISHQ, flourishes, "NOOR" is enlightened in the heart of momins. DASOND means PURIFICATION, DASOND means LIGHT, ROSHANI, DASOND means IMAN and ISHQ, DASOND means EVERYTHING in LIFE, without DASOND there is TOTAL DARKNESS in this world and the next world.

What is the value of the life of a person in the ETERNAL world who has not paid DASOND? Those who have no IMAN, or no ISHQ upon THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR," their status in the ETERNAL WORLD will not be worth the dust in the road. To Glorify AKUBAT, to glorify DEATH, DASOND is the ANSWER. In AKUBAT "MOWLAJO ISHQ" and "IMAN" are Vital Spiritual Treasures upon which the RUHANI can live ETERNALLY in PEACE, HAQIQATI KHUSHIALI and HOLY DIDAR.

Our lecturer, Alwaez S.B. HAJI recollects an occasion of 1945. The late missionary NASSER ABDULLA, lecturer of "MARIFAT NA PHUL" came to him and mentioned that he wanted to see MUKHI SAHEB, ABASSBHAI MOLEDINA.

Alwaez HAJI urged him to tell his reason for wanting to see MUKHI SAHEB. The late missionary NASSERBHAI, who was much advanced in IBADAT BANDGI of BAITUL KHAYAL, was unfortunately in an unfavourable economic condition and could not pay his DASOND dues.

Late missionary NASSERBHAI ABDULLA with tears in his eyes said, "Shamsuddin, I am in a terrible state, my downfall in IBADAT is unbearable for me, I have fallen, I have fallen because of my blunder in not paying DASOND. Shamsuddin, if MUKHI SAHEB can help me I would like to take "CHANTA" of BAKSHAMNI this evening in GAT JAMATH. Do you think MUKHI SAHEB will help me?"

ALWAEZ HAJI could not answer but was truly touched by the tragedy of this noble and religious man's. This is the effect of DASOND on the SPIRITUAL BANDGI: the UNIQUE CHANCE of "NOORANI" DIDAR had gone.



realpatidar.com But eventually, by the GRACE of HAZER IMAM, Hasserbhai had BAKSHAMANI and CHANTA, thereafter his RUH thoroughly enjoyed MOWLAJA MITHA DIDAR, he was happy and gay, full of HAZER IMAM'S LOVE and AFFECTION in his heart. He achieved the KINGDOM of THE GREAT COUNTRY.

O momins, the significance of DASOND can be fully realized by the momin who has advanced in IBADAT, by those who are presently already in the ETERNAL WORLD, while it shall become known to us in the ETERNAL LIFE to come after this life.

O momins, therefore give DASOND with LOVE and DEVOTION to our MASHUK HAZER IMAM. in return MASHUK HAZER IMAM Showers upon us, day and night, constantly, HIS DIVINE BLESSINGS. HE purifies our RUH and we momins become CLOSER and CLOSER to the "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, until eventually at the time of death, we shall not be separate but be "ONE" with the "NOOR" of HAZER IMAM. This is the UNIQUE CHANCE for which our RUH has been craving for many YUGAS, for millions and billions of births.

#### A Great Unfathomable MYSTERY of ALLAH

At the mere age of EIGHT! our Beloved FORTY-EIGHT IMAM MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH Ascended the THRONE of DIVINE IMAMAT of "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

Dear brothers and sisters, please ponder over the Photograph of MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH seated on the TAKHAT. Scrutinize closely the photo and your amazement at this occasion will increase. MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH in his childhood age of only about EIGHT years, physically appears very small. The JAMATHI veterans standing around the TAKHAT must be remembering MOWLANA AGA SHAH ALI SHAH, father of MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH who physically left this world, at the same time wondering worriedly about how the young IMAM could lead the Ismaili JAMATHS the world over.

But their questions were all solved when MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S DIVINE "NOOR," MOWLA ALI JO UDTALISMA (FORTY-EIGHTH) JOMEJO DHANI, MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH Declared before the congregation at the INSTALLATION to the SPIRITUAL THRONE of IMAMAT in INDIA in 1885

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

---

THE UNIQUE OCCASION OF THE  
INSTALLATION TO HOLY IMAMAT  
OF  
OUR BELOVED FORTY-EIGHTH IMAM MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMED SHAH

---

NOOR MOWLANA MURTAZA ALI, MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH is seen  
Seated on the TAKHAT MUBARAK at the age of EIGHT years.

The Occasion is most exclusive and unique in the History of the  
World! This INCREDIBLE, AMAZING Event astounded the whole world:  
MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S NOOR, MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH Became THE SOLE  
MASTER and SPIRITUAL KING of the millions of ISMAILIS the world over:  
and only at the age of EIGHT!

AVALONA ALIYUN VA AAKHERONA ALIYUN,  
VA AVASATONA ALIYUN VA KULIONA ALIYUN.  
(Kalame MOWLA MURTAZA ALI)

ALI was the FIRST, ALI shall be the LAST; for always  
it is ALI, and MY GADIVARAS (SUCCESSOR) is ALI HIMSELF.

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI-HIMSELF-THE KHUDAI NOOR Appeared in the  
DRESS of MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH. The DIVINE ROLE of MOWLA MURTAZA  
ALI HAZER IMAM is ABSOLUTELY Unfathomable!

O momins, pose and ponder a while at the Photograph -- it is  
MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HIMSELF ... "THE SIRJANHARJO BHED"....

SHAH AALE NABI KU RAJ MUBARAK HOVE,  
NOOR AIN ALI KU RAJ MUBARAK HOVE,  
HOVE, HOVE,  
JI AAJ RAJ MUBARAK HOVE ....

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM  
(Allahuma Sali Ala Muhammadin Wa Aale Muhammed)

---

realpatidar.com

## SARJANHARJO BHEDI!!!



realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com



(Saturday, 19th ZILKAD, HIJRA 1303):  
realpatidar.com

O JAMATH, do not think that I am small. My Grandfather is AMIRUL MOMININ MOWLA MURTAZA ALI and my Grandmother is JANNATE KHATUN BIBI FATIMA. I am the "NOOR" of ALI and NABI. O Jamath, rest assured that the DIVINE LIGHT ("NOOR") of ALI is in ME and is present before you today.

The Occasion reverberates the one when, some billions of years ago, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI appeared before Hazarat JABRAIL. JABRAIL asked MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, "Who are you?" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI was in Appearance only about the same age as MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH was at ENTHRONEMENT time. "AS far as I know, there is no one here except ALLAH, THE ALMIGHTY, and myself," JABRAIL said.

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI seriously said, "Beware! I am the MYSTERY OF ALLAH: HU(N) SARJANHARNO BHED CHHU(N)." Immediately HAZARAT JABRAIL'S wings were burnt (this incident is told fully a little later).

So MOWLA MURTAZA ALI in the DRESS of IMAM SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH, FORTY-EIGHTH JOMEJO DHANI, Appeared before the JAMATHS in INDIA, at the age of EIGHT years, and made the following important HOLY FIRMANs on the subject of DASOND (MALEVAJBAT) (DARKHANA JAMATH KHANA, BOMBAY 1885):

O Jamaths, today is the day of Idd-el-Hajj. Celebrate today as IDD, eat good food, wear nice clothes, use sugandhi (perfume), and be merry. Also all the JAMATHS should rejoice and celebrate KHUSHIALI because MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S "NOOR," AWLADE ALI and NABI, is Seated on the THRONE of IMAMAT.

The "NOOR of MOWLA ALI is always PRESENT in this world. Those who are momins can see the DIVINE MYSTERY of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, they can see the "QUDRAT" of MOWLA ALI. But those whose hearts are not clear, even when they see OUR "QUDRAT" they will not believe it to be so. They are spiritually blind.

Such spiritually blind people have the false notions that our MURSHID demands money. Their such notions are baseless. Anyone who pays MALEVAJBAT (DASOND) to MOWLA MURTAZA ALI with love and devotion, with ISHQ and IMAN, they shall be rewarded ONE-HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND times in the next world.

The ones who offer MALEVAJBAT half-heartedly, their offering shall be in vain, useless. We shall not reward them. We do not touch such DASOND, it is like a thorn tree which yields just thorns. The fruits reaped will be sour, of the same nature.

realpatidar.com

The true momins offer MALEVAJBAT and this DASOND is deposited in "BAITUL MAAL," to be used for noble, charitable purposes. They shall reap spiritual "BATUNI" benefits that are supreme.

Remember O Jamaths, do not think you can be exempt from paying DASOND, all Religions of the world and their scriptures preach DASOND.

O Jamath, it is the Right of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. If you will fulfil your obligation, well and good, it is in your own good interest. Whereas if you will not fulfil in this life the duty of DASOND, you shall have to pay at "QIYAMAT."

If you understand sensibly and pay MALEVAJBAT, you shall be happy because of your rewards, otherwise you shall repent miserably.

O Jamath, I am the "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, I am PRESENT before you in this world. We change our DIVINE DRESS, we Adopt a DIVINE DRESS, but the "NOOR" is the SAME, the "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI which has always been PRESENT since time immemorial. The "NOOR" that Descends is the "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMDAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD).

I am the Bearer of the "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, the "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is always PRESENT in this world. The DIVINE Throne of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI shall remain EVER-PRESENT till the Day of "QIYAMAT."

O Jamath, I belong to MY true momins and MY true momins belong to ME. When all shall meet in AKUBAT, MY momins shall perpetually be with ME. Those who shall have offered MALEVAJBAT, DASOND, during their life-times shall positively be highly rewarded in AKUBAT. In HOLY QUR'AN, "USHRA ALLAH" is quoted, "USHRA ALLAH" means DASOND.

O Jamaths, I give you these Firmans because WE have granted you OUR DIVINE KOL (DIVINE PROMISE), and you in return have given US KOL of DASOND. Now, those who shall submit MALEVAJBAT, which is the RIGHT OF MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, on the Day of QIYAMAT they shall be "AZAD" or free from CHORYASI LAKH AVTARS.

I give you all these Firmans lest you say that our MURSHID IMAM is small and does not give us Firmans.

O Jamath, in this world though you do business and earn money, remember this world is not your Home. This world is a foreign place for you, when you will go to your Home in AKUBAT then those who have made EARNING shall rejoice immensely -- all their "KAMAI" shall be at their disposal. But those who will have incurred a loss, ie. ignored OUR Firmans, they shall regret for their disgraceful condition. Therefore keep MY Firmans in your hearts and always do good for others.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

O Jamath, I am the "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, I am not afraid of anybody, OUR Holy House of ALI and NABI is the House of "SABRA" (TOLERANCE) -- KHANAWADAN.

O Jamath, on the day of HAJJ, HAJIS visit Mecca for acceptance of HAJJ. O Jamath, those who wish to perform BATUNI HAJJ should be punctual in Religion, have absolute faith in HAZER IMAM, love their fellow beings, perform Baitulkhayal Bandgi, never tell a lie, and know the HALAL from the HARAM. The benefits of all these are so great that it is impossible to put into words.

IMAN, FAITH is so precious, MOWLA ALI loves IMANDAR MOMIN. For example NOOSERI was a true momin, he recognized MOWLA ALI as "ALI SAHI ALLAH." MOWLA MURTAZA ALI killed NOOSERI seventy times, each time bringing him back to life -- every time he persisted in saying "ALI SAHI ALLAH." Then came the DIVINE ORDER, "NOOSERI is a true momin, his generations shall be true momins -- NOOSERI and his generations shall not be questioned on the Day of Judgement because of unshakable IMAN on ALI SAHI ALLAH." NOOSERI achieved such a great dignity -- all was because of his supreme IMAN.

Those who have lost IMAN in life, have lost everything! Those who have maintained IMAN, they possess everything in life! KHANAWADAN, KHANAWADAN.

(O momin, please say HOLY SALWAT: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.)

\* \* \*

HOLY GINAN WHICH TREATS THE SUBJECT OF DASOND:  
EJO HUN BALAHARI TAME SHAH RAJA, BY PIR NASIRUDIN

EJI HUN BALAHARI TAME SHAH RAJA,  
RAJA HET DHARINE JUG BANDHOJI.  
EJI NAHI KUCHH DIANA TO NAHI KUCHH LIANA,  
BHAJ VANRE VAVE KEM LUNSHOJI.  
EJI PURAN KHADHE TOI NA DHARANA,  
TAME MATARE KHAO SHAHKI GUNJJI.  
EJI MITHADE KHADHE HOYSE KADWAI,  
BHAJ MATARE KHAVO JIV LOBHEJI.  
EJI DASOND KHADHE RANJAT HOYSE,  
TO TAME KIYARE LIYA SHAHKA NAAMJI.  
EJI SHAHJI KE NALE EK NIVALA,  
SO ANDHE KATI LAI KHAYAJI.  
EJI CHORKE NALE PAKAD LAI AYA,  
TENE KOI NA KEWE JIV SADHAJI.  
EJI TATIA THAMBIA TENE BATHA BHARAVSE,  
BHAJ KU(N)KU KARE JIV DADHAJI.  
EJI JEM GHADULA JAAY MAHE KUVA,  
TEM AAP GHADAGHAD BANDHIYAJI.  
EJI PIR SHAMSKA BETA PIR BOLEA NASIRUDEEN,  
AME AMI KANCHOLE SAHEB LAADHAJI.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

Explanation of GINAN-E-SHARIFF, EJI HUN BALIHARI TAME  
SHAH RAJA

O my LORD KHUDAWIND, I am dedicated to THEE and I submit before THEE, THOU art the GREATEST KING. THOU Created the World out of THY Deep LOVE and AFFECTION.

O momin, Our LORD has been so King and Favouring to us, so bear in mind one important factor: you shall not reap fruits unless you sow the seeds. Only if you give, can you expect fruits, but if you do not give then certainly you will not get anything. (In another GINAN-E-SHARIFF:

EYE (N) TAME DESHO TO AAGAL JAI LESHU,  
NAHIKA VANRE SUKRITE JURI JURI MARSHO ....

If you will give DASOND here in this life then you shall REAP in abundance, and if you will not do so then you shall immensely REGRET in the next world -- you shall suffer and die without SUKRIT, the NOBLE offering of DASOND.)

PIR Mabaap warns the ones who do not pay DASOND, "Do you know that you have been most fortunate in attaining MANKHA AVTAR -- and that also, in SATPANTH, "NOORJO" DEARAM. You have attained this after 8,400,000 AVTARS ie. after:

300,000 births in Plant kingdom,
900,000 births in Water kingdom,
1,000,000 births in Bird kingdom,
2,000,000 births in Animal kingdom,
1,100,000 births in Insect kingdom,
and 400,000 births in Human kingdom.

During each of these AVTARS you have eaten, filled your stomach enough, AREN'T You SATISFIED YET? Pir Mabaap questions.

The billions of years that our souls have been Separate from the "LA MAKAN," THE "NOORANI" DARYA, our souls have evolved through the CHORYASI LAKH AVTARS. Out of all these, birth in the SATPANTH ISMAILI DHIN is the Final One for the RUH (ATMA) before it becomes "ONE," in UNION, with the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. (Say SALWAT: Allahuma Sali Ala Muhammadin Wa Aale Muhammad.) You should offer prayers to your KHUDAWIND WHO has Created you, looked after you day and night, and provided you with food -- HE GIVES YOU LIFE. In spite of all such GRACE from our LORD, you do not want to pay DASOND?!

Pir MABAAP says, what is it going to do to you, consuming the share of what actually belongs to your LORD? It is DISGRACEFUL that, with satisfaction, you eat the share of food of your LORD KHUDAWIND. Later it shall turn to be extremely bitter: do not stir such wrath in your LORD.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com By grabbing DASOND, Frustration and Unrest shall afflict your mind and heart. Why then should you grab it? -- merely the portion of your KHUDAWIND, a PORTION just "NIWALA" ('HIKDO GATTO KHUDAJO'), you eat away! Pir Mabaap most regretfully says that the BEDASONDI eat DASOND BLINDLY and also they become Spiritually BLIND. They shall be arrested on the Day of Judgement as the THIEVES of ALLAH'S RIGHT, and shall be extremely sorry.

Pir NASIRUDDIN, son of PIR SHAMS says, I have had MULAKAT and HOLY DIDAR of my MOWLA RAJO, I am exceptionally fortunate. But I found my SWAMI RAJO with Selfless, Sincere, Pure LOVE from my heart.

\* \* \*

YA MOWLA, our most humble prayer in THY HOLY HUZUR PUR NOOR is:

AMARU IMAN SABIT RAKHJO,  
JETHI UTARIE PAHELE PAAR;  
BIJU ETALU AME MAGIE,  
VARAMVAR HOVE TAMARA DIDAR --  
CHETO RIKHISARO GUR KAHE SACHA  
SATGUR EM KAHYA.

O our LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM,  
Safeguard our IMAN so that we can cross the  
Ocean with our tiny boat.  
We pray, O our LORD KHUDAWIND, bestow upon us  
THY HOLY NOORANI DIDAR. AMEN.

YA MOWLA TARI ANANT DAYA ANE KRAPATHI, AMO JAMATH NE DASOND  
SUKRITE PURE RAKH, ANE TAMARO ZAHERI BATUNI NOORI DIDAR EJO.  
AMEN.

realpatidar.com

AN IMMORTAL LIFE SKETCH OF A MOST DEVOTED AL-WAEZ,

## Akhund Bhagat

AKHUND BHAGAT lived in JIRAK, SIND-PAKISTAN at the time of IMAM MOWLANA AGA SHAH HASSANALI SHAH AL-HUSSEINY (A.S.). AKHUND'S family was very devoted to IMAM MOWLANA AGA HASSANALI SHAH, and because of this devotion the DARKHANA JAMATH KHANA was established where they lived -- at JIRAK.

JIRAK, is a beautiful town -- although small in size, it has beautiful weather and lovely gardens -- it is about 350 feet above sea level. This is the place where the SEVENTY-TWO SHAHIDS were buried after they fought against the BALOCHES at the time IMAM AGA SHAH HASSANALI SHAH came to INDIA from IRAN.

AKHUND BHAGAT used to write books of ILM and GINAN for KNOWLEDGE and PUBLICITY amongst the JAMAATHS. He was very learned, his books were presented in the Bombay Court when the "HAJI BIBI CASE" was conducted. AKHUND was a Waezin, but he never praised, nor glorified himself in his waezes. He was very humble and considerate.

ALWAEZ BHAGAT AKHUND worked hard, laboured himself, and from whatever bread he earned he paid DASOND, MALEVAJBAT regularly in JAMATHKHANA.

BHAGAT AKHUND was well respected within the JAMAAT, he always attended BAITULKHAYAL IBADAT punctually. Because of his BAITULKHAYAL BANDAGI, by the GRACE of HAZER IMAM, he was able to perform MOJIZA (MIRACLES).

AKHUND was very kind by heart, he was never self-conceited, and he always said, "I am a SINNER, just an ordinary person, how can I be boastful."

When AGA SHAH HASSANALI SHAH later moved the DARKHANA from SIND to BOMBAY, SINDHI ISMAILIS used to go to BOMBAY for HOLY DIDAR either by small boats or by foot. It was a very tough journey to BOMBAY -- there were no ships nor railways at the time.

realpatidar.com

On one occasion, AGA SHAH HASSANALI MABAAP sent a HOLY MESSAGE for AKHUND BHAGAT with SINDHI ISMAILIS who had gone for HOLY DIDAR to BOMBAY. "Dear Jamath, when you go back to JIRAK convey my BEST LOVING KHANAWADAN to my BHAGAT AKHUND. Tell him not to cry or shed tears in my love. Tell him I am Happy with him, the FIRE of HELL is not for him because he belongs to me and I LOVE him immensely."

Upon hearing the message of HAZER IMAM, AKHUND began to cry like a child. It was almost a tragic scene. The people even, who had delivered the message, were affected by his cry. "AKHUND! you should feel happy about the message you have received from our Beloved HAZER IMAM. Today the MASTER of the WORLDS -- this world and the next -- has been immensely pleased with you. You should be delighted!"

BHAGAT AKHUND replied, "HAZER IMAM is THE KING of KINGS, today HE is pleased upon me, but I am thinking of the rest of my life. I am thinking about my love, devotion, and IMAN which should remain unshaken till the last breath of my life. I am worried on this matter."

"HAZER IMAM, Oh my LORD, PROTECT me always, PROTECT my life in this and the next WORLD, PROTECT my SPIRITUAL DIGNITY -- this world is merely TRANSITORY. Oh my Beloved HAZER IMAM, I pray THEE shower THY CHOICEST BLESSINGS upon us, this is my soul's most humble prayer."

AKHUND BHAGAT said before JAMAATI members, "There have been momins, who after serving HAZER IMAM for a long time during their lives, became ARROGANT -- their 'KARNI' (GOOD ACTIONS) were condemned. MUNJA SAMI RAJA RIDO MA DULAIEYE, YA MOWLA KIRIYA E MA VINASIYE HOJI (GINAN-E-SHARIFF), O my LORD HAZER IMAM help me that my heart should remain unshaken, O HAZER IMAM, protect me so my 'KARNI' is not forfeited. I am still living in this material world lest I should be victimised by SATAN, I pray to THEE, oh my LORD HAZER IMAM, protect me always from the onslaught of the DEVIL-SATAN."

AKHUND was religiously well versed and knowledgeable. He was much advanced in BAITULKHAYAL BANDGI, he had been very fortunate in achieving HOLY BATUNI "NOORANI" DIDAR of our Beloved HAZER IMAM MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. He was a true ASHIQ constantly remaining in Spiritual LOVE with MASHOOQ HAZER IMAM.

realpatidar.com

HAZER IMAM'S true ASHIQ-MOMINS never become arrogant, they remain HUMBLE during their entire lives. The more the BLESSINGS of HAZER IMAM are showered upon them, the more they say "TAWBA, TAWBA, I am a SINNER, I am not but worth the dust."

Now, we will tell of one of the hardest incidents in the life of AKHUND BHAGAT. AKHUND was honest and sincere, a true MOMIN. But the people did not realize his INTEGRITY and IMANDARI. The JAMATH of BOMBAY once accused AKHUND BHAGAT, and EXCOMMUNICATED him ... until he was eventually saved by HAZER IMAM SHAH HASSANALI SHAH.

During one of AKHUND BHAGAT'S regular trips to BOMBAY, he overheard, after SUBHUJI DUA, a few DINDARS (JAMATHI MEMBERS) assembled in the varandah of JAMATHKHANA discussing Religious matters. They were discussing the meanings of a few verses of ASHAJI (ANANT AKHADO) which pertained to "DASOND."

One of the group members said that DASOND has to be paid only on what we eat, while another member said that when we go in front of MUKHI SAHEB for "DUA" our ten fingers of the two hands we join together comprises DASOND.

After BHAGAT AKHUND had heard all, one of the AMARDARI asked BHAGAT AKHUND to give explicit explanation on DASOND. BHAGAT AKHUND explained, "O my dear brothers, if you do not take it ill I would wish to explain very clearly on this subject. The true meaning of DASOND is that one has to pay ONE EIGHTH on one's Net Income: for one Rupee, one must pay two Annas. This must be submitted in Jamathkhana to Mukhi/Kamadia or Mukhiani/Kamadiani. From honestly earned income, MALEVAJBAT-DASOND must be submitted regularly."

"Those who do not fulfil their obligation of DASOND, their 'DIN-DHARAM' or Religious Abode becomes without FOUNDATION. Not only that, but they are considered to belong to the group of KORVAS (KORVAS were Opponents of SATPANTH and the AVTARI PURUSH SHRI KRISHNA VISHNU VAR DATAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI). 'DASOND VINA DIN NA JANO,' there is no Religion without DASOND."

AKHUND BHAGAT then quoted a HOLY FIRMAN of IMAM AGA SHAH HASSANALI SHAH:

realpatidar.com YAZID stopped the supply of drinking water from IMAM SHAH HUSSEIN (A.S.) at KARBALA, and because of this their faces -- YAZID'S and his armies' -- will be HALF BLACK at QIYAMAT. But those who shall not pay MALEVAJBAT-DASOND, their faces will be even WORSE.

The members of the JAMATH did not like what AKHUND had told them. They were prominent and influential men, they spoke harshly at AKHUND, and decided to EXCOMMUNICATE him. At the time there was no Constitution, so influential Ismailis could easily do injustice to an innocent member of the JAMATH. AKHUND BHAGAT was instantly victimized. He could not say anything, he was shocked.

With due respect to the group he went outside the JAMATH KHANA and sat down under a tree in BAITULKHAYAL BANDGI. He sat for a long time -- and without food or drink. About FOUR HUNDRED ISMAILI brothers and sisters urged AKHUND BHAGAT to end his fasting. They also promised to stand by BHAGAT AKHUND. But he explained to them politely, "Well, you have come to support me, do not be upset, I am grateful for your good feelings towards me. Have patience my MOWLA, HAZER IMAM is with us, He shall come in the very near future." MUKHI VARIND of KANDI MOHOLLA was also present at the time.

"O my brothers and sisters, think for a while, if at all we were to raise opposition, it will be an opposition against whom? -- do you know? Opposition against GAT JAMATH. No, my dear brothers and sisters, it should never happen. Opposition against GAT JAMATH is opposition against our Beloved HAZER IMAM.

"My Beloved HAZER IMAM shall come to my assistance."

And so it happened. On the THIRD DAY, MOWLANA SHAH HASSANALI SHAH Mabaap upon arriving in BOMBAY from POONA, immediately went to BHAGAT AKHUND. With Deep Affection and Love, MOWLA BAPA asked AKHUND, "AKHUND, how are you?"

AKHUND raised his face upward and looked towards HAZER IMAM MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. There were tears of JOY and HAPPINESS in his eyes, he could not utter a word from his mouth. After a few moments he said, "YA MOWLA, YA KHUDAWIND, everything is ROSHAN (KNOWN) to THEE." AKHUND was still shedding tears of joy.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com At this moment, Beloved IMAM AGA HASSANALI MABAAP'S Heart was deeply touched to see the condition of His beloved Momin Bhagat. MOWLA BAPA'S eyes were filled with Love-tears. MOWLA BAPA just could not see that BHAGAT AKHUND was in adversity. MOWLA BAPA SHAH HASSANALI SHAH said HOLY FIRMAN:

"AKHUND, I am unhappy to see you in an unhappy state. I know you have not had food for the last three days -- I also, have not touched food for the last three days: you didn't sleep the last three nights -- I also was without sleep. I know well you are innocent and faultless, and it is good you submitted before the JAMATH -- one should obey the JAMATH and our Holy BANDHARAN."

"O my Beloved HAZER IMAM, I am a SINNER, GUNEHGAR, I submit my heart and soul to KHUDAWIND'S HOLY FIRMAN. I am looking forward to hearing THY DIVINE ORDER," prayed AKHUND.

IMAM MOWLANA AGA SHAH HASSANALI MABAAP said HOLY FIRMAN to JAMATH of BOMBAY:

"O JAMATH, your excommunicating AKHUND BHAGAT was unfair -- he talked to you on ILM (KNOWLEDGE). O JAMATH, AKHUND is my ASHIQ (LOVER.)"

The JAMATH present asked if the FIRMAN quoted by AKHUND BHAGAT regarding those who do not pay DASOND was the FIRMAN of HAZER IMAM. IMAM AGA SHAH HASSANALI SHAH said: "If the faces of those who do not pay DASOND are BLACK on the DAY of QIYAMAT, then it is a great leniency of Allah upon them. There is no doubt that those who shall not pay DASOND, which is the 'RIGHT OF ALLAH,' ALLAH shall punish them Unfailingly.

"O JAMATH, AKHUND is my TRUE MOMIN, TRUE ASHIQ (LOVER). The JAMATH should now take ONE and a QUARTER PAISA and give him CHHANTA."

MOWLA BAPA'S FIRMAN was followed immediately.

How Wonderful and Charming!! MOWLA BAPA - HIMSELF - came to BOMBAY: for the purpose of protecting HIS Bhagat. AKHUND BHAGAT was a true momin and he served HAZER IMAM'S HOLY HOUSE for his lifetime. He made his life worth living by earning AKUBAT, ie. great benefits of the ETERNAL WORLD.

realpatidar.com

O momins, we should take the best of lessons from the life of AKHUND BHAGAT, and help ourselves build for our ETERNAL LIVES by saying our prayers regularly, attending JAMATH KHANA regularly, and paying DASOND-MALEVAJBAT regularly. DUA and DASOND are so important that without either of these two PILLARS, our lives in the NEXT WORLD would doubtlessly be Meaningless. May MOWLANA HAZER IMAM SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY, our BELOVED LORD, GRACE upon us "SHANAKHAT" and "HAQIQI UNDERSTANDING." AMEN.



## Spiritual & Temporal Benefits

Those who are faithful in the fulfilment of their duty and obligation of paying DASOND in "GAT JAMAATH," and in addition, do so with LOVE and DEVOTION for HAZER IMAM are benefitted thousands fold in this world and the next world. It is beyond our power or ability to imagine or estimate the benefits of paying DASOND regularly. The achievements of DASOND are so great that they cannot be bought at any price. It is the GRACE of "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR," HAZER IMAM that in HIS Boundless MERCY and GRACE, our Beloved HAZER IMAM accepts our DASOND.

Despite the inability to know or to fully understand the extent of the benefits of DASOND, THE RIGHT OF ALLAH, some facts are mentioned below:

1. The Highest Reward that is gifted by our Beloved HAZER IMAM to DASONDI is that, by His Immeasurable GRACE, HAZER IMAM accepts the DASONDI as His Spiritual Child and also as His Spiritual Devotee (MURID or FOLLOWER). This is so wonderful! A great Spiritual Dignity a DASONDI achieves in his life: "SPIRITUAL CHILD OF HAZER IMAM."
2. A faithful DASONDI is constantly Protected under the "NOORANI CHHATRA" (DIVINE SHELTER). DASONDI is bestowed with the Rarest of Gifts in both worlds: the Gift of "ABHAY DAN" or FREEDOM FROM ALL FEARS. In this world, DASONDI is protected against all evils, and in the next world, DASONDI'S soul shall rest in Eternal PEACE of AKHAND HAQIQATI KHUSHIALI and "NOORANI" DIDAR. How safe! -- both in his Temporal and Spiritual Lives -- is the momin who follows HOLY FIRMANS and fulfils the obligation of DASOND regularly.
3. A faithful DASONDI is perpetually graced, by our Beloved HAZER IMAM, with HIS DIVINE LOVE. TRULY BEAUTIFUL! the Supreme Status achieved by the RUHANI - KHARI DASONDI RUHANI.
4. A faithful DASONDI'S IMAN is fully protected until the last moment of his or her life. The DASONDI'S RUHANI, therefore, becomes PURIFIED (PAK, PAVITRA) and in UNION with THE "NOOR" - DIVINE LIGHT of MOWLA ALI SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINI HAZER IMAM.
5. A faithful DASONDI'S children, grandchildren, all become TRUE FIRMAN BARDAR MOMINS, meaning the ASHIQS of HAZER IMAM. They are fully safeguarded in their lives.
6. A faithful DASONDI'S life is always protected against AFAT-BALAS, MISFORTUNES, ADVERSITIES, DISEASES, ACCIDENTS, etc. He gets "GHABI" HELP (INVISIBLE HELP) from our Beloved HAZER IMAM.



7. A faithful DASONDI is positively EMANCIPATED from "LAKH realpatidar. CHORYASI AVTARS," approx. Eight and a Half Million Births which are most Fatal and Degrading for the RUHANI. Instead the DASONDI'S RUHANI gains ISHQ, and IMAN, which is "NOOR," the Spiritual Wings of the RUHANIS to reach the ASMAN'S and ARSHE AZIM, the DIVINE TAKHAT of MOWLA ALI.
8. The IMANDAR DASONDI is Dignified in both the worlds. The DASONDI is known as HAKIQATI MOMIN. And the DASONDI HAKIQATI momin, through his ISHQ and IMAN lives a life of PEACE in both the worlds. There are always ALLAH'S Choicest Blessings upon the DASONDI.
9. The faithful DASONDI makes a SURE, STEADY, but LASTING Progress in his material and spiritual lives, added with BARAKATS. The BARAKATS are such that the DASONDI although he does not have much materially finds and feels that his life is full of ZEST, PEACE, HAPPINESS, ENLIGHTENMENT and PROSPERITY. All this is because of the tremendous BARAKATS of DASONDI which purify and freshen his life.
10. The BARAKATS for DASONDI are such that the DASONDI achieves RUHANI PEACE - Peace and Contentment of the heart and soul. The DASONDI experiences MARIFATI KHUSHALI or SPIRITUAL ECSTASY.
11. At the time of the DASONDI'S passing away from this material world, his LAST BREATH is perfected. The DASONDI is like a "MASTANA SHINHA" - like a LION of DIGNITY and BOLDNESS. There is a SMILE on the face of the DASONDI. He is emancipated from the shackles of pains, prongs, and adversities or the "JANJAL" of the material world.
12. The DASONDI gets "HAKIQATI SHANAKHAT" and INSPIRATION by which his actions are full of wisdom. Therefore the DASONDI leads a pious life -- with SADBUDHI and SHANAKHAT.
13. Because of one's past lives' actions which have already crystallised, one has suffering, pain, peace, happiness -- this is what is called "NASIB." Such is the Law of Nature. A DASONDI momin comes across sufferings in his life, but with DASONDI'S BARAKATS they are minimized. He gets PATIENCE, TOLERANCE, COURAGE and HUMILITY, the great DIVINE BARAKATS which remain undiminishable and lasting in the mind, heart and soul of the DASONDI.
14. AIR, WATER, FIRE, etc., which are the Creation of ALLAH always protect the DASONDI at all times. Not only these elements, but also 'PANOTIS' or the Destructive Stars which are actually meant to destroy the lives of men in this and the next worlds. The Terrible STARS (PANOTIS) in fact derive power and life from the SUPREME MASTER HAZER IMAM, THE "NOOR-E-PANJATAN PAK," the SUPREME "QUTUB" TARO (STAR), and utilize their power to help the DASONDI always when they are come across -- under the DIVINE ORDER of THE "QUTAB" TARO, "PANJATAN PAK" SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINI HAZER IMAM.
15. MOWLANA HAZER IMAM protects DASONDI in this mortal world of 'MAYA,' which is full of Deception and Illusion. NOOR HAZER IMAM with HIS Boundless MERCIES saves the RUHANI of faithful DASONDI: under any circumstance, the momin does not feel much hurt in his heart -- for any worldly loss of wealth, health, or even loss of material life.

realpatidar.com  
DASONDI is never unbearable hurt for anything wrong that happens during his life. This is a Great BARAKAT of "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM.

16. The DASONDI, during IBADAT, experiences 'RUHANI KHUSHI', or DIVINE HAPPINESS. DASONDI achieves Spiritual Progress, and Boundless RUHANI power which enables him to reach the Spiritual Ultimate Destination, "LA MAKAN" - the SUPREME STAGE of the RUHANI.
17. It is because of DASOND that the momin gets "HAKIQATI SHANAKHAT" and "HAKIQATI PAYCHHAN." Through this Enlightenment, the momin's RUHANI becomes entitled to remain in EVERLASTING PEACE under the "NOORANI CHHATRA" of HAZER IMAM in the ETERNAL WORLD.
18. After death, for DASONDI MOMIN, there is AKHAND "NOORANI" DIDAR, AKHAND HAKIQATI KHUSHIALI and ETERNAL LIFE. IT IS AN INCREDIBLE ACHIEVEMENT OF THE DASONDI RUHANI IN HIS LIFE.

These are some of the great benefits for DASONDIS. We can now see why all the Great Religions of the World give particular stress to DASOND or TITHE. But most fortunate are those who fulfil their obligation of DASOND to the "SUPATRA" or DIVINE AUTHORITY, the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR," HAZER IMAM.

We human beings eat food (ROJI), we take maximum advantage of SUN, AIR, WATER and many many NYAMATS and BAKSHISH - GIFTS from ALLAH; we humans therefore have to pay "HAQ" or "THE RIGHT OF ALLAH."

Those who do not pay DASOND, their wealth, their material assets and their lives become automatically WITHOUT BARAKATS. In spite of enormous wealth, his total and absolute possessions give no PEACE of mind, heart or soul. For these people, all religious scriptures clearly express the following:

- (i) There is no peaceful life without DASOND.
- (ii) There is frustration without DASOND - unhappiness, unrest throughout one's life.
- (iii) There are SUNLESS DAYS or "GHOR ANDHAR" (ABYSMAL DARKNESS, IGNORANCE) for the RUHANI that does not pay DASOND.

HIS RUHANI condition becomes miserable in this and the next worlds. WITHOUT DASOND RUHANI WILL NEVER BE EMANCIPATED: WITHOUT DASOND RUHANI IS AUTOMATICALLY ENAGED IN THE INVISIBLE CAGE FROM WHICH IT IS TRULY BEYOND HUMAN COMPREHENSION HOW ONE CAN ESCAPE.

Dear Brothers and Sisters, live a thrifty life but do not fail in your obligation of paying DASOND in GATH JAMATH. PAY DASOND WITH CHEERFULNESS, WITH ALL THE HUMILITY OF YOUR HEART AS IT IS ALLAH'S GRACE UPON US THAT OUR DASOND IS ACCEPTED WITH "KHANAWADAN." DASOND IS THE RIGHT OF THE "NOOR" HAZER IMAM.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

# MARIFAT OF MI'RAJ

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

## Ruhani Lagan

realpatidar.com

"MI'RAJ" is an Arabic word which means "ASCENSION." SHAB-E-MI'RAJ or the NIGHT of MI'RAJ is celebrated by all the Sects of ISLAM all over the world. On this Auspicious Occasion ROSHANI is illumined, TILAWAT-E-HOLY QUR'AN is engaged in the whole night long, prayers are offered during MAJLIS, and considerable charities are given by Muslim brothers and sisters.

Our Most Beloved Prophet HAZARAT MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL S.A.S. achieved the Highest Spiritual Experience of MI'RAJ when the Holy Prophet was FIFTY-ONE years of age in the TWELFTH year of NABUWAT.

There are varying conceptions among the Muslim brothers regarding MI'RAJ-E-SHARIFF. From the SHARIAT and TARIQAT point of view, it is believed that our Beloved Prophet ascended upon BURAQ, a horse from the Heavens, brought with the Command of the Almighty ALLAH by HAZARAT JABRIL. Our Beloved Prophet Muhammad (S.A.S.) rode towards the ASMANS perceiving the REALITIES and finally attaining COMMUNION with ALLAH on the NIGHT of MI'RAJ.

The SHIA SECT of ISLAM believes that our Holy Prophet MUHAMMAD (S.A.S.) was able to go beyond SATMA AASMAN whereas Hazarat JABRIL could not. The Prophet (S.A.S.) saw a "NOORANI PARDAH" from which JANNATI MEWA in a tray was served. Our Beloved Prophet MUHAMMAD prayed to ALLAH, "O my Beloved LORD, I have never in the material world eaten my meals alone, but AMIR-UL-MOMININ MOWLA MURTAZA ALI has always eaten with me."

Immediately! a "NOORANI PANJO," the DIVINE HAND of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI appeared from the "NOORANI PARDAH" and a Voice was heard -- the Voice of HAZARAT MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (A.S.)!

Now, the 'HAQIQAT' and 'MARIFAT' of MI'RAJ, interpreting the literal account above, is that of THE TRUE RECOGNITION OF HAZARAT MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (A.S.).

NOOSERI and his progeny had such a great "ISHQ," "IMAN," and professed "ALI SAHI ALLAH": Mowla ALI killed NOOSERI seventy times, each time bringing him back to life, but he did not stop saying

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
"ALI SAHI ALLAH." Because of NOOSERI'S great IMAN on "ALI SAHI ALLAH," himself and his AAL-AWLAD are not going to be questioned on the DAY of JUDGEMENT.

The HAQIQATI momin can achieve in his life the SECRET of this 'MARIFAT' through BATUNI BANDAGI. MOWLA MURTAZA ALI in HIS Holy KALAM says, specifically stating that the SAME Category of MAHERAJ can be achieved by a TRUE MOMIN:

MAHERAJ KHUDAKA RASUL PAYA,  
JINE SAB RAAT KITI HAQ BANDGI;  
SO MAHERAJ MOMINKU HOVE,  
JO DILSE NIKALE SAB DUNIA GANDKI.

RAATKU(N) JAGE EK DHIYANSU,  
PAYRAVI RASULKI KARE KIRDAAR;  
TO USA MOMANKU MAHERAJ HOVE,  
AAPNE RABBKA DIDAR.

meaning: Our Beloved Prophet MUHAMMAD RASUL KARIM (S.A.S) attained "MAHERAJ" through BATUNI BANDGI, any one who shall discard the malice of the heart shall achieve "MAHERAJ" of the same category. Momins who wish to achieve the Supreme Spiritual Experience of "MAHERAJ" should attend PARODIE and perform BATUNI BANDGI with proper concentration. The momin who follows the TRUE PATH of Hazarat MUHAMMAD Rasul S.A.S. shall, positively, by the GRACE of ALLAH, attain "MAHERAJ" and the HOLY "NOORANI" DIDAR of ALLAH.

Our Holy PIR SADARDIN SAHEB achieved deep MARIFAT of Religion and was highly benefitted with SPIRITUAL ELEVATION through IBADAT BANDGI. Our Holy PIR discloses his Extraordinary Experience in HOLY GINAN of beholding DIDAR-E-MOWLA MURTAZA ALI:

E VALA JIRE SARAVANE SUNEA TE ME  
NAJRESU(N) DITHA,  
HU(N)TO BHAVO BHAV DASI TAMARI RE;  
VALA DOELADA SARVE DUR KARO NE,  
AASHA VENTI KARI NE PAAY LAGU(N)RE -- VALA....

E VALA JIRE AAD NIRANJAN AGAM AGOCHAR,  
NAVSHA NAAM DHARAVYA RE;  
VALA HU(N) BALIHARI TE SATGURNI,  
JE AMA GHAR SAMI BHALE AVEARE - VALA....

E VALA JIRE DEV JUGATMA ME(N)  
PARIBRAHAM DITHA,  
TE SATGURU SAHEB SOHI RE;  
VALA JANAMO JANAMNI SHARNAGAT RAKHI,  
TE AVICHAL PAD MUGATAIRE-VALA....

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com REVALA AAJ ALI MARE ANGANE AAWEA,  
SATHE ANANT CROR DEV LAVEA;  
CHAUD LOKE MOTIDE VADHAVEA.

Pir Sadardin Saheb says: O momins, for a long time I have been hearing about the LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, but now I have experienced the TRUE KNOWLEDGE of 'MOWLA JO DIN' -- I am now absolutely devoted, for lifetime, to my LORD SHRI ISLAM SHAH RAJA NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. During this life and the life hereafter, my heart and soul now belong exclusively to my LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. O my LORD, forgive my faults, shortcomings and sins -- I prostrate before THEE with all my humble heart.

O my LORD, I am tremendously fortunate in experiencing and knowing 'MOWLA JO DIN,' SATPANTH. O my LORD, THY DIVINE "NOOR" from Time Immemorial has been a Great Mystery unknown to all. THY "NOOR" is UNIQUE and INDEPENDENT. O my LORD, I praise THY GLORY, THOU hast Adopted the Most Beautiful Dress of NAVSHA (BRIDE-GROOM, LADO, or VAR-RAJA) -- I sincerely, from the depth of my heart, choose and prefer to sacrifice my life in THY LOVE and AFFECTION. I am most grateful that THOU hast come to my home.

I now KNOW my LORD. I came to know THEE in IBADAT, I attained this Supreme Experience in the ETERNITY, in the Spiritual World.

O my LORD SHRI ISLAM SHAH RAJA NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, THY KINGDOM is GLORIOUS, THOU art "PAR BRAHAM," THOU art "SAHI ALLAH."

When my soul ascended to the Spiritual ETERNAL World, Lo! amazingly, I beheld the HOLY "NOORANI" DIDAR of my SATGURU NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, THE ONE, with WHOM I had had AUSPICIOUS ZAHERI MULAQAT in this mortal world. Therefore, my deepest prayers in THY HOLY HUZUR PUR NOOR are: Ya MOWLA Grace us with THY kind "SHANAKAT," Ya MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM, I say Billion 'SHUKRANAS' that THOU hast accepted me as KHUDAWINDS humble DASI (SERVANT), and THOU hast graced my RUHANI with 'AVICHAL PAD' -- the Unperishable Glory of HAQIQATI KHUSHIALI.

O my LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZAR IMAM SHRI ISLAM SHAH RAJA, THOU hast most graciously come to my home and brought along ANANT CROR, ie. Millions of ANGELS: SHUKRANLILLAH!!!

In another GINAN-E-SHARIFF, Pir SADARDIN Mabaap says:

YA KHUDAWIND,  
AATH LAKH KARAN PIRE TARI SREVA JO KIDHI,  
YA ALI TARI SREVA JO KIDHI,  
TYARE TO PIRNE MUKH DIKHLAYAJI --  
YA KHUDAWIND, YA KHUDAWIND.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com O my Beloved LORD, for the FANTASTIC period of EIGHT HUNDRED THOUSAND KARANS, our PIR served THEE and remained in IBADAT -- only after such a great TAP (IBADAT), O my LORD, did THOU grace our PIR with HOLY ZAHERI DIDAR.

Our Pir Mabaap says, this is the reason we say HOLY 'SALWAT' upon THE NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM -- because of HIS ZAHERI DIDAR our RUHANI is Immensely Fortunate, Undescribably Beneficial of RUHANI KHUSHI and BAKSHISH.

O my Beloved LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, THY Advent in this material world is a Great Blessing. O my Beloved LORD HAZER IMAM, I always am craving for THY DIVINE GRACE and BLESSINGS -- AMEN.

HAZARAT IMAM JAFFER SADIQ, THE BEARER of THE "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI has said:-

"We have certain Position with GOD, in some of which WE are HE and HE is WE; And in some WE are WE and HE is HE."

This refers to "ZATI" and "SIFATI" SWARUPS of THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR," of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. The TWO SWARUPS of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, as well as the MARIFAT of MI'RAJ are given superb treatment in "BOOJ NIRANJAN," one of the most important and beautiful GINAN-E-SHARIFF of our HOLY PIR SADARDIN.

Our HOLY PIR SADARDIN composed this GINAN-E-SHARIFF through his experience in BATUNI BANDGI. "BOOJ NIRANJAN" or "THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOD" gives Wonderful Knowledge on the MARIFAT of MI'RAJ, the MARIFAT of THE ALLAH. The first few sections of the GINAN together with their explanatory meanings are given below.

A SMALL PORTION (FIRST THREE PARTS)  
OF GINAN-E-SHARIFF: "BOOJ NIRANJAN"

OR  
THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOD  
BY HOLY PIR SADARDIN

[ONE]

ATI ACHARAT KAHU(N) EKPAHELI,  
JISTHI HOVE VAAT SOHELI.

O momins, I wish to Disclose to you the Most Amazing Secrets by which your Path towards the Almighty ALLAH shall become easier.

realpatidar.com  
PIYU CHHANA KYU(N) PRAGAT AAYA,  
KAHONE KIYA PIYA BHEKH FIRAYA?

'LA' THI UN 'ZAAT' KAHWE,  
JA(N)KI BAAT KAH NA JAWA.

DUBKI LE LE GOTHA KHAWE,  
PIR PAYGAMBAR TOE NA PAWE.

MAHA AGAADH SAMUNDRA KAHWE,  
JA(N)KO PAAR KOI NA PAWE.

JO IS SAMUNDRA DUBKI KHAWE,  
MARJIWA HOWE SO MANEK LAWE.

DUBKI LE LE JANAM GUMAVE,  
VANKO THAG KABUEK PAWE.

RE TUNHI, MARA SACHA SANHIYA  
PIYUHI TUNHI -  
NIRALA NIRANJAN KAHIE,  
NIRALI KAHIE KUCHH BAATRE;  
GUNGE SAPNA PAEYA,  
SAMAJ SAMAJ PACHHTAYRE.

O momins, the Secret is that THE  
'HAQIQI BADSHAH' who was first  
a HIDDEN TREASURE, has Manifested  
HIMSELF: HIS Adopted Dress is so  
Charming and Beautiful.

O momins, THE PAK 'ZAAT,' HIS  
ORIGIN is 'LA.' The GREAT, VAST  
OCEAN of 'THE NOOR' is BOUNDLESS  
and UNFATHOMABLE. It is therefore  
impossible to Describe HIM.

O momins, PIRS and PAYGAMBARs have  
dived so Deep, so very Deep in  
the OCEAN, yet they have not  
been able to Fathom HIS Incompre-  
hensible DIVINE MYSTERY.

O momins, the OCEAN of 'THE NOOR'-  
'THE LA' is so Very VAST, and  
Exceptionally MYSTERIOUS that it  
is INDEPENDENT and UNFATHOMABLE:  
no one can Reach HIM.

But O momin, anyone who shall  
take a fearless dive, with courage  
and patience, with defiance of  
death, in THE "NOORANI" OCEAN,  
such a momin will be able to bring  
out- Unperishable, Valuable PEARLS.

O momins, the one who shall take  
a deep Dive in the Vast OCEAN  
of the "NOOR" shall achieve a  
Unique Experience in life.

O my MOWLA RAJA, O my RUHANI  
BADSHAH, THOU art "THE NOOR,"  
THOU art THE UNIQUE, THY EXISTENCE  
is INDEPENDENT, THY ATTRIBUTES  
are EXCLUSIVE. Anyone who has an  
Experience of THY "NOORANI" ROSHANI  
("LIGHT") wishes to remain dumb --  
he cannot explain the experience  
of IBADAT to the inexperienced.  
Only those who have already known  
about it through their own experience  
know everything their fellow brother  
or sister wish to say: the untold  
MYSTERY and RUHANI Secrets.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

[TWO]

NIYARI THHE NIYARI KAR KAR MANE,  
YA(N)H GAT THHE KUCHHU VAHA(N) PICHHANE.

O momins, HE is THE UNIQUE and  
INDEPENDENT; HE is already  
Known as THE UNIQUE and  
INDEPENDENT.

SAB SIFTUN JA(N)KU PAVE,  
SO SIFTUN FUN 'WAHDYAT' KAHAVE.

O momins, all the Great ATTRIBUTES  
are applicable to HIM and HIS  
HOLY NAME. All the ATTRIBUTES are  
PROOF of HIS UNIQUENESS.

RUP ANUP ANEK DIKHAVE,  
BHA(N)T BHA(N)T PIYA BHEKH FIRAVE.

HE Adopts HUNDREDS of DRESSES and  
makes MANIFEST HIS Super BEAUTIES.  
THE MAHEBOOB MOWLA Adopts  
innumerable Styles of DRESS.

IN DOME(N) 'WAHDYAT' KAHIE,  
JA(N)KU DO SIFATU(N) SU LAHIE.

HIS Both 'ZATI' and 'SIFATI' are  
SWARUPS of the SAME, THE ONE. HE  
is Known by Both these ATTRIBUTES.

JAAME JAHA ISAMKI HOI,  
KAHE ULUHIYAT SONTI HOI.

O momins, all the HOLY and most  
EXALTED NAMES are but HIS NAMES,  
the NAMES of HIS 'PAK ZAAT.' And  
all THE DIVINE POWER is UNIQUE to  
HIS DIVINITY.

RAB JAHA(N) TAPSI RAJA HOI,  
TA(N) BUJE BUJANHARA KOI.

O momins, THE 'PAK PARVARDIGAR,'  
THE CREATOR is MANIFEST in HUNDREDS  
of DRESSES, yet this is known only  
to a few of HIS momins.

RE TU(N)HI, MARA SACHA SANHIYA  
PIYUJI TUNHI --  
JENE RANGNE RUP NAHI,  
NAHI KUCHH NAMNE THAMRE;  
SO GUPTA PRAGAT BHAYO,  
LAKH DHARO TIS NAAMRE.

O my Beloved Spiritual MASTER,  
THOU art my 'HAQIQI MAHABUB.' O  
momins, HE is Colourless, Formless,  
and without any Shape -- HE was  
THE HIDDEN TREASURE, THE 'HAQIQI'  
BADSHAH has become MANIFEST in  
this world and is remembered by  
HUNDREDS of HIS HOLY NAMES.

[THREE]

NAAM NIRANJANKI DOI BATI,  
EK 'ZAATI' EK BHAYE 'SIFATI.'

O momins, 'ZAATI' and 'SIFATI'  
Both are the ASPECTS of THE  
'PAK PARVARDIGAR ALLAH.'

UTTAM SAB KAHIE ZAATI,  
AUR BHAYE SAB NAAM SIFATI.

O momins, the 'ZAATI' is SUPREME  
and the HOLY NAMES are the 'SIFATI,'  
the ATTRIBUTED HOLY NAMES.

realpatidar.com

JIT PIYA AAEN AYAN KAHAYA,  
TIT ZAHER NAAM ISAM DHARAYA.

JO UTA THA SO ITA HO AAYA,  
VA(N)H PAR SAB BHEKH BANAYA.

MAAN GUMAN KARO MAT KOI,  
JO UTA THA SO ITA FAN HOI.

HOI RAHYA HOVE FAN SOI,  
E LIKHIYA MITE NAHI KOY.

E SAB AALAM GAYEB KAHAWA,  
PAKI JA(N)KI KAH NAHI JAWA.

KHALQAT KOI NAAM NA PAVE,  
SABAJ PAAK ZAHUR KAHAVE.

RE TU(N)HI, MARA SACHA SANHIYA  
PIYUJI TU(N)HI.

HE manifested HIMSELF 'HERE'  
bearing the NAME of 'THERE.'

O momins, I am telling you, THE  
HOLY, THE EXALTED, THE OMNIPOTENT,  
THE HIDDEN TREASURE, THE 'PAVITRA  
ZAAT,' WHO was 'THERE,' HE has  
Become MANIFEST in HIS SWARUP  
'HERE,' on this earth.

O momin, do not have doubt in this  
MATTER, believe me, be assured that  
'THE ONE' WHO was THERE, HE has  
now DESCENDED HERE. HE is with us  
together with His all DIVINE  
VIRTUES and ATTRIBUTES.

O momins, what has happened will  
continue to BE, this is a MATTER  
that no one can eradicate.

O momins, all the above said is  
regarding the 'AALME GAIB,' the  
World of MYSTERY. The DIVINITY  
of the 'AALME GAIB' cannot be  
Described.

O momins, the MYSTERY is of such a  
NATURE that it is Totally Beyond  
the Comprehension of the MAKHLUQAT,  
us human beings (the Creation).

O my Spiritual MASTER, THOU art  
'THE TRUTH,' THOU art my MASHUQ,  
my LORD.

Our HOLY PIR SADARDIN MABAAP in fact practised IBADAT  
(MEDITATION) for eighteen hours daily and as a result of such deep,  
devoted BATUNI BANDGI, he reached the "MARIFATE-ALLAH." Pir SADARDIN  
Mabaap's soul reached beyond the SAAT AASMAN, right up to "ARSH-E-  
AZIM." It is the Highest Experience of Religion. All the RUHANI 'ILM'  
contained in the "BOOJ NIRANJAN" has been written after PIR SADARDIN'S  
Achievement of "MAHERAJ SHARIFF." As MOWLA MURTAZA ALI says, "So  
MERAJ MOMIN KU HOVE....," Our Holy Pir, by the GRACE of NOOR MOWLA  
MURTAZA ALI SHRI ISLAM SHAH RAJA achieved this: His RUH (SOUL) became  
highly delighted, and in his RUHANI KHUSHI he composed many GINANS.  
Following is another one of his many Most Beautiful GINAN-E-SHARIFF:

realpatidar.com

EJI DHAN DHAN AALNO DADLORE,  
AME HARI (ALI) VAR PAYAJI,  
CHAR JUGNA KASMAL PAPAJ TADEAJI --  
HETNO MEDAVADO RE APANA SATGURSU KIJE,  
MANNO MEDAVADO RE APANA SAHEBJISU KIJE;  
BHAI BHUTARO SANSAR PARLE CHHODI MUKIJE,  
BHAI THAGARO SANSAR SHAHJINE NAME TARIJIE;  
ENE SANSARE BHALA SUKARAM KAAM KIJIE.

O momins, hearty Congratulations! hearty Felicitations! we have achieved MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S HOLY DIDAR -- our SINS of all four YUGAS have been pardoned. Our souls is now cleansed, purified. O momin, submit yourself, your heart, with love and devotion, to MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. By HIS GRACE you will be easily able to discard the ILLUSION (MAYA) of this material world from your heart, replacing it by LOVE and DEVOTION, ISHQ and IMAN of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM.

EJI ALMUT GADH PATAN DELAM DESHJI,  
TIYA(N) AVTAREYA SHAH MANKHA VESHJI -- HETNO....

O momins, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, THE "NOOR" has MANIFESTED in the DIVINE DRESS of SHRI ISLAM SHAH. THE "NOOR," SHRI ISLAM SHAH is in a "MANKHA VESH," the Charming HUMAN DRESS, and HE lives in DEHLAM DESH, IRAN.

EJI UNCHA UNCHA PARBAT VISMI CHHE GHATJI,  
TIYA(N) CHADI JOVU(N) NOOR SATGURNI VAATJI  
-- HETNO....

O momins, I experienced the Unique Wonderful Achievements, it is obviously very hard to ascend the exceedingly High SPIRITUAL MOUNTAINS. The Path is so difficult, but by my MOWLA ALI'S DIVINE GRACE I managed to Reach the PEAK of the SPIRITUAL MOUNTAIN where I most fortunately Achieved the BATUNI "NOORANI" DIDAR of my Most Beloved LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

EJI SHAMLI BAJAARE APNO SAMI RAJO DITHAJI,  
SONA NE SINHASANE APNO SAMI RAJO BETHAJI --  
HETNO....

O momins, although there was a total Darkness in the beginning, I did not lose hope, I had absolute FAITH and PATIENCE. I had also a deep LOVE in my heart for the NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM with constant Craving for "NOORANI" DIDAR. Then! once, during this time of Darkness, I experienced my SWAMI RAJO! Seated on the GOLDEN DIVINE

realpatidar.com

THRONE. O momins, it was for me "HETNO MEDAVADO," Sweet Moments of "MULAKAT" with my Beloved MASHOOQ HAZER IMAM. It was most Delightful for my heart and soul, Inexpressible -- only my heart knows of the "NOORANI" GHADIS. Then, Pir Mabaap says, I made all the necessary arrangements for my SPIRITUAL "LAGAN," my SPIRITUAL WEDDING with my SWAMI RAJO. Pir Mabaabs RUHANI (VISAV KUNVARI) jubilantly prepared to be in ABSOLUTE UNION with the "NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. Pir Mabaap, constantly -- day and night experienced SUPREME ECSTASY -- the Supreme Spiritual LOVE flowed from the pure and sincere heart of our highly advanced Pir SADARDIN Mabaap.

EJI AALE KANSE NILE VANSE CHORI CHITRAVOJI,  
CHORI CHITRAVI SHAHNA LAGAN LAKHA VOJI,  
LAGAN LAKHAVI SHAHNA THAR BHARAVOJI,  
THAR BHARAVI SHAHNE MOTIDE VADHAVOJI,  
PARANE AAPNO PROTHAMI RAJO VISAV KUNVARIJI --  
HETNO MEDAVADO RE APNA SAHEBJISU KIJE....

Pir Mabaap invited with all the warmth flowing from the heart, the ANGLES, HURA(N)S, FAIRIES of the Heavens to bring things for preparation of the Ceremony: perfumed pots, decorations for the stage, spiritual NOORANI flowers and also to register the WEDDING of the VISAV KUVARI. The WEDDING was to take place of our SWAMI RAJO, TRIBHOVAR SAMI, CHAUD BRAHAMANDJO DHANI!!! Pir Mabaap says, that this was the Greatest Opportunity Pir Mabaap had been craving for, for the past millions and millions of births -- very long awaited. The soul had been craving for this Unique Chance during evolution through the various Kingdoms of Creation for CHORYASI LAKH JAVIAR. Our Beloved Holy Pir SADARDIN does not, selfishly, keep the SECRET in his heart, but most earnestly urges all ISMAILI MOMINS to strive and become FORTUNATE in the ACHIEVING of this CHANCE during one's Life -- 'HAYATI.'

Pir SADARDIN Mabaap, most affectionately invites us to grab the Most Unique Chance of our soul:

EJI UTTAR KHAND MAHE  
SHAHNI JYOT JAGEVA,  
SHAHNA PURAKH MILE PARKETA --  
HOJIRE BHAI.

"UTTAR KHAND" is our "PESHANI" MUBARAK (BHAMAR GUF), the part of our head above the eye-brows. At this place, the "NOOR" of MOWLA



realpatidar.com  
MURTAZA ALI is REFLECTED. Pir Mabaap's RUHANI VISION and Thinking was exceptionally advanced and powerful -- he hardly thought SHARIATI or MATERIALLY. The "UTTAR KHAND" is linked with RUHANI LAGAN.

Pir Mabaap says in Boundless Joy that, O momin, I foretell you that your VISAV KUVARI RUHANI shall be positively fortunate in Attaining the Great Chance of RUHANI LAGAN with our TRIBHOVAR SAMI. Because, O momin, your RUHANI is so sweet and dear to SAMIJI, my SWAMIJI is Prepared and keen to wed your RUHANI. My SWAMIJI is PROTHMI RAJO, HE has promised DHARTI MATA (THE EARTH) that HE shall WED and become the RAJA. in the same manner, O momin, my SWAMI RAJO shall WED your "VISAV KUVARI" RUHANI, be assured that the WEDDING shall take place on a FULL-MOON NIGHT. A Great day for your RUHANI!

EJI LAGAN MAHARE SHAHANA  
PUNAM CHANDRA,  
SHANA UTTAR KHAND MAHE JYOT JAGEVA --  
HOJIRE BHAI.

The "NOOR," LIGHT of your PESHANI shall be Highly Illumined and Developed that it shall spread all over the Universes.

EJI JAGO JAGERE GUR  
MARAG CHALANA,  
MARA SACHA NE SAACHA YAR -- HOJIRE BHAI.

O momins, awake! awake! and follow strictly the TRUE PATH of our SATPANTH RELIGION.

EJI UNIACHARI KALMAHE  
OCHHERU CHALE,  
SAHEB TE PAAPINE PARHAREA -- HOJIRE BHAI.

Pir Mabaap says, those are BACKWARD who do not care for the SPIRITUAL 'LAHAVAS,' Benefits of Religion. My SAMI RAJO constantly guides the RUHANI to remain alert, in awareness ... in spite of the "CLARION CALL" of MOWLA RAJO'S, if such RUHANIS do not listen, then MOWLA RAJO shall have to -- most reluctantly though -- DESERT the UNIACHARIS, the RUHANIS who remain without performing good actions.

Pir Mabaap says, the TRUE MOMINS are those:

EJI BE PAKHE PURA NE  
CHARE PAKHE NIRMALA,  
TE SACHA MOMAN SAACHA YAAR -- HOJIRE BHAI.

realpatidar.com



those who are perfect in DUA and DASOND, "BE PAKH" or the TWO WINGS of their RUHANI (SOUL) are well developed. In the Hearts of such TRUE MOMINS flow 'AMI JAL' (HEAVENLY NECTAR) ie DEEP LOVE for the NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. The TRUE MOMINS whose SPIRITUAL WINGS are safe by DUA and DASOND, constantly think and remember the HOLY FIRMANS of HAZER IMAM, following them 'DAGLE NE PAGLE' ie. in every step in their daily lives.

NEK MOMINS', HAQIQATI MOMINS' RUHANI through DUA, DASOND, BANDGI and FIRMAN BARDAR,' by the GRACE of KHUDAWIND NOOR MOWLANA HAZER IMAM, can easily fly, and fly towards the SATMO ASMAN, also beyond these ASMANS and become fortunate in having HOLY "NOORANI DIDAR." Such momins partake of "NOORANI" NECTAR, the "NOORANI" Water of "HAWZE-KAWTHER." The SOLE MASTER of HAWZE-KAWTHER, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI graces his HAQIQATI, FIRMAN-BARDAR momins with "LINA LINA LAAD."

EJI BHANE PIR SADARDIN  
SUNO GATIYU MOMINO,  
SHAHSU(N) RAKHO HET HARIALA --  
HOJIRE BHAI UTTAR KHAND MAHE SHAHNI JYOT JAGEVA.

O momins, listen, listen attentively: as said above, with the flow of 'AMIJAL' in heart by DUA and DASOND, DEEP LOVE for MOWLANA HAZER IMAM shall develop. Keep your hearts always filled with the "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, with unfading, evergreen and ever-refreshed love, our Holy Pir SADARDIN Mabaap says.

Our HOLY PIR SADARDIN goes on to give us in HIS HOLY GINANS, Descriptions of the DIVINE "MANDVO" and to tell us who shall Participate in the WEDDING CEREMONY, "SHAHJI NA MANDVE":

CHALO CHALO SAKHI APANO  
VAR JOVA JAIYE,  
APANA MOWLA ALIJI NA GHARE  
MANDAVO KEVO RACHAYOJI.

Our Holy Pir Sadardin invites all momins, wholeheartedly, with his deepest love and affection: O momins, let us go -- post haste -- to Behold the "NOORANI" DIDAR of our MOWLA RAJO, the Most DIVINE VAR-RAJA (BRIDEGROOM), NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. O momin! Come, Come and Witness the Rarest, Unique occasion of the Beautiful "NOORANI MANDVO" ("NOORANI" MARRIAGE CEREMONY) at the Holy House of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

realpatidar.com Angels and Faines sprinkle unperishable "NOORANI" flowers Upon SHAHJI and the VISAV KUNVARI. The VISAV KUNVARI is the faithful RUHANI having CHUST IMAN, EXCLUSIVE FAITH on SHAHJI MOWLA MURTAZA ALI SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM. Only such momins are qualified as VISAV KUNVARI and are entitled to the most Unique Chance of the SPIRITUAL WEDDING in life.

In order to Achieve this Unique Chance, VISAV KUNVARI has become more and more anxious, says immense prayers, and at times becomes IMPATIENT. He has very delicate feelings in the heart to make HAZER IMAM SHAH KARIM happy. The VISAV KUNVARI (RUH) feels 'DHADKANI' or deep emotional Love and affection for SHAHJI HAZER IMAM.

"QUDRATI KANKOTARIS" ie. INVITATION CARDS in "QUDRATI" Form are written by the DIVINE HAND of SHAH-E-DULDUL-ASWAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, by the SAME "NOORANI" HASTA MUBARAK that appeared before our Holy Prophet MUHAMMAD from the "NOORANI" PURDAH!!

All preparations of the WEDDING are under way, the FOUR SATIS (PIOUS MOMIN LADIES):

SATI ANSIYA -- the Lady of SAT, TRUTH  
MATA KUNTA -- the Lady of ZIKAR, BANDAGI  
SATI DRUPADI -- the Lady of SABURI, TOLERANCE and PATIENCE  
and SATI TARA RANI -- the Lady of IMAN, FAITH

Sing DIVINE SONGS (MANGAL) for SHAHJI'S WEDDING Ceremony. It is "SHAHJIJO MANDVO," the DIVINE "NOORANI MANDVO" of DUL DUL ASWAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, the Most Unique Occasion of "RUHANI LAGAN" of RUHANI BADSHAH MOWLA RAJO MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

In deep SPIRITUAL LOVE and AFFECTION, HOLY GINAN-E-SHARIFF is recited by all present and led by our HOLY PIR SADARDIN and FOUR SATIS: SATI ANSUYA, SATI MATA KUNTA, SATI TARARANI LOCHNA and SATI DRUPADI. All join in in the MANGAL-RAAS, DIVINE music in the PRAISE of "VISAV-KUNVARI JA VAR," NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM.

O momins, what a Grand, Auspicious "NOORANI" occasion!

KHAYRUNISSA MATI BIBI FATEMA JANNATE KHATUN(A.S.) and the other "NOORANI" MEMBERS OF "PAK-PANJ-TAN" are Present on this Occasion of Mystical Marriage of the RUHANI, which has been separated from the "NOOR" for JUGA-JUG.

realpatidar.com

those who are perfect in DUA and DASOND, "BE PAKH" or the TWO WINGS of their RUHANI (SOUL) are well developed. In the Hearts of such TRUE MOMINS flow 'AMI JAL' (HEAVENLY NECTAR) ie DEEP LOVE for the NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. The TRUE MOMINS whose SPIRITUAL WINGS are safe by DUA and DASOND, constantly think and remember the HOLY FIRMANS of HAZER IMAM, following them 'DAGLE NE PAGLE' ie. in every step in their daily lives.

NEK MOMINS', HAQIQATI MOMINS' RUHANI through DUA, DASOND, BANDGI and FIRMAN BARDAR,' by the GRACE of KHUDAWIND NOOR MOWLANA HAZER IMAM, can easily fly, and fly towards the SATMO ASMAN, also beyond these ASMANS and become fortunate in having HOLY "NOORANI DIDAR." Such momins partake of "NOORANI" NECTAR, the "NOORANI" Water of "HAWZE-KAWTHER." The SOLE MASTER of HAWZE-KAWTHER, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI graces his HAQIQATI, FIRMAN-BARDAR momins with "LINA LINA LAAD."

EJI BHANE PIR SADARDIN  
SUNO GATIYU MOMINO,  
SHAHSU(N) RAKHO HET HARIALA --  
HOJIRE BHAI UTTAR KHAND MAHE SHAHNI JYOT JAGEVA.

O momins, listen, listen attentively: as said above, with the flow of 'AMIJAL' in heart by DUA and DASOND, DEEP LOVE for MOWLANA HAZER IMAM shall develop. Keep your hearts always filled with the "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, with unfading, evergreen and ever-refreshed love, our Holy Pir SADARDIN Mabaap says.

Our HOLY PIR SADARDIN goes on to give us in HIS HOLY GINANS, Descriptions of the DIVINE "MANDVO" and to tell us who shall Participate in the WEDDING CEREMONY, "SHAHJI NA MANDVE":

CHALO CHALO SAKHI APANO  
VAR JOVA JAIYE,  
APANA MOWLA ALIJI NA GHARE  
MANDAVO KEVO RACHAYOJI.

Our Holy Pir Sadardin invites all momins, wholeheartedly, with his deepest love and affection: O momins, let us go -- post haste -- to Behold the "NOORANI" DIDAR of our MOWLA RAJO, the Most DIVINE VAR-RAJA (BRIDEGROOM), NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. O momin! Come, Come and Witness the Rarest, Unique occasion of the Beautiful "NOORANI MANDVO" ("NOORANI" MARRIAGE CEREMONY) at the Holy House of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

realpatidar.com Angels and Faines sprinkle unperishable "NOORANI" flowers Upon SHAHJI and the VISAV KUNVARI. The VISAV KUNVARI is the faithful RUHANI having CHUST IMAN, EXCLUSIVE FAITH on SHAHJI MOWLA MURTAZA ALI SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM. Only such momins are qualified as VISAV KUNVARI and are entitled to the most Unique Chance of the SPIRITUAL WEDDING in life.

In order to Achieve this Unique Chance, VISAV KUNVARI has become more and more anxious, says immense prayers, and at times becomes IMPATIENT. He has very delicate feelings in the heart to make HAZER IMAM SHAH KARIM happy. The VISAV KUNVARI (RUH) feels 'DHADKANI' or deep emotional Love and affection for SHAHJI HAZER IMAM.

"QUDRATI KANKOTARIS" ie. INVITATION CARDS in "QUDRATI" Form are written by the DIVINE HAND of SHAH-E-DULDUL-ASWAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, by the SAME "NOORANI" HASTA MUBARAK that appeared before our Holy Prophet MUHAMMAD from the "NOORANI" PURDAH!!

All preparations of the WEDDING are under way, the FOUR SATIS (PIOUS MOMIN LADIES):

SATI ANSIYA -- the Lady of SAT, TRUTH  
MATA KUNTA — the Lady of ZIKAR, BANDAGI  
SATI DRUPADI -- the Lady of SABURI, TOLERANCE and PATIENCE  
and SATI TARA RANI — the Lady of IMAN, FAITH

Sing DIVINE SONGS (MANGAL) for SHAHJI'S WEDDING Ceremony. It is "SHAHJIJO MANDVO," the DIVINE "NOORANI MANDVO" of DUL DUL ASWAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, the Most Unique Occasion of "RUHANI LAGAN" of RUHANI BADSHAH MOWLA RAJO MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

In deep SPIRITUAL LOVE and AFFECTION, HOLY GINAN-E-SHARIFF is recited by all present and led by our HOLY PIR SADARDIN and FOUR SATIS: SATI ANSUYA, SATI MATA KUNTA, SATI TARARANI LOCHNA and SATI DRUPADI. All join in in the MANGAL-RAAS, DIVINE music in the PRAISE of "VISAV-KUNVARI JA VAR," NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM.

O momins, what a Grand, Auspicious "NOORANI" occasion!

KHAYRUNISSA MATI BIBI FATEMA JANNATE KHATUN(A.S.) and the other "NOORANI" MEMBERS OF "PAK-PANJ-TAN" are Present on this Occasion of Mystical Marriage of the RUHANI, which has been separated from the "NOOR" for JUGA-JUG.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com HANSAPURI NAGARI MAHE  
MANDAVO RACHAYO,  
ENE ENE MANDAVE MOMAN TEDAVO;  
BHAI SONANA BAJOTHIA NE RUPA NI REL,  
'SHAJI' NA MANDAVA MA EVI EVI SEL BHAI....

HANSPURI NAGARI MAHE  
MANDAVO RACHAYO,  
ENE ENE MANDVE MOMAN TEDAVO BHAI ....

Innumerable SAKHIS (Pious BUHANI) whisper amongst themselves saying, "Look at our MOWLA BAPA, THE 'PIYU MASHOOK,' HE is so CHARMING -- so very CHARMING! The "NOOR" on HIS COMPLEXION is so GLITTERING that the CHANDRA (MOON) and SURAJ (SUN) feel shy with inferiority."

... CHANDO NE SURAJ,  
PAVAN NE PANI,  
MERA GUR(MOWLA) JAMO  
TOL NA KOI -- EK JIYO JI JIRE BHAIRE.

The SAKHIS have become more and more impatient to witness the Most Unique Occasion -- they feel themselves as the most Fortunate and Upgraded RUHANIS, being the participants at the "NOORANI" occasion. All the pious RUHANIS march closer and closer towards the "NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, their reaction is the same as was of Prophet MOZES when he Beheld Holy DIDAR of THE PAK PARVARDIGAR on Mount SENAI. They loudly proclaim: ALHAMDULILLAH, SUBHANALLAH, SHUKRANLILLAH! we have never before seen such a Great "VAR-RAJA."

EJI MANEK MOTINI KAY VEDU PATHARAVO,  
CHANDRA SURAJ SHAHJI NE SHOBHTA.

ANANT CHANDRA (MOONS) and ANANT SURAJ (SUNS) can be visualized in the "NOORANI" SWARUP of MOWLA ALI, THE "VISAV-KUNVARI JA VAR RAJA." The "ALAKH ANAMI," THE INDESCRIBABLE ONE showers HIS DIVINE GRACE upon the PAK RUHANIS who become "FANAH-FI-ALLAH". (The momin, after death is never separate from the "NOOR" but is "ONE" with the "NOORANI" OCEAN.) And when the "SHANDAR LAGAN" has already been performed:

EJI DHAMAKADE DHAMAKADE  
TIYA(N) VAJE CHHE DHOL,  
JAAN CHALE GARVA ALI TANI.  
EJI JAAN CHALANTA  
KAI UDE CHHE KHEH,  
CHANDRA SURAJ ENI RAJE CHHAI RAHYA.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

BHANE PIR SADARDIN  
ETO SARVE SACHU(N),  
ANANT CROR SHAHJI NA JANAIYA MALYAJI.

Pir Mabaap says that with the melodious sweet DIVINE MUSIC of the SATIS (PAK RUHANIS) there is a Total "NOORANI" Atmosphere. There is the "RAJ" (ABSOLUTE RULE) of MOWLA ALI, "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" HAZER IMAM. My MOWLA RAJO is in the WEDDING PROCESSION, and under THE HOLY FEET of HIS "VIRAT" SWARUP, ANANT CHANDRA and ANANT SURAJ Derive their TEJ (LIGHT) from the DUST. Say Salwat, O momins: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUEHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

Our HOLY PIR SADARDIN Mabaap says that THIS IS THE "MARIFAT," the HIGHEST RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE of the RELIGION: "ETO SARVE SACHU," what has been said in HOLY GINANS is THE TRUTH, THE ABSOLUTE TRUTH.

Our HOLY PIR SATGUR NOOR, also, has described in HOLY GINAN, very beautifully the MARIFAT of the MYSTICAL MARRIAGE:

"MOWLAJIJE MANDVE JO GINAN"

BY PIR SATGUR NOOR

KE JIREVIRA MANDAV VIVA MAN KARI MAHALJO,  
KE JIREVIRA MANANA MANEYA MURTADA MAHERBAN RE --  
VIVARE AWEA DHUKADA.  
KE JIREVIRA CHORI CHITRAVO NAVLA RANGANI,  
KE JIREVIRA PARANE CHHE VISAV KUNWARRE — VIVARE.  
KE JIREVIRA VISAV KUNWARI NA VAR VANCHIE,  
KE JIREVIRA CHHANTAN CHHANTO ARAB DESHA RAYRE-VIVARE.  
KE JIREVIRA MANEK MOTINA THAR BHARO,  
KE JIREVIRA JOVAJAIYE CHAUD BHAVAN NO RAYRE-VIVARE.  
KE JIREVIRA MANDVO BANDHAVO MUJANE MANGAMATO,  
KE JIREVIRA SAU SATIYU MOWLAJINA MANGAL GAYERE-VIVARE.  
KE JIREVIRA VISAV KUNVARI VINTI KARE,  
KE JIREVIRA KANTHAJI SAMBHO KANRE-VIVARE.  
KE JIREVIRA MANDAVO CHHADAVJO CHAMPA KEWRO,  
KE JIREVIRA PARANE CHHE PRUTHAVINO MOWLA RAYRE.  
KE JIREVIRA NOOR SATGUR EM BOLEA,  
KE JIREVIRA SATGUR NOOR BOLEA CHHE DHOLRE --  
VIVA RE AWEA DHUKDA, VIVARE AWEA DHUKDA.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com PIR SATGUR NOOR says, O momins at the "VIVANO MANDVO," let us have HOLY DIDAR of "The Shah of Arabia," MOWLA MURTAZA ALI who is the MASTER of CHAUD BRAHMANDS and also the RAJA of PROTHAMI (THE EARTH). The "VISAV KUNVARI" (MOMIN'S RUH), prays to KHUDAWIND MOWLA MURTAZA ALI: O my KHUDAWIND, "ALAKH ANAMI," let the whole world witness the "DIVINE MANDVO" of our Mystical Marriage, and O my RUHANI BADSHAH, Grace me in front of all as 'SOHAG,' accept me as THY 'SOHAGAN NAAR' -- THY most obedient Spouse.



realpatidar.com

## The Divine Eternal Tree

"SHAJARTU-M-MUBARAK" OR "SHAJARTUN TAYYABA"

("NOORANI VRAKSHA," THE EVERLIVING, DIVINE, "NOORANI" TREE)

E VRAKSHA SUFAL SADA SAHI SACHA.

(GATPAT NI DU'A by PIR SADARDIN)

... OHANG NIRINJAN EK VRAKSHAJ KITA,  
USAKU DALI DOE DITA;  
EK NOOR MUHAMMED MUSTAFA,  
DUJA NOOR ALI MURTAZA;  
MAI FATEMA BHI UNAKE BHELE,  
HASSAN HUSSEIN USA NOOR MAHE KHELE;

....

(GINAN-E-SHARIFF, "SI-HARFI," by PIR  
SAYYAD AHMED HADI)

All TREES of the CREATION shall Wither and DIE eventually, but THE ONE and ONLY, THE UNIQUE "NOORANI" TREE ("NOORANI" VRAKSHA) shall EVER LIVE -- EVERGREEN and ENLIGHTENED -- till the Day of QIYAMAT. In the HOLY QUR'AN, THE "NOORANI" VRAKSHA, THE DIVINE TREE is called "SHAJARTU-M-MUBARAK" or "SHAJARTUN-TAYYABA." The ROOTS of this DIVINE TREE are DEEP, DEEP in the PATAL (EARTH) and the BRANCHES are HIGH, HIGH in the ASMAN (HEAVEN).

Our Thirteenth Holy Pir SAYYADNA AHMED HADI explained in GINAN-E-SHARIFF, "SI HARFI," that the "AAD NIRINJAN" or THE LIGHT of the Heavens and Earth Created THE "NOORANI" DIVINE TREE. THE "NOOR" MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA (S.A.S.), THE "NOOR" ALI MURTAZA (A.S.), THE "ROSHANI" (RADIANCE) MAI BIBI FATEMA JANNATE KHATUN (A.S.), HAZARAT IMAM HUSSEIN (A.S.) and HAZARAT IMAM HASSAN (A.S.), Manifested With THE "NOOR" -- THE "NOORANI" VRAKSHA. This DIVINE TREE is the SUPREMEST among the CREATION (O momins, say Holy Salwat: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD).

Our Holy Pir SADARDIN Mabaap has further explained in the Holy GHATPATNI DU'A regarding THE "NOORANI" VRAKSHA, "DALE DALE MAHESHVAR, PANE PANE RIKHISHAR, E VRAKSHA SADA SUFAL SAHI SACHA -- HAQ SACHA HAI ZINDA KAYAM PAYA!" or that Each BRANCH of the DIVINE TREE, "SHAJARTUM-

realpatidar.com

MUBARAK," is Decorated by ADAMS (THE LIGHTS), and the LEAVES (PANDADA) that are Scattered all over the DIVINE TREE are the RIKHISARS-MOMINS.

O momins! Rejoice! Your STATUS is so very Elevated -- so Grand and Exalted -- because of your UNIQUE, UNSHAKABLE, and EXCLUSIVE FAITH on the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. O momins, we all should know that if ANY LEAF is separated from THE DIVINE TREE, it shall Wither and Die. But the TRUE momins are Strongly Attached by their PURE and DEEP 'IMAN' upon "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR," to the "NOORANI" DIVINE VRAKSHA which gives momins' RUHANIS ETERNAL LIFE in the HEAVEN. The momins live Eternally in HAQIQATI KHUSHIALI With THE "NOOR" enjoying "NOORANI DIDAR" Perpetually.

O momins, THE "SHAJARTUM-MUBARAK," THE "NOORAM" VRAKSHA is THE DIVINE MYSTERY of THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" -- ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

EJI SOLTHAL MAHE SAMI TAME RAMAT KARI,  
TENA SHU(N) KARU(N) VAKHAN;  
TE DINNI VINTI AMTANI,  
SAMI TAME DHARAJO KAN --  
MAHER KARO MORA SAHIYA,  
ABALA SHARAN TAMARI.

Our Holy Pir HASSAN KABIRDIN SAHEB prays in GINAN-E-SHARIFF: O my LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, THOU Played a Most Mysterious DIVINE Role during the Great 'SOL THAL.' O my LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, How do I Admire THY Greatness?! THY DIVINITY is Supreme! THY MYSTERY is Most Praiseworthy! O my LORD, it is Beyond my powers to Describe THY DIVINE 'KHEL' .... O my Beloved Spiritual MOTHER and FATHER, since TIME IMMEMORIAL it has been our most humble GIRIYAZARI: we have not been able to Fathom nor understand THE MYSTERY of THY DIVINE ROLE (KHEL), O our NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

The OLIYAS, WALLIS, and PAYGAMBARS have not been able to Fathom, though they struggled very hard to Understand the MYSTERY of THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR." Our Holy Pir SADARDIN and Pir HASSAN KABIRDIN SAHEBS were highly advanced spiritually, yet they prayed to our LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI: "YA MOWLA ABALA SHARAN TAMARE," we are helpless -- merely DHULI-KHAQ (DUST) in reality: "SEER SO HAMARA YA ALI TERE PAU(N) DHAREA," our heads we place at THY HOLY FEET. O our LORD MOWLA MURTAZA

ALI, we always pray for THY Mercies on the Day of Judgement, Ya MOWLA for Safety and Security in both the worlds, and Ya MOWLA keep us constantly, forever, under THY "NOORANI" SHELTER -- AMEN.

The MYSTERY of THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" Played a Most Significant Role even before the Fantastic Periods of 'Kalaps' and 'Karans.' During the 'SOLTHAL,' THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" became Manifest and was Visible to GURU BRAHMAJI: GURU BRAHMAJI Witnessed in amazement THE "NOOR" as "BALMUKUND" ("NOORANI" CHILD) Asleep on a Branch of the "PARAGVAD" TREE.

The "BALMUKUND," "NOORANI" CHILD was high up the TREE and in such a position that the TOE of HIS FOOT was in HIS MOUTH. GURU BRAHMAJI marked that the CHILD was Breathing. GURU BRAHMAJI tried to go Near the DIVINE CHILD, but Lo! within seconds, GURU BRAHMAJI was Swallowed-up by the CHILD: it happened so Fast and with unusual Force that GURU BRAHMAJI in no time experienced he was Within the "VIRAT NOORANI KAYA," "VIRAT NOORANI BODY" of the DIVINE CHILD.

GURU BRAHMAJI was astonished at seeing the Vast, Boundless "NOORANI" OCEAN Within the "VIRAT" KAYA. GURU BRAHMAJI prayed to "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR": O my LORD SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, I do not know of any Ocean that exists yet I can see the GREAT OCEAN of the "NOOR," I can also see very Powerful Waves of the "NOORANI" DARYA.

GURU BRAHMAJI prayed to SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR: "O SWAMIJI, grace upon me THY Favours, grace me with the Recognition of THY DIVINE "NOOR," grace me with the HAQIQI PAYCHAN and SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE. O my Beloved LORD, Where was THY DIVINE SEAT Before this Period, I am absolutely unaware of the TRUE KNOWLEDGE, O my LORD."

"GURU BRAHMAJI," THE NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR MOWLA ALI Said, "I was the HIDDEN TREASURE and I have now Become Manifest. At the time of 'SOONKAL' (DHANDHUKAR) MY "NOOR" Existed on the 'SOL THAL.'"

"O GURU BRAHMAJI, In 'SOONKAL' I was Manifest on the 'PRAGVAD,' THE DIVINE TREE, for ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY THOUSAND YUGAS; O GURU BRAHMAJI, MY 'NOOR' then again Re-Rested for another SEVENTY-THREE YUGAS; thereafter there was again a Flow of Boundless LOVE and AFFECTION from MY 'NOOR' ... How am I to tell you of MY DIVINE MYSTERIES, O GURU BRAHMAJI ...."

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com O momins, our souls have been SEPARATED from the "NOORANI" OCEAN since TIME-IMMEMORIAL, one can never know of the Vast Period of the SEPARATION of our souls (YA ALI YA MUHAMMAD!) From the HOLY GINANS we can gather that our souls have been granted, by the GRACE of "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR," this Final Chance of FOUR YUGAS; during the Last THREE YUGAS we failed to achieve SALVATION, obviously now is the FINAL CHANCE for our souls.

O momins, as has been substantiated above, our souls are attached, like leaves, with the "NOORANI" DIVINE TREE -- momins are the leaves of the "NOORANI" VRAKSHA. It is incumbent upon us to PRESERVE and PROTECT our IMAN (FAITH) by exclusively remaining FAITHFUL and DEVOTED to the NOOR HAZER IMAM because after the Completion of the FOUR YUGAS there shall be ABYSMAL DARKNESS, one does not know for what period -- could be even HUNDREDS and THOUSANDS of YUGAS! -- human souls will remain in CHAOS in the event LOVE, DEVOTION or IMAN upon HAZER IMAM is even slightly defective. Therefore, O momins, HAVE CHOOST AND UNSHAKABLE IMAN ON THE 'NOOR' MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. We do not wish that our SPIRITUAL DIGNITY as the GLORIFIED Leaves on the "NOORANI" TREE be even slightly Damaged, lest the momin is, in an instant, divorced from the DIVINE 'NOORANI' TREE ie. the leaf FALLS, WITHERS and PERISHES ....

GURU BRAHMAJI, Still Within the "VIRAT" NOORANI KAYA of the BALMUKUND, "NOORANI" CHILD, prayed intensively: k"O my LORD SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, THOU art my 'BHARTHAR - SWAMI' (HUSBAND), my BROTHER, THOU art EVERYTHING to me."

"O my LORD SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, THOU Created the FOUR "NOORANI" PERSONALITIES, Nothing Existed at the time, not even the Earth, Heavens, Sun, Moon, there wasn't even Vegetation nor a Resting Place. Only my LORD, THE "NOORANI" DIVINE TREE, THE "NOOR" was in Existence."

SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI thus Disclosed to GUR BRAHMAJI certain of HIS MYSTERIES of the Great Many Number of YUGAS that Elapsed in 'SOL THAL': ONE HUNDRED and EIGHTY THOUSAND YUGAS, plus the SEVENTY THREE YUGAS of the RE-RESTING Period.

realpatidar.com

## A Grave Danger for Momins

OF MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM:

HOW MOMINS ARE DECEIVED

WITH THE SATANIC TRICKS

(The Most Important of all the articles in these notes, because Religious benefits can only be secured if what is said below is well understood and fully digested in the true spirit of our SATPANTH: RELIGION of THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR".)

O momins, 'VASALE HAQ' ie. to Become 'ONE' with the "NOOR," THE "NOORANI" OCEAN of THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is the Final Destination of the momin's RUH. All TRUE, FAITHFUL momins hope for and deserve this Greatest and Rarest Chance of 'VASLE HAQ,' for which we have been struggling through IBADAT-BANDGI, GIRIYAZARI, and SALAMATI of IMAN and ISHQ towards MOWLA RAJA MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM.

But, obviously, the SPIRITUAL PATH of momins has been and will remain full of RISKS and TESTS. Our HOLY PIR Mabaaps and also our MOWLA BAPA, have particularly told us to Beware! to Beware of SATANIC TRICKS. The SATAN, very treacherously and deceitfully, sometimes, easily and without us being well aware robs us of our most, most precious ANUPAM DAGINO of IMAN (the most valuable Spiritual Treasure, more precious than any of our worldly possessions).

The certain INNOCENT momins leave their Suitcase (Heart) containing Diamonds (The IMAN) unattended, and the DECEIVER, the THIEF 'SATAN' robs the Spiritual Treasure and replaces the Diamonds with temporarily shining imitation STONES. The momin, once the IMAN is robbed becomes SPIRITUALLY DEGRADED, A PAUPER, and nothing but SPIRITUAL MISERIES come upon him in the NEXT WORLD.

Now, the easiest way to becoming prey of the treacherous SATAN is first-of-all THE ACCEPTANCE of 'TASBIH' from him. This is the shrewd and sweet-tongued SATAN'S JAL (FISHING NET), in which he traps the most devoted and innocent momin of KHUDAWIND NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM.

realpatidar.com In ISMAILI SATPANTH RELIGION, the RELIGION of 'THE NOOR,' authorised to prescribe 'TASBIHS'; and also no momin, Spiritual Child of NOOR MOWLANA HAZER IMAM can accept 'TASBIH' or HOLY NAMES from any person -- however intelligent, learned or sweet-tongued he or she may be. This is SHAYTANIYAT or the DIRTY, MALICIOUS, practice of SATAN.

It is totally PROHIBITED and ABSOLUTELY UNACCEPTABLE in ISMAILI RELIGION for someone to do "CHARA CHARBAT" ie. to try to IMITATE HAZER IMAM'S DIVINE ACTIONS. Even ONCE in one's lifetime, if momin accepts 'TASBIH' from such unauthorized persons, knowingly or unknowingly, it means a BREACH of TRUST with YA ALI BAPA and this consequently leads to total RISK for the RUHANI. The RUHANI has willingly invited RISKS and DANGERS for its SPIRITUAL STATUS in the ETERNAL WORLD, the AKUBAT.

In ISMAILI SATPANTH, The "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" is HAZER and KAYAM. All the true and faithful momins are supposed to follow, exclusively, the 'TASBIHS' given by our SUPREME SHAH, THE RUHANI MABAAP MOWLA MURTAZA ALI SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM. All ISMAILI true followers have taken "BAIYAT" of HAZER IMAM and they are therefore supposed to strictly follow the JAP (TASBIHS) of the present YUGA: "YA ALI YA MUHAMMAD," "PIRSHAH," and the HOLY SALWAT, which are the FINAL 'JAP' and MAIN TASBIHS for all momins. Momins should have BOUNDLESS and UNSHAKING FAITH in these "NOORANI" JAP or TASBIHS. And yes, also one can, if one so desires, INDEPENDENTLY, (repeat) INDEPENDENTLY, BY ONESELF select HOLY NAMES from our HOLY DU'A and HOLY SCRIPTURES as additional TASBIH for one's own satisfaction. No other person's suggestions, advice or counsel should be taken, otherwise one shall positively be considered "spiritually ungrateful" in the spiritual world, to our spiritual LORD MUSHKIL-KUSHA MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM.

Although, no one has the right to brand anyone as SATAN, DAIT KALINGO or the followers of DAIT KALINGO, our Authorized PIR SADARDIN MABAAP, on Behalf of the NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, has very specifically said that those who do "CHARA CHARBAT," as well as those who accept another person as "PREM GURU" are engaging in "THE MOST CONDEMNED PRACTICE": they are making the GRAVEST BLUNDER in their lives. PIR SADARDIN Mabaap has said in GINAN-E-SHARIFF:

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

JIRE BHAI EVARE GUR MELI JE  
DUJA GUR KAHAVE,  
DUJA PIR MANE,  
TE SAHI KARI JANU DAINI KALINGANA CHELA.  
(Our Authorized Pir SADARDIN)

meaning: The Ismaili SATPANTHI momins who shall IGNORE  
the "MURSHID QAMIL," NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER  
IMAM and follow the instructions or religious  
prescriptions (TASBIHS) from unauthorized, so-called  
GURUS, they should be assured ABSOLUTELY that they are  
accepting the way of DAIT KALINGO (SATAN).

Momins, you can understand that it is totally unadvisable to  
ask any missionary, even in passing, "Missionary Saheb can you suggest  
to me some powerful TASBIH?" As a matter of fact, no HONEST missionary  
shall even attempt the prescription of 'TASBIH.'

The Lecturer of these Notes, Alwaez S.B. Haji has said that,  
for the sake of LOVE of our Most Beloved HAZER IMAM, he has absolutely  
refrained from association with such DANGEROUS, and UNTRUSTWORTHY  
PERSONS -- the ones who prescribe 'TASBIHS.' Alwaez Hajs further  
said that he has stopped -- for the last THIRTY YEARS -- from even  
listening to the talks or waez of some such person. It is therefore  
most advisable for the true momin not to encourage any such notorious  
persons.

Often the unworthy question has arisen: "But TASBIHS given  
by MR XYZ has benefitted us."

SATAN entered PARADISE to deceive HAZARAT ADAM and BIBI HAVA  
(EVE). He first lured EVE by his very sweet, but cunning talk. He  
said that if they (ADAM and EVE) did not eat 'GANDUM' (a wheat cereal),  
they would be expelled from PARADISE ('GANDUM' had actually been  
FORBIDDEN by the DIVINE ORDER of ALLAH). EVE became the prey in the  
jaws of SATAN, she and ADAM had the FORBIDDEN WHEAT. They had been  
guiled by the SATAN'S DEADLY TEMPTATIONS. For this they were expelled  
from PARADISE and deprived of their ETERNAL HAQIQATI KHUSHALI.

Maybe, even if you find "TASBIH" given by SATAN, initially,  
materially beneficial, they are the bringers of SPIRITUAL CRISES and  
MISERIES, unbearable on the DAY of QIYAMAT. O momin, on the DAY of  
MAHADAN, do you know what SATAN will say to the guiled one -- ALLAH

realpatidar.com



says in the HOLY QUR'AN:  
realpatidar.com (SURA EBRAHIM, AYAT TWENTY-TWO)

And Satan will say  
When the matter is decided:  
"It was God who gave you  
A promise of Truth: I too  
Promised, but I failed  
In my promise to you.  
I had no authority over You  
Except to call you, but ye  
Listened to me: then  
Reproach not me, but reproach  
Your own souls. I cannot listen  
To your cries, nor can ye  
Listen to mine. I reject  
Your former act in associating  
Me with God.  
For wrong-doers there must be  
A greivous Penalty."

Yes, ALLAH'S way is to make such persons who have fallen into the TRAP of SATAN gain materially, but then, at the same time, they are kept away spiritually from ALLAH. They DISTRUSTED ALLAH in the first place and they have to suffer drastically -- as the Real Life example which follows clearly shows.

(The below incident in the life of an ISMAILI was reluctantly narrated by the man himself to our lecturer Alwaez HAJI.)

He said that he and his wife did not have any children at first. Once, a FAQIR had come to their shop and asked: "BETA KYU UDAS HO, LOI UMED HAY? (Why are sad BETA, do you have any want?)"

The FAQIR further asked, "GHARPE AULAD HAY? (Have you any children?)"

"No," said the Ismaili gentleman. The FAQIR then gave him a few 'DANA' or seeds from a tray in the shop and told him to serve them to his wife with her food. The FAQIR promised that a child would be born to them.

Lo! It happened! A child was born at the man's house. ALLAH now wanted to keep him away from HIS GRACE because of his DISTRUST -- the man started to talk very stupidly:

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com "HAA HANE HAZER IMAM BACHA DETO, TO HEE FAQIR  
PAN DETO (So what if HAZER IMAM blesses us with  
children, this FAQIR also gives children)."

As soon as the man narrating the story had completed these words he sighed very deeply. He told Alwaez Shamsuddin, "My son grew old and he was really very nasty, 'LOHI PINVARO.' He behaved like SATAN. He indulged in alcohol and women, damaged my reputation, while spending all my money."

"Shamsubhai, I cannot tell you everything, but I am now truly repenting my own action. I am convinced that the RUHANI that had come to my house, given by that JAHEL NADAN FAQIR, was a BHATKEL RUHANI, a WANDERING RUHANI, an AVGATYO ATMA."

"Shamsubhai, believe me, I and my wife prayed to MOWLA BAPA for forgiveness and at the same time for the end of the life of my son. He had once entered the home at night while I was asleep, come to my bed and holding a knife on my chest demanded the key to the safe where I had my gold and money. He got away but our prayers to MOWLA BAPA were answered very quickly: he met with an accident and died."

The man admitted that the child given by the JAHEL FAQIR was AVGATYO ATMA, a WANDERING RUHANI -- there are thousands of Cheap, Degraded RUHANIS seeking human bodies, these are the RUHANIS which are not even deserving of ANIMAL KINGDOM bodies. Whereas, our Most Beloved HAZER IMAM with HIS DIVINE GRACE and MERCIES Blesses his momins with a HIGHLY PURE (NEK) MOMIN RUHANI -- an ISMAILI is born at faithful ISMAILIS momins house.

The moment 'TASBIH' from an unauthorized person is accepted, or an act such as the one of the man in the above narrated true story is indulged, a DIVERSION of IMAN has INSTANTLY! been established.

EJI UNIACHARI KALMAHE  
OCHHERU CHALE,  
SAHEB TE PAAPINE PARHAREA. (PIR SADARDIN SAHEB)

meaning: Those who Underestimate and Distrust the  
TRUE and GENUINE JAP -- "YA ALI YA MUHAMMAD"  
and the Holy SALWAT, such persons make themselves  
POLLUTED -- their ACHAR VICHAR (Thoughts) and  
Actions become POLLUTED, or IMPURE.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com When IMAN is lost! All our Achievements, our DHARAM, our KARAM, IBADAT-BANDGI, GIRYAZARI, and all other HAZER IMAM'S BAKSHISH to our RUHANIS, which have been graciously and under special case been bestowed upon us by the NOOR HAZER IMAM, become seriously DAMAGED. Our everlasting prestige in the next world is jeopardized.

This DAMAGE and LOSS cannot be described, since it is invisible, and from the SPIRITUAL aspect the extent of it can only be known truly when the results are shown in the spiritual world in AKUBAT. Over and above the LAMENTATION for the damages, the RUHANIS' Registration as the High-Ranking and Dignified 'VISAV KUNVARI' (indicated and promised in the HOLY GINAN-E-SHARIFF) shall be highly RISKED or TOTALLY CANCELLED.

What a terrible BLOW to our RUHANI! What great LOSS to us momins! What a cruel PANJO from the dangerous FISTS of deadly SATAN! who robs away, and robs away completely the Spiritual Treasures.

This is no JOKE, no MOCKERY, but RELIGIOUS FACT. Be assured dear ISMAILI sisters and brothers that all the above FACTS are based on our GINAN-E-SHARIFF and HOLY FIRMANS. For example, read and re-read "BUDHA AVTAR" in these Notes: SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI had made a HOLY FIRMAN to PANCH PANDWAS (the most advanced momins of that time) that, "O PANDWAS you have performed ONE YAGNA -- spending billions -- it shall not be accepted by me spiritually because you have followed the teachings of the unauthorized, hypocrite BRAHMIN PUNDITS.

"O PANDWAS, our HOLY HOUSE is full of GRACE and MERCY, If you shall come towards the LIGHT, "NOOR" of VISHNU VAR DATAR (MOWLA MURTAZA ALI), your ONE STEP of 'CHUST IMAN,' your ONE STEP of PURE LOVE UPON US, your ONE STEP of PURE DEVOTION -- shall bring for you UNPERISHABLE BENEFITS: the PUNYA of CRORE YAGNAS!"

There is another real life and most tragic incident that took place which relates directly to our subject. In the time of our Most Beloved FORTY-EIGHTH IMAM MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH, the event took place around the years 1899 and 1900 and can be confirmed by any Veteran ISMAILI DINDAR.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com There was an ABDULLAH (full name can be furnished upon request from our lecturer Alwaez HAJI) who had become a self-appointed GURU and had started the prescription of 'TASBIHS' mostly to our innocent ISMAILI ladies. These ladies had accepted him as their PREM-GURU. IMAM MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH once warned ABDULLAH: "ABDULLAH TUM SAMBHALO (ABDULLAH take care!)." But ABDULLAH did not listen and continued his practice.

Then, in 1899-1900, when MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH visited 'TEKRI' at KARACHI to give DIDAR to a large JAMATH, HAZER IMAM called upon ABDULLAH in the presence of the whole JAMATH. MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH was about 22 years of age. IMAM MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH picked up an apple from a THARI containing fruit for MEHMANI and said to ABDULLAH:

"ABDULLAH, ye meva insan khata hay, khaneke pichhe  
kya banta hay? -- dekho abi tumari ye halat hay!"  
(Once apple is eaten, what happens to it? -- it  
becomes waste -- Abdullah, your position as GURU is  
the same as that of the wastage!)

MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH further said:

"ABDULLAH, bolo abi tumare pas kya hay?"  
(Tell me what do you have left now -- what is your position?)

ABDULLAH did not utter a word -- how could he? And IMAM MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH pointing the stick in HIS Hand at ABDULLAH and turning it in circular fashion, asked HAJI KAMADIA to recite a verse of HOLY GINAN for the whole JAMATH at 'TEKRI' to participate in:

EJI NASRE NASRE TUN DAINT KALINGA,  
PACHHAMTHI DHANI AAWI HOJIRE.

After the whole JAMATH had recited the verse, MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMAD SHAH made HOLY FIRMAN:

"DEKHO VO DHANI HAM HAY" (Look! I am the MASTER-  
'PACHHAM JO DHANI)

All the power ABDULLAH possessed was withdrawn and he was totally condemned. After this, ABDULLAH remained DUMB, before he died only a few days later.

realpatidar.com

And another final example given by Shaikh Jalalundin Rumi will show to what great extent and treachery the Satanic people, in the disguise of Religious men, work towards DISUNITY in the JAMATH. The story goes as under:

There was once a king and his prime-minister who were both very anti-Christian. The prime minister induced the king into a big plot to crush the Christian Society, after all other attempts of the king, including the ordering of killing of all Christians, had failed. He explained to the king that he was prepared to sacrifice his own life and reputation if it would effectively destroy the Christian people.

"O my lord, my initial move shall be to declare myself a Christian and to talk on the faith in public. Your lordship may declare me as enemy of the state and order the mutilation of my nose, ears and hands."

The plan was put into action. The prime minister gained immense sympathy from all Christians of the province as a result of his being condemned in public and the physical suffering he bore. He was even given a permanent shelter by one of the wealthy Christians.

When the deposed prime minister talked on Christianity, everyone came to listen, they believed him to be a great preacher. And during his sixth year of hypocrisy, the prime minister prepared, unknown to anyone, twelve different religious books for the Christians -- each of the twelve manuscripts contained religious teachings contradicting what was said in the other eleven books.

The twelve manuscripts were prepared for the twelve groups of Christians he had formed during his preaching of the faith. Each of the groups, in private, had a leader whom he had appointed to become the heir to leadership in the community, and to whom he handed one of the twelve manuscripts.

If one manuscript said that performing charity was most essential for Salvation, then the other said that charity was an act of God's and should not be imitated by man. In such crucial matters the books differed.

realpatidar.com The prime minister then reported to the king of the soon-to-materialize success of their plans for disunity and total destruction of the Christian community: He went into hiding and news was spread of the Christian leader's (the cunning prime minister's) death.

All the Christians of the province gravely mourned their leader's death. In no time the twelve appointed leaders came forward, each claiming himself to be the sole heir, and each professing his teachings to be true. Great disunity and fierce fighting broke out amongst the Christian groups. And in this way the whole province was completely eroded of the Christian Faith. It was a great tragedy. The cunning prime minister was the root cause of the tragedy.

There exist such persons as demonstrated in the examples in every age, THEREFORE, O MOMINS, DO NOT MEET OR ASSOCIATE WITH SUCH SWEET, TRICKY-TONGUED PERSONS — DO NOT GO NEAR THEM IF YOU WISH THE SAFETY OF YOUR WORLDLY AND SPIRITUAL LIVES. DISCOURAGE THEM IMMEDIATELY AND AVOID THEM COMPLETELY.

This is why HAZARAT ISSA PAYGAMBAR always kept himself away from such people. He once, actually, ran away when he saw a JAHEL FAQIR, JAHEL NADAN on the road he was walking on. Even if such a person talked good about religion, in reality, the associating with such SATAN would result in the vitiating of the most precious IMAN of the innocent momin.

Pir SADARDIN Mabaap very clearly says in HOLY GINAN:

EJI DAAD MA DEJORE LOKNE,  
TETHI RAHISH KUNWARI;  
DIYO TO DEJO SACHA SADHANE,  
JE UTARE PAHELE PAAR --  
JOINE VICHARINE BOLJO  
VIRA HAQE CHALJO,  
NARSU RAHEJO NIRDHAR;  
DHARAM SANCHO DHAN KYA KARO,  
KEM KARI UTARSO PAYLE PAR -- JOINE VICHARINE....

Pir Mabaap says, do not give any attention to such DECEIVERS, if you do so then you shall not be entitled to "RUHANI LAGAN" or SPIRITUAL WEDDING with the "NOOR," but you shall remain "DOHAGAN KUNWARI"

realpatidar.com -- separated totally, forever and ever with the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" HAZER IMAM. Pir Mabaap says, "NARSU RAHEJO NIRDHAR," that is, be Firm and Unshaken in your LOVE, FAITH, and DEVOTION exclusively to NOOR MUSHQIL KUSHA MOWLA MURTAZA ALI SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINY HAZER IMAM, THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR." (O momins, say Salwat: ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.)

Finally, if at all any momin, during his life has made the mistake of accepting 'TASBIH' from an Unauthorized Person, he should say "TAWBA, TAWBA, YA ALLAH, YA ALI, YA MUHAMMAD, YA HAZER IMAM, FORGIVE ME," and take "CHHANTA" MUKHI SAHEB with pure and sincere heart, making the commitment not to engage in such a BLUNDEROUS ACT again. ALLAH, the COMPASSIONATE, with HIS Boundless Mercies, shall forgive the momin.

Then onwards, the momin should follow the "NOORANI" TASBIHS -- "PIRSHAH," "YA ALI YA MUHAMMAD" and "ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD." The momin will enter into the group of TRUE MOMINS and his name shall be registered as the "VISAV KUNWARI" eligible to the becoming "ONE" with the "NOOR-E-ALI," THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR." Our LORD HAZER IMAM shall fulfil all the ambitions of this world and the next: MUSHQIL KUSHA MOWLA ALI shall pardon all our sins while, undoubtedly, fulfilling all our NEK UMEDS ... AMEN.

May our Beloved KHUDAWIND HAZER IMAM protect our Sisters and Brothers against the SATAN-DAINT KALINGO:

YA ALI TU(N) RAKHE JALAM KANA,  
YA ALI TU(N) RAKHE SAR SATAN KANA,  
YA ALI TU(N) RAKHE TINI KANA,  
JEKHE TOJE GHARJI SHANAKHAT NAAY.  
-- AMEN --



# 'ALI SAHI ALLAH'

realpatidar.com

(SHANE MOWLA MURTAZA ALI)

A FEW SELECTED VERSES OF GINAN-E-SHARIFF:

"MOMAN CHEETAMANI"

BY SAYYAD IMAM SHAH

EJI NABI MUHAMMAD SAT BRAHMAJI KAHIE,  
TENA FARJAND BIBI FATEMA SAAR;  
TARE NABI MUHAMMAD NE CHINTA UPANI,  
ENU KON TE THASE BHARTHAR --  
CHETO RIKHISARO GUR KAHE,  
SAACHA SATGURE EM KAHYA.

EJI TARE NABI MUHAMMADNE SHAHE MAHERAJ TEDAVEO,  
TIYA(N) DITHA TE QUDARAT APAAR;  
TARE FIRMAN AVEO JANABTHI,  
TAME CHINTA MA KARO LAGAR - CHETO....

EJI TAM GHAR FARJAND BIBI FATEMA,  
TENU AMPASE CHHE BHARTHAR;  
TENU KUL TAMARI MAHE AVATAREA,  
ABU TALAB NE GHARE AVTAR - CHETO....

EJI TETO RUP AMARO JANJO,  
TE MOWLA MURTAZA ALINU AVTAR;  
ALI ALLAH EK KARI JANJO,  
TE MAHE SHAK MA ANASO LAGAR-CHETO....

EJI JARE EVO FIRMAN AVEO HUZURTHI,  
TARE NABI MUHAMMAD NE AVEO ITBAR;  
TIYA(N) DITHI QUDARAT KADAR TANI,  
BOLEA NABI MUHAMMAD TENI VAAR - CHETO....

EJI TARE MAHERAJ MAHETHI NABI MUHAMMAD UTAREA,  
TE AVEA JIYA HATO POTANO PARIVAR;  
AASANE AAVI UBHA RAHEA,  
TARE MILIA TE ALI VAR DATAR-CHETO....

EJI TARE SATGUR BRAHAMAJIE SREVA KARI,  
SHUKRANA KIDHA BAHURE APAAR;  
ALI NE ALLAH KARI ODAKHIO,  
TE MAHE SHANK NA ANIO LAGAR-CHETO....

EJI TARE ARSH THI MALAEK UTAREA,  
TETO AVEA PAYGAMBAR PASE TENIJVAR;  
TE PUCHHVA LAGA PAYGAMBARNE,  
TAME SHU(N) SHU(N) DITHO SARDAR-CHETO....

EJI NABI MUHAMMADNE MALAEKE KAHIO,  
AMANE DEKHADO ALI VAR DATAR;  
AME DIDAR KARI ALI TANA,  
TO QIYAMAT MAHE UTARIE PAAR-CHETO....

EJI E ALI TETO ALLAH KAHIE,  
TE MAHE OCHEU MAHIRE LAGAR;  
AME MANEO ENE SIDAKSU,  
ENU NAAM CHHE JALLI SHAM AAKAR --  
CHETO RIKHISARO GUR KAHE,  
SAACHA SATGURE EM KAHYA.

realpatidar.com

meaning:  
realpatidar.com

O momin, GUR BRAHMA is the Bearer of THE "NOOR-E-MUHAMMADI."

O momin, KHAYRUNISSA JANNATE KHATUN BIBI FATEMA is the Beloved Daughter of Hazarat NABI MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL KARIM (S.A.S.).

O momin, who is going to Wed the HOLY JANNATE KHATUN BIBI FATEMA?

O momin, Beware, GUR says that our LORD has made THE DIVINE ORDER!

O momin, THE SHAH, THE CREATOR, ALLAH Most Lovingly invited the Prophet for the MAHERAJ-SHARIFF. And Hazarat NABI-E-KARIM RASUL S.A.S. Experienced THE 'QUDRAT' of ALLAH.

O momin, THE ALLAH said to Prophet (S.A.S.): "Do not worry at all, I have already chosen a Partner (Husband) for your daughter BIBI FATEMA. He shall be from your family and He shall be born in the House of Hazarat ABI TALIB.

"O Muhammad, The ALI is MY Manifestation on the Earth: ALI, ALLAH IS ONE SINGLE DIVINE NOOR (THE LIGHT)."

O momin, do not doubt even slightly on this matter!

O momin, after this HOLY FIRMAN from the HUZUR-E-PAK-PARVARDIGAR, the Prophet MUHAMMAD S.A.S. kept Absolute Faith upon the DIVINE ORDER.

O momin, our Holy Prophet MUHAMMAD (S.A.S.) experienced Boundless 'QUDRAT' of ALLAH, and the Prophet MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL KARIM Disclosed the Secrets to us.

O momin, our Beloved Prophet descended from MAHERAJ. Returning to the Earth and to his family, he came to find -- at once! -- that the Birth of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI had just taken place.

O momin, Prophet MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA S.A.S. rendered exclusive service to ISLAM saying BOUNDLESS 'SHUKRAMAS.'

O momin, the Holy Prophet Experienced the MYSTERY of "ALI SAHI ALLAH" at MAHERAJ-SHARIFF: there is no doubt in this matter.

O momin, all the Angels from the ARSH-E-AZIM descended on the Earth and came to the Holy Prophet MUHAMMAD S.A.S.'s House. The Angels asked the Prophet, "Ya RASUL, kindly tell us the MYSTERY of MAHERAJ-SHARIFF?

"Ya Rasul, we wish to Behold the HOLY DIDAR of ALI VAR DATAR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI so that we can overcome the Most Difficult Period of 'QIYAMAT.'"

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

O momin, rest assured of MOWLA ALI, THE "ALI-SAHI-ALLAH," and do not underestimate this Important Matter. Sayyad IMAMSHAH says that we have a Staunch Faith in "ALI-SAHI-ALLAH," MOWLA MURTAZA ALI-HIMSELF-- is 'THE LIGHT' of the Heavens and Earth.

\* \* \*

SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, THE OMNISCIENT, THE OMNIPRESENT, THE OMNIPOTENT has said: I was HIDDEN with all the Prophets as the world was not ready, but now the world is prepared, the people are capable of understanding, and I have become Manifest since the time of the Prophet MUHAMMAD (S.A.S.).

SHAN SUBHANI HAY INSAN BANE  
BAYTHE HAY,  
DANA DANISTO(N) HAY ANJAN BANE  
BAYTHE HAY,  
ARSHPE NAMKO EK SHAN BANE  
BAYTHE HAY,  
FARSHPE NAMKO INSAN BANE  
BAYTHE HAY.

A poet says, O my Lord Mowla Murtaza Ali, Thou hast Descended on this Earth, Thou art the Manifestation of Allah. Thou art the Knower of the Knowledge of the Invisible (Ilme-Ladduni), yet O my Lord, Thou appeareth in this world as if Thou knoweth nothing. O my Lord Mowla Murtaza Ali, Thou art the Master in the Heavens and also, at the same time, a simple Human Being on the Earth! O my Lord Ali, Thy 'Qudarat' is truly Unique!

O momins, you should always, constantly, Praise and Remember "YA ALI" within your heart and soul -- your heart and soul shall be enlightened with great joy and happiness: have Love for MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR," and the Holy Prophet MUHAMMAD RASUL KARIM S.A.S. Say Holy Salwat, O momin: ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

(From: "Munakabe Hazarat Mowla Murtaza Ali")

O momins, all AFAT, BALAS, ie Difficulties and Misfortunes in life can be eliminated by the 'BARQAT' of the Holy NAME "YA ALI."

O momins, MOWLA ALI Showered HIS Grace upon Hazarat Gabrail and taught him the 'ILM' (KNOWLEDGE).

O momins, Hazarat Issa (Prophet Jesus) could bring dead bodies to life by the Rememberance of the Most Powerful 'ISAM' -- "YA ALI."

realpatidar.com

O momins, for Hazarat Mussa (Prophet Mozes) the  
realpatidar.com LIGHT on the Sinai Mountains was Enlightened due to the  
Most 'BARQATI' HOLY NAME "YA ALI, YA MURTAZA ALI."

O momins, Hazarat Adam's 'TAWBA' was accepted by the  
HOLY NAME "YA ALI," and therefore Hazarat Adam regained  
his Spiritual Dignity in the Heaven.

O momins, all the physical sicknesses of Hazarat  
Ayub were vanquished by the Holy DIVINE NAME, "YA ALI,  
YA MURTAZA ALI."

O momins, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is the "NOORANI" OCEAN,  
the ENDLESS, UNFATHOMABLE "NOORANI" OCEAN.

O momins, "NAAD-E-ALI" is the Highest, the Unmatchable  
Respect due MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (A.S.). MOWLA ALI assisted  
Hazarat Mohammad Mustafa Rasul (S.A.S.) always -- for  
DIN-E-ISLAM. "LA FATAH" is the Dignity of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

O momins, Hazarat Mohammad Mustafa Rasul Karim (S.A.S.)  
has said in Hadith Shariff: MOWLA ALI is the GATE of the  
City of the Knowledge.

O momins, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is the "Quran-e-Natiq" ie.  
the Speaking Qur'an.

O momins, by MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S HOLY FIRMAN, the  
Sunset was delayed for many hours.

O momins, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is the MASTER, the SHAH,  
of all the angels in the SAAT ASMAN (SEVEN HEAVENS).

O momins, the Words that were heard at 'MAHERAJ' from  
the 'PARDAH' were the Words of Hazarat MOWLA MURTAZA ALI,  
and the Mubarak "NOORANI" Hand that became Visible was the  
"NOORANI PANJO" of NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

O momins, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, "MUSHQIL KUSHA," Assisted  
all the Prophets, fulfilling their 'NEK UMEDS' (AMBITIONS).  
A True LOVE for MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is an ETERNAL,  
UNPERISHABLE TREASURE -- whosoever has True Recognition of  
MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is 'JANNATI,' ie. his place is in the  
Heaven, the Unperishing Paradise.

Therefore, O momins, always remember the Holy 'ISAM' of "ALI  
SAHI ALLAH." There is no higher 'ISAM' than "YA ALI, ALI SAHI ALLAH,"  
all your problems shall be solved. "YA ALI" is EVERYTHING for us:  
"YA ALI - YA ALI - YA ALI ADARIKANI": ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN  
WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

MUSAKO TURPE JALWA DIDHAYA TUMNE,  
TUFANSE SAFINA NUHKA BACHAYA TUMNE,  
ISSAKO ILME MOJIZA SIKHAYA TUMNE,  
IDRISKO BAGE BAHESHTME BULAYA TUMNE,  
MUHAMMADKO ARSHE ALLAHPE BULAYA TUMNE,  
NAARE KHALIL GULSHAN KI BUZAYA TUMNE.

realpatidar.com

During the Heavy Flood, when the Ark could not be steered, upon intensive prayer to "MUSHQIL KUSHA," MOWLA MURTAZA ALI arrived and saved Nabi NOHA'S Ark.

MOWLA ALI gifted the Power to Hazarat ISSQ (Prophet Jesus) -- the Power to perform Miracles. MOWLA ALI graced HIS Holy "NOORANI" DIDAR to Hazarat Mussa (Prophet Mozes) at the Sinai Mountain.

MOWLA ALI, "MUSHQIL KUSHA," saved Hazarat Ebrahim from the Fire by sending a 'SIN HASEN' (SEAT), under which flowed a stream of water.

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, "MUSHQIL KUSHA," invited Hazarat Muhammad Mustafa S.A.S. to the "ARSH" for HIS "NOORANI" DIDAR.

"O ALI, O ALI, O ALI,  
YA MOWLA MURTAZA ALI,  
ANTA KALE E ALFAZ VADI  
ISSA RAHYO TUJ SHARNE ... YA ALI"

Hazarat Issa, Prophet Jesus Christ, at his Last moment remembered and prayed to MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (Whose IDENTITY is known to HIS momins). Hazarat Issa prayed: "ELI, ELI (YA ALI, YA ALI) LAMA SABACHTHANI, My LORD, My LORD, Why hast Thou forsaken me."  
(ST. MATHEW XXVII.46) MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, The AWAL, The AKHIR, The BATIN, The ZAHIR, says:

DIYA TAKHAT MAYNE .SULEIMANKO,  
KIYA TABE UNAKE PARISTANKO.

I gifted Suleman Paygamber the Miraculous 'TAKHAT,' and by BARQAT of MY NAME all the FAiries were controlled by him.

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI says:

KIYA PAYDA MAYNE HAR INSANKO,  
NA PAYCHHANI KISINE MERI SHANKO.

I have Created all the human beings (INSAN), yet no one has Recognized MY GLORY, 'SHAN' or 'QUDARAT' (It is the GREATEST!!!)

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI says:

KIYA MAYNE PAYDA ZAMIN ASMAN,  
HAY HAYRAN MERI SHANPE INSO JAN.

I have Created the Heavens and the Earth, all, are amazed at MY DIVINE GLORIES and 'QUDARAT.'

realpatidar.com

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI says:

realpatidar.com

DIYA MAYNE ADAM KO KALIB MEDAM,  
BACHAYA NOOHAKA SAFINA KO ZAYAM,  
KIYA HAY KHALI-LE KHUDA PAR KARAM,  
HAY MUSSA AUR ISSA HAMARA KHADAM.

I transmitted 'RUH' (LIGHT), THE 'AMRA,'  
in the body of Hazarat Adam; I saved the Arc  
of Noha; I graced MY Blessings upon Hazarat  
Ebrahim; Prophets Moses and Jesus were MY Messengers.

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI says:

HUA 'ARSHE' QAYAM MERE HATHSE,  
BANE ZATE 'QURSI' MERI ZATSE,  
MAY WAQIF HU(N) HAQKI HAQIQATSE.

The 'ARSH-E-AZIM' has been Created by MY DIVINE  
HANDS, the 'QURSI' also, has been Created by MY  
POWER: I am the Knower of EVERYTHING that Exists in  
'GHAIB,' all HAQIQATS (MYSTERIES) are Known to ME.

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI says:

BARASTA HAY BARA MERE HUKAMSE,  
HUE HURO(N) GILMA MERE HUKAMSE,  
HUE JIN WA INSAN MERE HUKAMSE,  
MERE HATHSE YE DO AALAM BANA.

The rain falls by MY Order, JIN-INSAN have been  
Created by ME, and also both the Worlds have  
been Created by ME.

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI says:

MERE NAAM KHUD HAY 'ALIYUL AZIM,'  
KADIRO -- HALIMO -- GAFURO RAHIM.

MY Name is 'ALIYUL AZIM' (ALI THE GREAT), I am the  
Merciful Master, the Bestower of Bounties to all  
in the Universes.

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI says:

MERA NAAM ADIL HAY JABBAR HAY,  
ALIF NAAM MUJKO SAZAWAR HAY.

I am the Master of Justice and I send adversities  
to the Sinners.

realpatidar.com

Hazarat Shams Tabrez has said:

AY ASHAKA(N)! AY ASHAKA(N)!  
AZ JA(N) GHULAME HAYDRAM,  
ZIRA KE ANDAR RAHE DI(N),  
HAYDAR BAJA(N) SHUD RAHEBRAM.

O ASHIQ! O ASHIQ! from the depth of my heart and soul, I am  
servant of Hazarat Ali -- in the Sacred Path of Religion, Hazarat  
Mowla Murtaza Ali has always been my Everliving Guide.

HAYDAR ALI ME KULL BUVAD,  
HAM SAHEBE DULDUL BUVAD,  
DAR ASMAL GULGUL BUVAD,  
MAADHASH CHU(N) DAR NAZAM AVRAM.

Hazarat Ali is the Omniscient, His Praises are constantly  
heard everywhere -- even in the Heavens! How am then to Praise Mowla  
Murtaza Ali in due Perspective.

HAYDAR CHUNA(N) SHAHI BUVAD,  
BAR JISMO JA(N) MAHI BUVAD,  
MAHRASH CHU KHARGAHI BUVAD,  
AZ HARDU AA'LAM RAHEBARAM.

Hazarat Mowla Ali is the Great RUHANI 'SHAHEN SHAH' (MASTER  
of the RUHANIS). He is the Light of my body and soul. Mowla Murtaza  
Ali always takes me on the path of 'SALAMAT' (SAFETY and SECURITY)  
in this world and the next.

HAFTA ASMAN JULANE ZAMIN MAYDANE,  
CHU(N) ZARREH AZA KHURSHIDE PAYDATARAM.

Hazarat Mowla Murtaza Ali, the Great Spiritual Sun, encircles  
the Seven Heavens and Seven Earths. I am but a tiny ray of His "NOOR"  
-- I am enlightened merely by one single ray from HIS Boundless ROSHANI.

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, The "USTAD," TEACHER of Hazarat Jabril

On one occasion, our Beloved Prophet Hazarat MUHAMMAD RASUL  
KARIM S.A.S. saw Hazarat Jabrail paying high respect to MOWLA MURTAZA  
ALI, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI was only NINE years of age at the time. Prophet  
Nabi MUHAMMAD RASUL KARIM S.A.S. asked Hazarat Jabrail: O Jabrail,  
why do you respect so highly MOWLA MURTAZA ALI who is so young, you are  
'BUZURG,' old and worthy of respect yourself?

Ya RASUL, Ya RASUL, Thou talketh to me of MOWLA ALI?!! Ya RASUL,  
my 'ZABAN' is helpless -- truly, I cannot say ... nevertheless I shall try.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com  
Ya RASUL, I had been always wishing and attempting to reach the 'LA MAKAN' (The boundless OCEAN of the "NOOR" from where all the RUHANIS have Separated and to where they wish to Return -- the Ultimate Destination of the RUHANIS), I made regular, strenuous efforts. But every time I would begin to fly Upwards, I would hear a Mysterious Sound from the 'GAIB' (Unknown, Mysterious DIVINE Place): "Who am I, do you Recognize ME, O Jabrail? and who are you? Why have I Created you?"

Ya RASUL, I answered, "I am myself and Thou art Thyself."

I was making efforts to go Beyond the SEVEN ASMANS, but the moment I took one step in that direction, my wings used to get burned, I would become absolutely helpless for thousands of years. After I said BANDGI, when again, by the Grace of ALLAH, my wings would come back, I would hear the same Questions. I was handicapped -- totally helpless -- because I knew no other answer. Ya RASUL I was unknowledgeable to answer the Questions.

After long efforts, by the Immense Blessings of ALLAH, I was able to fly, fly far upward for thousands of years. And when I became exhausted, I got stuck -- I could not Reach the Destination, LA MAKAN. The ALMIGHTY ALLAH then ordered me to go for Knowledge to THE 'USTAD,' THE TEACHER.

Ya RASUL, I prayed to ALLAH saying: "Ya ALLAH, there is no one except myself and Thee, KHUDAWIND, where should I go?"

ALLAH said, "O Jabril, you should proceed to 'LA MAKAN.' Unless you travel to 'LA MAKAN,' unless you render SERVICES (KHIDMAT) with LOVE and DEVOTION to your USTAD, you shall not come Closer to THE 'NOOR' -- you shall not gain Spiritual Dignity."

By THE ALLAH'S HOLY FIRMAN, Ya RASUL, I began to travel, again, towards the 'LA MAKAN.' After years and years, thousands of years, I reached a little Closer to the OCEAN of "THE NOOR." Most Amazingly!!! I saw a Glittering Boat with a 'NOORANI VYAKTI,' a 'NOORANI' PERSONALITY, Seated in it. I went near it and said, "PAK PARVARDIGAR ALLAH has said to me that there was no one except the two of us, kindly therefore, O 'NOORANI' PURUSH, let me know your Identity."

realpatidar.com Ya RASUL, as soon as I had uttered the above words, the 'NOORANI' PERSONALITY in the Boat became Wrathful, and my powerful wings were BURNT. "O Jabrail, Recognize ME, I AM THE MYSTERY OF ALLAH (HUN SARJANHARNO BHED CHHU)!!! I AM THE MYSTERY OF THE CREATION," the 'NOORANI' VYAKTI replied.

Ya RASUL, I became Fallen, completely Fallen. Ya RASUL, then I said 'TAWBA' and performed IBADAT for THOUSANDS of years, and my SINS were pardoned. I was inspired by THE SAME 'NOORANI' PERSONALITY, my wings were given back, and the 'NOORANI' PERSONALITY taught me a KNOWLEDGE. THE 'NOORANI' VYAKTI taught me to answer the Questions from the 'GAIB': "YA ALLAH, THOU ART KHUDAWIND-E-HAQ, I AM THY 'BANDO' (FOLLOWER-SERVANT), THERE IS NONE BUT THYSELF."

Ya RASUL, as a result of my correct Answer my position was Upgraded tremendously. I was graced with the CROWN of 'MARIFAT.' I was taught the TARIQA (WAY, METHOD) of performing IBADAT-BANDAGI.

Ya RASUL, THIS, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is the SAME 'NOORANI' PERSONALITY. HE is my USTAD (TEACHER) and my MASTER. I therefore am always highly respectful towards MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, always.

Ya RASUL, Jabril said to Prophet MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL KARIM S.A.S.: HIS "NOOR," MOWLA ALI'S "NOOR" cannot be Described ... I still remember the DIVINE EXPRESSION ("I am the MYSTERY of ALLAH"), and I prefer, from the bottom of my heart, to remain a GULAM (SERVANT) of my MOWLA MURTAZA ALI -- for my whole life.

Hazarat Jabril gradually came to know that all of the Universes were under the CONTROL of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. 'QUL-SHAY' ie. Each and Every Particle of the Creation derives Life and Light from "NOOR-E-ALI," MOWLA MURTAZA ALI -- from the 'PATAL' till the 'ARSH' with Everything in Between -- and Each Particle of the Creation recites, reverberates with the Holy Name of "YA ALI -- YA ALI -- YA NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI." The "ZIKAR-E-YA ALI" imparts tremendous Power to the RUHANI: MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is the CREATOR and SUSTAINER of the 'ARSH' and the 'QURSI.' O momins say Holy Salwat: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD."

\* \* \*

realpatidar.com On the same occasion as when Hazarat Jabraail related the incident above, Prophet MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL (S.A.S.) asked Hazarat Jabraail, "O Jabraail, what is your age? do you know?"

Hazarat Jabraail replied, "Ya RASUL! I am not quite certain, but I do remember that I had visualized a Brilliant "NOORANI" STAR shining in the Sky continuously for THIRTY THOUSAND YEARS before it Disappeared for many THOUSANDS of YEARS; then it Appeared and Enlightened the Sky again for the same Period as the first time before Disappearing the second time also; I have seen this happen at least SEVERAL THOUSANDS of times. It is difficult to figure out my age, Ya RASUL!"

Our Holy Prophet MUHAMMAD, smiling, said to Hazarat Jabraail, "O Jabraail, If I showed you now the "NOOR-E-PANJTAN PAK," the "QUTUB STAR," would you Recognize it?"

Hazarat Jabraail said, "O certainly, Ya RASUL, I can Recognize THE 'QUTUB' STAR."

Prophet MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL S.A.S. requested MOWLA ALI, respectfully raised the PAGRI from the MUBARAK HEAD (MASTAQ MUBARAK) of MOWLA HURTAZA ALI, and Hazarat Jabril Beheld the HOLY "NOORANI" DIDAR of THE "NOOR-E-PANJTAN-PAK," THE "NOORANI" QUTUB STAR on the "PESHANI MUBARAK" ("NOORANI" FOREHEAD) of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI!!!  
O momin, Say Holy Salwat: ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

Hazarat Jabril was deeply amazed as he Experienced and Realized the 'QUDARAT' of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

We relate another Incident showing the KHUDAWANDI-SHAN of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI. Sayyadna Nasir Khusraw has said that HAZER IMAM Adopts THIRTY THOUSAND "RUPS" at ONE time and Runs HIS DIVINE MISSION in the material world.

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, on one occasion accepted invitations for dining at FORTY different houses. The morning after this night, all the people at whose house MOWLA ALI had paid a visit were feeling extremely happy and rejoiceful. Each of them went to Hazarat MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL KARIM (S.A.S.) and gave the Good News of MOWLA ALI'S Visit of the previous evening.

realpatidar.com Hazarat IMAM HUSSEIN and Hazarat IMAM HASSAN said, "O NANA JAN, last night we were fortunate to have rendered service to our beloved Father MOWLA ALI -- our Father was at our House till late at night."

JANABE FATIMA ZOHORA said to Prophet MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL S.A.S., "O Beloved ABAJAN, MOWLA ALI rested whole night long, he did not go out."

Prophet MUHAMMAD S.A.D. Himself said, "MOWLA ALI was with me the whole night."

While the discussions were going on, Hazarat Jabrail arrived and said, "Ya Rasul! I have come to know from the 'GAIB' that all of you are telling the Truth. Ya RASUL, last night I was most fortunate to Behold the HOLY 'NOORANI' DIDAR of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI on the 'ARSH.' (SUBHAN-ALLAH, YA ALI THY QUDRAT is truly Unfathomable, SUBHAN-ALLAH!)"

Hazarat KHIDAR (A.S.) said to PAYGAMBAR MUSSA, "It was THE HOLY FIRMAN to Disclose NINE HUNDRED and NINETY-NINE SECRETS, but you could not accept the THREE MYSTERIES I submitted before you. O Paygambar MUSSA, do you see the vast ocean before us, and a bird picking a drop of water from the sea? I am knowledgeable of hundreds of Mysteries of PAK PARVARDIGAR, yet my Knowledge is as much as a drop compared to the Vast Ocean. Before MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, the Vast, Unfathomable "OCEAN" of the "ILM" (KNOWLEDGE) I know as much as a drop. MOWLA MURTAZA ALI-HIMSELF-is "THE ILME-LADUNI."

Khwaja Hassan Nizama, a well-known Sufi, writes in his Rojnish-i (Diary) that MOWLA MURTAZA ALI Ordered by HIS DIVINE POWER, and the SUNSET was delayed for some hours. He says the 'SHAN' and 'QUDARAT' of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is Undescribable. All the 'ROSHANI,' the accumulated 'LIGHT' of all the Angels, of the moon, the sun, the billions of stars, the heavens, all have been Created out of just ONE DROP of THE DIVINE "NOORANI" OCEAN, THE "NOOR-E-ALI" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (A.S.) -- SUBHAN ALLAH! SUBHAN ALLAH!

Our Holy Pir SADARDIN, when he Beheld "BATUNI NOORANI DIDAR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI in IBADAT, expressed in GINAN-E-SHARIFF:

realpatidar.com

EJI NOOR NE TEJE ALI AGERO,  
realpatidar.com SAMI NE TEJE SAMU NA JOVAEJI.

THE DIVINE "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is "THE SUPREMEST." Billions of stars in the Space, at this moment also, derive LIGHT and LIFE from the "NOORANI" OCEAN. O momin, say Holy Salwat: ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

realpatidar.com

## Shab-e-Barat

HOLY NIGHT

OF

THE MARRIAGE PROCESSION

CELEBRATING THE AUSPICIOUS MARRIAGE

(in the ETERNITY)

OF

HAZARAT MOWLA SHAH

WITH

KHAIRUN-NISSA, JANNATE KHATUN

MURTAZA ALI (A.S.)

FATEMA-TU-ZOHORA (A.S.)

(ALSO, THE IDD CELEBRATION, FOR RUHANIS IN THE ETERNITY)

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S Auspicious Marriage with MATA BIBI FATEMA FIRST took place at BAIT-UL-MAMUR (on the FOURTH AASMAN) in the ETERNITY. All the Angels and Fairies of the Heavens participated in the Holy Ceremony.

The Angel NASTAIL was the first to report the Marriage Ceremony to our Beloved Prophet MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA RASUL-E-KARIM S.A.S. on our Earth. Angel NASTAIL said to Prophet MUHAMMAD S.A.S., "Ya HABIBULLAH, by the DIVINE ORDER, I have come to give the Happy News of HAZARAT MOWLA MURTAZA ALI'S Most Auspicious MARRIAGE with KHAIRUN-NISSA JANNATE KHATUN BIBI FATEMA-TU-ZOHORA, that has taken place at BAIT-UL-MAMUR.

"Ya HABIBULLAH, I had been constantly praying, since the ROJ-E-AZAL (First Day of Birth of the Earth), for this most unique opportunity when I would be the first to give YA NABI the happy tidings of the Auspicious Marriage. By the GRACE of ALLAH, my prayers have been accepted."

At the time of the news of Angel NASTAIL, the RUHUL-AMIN, Hazarat JABRIL, arrived and gave details of the Marriage Ceremony to Prophet MUHAMMAD Mustafa Rasul S.A.S. Hazarat JABRIL, with great respect, first gave to Prophet MUHAMMAD (S.A.S.) a Piece of White Silken Cloth on which was inscribed the HOLY NAMES of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI and of the DAUGHTER BIBI FATEMA-TU-ZOHORA of NABI-E-KARIM S.A.S.

realpatidar.com "Ya NABI-E-KARIM S.A.S., no one knew beforehand about this Great and Unique Occasion that was to take place on the Fourth ASMAN. All of a sudden, came the DIVINE ORDER for the Decoration of the Heavens, and the Angels and Fairies began the Decorations. The RIAWAN, Caretaker of the JANNAT was also informed to make the necessary preparations.

"Ya NABI-E-KARIM (S.A.S.) I was the most fortunate one to actually perform the Marriage in the presence of the Angels and Fairies. As witnesses, the signatures of all present have been taken on the Silken Cloth I presented to Ya NABI. Ya RASUL (S.A.S.), on the Cloth is also embroidered the MOHOR (MONOGRAM). The KHAJANCHI safely kept this silken cloth until its delivery to Ya NABI-E-KARIM.

"Ya NABI-E-KARIM, the Occasion was celebrated with Great Joy, Happiness, and Ovation — the extent of which was much much greater than any other occasions in the ASMANS before. The MARRIAGE of MOWLA ALI was/and is UNIQUE, UNMATCHABLE, and ETERNAL-EVERLASTING.

"Ya NABI, even the leaves (momins) of THE 'TUBA' TREE of the JANNAT embraced each other, a most melodious music was heard from all the Heavens, and it was an exceptionally beautiful Occasion."

Then, after reporting the News of the Marriage in the ETERNITY, Hazarat JABRIL said to our Beloved Prophet MUHAMMAD RASUL-E-KARIM, "Now, Ya RASUL (S.A.S.), the DIVINE ORDER has descended for the Arrangements of the Marriage of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI and KHAIRUN-NISSA JANNATE-KHATUN FATEMA-TU-ZOHORA on this Earth!!!"

The necessary preparations immediately commenced. Hazarat MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (A.S.)'S Holy Marriage with KHAIRUN-NISSA JANNATE KHATUN BIBI FATEMA-TU-ZOHORA (A.S.) took place, on Earth, on FRIDAY, the FIRST ZIL-HAJ, HIJRA SECOND. MOWLA SHAH MURTAZA ALI was then TWENTY-ONE years of age and MATA BIBI FATEMA-TU-ZOHORA, FIFTEEN years of age. O momin, please Say Holy SALWAT: ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

A number of rich families of ARABIA had sent their messages to Hazarat RASULILLAH for BIBI FATEMA'S HAND in Marriage, but Hazarat



RASUL-E-KARIM told them: "My Daughter's Marriage shall take place  
realpatidar.com With the ONE upon Whose House the 'STAR' shall Descend.

Almost all the families of Madina watched the 'STAR' when it  
became Visible in the Sky -- lest it Descend upon their house. Hazarat  
BIBI FATIMA immediately said TASBIH:

"ALLAH-O-AKBAR" (THIRTY FOUR TIMES) -- the 'STAR'  
began to Circle the City of MADINA,

"SUBHAN-ALLAH" (THIRTY THREE TIMES) -- the 'STAR'  
took the Direction towards the Holy House of NOOR  
MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

and "ALHAMDU-LI-LLAH (THIRTY THREE TIMES) -- the 'STAR'  
Remained Steady and Shone above the Holy House of  
NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (A.S.).

ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

It was a Most Amazing and Incredible Happening for the people  
of MADINA. Some people even doubted the Incident after having witnessed  
it with their own eyes, and therefore the Holy Ayats were Revealed:

By the Star when it setteth,  
Your comrade erreth not, nor is deceived;  
Nor doth he speak of (his own) desire.  
It is naught save an inspiration that is inspired....  
(SURA NAJAM (LIII), Ayats 1 to 4)

The Holy Marriage was performed on Earth with exceptional  
SIMPLICITY, After Which a 'THAL' containing CANDY, ALMONDS, and DATES  
was distributed amongst the fortunate participants (This is the reason  
muslims, to this day, distribute dried fruits at marriages).

Sometimes, an attempt is made to reconcile the time of occurrence  
of the Holy Marriage in the Heavens on SHAB-E-BARAT with that of the  
Occurance on our Earth. Such an attempt is obviously irrelevant. It  
is obliterated by the fact that in the ETERNITY there is no concept of  
TIME and the RUHANIS can Celebrate the UNPARALLELED and ETERNAL MARRIAGE  
of the "NOORANI" JODI ("NOORANI" PAIR) on any day. (The DIVINE ORDER  
has ordained that the NIGHT of SHAB-E-BARAT be commemorative of the  
HOLY, ETERNAL MARRIAGE, between the "NOORANI," ETERNAL JODI.)  
Therefore there is no reason to demand the coincidence of SHAB-E-BARAT  
with the Day of Marriage on Earth. SHAB-E-BARAT has its own SIGNIFICANCE.

(It is safe to say that the Holy Marriage on Earth, as we have seen, took place after the 'AKASHI LAGAN,' Marriage in the Heavens.)

#### IDD FESTIVAL FOR RUHANIS

The RUHANIS in the ETERNITY have their own Plans for the Celebration of the Holy Marriage of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI and MATA BIBI FATEMA-TU-ZOHORA. They celebrate by a Grand Procession of "UMEDWAR RUHANIS" for the Achievement of "VASALE HAQ," "RUHANIJA LAGANJA LAHAWA" or "FANNAH-FI-ALLAH" with the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR."

Our Lecturer, Alwaez Shamsuddin recollects here that prior to the year 1935, our JAMATHS in Zanzibar, Dar-es-Salaam, and Mombasa used to commemorate the Celebration of the RUHANIS on SHAB-E-BARAT. A Special MAJLIS used to be arranged for the Holy Night and in the MAJLIS SIRNIS (ARABIC HALWA) was being distributed, Religious Discourses held, and a special prayer was offered -- the NEK UMED that MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM shower HIS DIVINE GRACE and Bestow upon all RUHANIS the Rare "VASLE-HAQ" OPPORTUNITY or "RUHANIJA LAGANJA LAHAWA."

There were a number of DINDAR-MOMINS in our JAMATHS who were advanced in IBADAT BANDAGI, and Alwaez Shamsuddin recollects that they performed special BANDAGI on SHAB-E-BARAT. By the GRACE of NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, through the BARQAT and POWER of IBADAT (BAITUL KHAYAL BANDAGI), one MOMIN-DINDAR'S 'RUH' Visualized the RUHANIS' PROCESSIONS. He told Alwaez Haji that the Procession was exceptionally large and his soul participated with them.

He said that he saw many RUHANIS receiving GIFTS in abundance from the "NOORANI," HOLY HOUSE of "YA ALI BAPA." In fact, these were the GIFTS from the RUHANIS' families and well-wishers, who lovingly had made DAN-PUNYA-DHARAM in JAMATHKHANA on the Holy Night of SHAB-E-BARAT. The RUHANIS were very happy with the GIFTS and they prayed to "YA ALI BAPA," in return, for those who had generously and lovingly made DAN-PUNYA and DHARAM in JAMATH-KHANA.

The DINDAR MOMIN also sparingly disclosed that the RUHANIS said prayers in their MAJLIS similar to our GIRIYAZARI of our HOLY MUKHI PIR

realpatidar.com HASSAN KABIRDIN in the GINAN-E-SHARIFF "MAHER KARO MORA SANHIA ABALA SHARAN TAMARI." He said that there were many things he could not disclose ... truly a 'NASIBDAR' momin!

\* \* \*

We digress here to present to our momin readers some most beautiful and touching verses of deep GIRIYAZARI of our HOLY PIR MUKHI HASSAN KABIRDIN:

SAMI ANANT JUG AMANE VAHI GAYA,  
RUP DHARANTA AAVIYA;  
VENTI KARTA AMANE BHAV THAYA,  
SAMI TAME JOD JODAVO --  
MAHER KARO MORA SANHIYA,  
ABALA SHARAN TAMARE

O my LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, since Time-Immemorial THOU hast changed Countless Dresses, and my RUHANI has been Separated from THY "NOOR." My RUHANI has been praying, O my LORD, I do not wish Separation with THY DIVINE "NOOR": O my LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, my RUHANI is craving for UNIFICATION in THY DIVINE "NOOR."

EJI JUGA JUGNI HU(N) ASHVANTI,  
NIKAH KIDHI NAAZ;  
HAVE AME THAYA BHAR JOBANMA,  
LAJA RAKHO TRIBHOVARNA RAAZ -- MAHER KARO....

Ya MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, my Beloved MASTER, since all the past YUGAS, I have been feeling the pangs of separation. I have the very intense Desire of Spiritual WEDDING with THY DIVINE "NOOR." Just as a drop mixes in the OCEAN, my RUHANI is mature now for the spiritual WEDDING. Ya MOWLA, take care of my SPIRITUAL DIGNITY, O my LORD HAZER IMAM.

EJI HEL BHARI SAMI AME AAVEYA,  
SAMI AMARI HEL UTARO;  
RAKHE HEL PACHHI FERVO,  
BAKSHO DOSH HAMARA - MAHER KARO....

Ya MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, I have brought the 'HEL' ('HEL' is a pot filled with milk, with a coconut covering its top, it is carried on the head by the bride as a token of her earnest desire to be accepted as 'CHARAN DASI' ie. be WEDDED). Ya MOWLA accept me, and take off my head the 'HEL': Ya MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, Grace upon me and forgive my sins, O my LORD, do not reject me, I am THY humble DASI....

realpatidar.com

realpaNote.com

Our Holy Pir SATGURNUR, Pir SADARDIN, and Pir HASSAN KABIRDIN created, out of their deep spiritual sentiments, the Spiritual Tradition of "MOWLAJI GHADI BHARANJI RAAT." Through IBADAT, our Pir Mabaaps had deep Love, RUHANI ISHQ, and Cravings for Spiritual WEDDING or the WEDDING of the RUHANI (SOUL) with the "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM (For eg. see GINAN-E-SHARIFF, "VIVARE AVEA DHUKADA" by Pir SATGURNOOR composed approx. one thousand years ago, and of course the verses of our Holy Pir HASSAN KABIRDIN). This Tradition of "MOWLA JI GHADI JI RAAT" is based purely on the Spiritual sentiments of love and cravings for Spiritual UNION with "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" HAZER IMAM, although it has been adopted by certain societies (eg. HINDU society) in a material context. Our JAMATHS of EAST AFRICA maintained the Tradition only until we left EAST AFRICA, whereas our INDIA JAMATH, where the SIGNIFICANCE of the RUHANI LAGAN is more widely understood, "MOWLAJI GHADI BHARANJI RAAT" is still maintained on the Auspicious Occasions of KHUSHIALI. It is, doubtlessly, a most significant Tradition.

EJI CHHEDO NAKHINE SAMI DHANKJO,  
AVGUN AM TANA AAY;  
AMETO ABLA AADHIN CHHU(N),  
LAJAA TAMARI HO RAAY - MAHER KARO....

Ya MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, Protect me so that my Spiritual Dignity and Reputation is preserved. I am weak in faults and helpless: it is only THY Name and Fame that matters ... Ya MOWLA protect me always....

SAMI HU(N) ASAVANTI ANANT JUG TANI,  
SUNO HO TRIBHOVAR RAAY;  
BHAR JOBAN MARO AAVEYO,  
HAVE AME RAHESU(N) LAJAAE-MAHER KARO....

O my LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, Since ANANT JUGA it has been my Deep Craving, Ya MOWLA, listen to my humble prayers -- I am now mature, my time is more than ripe, and if my RUHANI is not Wedded soon it shall be degraded with s-ame.

CHAR JUGMA ANANT RUPE HU(N) FARI,  
NIKAH TOYE NA THAY;  
NIKAH PADO MARA NATHJI,  
MAHER KARO JADU RAY — MAHER KARO....

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

O my LORD MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, in the last FOUR YUGAS,  
I changed many of my lives, yet I have not still  
had the Unique Chance of "UNITY" with THY DIVINE "NOOR."  
O my LORD, YA ALI, it is my RUHANI'S pressing need and  
ambition to have 'NIKAH' with THY "NOORANI" SWARUP.  
O my Charming LORD, accept me with all THY Grace and  
Mercy.

SAMI AME EKLI KETALIK RAHU,  
DIN DOHAG MAHE JAAY;  
DOHAG TALINE SAMI SOHAG KARO,  
LAJA RAAKHO CHAUD BRAHMANDNA RRAY - MAHER KARO....

O my Beloved SWAMIJI, how long shall I be alone?  
I am lonely, my present state is miserable. O my  
SWAMIJI, my RUHANI expresses strong desire for  
SPIRITUAL WEDDING, O my Beloved MASTER of the  
FOURTEEN SPIRITUAL UNIVERSES.

SAMI HATH JALEANI LAAJ AANJO,  
ALAKH LAKHAVO TAME PREMNO PAAR;  
PRIT KARI NE AMANE PARANJO,  
AME CHHIE GUNEGAR - MAHER KARO....

O my Beloved MASTER, "ALAKH" KHUDAWIND-E-HAQ, I am under  
THY "NOORANI" CHHATRA. Ya MOWLA, I pray for my SPIRITUAL  
WEDDING, I crave for THY LOVE in spite of my faults and  
grave shortcomings....

EJI JAAN LAINE SAMI AAWJO,  
VAAR MA KARSHO LAGAR;  
MAHER KARINE SAMI AAVJO,  
HU(N) CHAU TAMARI NAAR - MAHER....

O my Beloved LORD, please do come — do come without  
delay, and bringing THY respected entourage of momins,  
angels and fairies. We shall have the SPIRITUAL WEDDING,  
Ya MOWLA, shower THY Blessings — my RUHANI, after all,  
is THY humble Bride, eternally.

EJI ANANT JIV JUGANA MALSE,  
TEMA TAME AAVJO AAP;  
DHUNDHATA DHUNDHANTA SAMI AAVJO,  
ABALA NAARINI PAAS - MAHER KARO....

O my Beloved LORD MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM, the Day shall come  
when all the RUHANIS (cf ANANT YUGA) shall be present,  
for the sake of my reputation, o my SWAMIJI, I pray that  
THOU come to me. O my MOWLA RAJA, search for me, for me  
only, among the billions of RUHANIS: Ya MOWLA I seek  
nothing but THY DIVINE GRACE, I am but 'ABLA NARI,' a  
helpless RUHANI....

realpatidar.com

SAMI JAL VINA MACHHALI JEM TADAFADÉ,  
TEM NAR VINANI NAAR;  
PARANVANO SAMAN SAMI LAVJO,  
VAAR MA KARASHO LAGAAR - MAHER KARO....

O my Beloved MOWLA RAJO, the pain and longing is just as  
when a fish separated from water struggles, struggles, and  
struggles until it is back in the water: Ya MOWLA ALI  
HAZER IMAM, my RUHANI craves impatiently for THY LOVE  
and AFFECTION. O MOWLA RAJO, do bring the necessary things  
for the WEDDING, do not take long, O my SWAMIJI.

SAMI PURAN PARIBRAHAM TAME ALAKH RUPI,  
JUGATI SHU(N) VAKHANU TAMARI;  
TEJ SARUPI SUNDARI,  
KRODA KARODAJ NAARI - MAHER KARO....

O my SWAMIJI, THOU art the PERFECT and SUPREME MASTER, the  
OMNIPOTENT. THOU art the LORD of Billions of Beautiful  
RUHANIS: O my MOWLA RAJO all praise are due to THEE,  
THEE ALONE art the MASTER of the Arts and Tacts of my life.

SAMI EVI NAARIYU TAMARI ARSHNIYU,  
BAHU CHHE RUP APAAR;  
AME TO ARUKHADI ARUPADI,  
TENI LAAJ RAKHJO BHARTHAR - MAHER....

O my SAMI RAJA, THOU art the SAMIJI of billions of most  
beautiful RUHANIS in the ETERNAL world. I, O SWAMIJI,  
am not at all beautiful compared with them, but my LORD,  
I seek THY Protection and Mercy for my Spiritual Dignity.

EJI CHORI BANDHINE SAMI PARANJO,  
SARVE SANSAR MAHE;  
JAHAR THAINE SAMI SHADI KARO,  
TO AMANE SOHAGAJ THAY - MAHER KARO....

O my MOWLA RAJO, with THY GRACE, fulfil my 'NIKAH,' and  
so that the whole world can bear witness. O my LORD,  
do come and WED me, my JOBAN (YOUTH) is mature now.

EJI PIR HASSAN KABIRDIN  
NAARI THAINE VINAVE,  
SHRI VAR SAMI NE VADAGU(N);  
AAJ KALJUG MAHE GUR-NAR NE ODKHO,  
TO KADI NAHI THASE ALAGU(N) --  
MAHER KARO MORA SANHIYA,  
ABALA SHARAN TAMARE.

Our Holy Pir HASSAN KABIRDIN prays most humbly as the  
NAARI (BRIDE) of MOWLA BAPA, MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM: O my  
SWAMI RAJA, I shall forever remain ATTACHED to THY DIVINE  
"NOOR." Pir HASSAN KABIRDIN says, O momins, Rejoice!  
Recognize our MOWLA RAJO, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM is  
the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR." O momins, your true and devoted  
Recognition shall definitely result in the HIGH GLORY of  
"FANAH-FI-ALLAH" ... AMEN.

### Our Own Participation in SHAB-E-BARAT

Undoubtedly, the ETERNAL LIFE is an unending, ever-continuous life. MALETUJAR (RICH) are those RUHANIS who have True Love upon "AALE NABI-AWLADE ALI" HAZER IMAM, but also there are RUHANIS not so rich, and even some poor. (In the ETERNAL World, RUHANIS can be classified as RICH, MIDDLE-CLASS and POOR as in the material world.) For the poor, the Spiritual Poverty is most fatal -- it is ETERNAL POVERTY. All the RUHANIS in the ETERNITY, therefore, still are in need of DAN and PUNYA so that they may be raised and become happier and happier in the Spiritual World until the status of HAQIQATI KHUSHIALI and DIDAR is Reached.

We, on earth, have had the DIVINE GRACE that one hundred and twenty-four thousand Prophets came to guide our human souls which have been separated from the "NOORANI" Ocean since Time Immemorial. We are in the fortunate position to be able to make DAAN-DHARAM-PUNYA on behalf of the RUHANIS in the ETERNAL WORLD. All the departed souls were once associated with us here and therefore it becomes our duty to remember them on the Happy occasion of SHAB-E-BARAT, the IDD for the RUHANIS.

In all the Great Religions of the World, it is the belief to make charities for the departed souls. For example in HINDUISM, it is believed that after death, the soul lives in 'CHANDRALOK' (a certain stage for the RUHANI in the ETERNAL WORLD), after which the ATMA proceeds to PARADISE to reap the fruits of their good actions during their life on earth. HINDUS believe that the souls of their dead parents and relatives, when in CHANDRALOK, live on AMRATANI or RAYS of the MOON which are exhausted as time lapses. They believe that the ATMA needs DAAN, DHARAM and PUNYA constantly. In HINDUISM there exists the Tradition of 'SHRADH KRIYA,' whereby people make DHARAM for the RUHANIS.

The RUHANIS achieve great happiness and peace from the Charities. The RUHANIS in return pray for the well-being of their relatives or friends on earth. Whereas, the RUHANIS, for whom charity is not made, do not feel too happy in their hearts. They, in fact, impart declining effects upon the material and/or spiritual lives of

realpatidar.com



their SAGAS (relatives) living in the material world -- those who have not made or do not make DHARAM-DAN-PUNYA for the RUHANIS.

There is a famous HADITH regarding SHAB-E-BARAT: during the time of our Holy Prophet MUHAMMAD (S.A.S.), one Ashab asked NABI SAHEB, "Ya RASUL, I intend to make charity on the Auspicious Night of SHAB-E-BARAT to my related RUHANI, will the charity reach the RUHANI?"

NABI-E-KARIM (S.A.S.) in reply asked him, "What is your store of fruit across the road?"

"It is a big store of dates, Ya RASUL."

"Then go and bring one piece of date from your store," NABI SAHEB said.

The Ashab brought a piece of date and gave it to NABI SAHEB. NABI SAHEB said to him, "Do you think the one piece you brought is going to make any difference to your stock at the store?"

"No, Ya RASUL, none whatsoever."

"Then," said NABI SAHEB RASUL-E-KARIM (S.A.S.), "The Almighty ALLAH, the Merciful, the Compassionate, when HE Rewards the RUHANIS -- even THOUSAND fold of your charity -- nothing is reduced from the Vast KHUDAI KHAJANA (TREASURE).

"ALLAH, out of HIS Grand GRACE has arranged SHAB-E-BARAT so that charity made reaches, in Spiritual form, in the HUZUR of ALLAH many fold, while the RUHANI is highly benefitted."

SHAB-E-BARAT is the NIGHT of FESTIVAL for the RUHANIS, it is IDD: all the RUHANIS pray intensively for "VASAL-E-HAQ," "FANNAH-FI-ALLAH" on this WEDDING NIGHT of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI and MATA BIBI FATIM-TA-ZAHARA. During the Festival, JULUS or PROCESSION is held and all the RUHANIS expect GIFTS from their relatives living on the earth, as we have a greater chance to offer the GIFTS through the GAT JAMATH MUKHI/KAMADIA and MUKHIANI/KAMADIANI, the Representatives of our Beloved NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

All the RUHANIS of the ETERNITY, once, have had a life on this earth and were associated with us (spiritually they are still associated). Our mothers and fathers brought us up and gave us love

realpatidar.com and our needs. We are grateful, and also it is our duty to remember their great RUHANIS on such a Happy Occasion as SHAB-E-BARAT.

Therefore, O momins on such an Exalted Night as SHAB-E-BARAT, always remember the RUHANIS: NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI rewards THOUSAND times the RUHANIS from what DAN-DHARAM and PUNYA we make. We also secure for ourselves DUA and BLESSINGS from RUHANIS.

If one cannot afford to make DAN, PUNYA or DHARAM for their relatives in the ETERNITY then they should sincerely pray to the LORD: "I am unable to make DAN-DHARAM for my departed relative RUHANIS, O my LORD, shower THY Grace upon the RUHANIS, Grace them with PEACE, HAPPINESS, DARSHAN and DIDAR."

Let us in the end, pray to our LORD NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI that through HIS DIVINE GRACE, all the RUHANIS in the ETERNITY be fortunate to Achieve the Auspicious, UNIQUE chance of "MAHERAJ-SHARIFF" ... AMEN.

## IBADAT

BATUNI BANDAGI:

THE SACRED PATH

TO

"MAHERAJ-SHARIFF"

O momins, the Subject of "MARIFAT-E-MAHERAJ" cannot be finalized without Discussion of "BATUNI BANDAGI" (IBADAT). NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI says in HIS HOLY KALAM MUBARAK, 'SOHI MAHERAJ MOMAN KU HOVE, JO NIKALE DUNIYA GANDKI, to Achieve "MAHERAJ SHARIFF" is absolutely possible through BATUNI BAITUL-KHAYAL BANDAGI. It is the BIRTHRIGHT of all Human Souls, the true and devoted momins, by the GRACE of HAZER IMAM, can positively achieve "MAHERAJ SHARIFF": 'ASHIQ PAVE VASLE MASHOOQ,' the momin's RUHANI achieves the Supreme Status of "VASALE HAQ" or "FANNAH-FI-ALLAH" -- ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

We go on to examine the MARFATI Teachings on IBADAT (BATUNI BANDAGI) of our HOLY PIR SHAMS MABAAP who was a Great Saint and Sufi during the Reign of our Beloved TWENTY-NINTH IMAM, MOWLANA KASSAM SHAH. Pir SHAMS Mabaap, with the Special Blessings of HAZER IMAM SHAH KASSAM SHAH, by his continuous efforts of IBADAT with Love and Devotion, along with his Exceptional Self-less, Sincere Service to our Beloved HAZER IMAM, was highly fortunate in Achieving THE SPIRITUAL DIGNITY and ETERNAL GLORY.

In PIR SHAMS' BRAHAM PRAKASH:

SHAMS DARYA DARYA SHODHE,  
FAKIRI VESHE BAHOT PARBODHE;

Pir SHAMS Mabaap says that I am in Constant Search of the "NOORI DARYA," the "NOORI OCEAN," and I impart RUHANI Teachings as the humble FAQIR.

GUR SHAMS E BHED LIKHAVE,  
SACHE MOMAN SAHEBKU DHIAVE;

Pir SHAMS says that I am Disclosing the MARIFAT-I-BHED, MARIFATI MYSTERY, and the true momins of HAZER IMAM are always inclined to render their sincere and humble Services to the Holy House of MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM.

TA(N)TE TINKI KAH I ME GATHA,  
JE KOL RAHEVE SAHEBKE SATHA;

Pir SHAMS says that I am telling about the Sacred life of those momins who have given their PURE and TRUE LOVE to our Beloved NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM.

SO ALI KA DEKHE SARVE VILAASA,  
JE KOI KHOJE BRAHAM DHYAN PRAKASHA;

Pir SHAMS says that those momins who are in Search of 'KHUDAI NOOR' and perform IBADAT BANDAGI with concentration, can understand and experience THE 'KHUDAI-KHEL,' THE DIVINE MYSTERIOUS ROLE of NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM.

TA(N)KU UPAJE DRADHA VISAVASA,  
KOI KARE BRAHAM DHYAN ABHIYASA;

Pir SHAMS says that those who have taken 'ISME AAZAM' from the MURSHID-

realpatidar.com  
E-QAMIL, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, and perform IBADAT-BANDAGI, their IMAN is Unshakable as 'PAHAD' (or MOUNTAIN) until the end of their lives.

SHIKHE VICHAR KARI DHYAVE NAMA,  
SO MOMAN PAME BAHESTA MUKAMA;

Pir SHAMS says that the IBADATI momin is fortunate in Achieving ETERNAL HAQIQATI KHUSHIALI and HOLY "NOORANI" DIDAR, i.e. the REAL JANNAT (PARADISE).

SAT MARAGKA SAAR E BHAI,  
SHAMS DARIYA KAHİ SAMJAAI;

Pir SHAMS says that O momins, I am explaining to you the Secret and Mystery of the 'SATPANTH,' on the most significant subject of BAITUL-KHAYAL BANDAGI, on BRAHAM GINAN.

SHAH PIR PURE SABKI AASHA,  
JINE KANTHIA BRAHAM DHIYAN PRAKASHA.

and Pir SHAMS says that I pray to "SHAH-PIR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, may HE, with HIS DIVINE GRACE, fulfil all the momins' 'NEK UMEDS.'

Our PIR SHAMS Mabaap goes on to say that our SPIRITUAL FATHER, THE "NOOR" HAZER IMAM is not at all far away: HIS "NOOR-E-ILAHİ" is Everywhere: THE "NOOR-E-ILLAHİ" is much much Nearer to us than our own veins in the body. O momins, there are Tremendous Mysteries within our own SELF, within our HEART, within our 'PIND' (BODY) -- a Stream of Knowledge constantly flows in our HEART, the Ever-Flowing 'AMIJAL' or the Spiritual NECTAR of our HEART.

O momin, PIR SHAMS says, Drink, Partake of the "NOORANI" NECTAR (THE AMRIT) daily, and you shall Know your SELF, you shall Know and Experience your own CREATOR, THE ALLAH. O momins, remember your 'ASAL VATAN,' your Spiritual LAND, your DESTINATION, the ABODE of Unperishing, Eternal PEACE.

O momin, focus your Mind, Heart and Soul towards the "OMNIPRESENT," HE shall eradicate all your misfortunes of life and HE shall eradicate your Spiritual Poverty. Pir SHAMS says that to Learn to be in "UNION" with THE ALMIGHTY ALLAH is the TRUE SPIRIT of ISLAM.

O momin, follow the SHARIAT (DUA and DASOND), the TARIQAT and HAQIQAT shall immediately give you the Way -- be assured of this, O momin!

O momin, Pir SHAMS has shown "FOUR MANZILS" or FOUR INTERMEDIARY STAGES that one can Ascend before Reaching THE MARIFAT-E-ILAH. The First is 'NASUT.' Anyone who shall take a stride towards the 'MANZIL-E-NASUT,' all his animal instincts shall disappear.

After crossing the 'NASUT' Stage, by rapid progress, one shall reach the more advanced 'AALAME-MALAQUT' Stage Momin will gain Knowledge of 'ASMANIS.' This is the Abode of the Angels.

As soon as the momin becomes familiar and experienced in 'AALME MALAQUT,' by the Grace of HAZER IMAM, he shall reach the Third MANZIL of 'AALAME-JABRUT.' At the 'AALME-JABRUT' momin can experience the 'QUDRAT' and 'QARAMAT' (MYSTERIES and MIRACLES) of "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR."

O momin, Pir SHAMS says, one should not stop at this Stage, and should not be attracted by the MYSTERIES and AMAZEMENTS. You shall be offered both the worlds -- the material as well as 'AKIRAT' -- but do not be charmed, do not even look at these worlds. It is not advisable to become contented by the Vast Substance of the two worlds. O momin, March AHEAD with the GRACE of ALLAH, THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR."

O momin, at the Third Stage, you should carefully and conscientiously continue to journey with the Power of "ZIKAR," THE "NOOR." O momin, at this stage particularly, 'ANANI TAWBA' should be offered, and by the Repentance for faults, one shall gain incredibly from the PURITY of the Heart: by the GRACE of ALLAH, the Mind, Heart and Soul shall Reach THE "NOOR," the 'MANZIL-E-LAHUT.'

O momin, remember, the Vital Point is NOT TO BE AFRAID of Reaching this Advanced Stage, our MOWLA RAJO, MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM, shall be always with you. At the 'MANZIL-E-LAHUT,' there shall be Nothing to seek for as THE ONE WHOM YOU ARE IN SEARCH OF, THE MASHOOQ MOWLA, SHALL BE CONSTANTLY WITH YOU -- FOR ALWAYS. HE shall be CLOSER than ever -- you shall be convinced when our MOWLA RAJO MOWLA ALI, THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR," shall make 'HAM-KALAM' with you.

realpatidar.com

What a Wonderful and Unique State, O momin!

EJI VENTI KARU CHHU SAHEB MORANE,  
HASI-NE SAMU YA ALI JUOJI;  
HASI BULAVO MARA HANSAJINA RAJA,  
SHARAM HAMARI YA ALI TOYEJI.

This has been your Craving and GIRIYAZARI, as well as the PIRS' and PAYGAMBARS' GIRIYAZARI: O our MOWLA RAJA 'HANSEJO RAJA' (HANS, meaning GOOSE, refers to the SOUL) grace us with THE HAQIQATI AKHAND KHUSHIALI and "NOORI" DIDAR - THE "NOORI" DIDAR of THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" HAZER IMAM.

Pir SHAMS says, O momin, the 'MANZIL-E-LAHUT' is 'BE-NISHAN' ie. of a Nameless, Colourless, etc. NATURE that it is beyond Description. The momin who is Upgraded and Advanced by the Grace of NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, either by way of a SPECIAL GIFT or by way of IBADAT, shall gain the Unique and Exceptional Spiritual Experience.

O momin, Pir SHAMS says, the momin of such a Category or Grade shall be entitled to Everything in the Material World and Everything in the Spiritual, Eternal World. This is the High Spiritual Dignity of the True and Devoted momin who has Achieved the Greatest of SPIRITUAL LAHAWAS by the GRACE of THE ALLAH, THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" HAZER IMAM.

\* \* \*

Our Holy PIR SHAMS Mabaap was a Great Saint, very intelligent, knowledgable, perfect in Love with the "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" HAZER IMAM. He was very king hearted, sympathetic, philanthropic and religious. He followed himself the TEN SPIRITUAL STEPS given below, and achieved the Glory of "MARIFAT-E-ILAH." Pir SHAMS has expressed in sincere sentiments and with deep affection, his advice to momins to follow the TEN SPIRITUAL STEPS by which they shall positively Achieve "THE MARIFAT-E-ILAH."

#### THE FIRST STEP - 'TAWBA' (REPENTANCE OF ONE'S SINS)

Pir SHAMS says that O momins, I am showing you how to make Progress in IBADAT. If you have not as yet made any remarkable strides in the Spiritual Path, then you should say 'TAWBA' from the Depth of your Heart -- say "TAWBA, YA ALLAH, TAWBA" thousand times. Offer

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com REPENTANCE always, regularly, before starting IBADAT-BANDAGI. To perform IBADAT without saying "TAWBA" from the bottom of one's heart is to CHEAT oneself -- how? Pir Shams gives an example.

A man who is travelling through the desert, when after a long journey, he feels thirsty, he runs in full hope of securing water from a far-away place where there appears to be a lake. But in fact it turns out to be a 'ZANZWANA-JAL,' a MIRAGE that he had seen. He is most disappointed. All his strenuous efforts at getting to the water have been wasteful and his thirst is not quenched.

Similar is the case of the momin who does not first say "TAWBA" from the depth of heart. The momin IBADATI doesn't achieve "NOORANI" WATER. THE "NOOR" SHALL NOT COME NEAR SUCH AN IBADATI WHOSE EGO IS STILL AT LARGE AND WHO HAS COMMITTED SINS OF JEALOUSY, BACK-BITING, LUSTING, LYING, AND ARROGANCE, THE TERRIBLE POISONS TO OUR SOULS.

Our Holy Pir SADARDIN Mabaap also, in GINAN-E-SHARIFF has said:

JO HIRE MARA HANSA,  
TEDAVO GUNANTA MALINE;  
TE TO JADA MUDTHI KADHI NAKHEJI.

O momins, O HANSA (SOULS), there are Poisonous Thorn Plants already grown in the soil of your heart which have developed to a considerable extent. The Plants are 'VIKHIANO VELO' or CREEPERS of POISON from the FILTH of JEALOUSY, NINDA, AHANKAR, BAD-NAZARI, and other vices together with the LAZINESS for IBADAT. Therefore, one has to say extensive "TAWBA" -- say "TAWBA" daily until the last breath of life.

Pir SHAMS says, O momins, all Pirs, Paygambars, Oliyās, Ambiyas have said "TAWBA" day and night in the HOLY HUZUR of ALLAH, THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, because they desired very strongly and had deep cravings to make further and further Spiritual Advancement -- they had 'NEK UMEDS' of gaining Spiritual 'NAVAJISH' from NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM.

Finally, Pir SHAMS says, O momins, even the KAFFIRS (Non-Believers) when they said "TAWBA," they were forgiven by THE ALLAH, THE MOST BENEFICIENT, COMPASSIONATE, MERCIFUL, RAHEMAHUR-RAHIAM KHUDAWAND-E-KARIM. And by the Grace of ALLAH, they were also given Spiritual

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com Bounties. Now if KAFFIRS have 'benefitted' then imagine what ALLAH shall grace MOMINS: Immense Rewards -- in thousands fold -- if you shall say "TAWBA" (and "SHUKRANAS") in HIS HOLY HUZUR, in whatever circumstance of life, with PATIENCE, LOVE and IMAN for "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" HAZER IMAM.

#### THE SECOND STEP - THE SEARCH OF MASHOOQ KHUDAWIND

Pir SHAMS says, O momins, you have heard the first discourse, now listen to the following ... our material body is a cage of our soul, and although it is a cage, it is full of MYSTERIES gifted by the PAK PARVARDIGAR ALLAH. O momins, for the sake of unfolding the Mysteries of one's heart and soul, one has to go through 'Shariat,' 'Tariqat,' and 'Haqiqat.' In 'Shariat' (ZAHERI BANDGI, rituals of Religion) one performs good actions, is honest, kind, has noble thoughts, and performs the religious duties regularly; in 'Tariqat' (the straight Path to 'TRUTH') one follows the Straight Path to PURIFICATION of the Heart and Mind; and in 'Haqiqat' (the "TRUTH" itself) one Discloses the Mysteries of the Spiritual World, of one's own Self, the ATMA, RUH, or SOUL.

Pir SHAMS says that the momin who seriously desires to follow the Spiritual Path shall not give much importance to Material Dignities and Honours. O momins, if you truly are in SEARCH of HIM, then discard material pomp, or whatever that flatters your EGO. Always make efforts and Crush your EGO which works as a Barrier between MASHOOQ HAZER IMAM and your ASHIQ SOUL.

Pir SHAMS says, O momins, your EGO is misguiding you as to the TRUE IDENTITY of THE 'RUH' (THE SOUL). You will be amazed to learn that you yourself are part and parcel of THE "NOOR" -- once your EGO disappears. O momins, two Kings cannot rule the same land. Our KAYA NAGARI is the land where MAAN (MIND) is dominating as the Unentitled King on the Seat of our Heart. But the SOUL is the Rightful, Real King who has been dethroned by the treacherous MIND. It is necessary therefore to subdue the EGO so that the Kingdom of the SOUL is regained.

Pir SHAMS says, O momins, you can conquer and win for the Kingdom of the SOUL through IBADAT-BANDAGI. O momins, glorify your SOUL through IBADAT BANDAGI, satisfy and impart Happiness to your SOUL

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com through IBADAT BANDAGI. Through IBADAT BANDAGI, O momins, you will feel the FIRE of LOVE for your MASHOOQ HAZER IMAM, and you will experience how much MASHOOQ HAZER IMAM LOVES you -- in ZAHER and in BATIN.

Pir SHAMS says, O momins, once you attain such Realization of LOVE for MASHOOK HAZER IMAM, you will find IBADAT-BANDAGI, not only an easy path to 'MULAQAT' of MASHOOK HAZER IMAM, but, O momins, you shall enjoy the Fruits of the Real JANNAT, the Real PARADISE. O momins, find out for a fact -- all this -- by going into IBADAT-BANDAGI regularly.

Pir SHAMS says, O momins, you should be ALERT in your Spiritual Path as there are many terrible Enemies. Combat them, do not give them a chance to violate your Spiritual Rights and to dominate you miserably. Any charms of the NAFS, MIND, are totally insignificant besides the CHARMS and MYSTERIES of the HEART and SOUL.

Pir SHAMS says, O momins, it is your First and Foremost Duty in life to SEARCH until your last breath: go Deeper and Deeper into the HEART and Discover the Marvelous CHARMS, BEAUTIES, and MYSTERIES that lie within. These will Enlighten you Towards the "NOOR-E-ZAHUR," THE PAK "NOOR-E-KHUDA," making your HEART the DIVINE SEAT, the HOLY "TAKHAT" of THE "NOOR" -- SUBHANALLAH! SHUKRANLILLAH! ALHAMDULILLAH!

#### THE THIRD STEP - 'VAZU' (PURIFICATION) OF THE HEART

Pir SHAMS says that VAZU (CLEANSING) is the Powerful Weapon of the Spiritual Journey. Performing VAZU means to remain PAK (PURE) by Heart. All the Filth of the Heart as well as the Malicious Thoughts should be absolutely eliminated. Protect yourself always against Vices and Bad Habits.

O momins, says Pir SHAMS, attend regularly JAMATH KHANA for DUA-BANDAGI, and respect your brothers and sisters attending JAMATH KHANA. O momins, have INTEZARI (CRAVING) for the Time of DUA (PRAYERS), devote yourself in "KHUDA-TA'ALLAH'S" ZIKAR, think of HIS AUDIENCE at all times, and do not talk on unnecessary matters.

O momins, if you shall talk excessively or unnecessarily, you are bound to be disturbed in your DIL (HEART). O momins, take care

realpatidar.com

not to create disturbances while you desire the AUDIENCE of "KHUDAWIND-TA'ALLAH": wherever you are, at all times, say 'ZIKAR-E-ILAH.' O momins, do not give your Heart to anyone except PAK "NOOR-E-KHUDA," you should always bear in mind that you are with your PAK "NOOR-E-KHUDA," and HE is with you: become the TRUE ASHIQ, the True and Sincere Friend of "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

O momins, take care of your Five Senses from KAM (BAD ACTIONS), KRODH (ANGER), LOBH (GREED), MOH (TEMPTATION) and MAAD (ARROGANCE). Keep away from these Vices, the Terrible Enemies, Thieves, and you shall be Fearless, Free, and Happy. Thereafter, O momins, at night, present your 'SWAS-O-SWAS' BANDAGI to your MASHOOQ HAZER IMAM: you may with all Contentment, present your most humble, beautiful, and precious Treasure of BANDAGI to your MAHABUB KHUDAWIND. Partake of the Treasure for the Spiritual Dignity of your SOUL.

O momins, Pir SHAMS says, with your IBADAT BANDAGI at night, your FASTING (Control of Senses) during the day, your Integrity shall be Perfect and to the entire Satisfaction of MASHOOQ HAZER IMAM. You shall realize that what you had thought to be hard and impossible is in fact easy and enjoyable. And, O momin, at the ripe and mature time you shall positively achieve the Glorified Position in the Spiritual Journey Towards THE "NOOR," — that you have for so long desired ... AMEN.

#### THE FOURTH STEP - DETACHMENT FROM THE WORLD

Pir SHAMS says, O momins, for the SAKE of your Beloved MASHOOK HAZER IMAM, SACRIFICE Everything. Trust nothing or no one, except your MASHOOK HAZER IMAM in the Path of Religion. You know, and your convictions also tell you that a day shall come when you will have to leave the Material World, therefore do not be so closely attached to this temporary home.

Be Dedicated, O momins, to your MASHOOK KHUDAWAND HAZER IMAM. It is NEGLIGENCE that makes you forget the inevitable death, this NEGLIGENCE is very damaging. O momins give therefore FIRST Priority, FIRST Importance, to your Religious Obligations — DUA, DASOND, BANDAGI, Regular Attendance at JAMATH KHANA, and Selfless Sincere SERVICE to the Holy House of MASHOOQ HAZER IMAM.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com O momins, when you shall follow this, you shall feel truly Delighted in your heart and soul, you shall feel Immense PEACE and HAPPINESS. O momins, MURSHID QAMIL NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, at this stage, shall shower upon you HIS Choicest Blessings which shall lead you to further Progress in the Path of your Spiritual Journey -- ALHAMDULILLAH!

#### THE FIFTH STEP - THE TRUE RECOGNITION OF MASHOOQ KHUDAWIND

Pir SHAMS says, O momins, remember that at all times, you should be with our Beloved MURSHID QAMIL HAZER IMAM. It is very UNSAFE to be alone, even for an instant, either in this Material World or in the Spiritual Path to the Next World. Always, by heart, be with your MURSHID QAMIL NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM.

NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI is the "ILM-E-LADUNNI" (SUPREME MASTER OF THE GAIB), therefore if you will be with HIM in ZAHER as well as in BATIN, HE will Disclose to you the MYSTERIES of "MARIFAT." Those who think they can do the Journey without the SUPREME GUIDE, HAZER IMAM, they are not only taking big RISKS, but they are in fact RUINING themselves. O momins, the RUHANI MARG is very Difficult and Dangerous -- Highly RISKY without the HELP and BLESSINGS of MURSHID QAMIL HAZER IMAM. O momins, the ROSE is exceptionally beautiful and sweet fragranced, yet it is surrounded by hundreds of prickly thorns!

O momins, Pir SHAMS says, Enlighten your Heart with Concentration on 'ZIKAR.' Be moderate in your food and your sleep, speak only what is essential, keep good company of NEK momins only, and attend the Special Time of IBADAT regularly. Through IBADAT you shall gain immensely, through IBADAT your DIN and DUNYA both shall become more BARQATI by the Blessings of the LORD HAZER IMAM. Above all, O momins, you shall become Knowledgeable of the Secrets of the INVISIBLE. In Concentration in IBADAT BANDAGI, you shall listen to the SILENT VOICE of your heart and soul, the VOICE that has remained all the while UNHEARD. O momins, the Black Screen shall be lifted and you shall experience the MYSTERIES of the CREATION.

O momins, Pir SHAMS says, at the stage when MASHOOQ MOWLA ALI

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com HAZER IMAM shall Reveal to you the 'BHED,' your soul shall no longer be in the Cage of the material body, but shall enjoy a SPECIAL 'MULAQAT' with "NOORI MASHOOQ" HAZER IMAM. It shall be the time of Barrierless, True DIVINE LOVE.

#### THE SIXTH STEP - ABSOLUTE SUBMISSION TO THE MASHOOQ KHUDAWIND

O momins, by the GRACE of "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" HAZER IMAM, when you shall strive for the High Stage of UNIFICATION with the "NOOR-E-KHUDA" you shall experience SATISFACTION and PEACE. You will need extraordinary PATIENCE to maintain the quest for UNIFICATION: Never make the mistake of 'AHANKAR' or EGOISM.

O momins, you should maintain CHOOST (PERFECT) IMAN in the heart. Just as money is needed in material travelling, PERFECT IMAN and ISHQ upon MASHOOQ HAZER IMAM MOWLA MURTAZA ALI are essential during the Spiritual Journey. Many people make the Serious Blunder at this stage by not carrying IMAN with them.

O momins, in one important aspect, Travel in the Material World is different from the Spiritual Journey: one needs to physically move in the Material World, but in the Spiritual Journey one travels by Mind, Heart and Soul. Those who are willing to cheerfully SUBMIT their heart in the Highly Noble Cause of Holy "NOORI" DIDAR of MASHOOQ KHUDAWIND shall achieve this CROWN of SPIRITUAL DIGNITY.

O momins, in the Path of the Spiritual Journey, the momin experiences Wonders and Amazements, but the alert one does not wait or stop at that, he knows that he has to Reach the "NOORANI" LAND of 'BE-NISHAN,' the UNDESCRIBABLE DIVINE LAND, the DESTINATION of the 'RUH' (SOUL). By the GRACE of MASHOOQ KHUDAWIND the momin can reach the DESTINATION - AMEN.

#### THE SEVENTH STEP - THE 'MARIFAT-E-ILAH' (THE MARVELOUS MYSTERIES OF ALLAH)

Pir SHAMS says, O momins, when I utter the word 'MARIFAT,' I am speaking of the Highest Grade, Priceless REAL PEARLS from the Depth of the Ocean of the HEART. Those momins who have achieved 'MARIFAT-E-ILAH' have no doubt Reached Very CLOSE to THE "NOOR" KHUDAWIND AALMIN.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com O momins, now think upon these vital matters. The ALMIGHTY ALLAH has created your body from clay, but what a marvellous creation it is! What Great MYSTERY, 'QUDARAT,' of KHUDAWAND-E-KARIM is 'INSAN,' the 'ASHRAFAL-MAKHLUQAT,' the SUPREMEST of the CREATION. O momins, ALLAH has made your SURAT (FACE) and gifted you with the miraculous vision of the EYES. ALLAH has given you a WAIST so that you can sit erect, a TONGUE to utter good and sweet words, and a BRAIN (INTELLIGENCE) so that you may understand the 'TRUTH.' ALLAH, with HIS Immense Grace and Mercy, has gifted you with the Unique Mysterious 'RUH' (SOUL).

O momins, "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" HAZER IMAM has Graced you so much that no thanks of yours would be sufficient. Then, O momins, for the TRUE RECOGNITION of "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR," say to yourself: "Why should I be sorry or hesitate to offer my life to HIM? when HE has gifted me with so many priceless things."

Pir SHAMS says, O momins if you will Realize and Know about your MASHOOQ KHUDAWAND in this manner, there is no reason why you will not Behold "NOORI" DIDAR of "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM. O momins, create a HEART of such a Nature and Standard that you come to Know KHUDAWIND AA'LMIN, and obtain the "MULAQAT" of the "NOOR-E-KHUDA" (ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD).

#### THE EIGHTH STEP - KHUDAI ISHQ (LOVE OF THE MASHOOQ KHUDAWIND)

Pir SHAMS says, O momins, I was born with a soul, but my soul is now lonely, my soul is now constantly anxious for the 'MULAQAT' of the Beloved MASHOOQ NOOR MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM. O momins, there is pain of SEPARATION in my heart: there burns the FIRE of LOVE in my heart and soul.

Pir SHAMS says, O momins, LOVE for the "ZAHER NOOR" (ZAHER MANIFESTATION of THE "NOOR," 'SIFATI' SWARUP) MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM is positively admirable. But the LOVE for the "ZAHER NOOR" HAZER IMAM shall lead you to the Higher Realization that your MASHOOQ NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, in BATIN, LOVES you Immensely -- HE LOVES you very much in HIS 'ZATI' SWARUP as well.

Pir SHAMS says, O momins, you should know that apart from your

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
two material eyes, there are BATUNI eyes, in your FOREHEAD. And O momins, you should Behold the "NOORI" DIDAR of your MASHOOQ MOWLA ALI with your BATUNI eyes. Further, you should listen to the VOICE of MASHOOQ MOWLA with your ears — your inside ears. O momins, you shall smell the Sweetest Fragrance when you shall go for 'MULAQAT' of your MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM.

O momins, Pir SHAMS says, from the ZAHERI TARIQA, you are the most trusted and loved ASHIQ, but do you know? O momins, in BATIN, you are also the most beloved of your MOWLA MASHOOQ HAZER IMAM. O momins, you are the most LOVED and TRUSTED ASHIQ in the Eyes and Heart of MASHOOQ HAZER IMAM.

O momins, in the mind and heart of the ASHIQ there is no other House than the Sweet, Holy House of MASHOOQ MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM. O momins, when ASHIQ hears the Praises of MASHOOQ MOWLA ALI, he feels the greatest of Joy and Happiness. O momins, when ASHIQ visits the House of the MASHOOQ, 'MOWLA JO GHAR,' the Charm and Happiness experienced is known by the ASHIQ alone — he cannot express it to anyone.

O momins, Pir SHAMS says, if you have a genuine desire for 'HAM-KALAM' with your PAK MASHOOQ KHUDAWIND-E-AALMIN, if you have 'NEK UMEDS' to Converse with your MASHOOK KHUDA, then read daily HIS PAK 'KALAM' (HOLY FIRMAN). Reading of Holy FIRMAN with LOVE, DEVOTION, and FAITH is to make 'HAM-KALAM' with your MASHOOQ KHUDAWIND HAZER IMAM. O momins, through HIS PAK 'KALAM' you shall hear the SWEET MESSAGES of MASHOOQ HAZER IMAM: the Most High DIVINE TUNES of HIS DIVINE VOICE, DIVINE ETERNAL SOUND. O momin, be assured of this TRUTH!

O momins, the MYSTERY and SIGNIFICANCE of DIVINE LOVE unfolds the "KHUDAI RAZ" or the DIVINE SECRETS. The 'RUH' (SOUL) visualizes its own 'RUHANI KHUBSURTI' or SPIRITUAL BEAUTIES. O momins, DIVINE LOVE forms the Wings of the Soul, and with the Powerful Spiritual Wings, momins can fly — like the powerful BAZ PAKSHI (EAGLE) -- towards the 'UTTAR KHAND' (the 'BHAMAR GUFA,' the 'PESHANI MUBARAK,' the FOREHEAD) where THE "NOOR" of MASHOOQ MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM is Enlightened.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com  
Pir SHAMS says, O momins, rekindle the DIVINE LOVE of THE NOOR MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM in your hearts: keep the DIVINE LOVE EVERGREEN in your hearts. This is the "NOOR," THE ROSHANI (LIGHT) Which leads you to the Sweet "NOORANI" HOUSE of MASHOOQ MOWLA ALI HAZER IMAM. Say Salwat, O momins: ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MUHAMMADAN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

THE NINTH and TENTH STEPS - 'FANNAH WA BAQA'

('FANNAH' means ANNIHILATION of the SELF, and 'BAQA' means the ABODE of the SOUL in the ETERNITY)

Pir SHAMS says, O momins, it is of Vital Importance that you should ANNIHILATE the 'SELF' since you wish to tread the Spiritual Path. Go deep, and O momins, you will experience the Mystery of DEATH through IBADAT. You will be able to conveniently, and independently come back to life at your desire. You will not FEAR death as you will find it to be as simple as when you come out of one house and enter another.

O momin, one must have BOUNDLESS FAITH in "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR": HE is always with you, and similarly you should always BE with HIM. You shall remain FEARLESS. O momins, Pir SHAMS says, It is most essential to keep the heart PURE and CLEAN by constantly being with "THE NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR." O momins, keep up your Spiritual Journey towards the 'BAQA' (ETERNITY). Always carry the TREASURE of IMAN and ISHQ with you while in IBADAT. O momins, but I repeat, before you start your Journey, say 'TAWBA': ASTAGA-FIRULLAH RABI WA'ATUBO ILEHI.

O momins, Pir SHAMS says, to TRAVEL the Spiritual Journey you do not have to move across the land or space of this Material World, but you have to travel within your SELF, your own PIND (BODY). The Journey through your HEART is so much easier and shorter, the only difficulty being of 'BE-DIL' or of the WANDERING HEART and MIND. For Progress, one must become 'EK-DIL' or FIRM and STABLE by heart and mind — you will positively make remarkable success on your Spiritual Journey.

Finally, Pir SHAMS says, I have given you these few suggestions on the Subject of IBADAT, the DIRECT PATH to "MAHERAJ-SHARIFF," to

realpatidar.com

becoming "FANNAH-FI-ALLAH," in UNION with THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR."  
May "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM grace your  
courage and ability to Understand the "MARIFAT-E-ILAH" - AMEN.

MAHERAJ KHUDAKA RASUL PAYA,  
JINE SAB RAAT KITI HAQ BANDAGI;  
SO MAHERAJ MOMINKU HOVE,  
JO DILSE NIKALE SAB DUNIYA GANDKI.

RAAT KU(N) JAGE EK DHIYANSU,  
PAYRAVI RASULKI KARE KIRDAR;  
TO OOSA MOMANKU MAHERAJ HOVE,  
APANE RABB KA DIDAR.

RAYN MARATBA BAHOT BADA HAY,  
SAB KHALQAT PAAVE AARAM;  
PIR PAYGAMBAR WALI OLIYA,  
RAAT BANDAGISE PAYE NAAM.

MAHERAJ RASUL BI RAATME PAYA,  
ASHIQ VASLA PAVE MASHOOQ;  
JO TU(N) SACHA ASHIQKA,  
TO RAYN BANDAGISE MAT CHOOK.

meaning: The Holy Prophet S.A.S. Achieved MAHERAJ through  
BATUNI BANDAGI which he performed at night daily.  
If momins will discard MALICE from their hearts, they  
shall have the same MAHERAJ.

Awake at night and follow the Path of Prophet  
MUHAMMAD S.A.S. If Ibadat is performed with pure heart,  
the Path shall lead to HOLY DIDAR of "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-  
NOOR" for momins.

O momins, ALLAH has made nights full of 'BARQATS';  
DIGNITY, and DIVINE MYSTERIES, which can be unfolded  
through IBADAT. But the people of the world remain  
asleep while the Pirs and Paygambars attain high benefits,  
NOORANI LAHAWAS, through IBADAT.

As the HOLY PROPHET did, through BATUNI BANDAGI at  
night, the TRUE ASHIQ (LOVER) of "NOOR-EN-ALLAH NOOR)  
HAZER IMAM Achieves KHUDA MASHOOQJA MITHA "NOORANI" DIDAR.

O momins, you are SACHA ASHIQ of MOWLA BAPA, so why  
remain asleep at the "NOORANI" TIME of HOLY DIDAR, at  
PARODIE FOUR o'CLOCK! Momins awake! awake! and  
perform IBADAT with IMAN, ISHQ and Devotion.

Therefore, O momins, as you have seen, the MOST BEAUTIFUL,  
UNIQUE Experience of RUHANI LAGAN, of the SPIRITUAL WEDDING between  
"NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM and the RUHANI can  
be achieved by the MOMIN. O momin, awake, and awaken your heart, mind,  
and soul -- do not retreat in your Religious Obligations: always have  
CHUST IMAN and ISHQ, purely, solely on PAK "NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI

realpatidar.com

HAZER IMAM, and perform "RATKI HAQ BANDAGI" -- you shall be granted with the Most HIGH "FANAH-FI-ALLAH": the MERGING of the RUHANI River with the VAST "NOORANI" OCEAN of the "NOOR" of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM, and the GENUINE EXPERIENCE of "ALI SAHI ALLAH" ... AMEN.

SHUKRANLILLAH! ALLAHAMDULILLAH! YA RABBAL-AALMIN.  
ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

MOWLA MURTAZA ALI

JA DARSHAN

JO

## Judai no Khayal

OR

AWARENESS OF SEPARATION

OF THE SOUL

FROM

THE DIVINE OCEAN OF THE "NOOR,"

THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR"

SHAIKH JALALUDDIN RUMI has gone touchingly deep while writing on the subject of the Human Soul and its Separation since Time Immemorial from the DIVINE OCEAN of THE "NOOR," THE "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR." Shaikh Jalaluddin Rumi gives an example of a FLUTE (BANSARI) which cries out its tragic story. The flute cries, "O people of the world, listen, I have been separated from my origin, the tree. The flute prayer plays with me, but my voice is the tragic voice of SEPARATION."

Same is the case of the soul, Shaikh Jalaluddin Rumi says, my soul also has a tragic story to reveal: it has been SEPARATED from the "ALME-ALVI," the "NOOR-E-WAHEDAT," the OCEAN of the "NOOR," and descended unto the "ALME-NASUT," the Material world. The flute of wood produces a tragic voice because it has been separated from its 'ASAL VATAN.' But it does so only when a player blows it, my invisible

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

RUHANI BANSARI continuously and constantly produces the S.O.S. cry.

My Soul is in deep agony of Separation: 'MOWLAJI JUDAI, VIYOG JO DOOKH.'

Shaikh Jalaluddin Rumi says, on the important Day of 'ROJ-E-ALASTA,' the RUHANIS had pledged their Allegiance to PAK PARVARDIGAR, but alas! the soul merely listened to the Sweet Words of ALLAH -- without HIS HOLY DIDAR. My MASHOOQ KHUDAWIND-E-HAQ questioned all RUHANIS, "ALASTO BE RABB-E-KUM, O RUHANIS, who is your CREATOR, YOUR KHUDAWIND?" And RUHANIS answered, "KALUBLA SHAHEDNA, O LORD, THOU art our CREATOR, our KHUDAWIND-E-HAQ, our SUSTAINER." The RUHANIS only heard the VOICE of ALASTA but they did not have "DIDAR-E-IMAM." The soul has been Deeply Craving since that day for the "NOORANI" DIDAR - the only Remedy to the cry and agony of Separation.

Shaikh Jalaluddin Rumi was fortunate (as we are) that he came across the 'RAHE-RAST,' the 'SIRAT-AL-MUSTAQIM,' and he gained an Awareness of the Separation of the soul: he could hear the S.O.S. cry of his soul. Shaikh Jalaluddin Rumi says, I visited the AHLE-AAL (those with Spiritual Knowledge) and the AHLE-QAAL (those interested only in ZAHERI matters), I cried about my soul. They talked to me in a friendly manner but alas they could not understand my agony. They knew not why I was crying, of the cravings of my beloved soul.

A man is in SLUMBER, therefore he does not remember the Day of ALASTA, when the Soul took birth from the OCEAN of the "NOOR-E-ILAH." Only the QAMIL (advanced in ILM) can remember the Great Day of 'ROZ-E-ALASTA,' because in their hearts there is pain, the agony of Separation. There is the FIRE of LOVE, of KHUDAI ISHQ for MULAQAT of MASHOOQ KHUDAWIND-E-HAQ. The Scars of Separation have produced holes in the heart that cries the Tragic Sounds.

Shaikh Jalaluddin Rumi says, the air which is in the BANSARI, I do not find this FIRE of LOVE in the heart of any man. Without the PREM-AGNI, the MUHABBAT of MASHOOQ KHUDAWIND-E-HAQ, the heart is 'MURDAH' or DEAD. The listener should become 'BE-KHUD' ie. forget himself in ISHQ-E-ILAH.

Shaikh Jalaluddin Rumi says, my Spiritual BANSARI is my SOUL, and the tune that comes out of my Spiritual BANSARI is the DIVINE TUNE.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

It is the TUNE of LOVE with agony of SEPARATION. Those with RUHANI SHAQTI are able to hear and understand the TUNE of my Spiritual BANSARI-FLUTE. The player of the ZAHERI BANSARI plays with the lips - that are visible, but alas! the player of my BANSARI is not Visible. Because of HIS INVISIBILITY my agony is so very painful.

Shaikh Jalaluddin Rumi says, go nearer to your MURSHID-E-QAMIL (HAZER IMAM) and HE shall guide you as how to create the Tragic Voice from your Heart. These are the discourses of ASHIQS or the LOVERS of MURSHID-E-QAMIL.

The mature ASHIQS who possess Spiritual Experiences are prohibited to talk of their Experiences to unknowledgable people -- they therefore choose to remain silent. The days which are devoted in ISHQ-E-ILAHİ impart incredible SPIRITUAL ECSTASY. And although such Experiences do not stay constant, they give sweet and charming recollections of most lovable experiences of life. They are the bonds and proof of Spiritual Success in life -- one's heart confirms that the life on this earth results in Spiritual Elevation and Everlasting Success.

Shaikh Jalaluddin Rumi says that all the Materialistic Pleasures have been created by us -- positively we have not been created from it: our Dignity and Glory is based on ISHQ-E-HAQIQI, which is far more Superior and Higher than ISHQ-E-MIZAJI (The Worldly Materialistic Love). ISHQ-E-HAQIQI is ETERNAL and EVERLASTING.

Shaikh Jalaluddin Rumi says that those who have ISHQ-E-HAQIQI within their heart, their Vices in life are vanquished. ISHQ-E-HAQIQI is the Remedy for the PURIFICATION of life, and it is due to this that a person having a material body can reach the ASMANS -- as far as "ARSH-E-AZIM" (SUBHAN-ALLAH!). When ISHQ is kindled in the heart, it spreads right through each and every pore of the skin. It spreads in all the parts of the body, in the blood, and as a result the material body becomes PURE. Then one visualizes, by one's heart, the "NOORANI TAJALLI" or the LIGHT in the DIVINE EYES of MURSHID QAMIL (HAZER IMAM NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI). ASHIQ visualizes the "DILBAR-MASHOOQ" in EVERYTHING -- the SAME LIGHT that is manifest within oneself, is in others.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

Shaikh Jalaluddin Rumi says, look at a Garden when all the flowers are gone, you cannot listen to the beautiful, sweet music of the BUL-BUL (BIRD), the ASHIQ of the fragrance of the flowers. Since you have been separated from your BELOVED (NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM), your Fragrance (RAUNAK), Charm, and Beauty are all gone. The whole world is THE MASHOOQ (KHUDAWIND), but MASHOOQ is behind a Screen -- in the INVISIBLE. The MASHOOQ is 'HAYYUL-KAYYUM,' HE is Seated within you -- your own body.

Shaikh Jalaluddin Rumi says that all around thee there is THE "NOOR" of MASHOOQ (KHUDA), in every breath of your life, the ROSHANI (LIGHT) of the MASHOOQ is Enlightened. Your MASHOOQ is within you, yet you cannot see nor meet him: is it that there is no "NOOR" within the eyes of your heart?

Shaikh Jalaluddin Rumi says, only with the GRACE of MURSHID QAMIL one can succeed on the Spiritual Path. So follow, by heart and Soul, the HOLY FIRMAN MUBARAK of our Most Beloved MASHOOQ NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM and make MASHOOQ KHUDAWIND happy - always.

---

Our Holy Pir SHAMS Mabaap says:

EJI SATGURU AVYA KA(N)Y AAPNE DUWAR-RE,  
TENE KEMRE KARINE PAAYE LAGIYE HOJI.

EJI JAJO JAJO SAMUDARIANI LAHER-RE,  
MARA MAN-NA MANELA MOTI LAVJO HOJI.

EJI BOLEA BOLEA PIR SHAMS CHOT-RE,  
MARA MOMANBHAI TAME AMRAPURI PAMSHO HOJI.

Pir Mabaap asks, O momins, how can you make our Beloved MASHOOQ "NOOR" MOWLA MURTAZA ALI HAZER IMAM shower HIS Blessings upon us and grace us with HIS "NOORANI" DIDAR -- in 'HAYYATI' (in our present life)? That is the question on my mind constantly.

Then, Pir SHAMS Mabaap answers by saying, that, following the HOLY FIRMAN MUBARAK benefits momins immensely. Pir SHAMS assures us that your sincerity and love shall unfailingly take you to the REAL PARADISE -- the HOLY DIDAR of MASHOOQ NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI "NOOR-EN-ALLAH-NOOR" HAZER IMAM.

YA ALI      YA ALI      YA ALI

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com -- SUBHANALLAH -- SUBHANALLAH -- SUBHANALLAH --

SHUKRANLILLAH,  
ALHAMDULILLAH,  
LA ILAHA ILALLAH  
ALLAH-O-AKBAR!!!

ALLAHUMA SALI ALA MUHAMMADIN WA AALE MUHAMMAD.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

## APPENDIX I

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

V I S H A N A P U R I

THE GENEALOGY OF SHRI VISHNU (THE ALI)

(an extract from Part IV of Our Holy Du'a by Pir Sadardin)\*

THE BEARER OF

THE NOOR-E-ALI (SHRI VISHNU)

	1.	SHRI AHUNAH	
	2.	SHRI ALAKH	
	3.	SHRI NAAMNIL	
	4.	SHRI ANIL	
	5.	SHRI SOON	
	6.	SHRI SAAN	
	7.	SHRI NAAN	
	8.	SHRI GINAN	
	9.	SHRI NOOR	
PERIOD	10.	SHRI TEJ	
OF	11.	SHRI JAL	
THREE	12.	SHRI KAMAL	
'KARANS'	13.	SHRI ADBUDH	
	14.	SHRI JAAG	
	15.	SHRI TANTAW	
	16.	SHRI PREMTANTAW	
	17.	SHRI AAD FURUSH	
	(SHRI BRAHMA	)	---
	(SHRI AHUNAD AAD	)	INCARNATION OF "THE NABI,"
	(SHRI AVIGAT AAD)	)	THE "NOOR" WAS IN BATIN
	1.	SHRI HAW	
	2.	SHRI KAW	
	3.	SHRI DHARAM	
PERIOD	4.	SHRI KESHAW	
OF	5.	SHRI TAWNAAD	
FOUR	6.	SHRI UTRA	
'KALAPS'	7.	SHRI HARITAK	
	8.	SHRI PURURWA	
	9.	SHRI ANTA ATITA	
	10.	SHRI PREMURKH	

\* This Genealogical Chart was presented as evidence in the HAJI BIBI CASE (BOMBAY, 1905).

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

SHRI MACCHA

PERIOD OF	1.	MANAEK
FOUR 'YUGAS'	2.	AJAMIL
(DAS AVTAR)	3.	AGARSEN
	4.	OCHHAUT
	5.	BHARESPAT
	6.	ASVAMITAR
	7.	PAUTAR
	8.	PADWIR

SHRI KORABH

	9.	BHISRIYAT
	10.	DIKHIYAT
	11.	PRAJAPAT
	12.	AGARSEN
	13.	KADIM
	14.	DOEL

SHRI VARAH

	15.	KESHAV
	16.	KHATRIVASH
'PATRA 77':	17.	ASAAW
	18.	UNAS
THE BEARERS	19.	KHALIFAT
OF	20.	GOTAM
THE "NOOR-E-ALI"	21.	ANTA
SHRI VISHNU	22.	HARITAK

SHRI NARSHINHA

	23.	MANAEK
	24.	KAUCHAK
	25.	REPAK
	26.	KESHVADHAN
	27.	KESHVARUKH

SHRI VAEMAN

	28.	MAANDHATA
	29.	PRATHMIJAY
	30.	JAESRIN
	31.	JAVLAGAN

SHRI FARSIAM

	32.	ROOG
	33.	NOOG
	34.	JUJEAAT
	35.	KUMBHA
	36.	ALIF
	37.	AJEPAAL
	38.	DASHRATH

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

SHRI RAM

- 39. PADAM
- 40. JASHVADHAN
- 41. VIRPAAR
- 42. VAASUDEV

SHRI KRISHNA (KA'AN)

- 43. PARIKHSAT
- 44. JANMEJAY
- 45. SHESANAND
- 46. SATANAND
- 47. SWASTHAN
- 48. BUDHSTHAN
- 49. VINVACHHRAAJ

SHRI BUDHA (ADAM)

- 50. SHISH (SETH)
- 51. SHAM
- 52. SALAAM
- 53. MALKAAAN
- 54. ESLAAM
- 55. HAROON
- 56. SHAMUNSAFFA (SIMON PETER)
- 57. ADNAAAN
- 58. MAA'D
- 59. NIZAR
- 60. MUDAR
- 61. ELIAAS
- 62. MUDRAK
- 63. KHUZEMA
- 64. KINAN
- 65. NAZAR
- 66. MAALEK
- 67. FAHAR
- 68. GAALEB
- 69. LUVE
- 70. KA'AB
- 71. MURE
- 72. KILAAB
- 73. KUSE
- 74. ABDUL MUNAAF
- 75. ABU HASHAM
- 76. ABDUL MUTLIB
- 77. ABU TALEB

SHRI NAKLANKI MOWLA MURTAZA ALI

- 1. MOWLANA ALI
- 2. MOWLANA HUSSEIN
- 3. MOWLANA ZAINUL ABEDIN
- 4. MOWLANA MUHAMMADINIL BAQIR
- 5. MOWLANA JAFAR SADIQ

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

6. MOWLANA ISMAIL
7. MOWLANA MOHAMED BIN ISMAIL
8. MOWLANA VAFI AHMED
9. MOWLANA TAKI MOHAMED
10. MOWLANA RAZIYIDDEN ABDULLA
11. MOWLANA MUHAMMADINIL MEHDI
12. MOWLANA QAYAM
13. MOWLANA MANSUR
14. MOWLANA MOIZZ
15. MOWLANA AZIZ
16. MOWLANA HAKIN BI AMRILLAH
17. MOWLANA ZAHIR
18. MOWLANA MUSTANSIR BILLAH I
19. MOWLANA NIZAR
20. MOWLANA HADI
21. MOWLANA MOHTADI
22. MOWLANA QAHIR
23. MOWLANA HASSAN ALA ZIKHRIA-SALAAM
24. MOWLANA A'ALA MOHAMED
25. MOWLANA (KHUD) JALA-UD-DIN HASAN
26. MOWLANA ALA-UD-DIN MOHAMMED
27. MOWLANA RUKNUDDIN KHUR SHAH
28. MOWLANA SHAMSH-UD-DIN MOHAMMAD
29. MOWLANA KASSAM SHAH
30. MOWLANA ISLAM SHAH
31. MOWLANA MOHAMMAD BIN ISLAM SHAH
32. MOWLANA MUSTANSIR BILLAH II
33. MOWLANA ABDUS SALAAM SHAH
34. MOWLANA GARIB MIRZA
35. MOWLANA ABU-ZAR-ALI
36. MOWLANA MURAD MIRZA
37. MOWLANA ZULFIKAR ALI
38. MOWLANA NURIDIN ALI
39. MOWLANA KHALILULLAH ALI
40. MOWLANA NIZAR II
41. MOWLANA SAYYID ALI
42. MOWLANA HASSAN ALI
43. MOWLANA KASSAM ALI
44. MOWLANA ABUL HASSAN ALI
45. MOWLANA KHALILLULLAH ALI II
46. MOWLANA HASAN ALI SHAH
47. MOWLANA AGA ALI SHAH
48. MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH
49. MOWLANA SHAH KARIM AL-HUSSEINI IMAM-E-ZAMAN  
(HE IS HIMSELF THE "NOOR-E-ALI," MOWLA MURTAZA ALI)

**Note:** In a GINAN-E-SHARIFF composed at the time of Imam Shah Nizar, the Imam is designated by: "PATRA SITOTER IMAM CHALISMA PARATAK SHAH NIZARJI" which gives reference to and further substantiates the number 77 of the DIVINE GENERATION of MOWLA MURTAZA ALI, THE BEARER of "NOOR-E-ALI" during the Four Yugas -- Mowla Murtaza Ali is the 77th PATRA and Imam Shah Nizar was 40th "JAMO" of Mowla Murtaza Ali.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

## APPENDIX II

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

A HOLY DIDAR OF "DAS AVTARS"

"IT WAS DUE TO GRACE OF IMAM SULTAN MUHAMMED SHAH (A.S.) THAT HE BESTOWED HIS UNIQUE HOLY DIDAR -- A DARSHAN OF 'DAS AVTARS' TO ME AND IT LED ME TO EMBRACE ISMAILI SATPANTH RELIGION"

A LECTURE DELIVERED BY MR. JAFFERALI LALJI AT THE GOLDEN JUBILEE HALL, DAR-ES-SALAAM, IN SEPTEMBER 1941. THE AUTHOR WAS PRESENT.

Dear Brothers and Sisters,

A few years ago, I was a Hindu by cast, resident of Gujerat. Ismaili missionaries from the Recreation Club of Bombay were visiting our Province on mission of propagating Ismaili Faith. They used to arrange 'BHAJAN PARTIES' and 'SATSANG' gatherings where I was invited several times.

Your missionaries were, no doubt, well versed in VED, GITA, and PURAN Shashtras and through these scriptures, they endeavoured to prove Ismaili Dharma (Religion) as THE TRUE "SATPANTH" DHARMA wherein "NOOR-E-ALI" had descended and IMAM SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH the FORTY-EIGHTH BEARER of THE "NOOR-E-IMAMAT," DASMA NAKLANKI AVTAR.

After a number of SATSANG MULAKATS most of the members of our group, numbering two hundred, were convinced of what the missionaries had said about the DIVINE ASPECT of MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH, who was the FORTY-EIGHTH JOMADHARI NOOR MOWLA MURTAZA ALI (SHRI VISHNU VAR DATAR). We, the participants of the ISMAILI BHAJAN MANDALI, were well convinced and agreed to embrace ISMAILI FAITH, but in one way wished it was practically proved -- the DIVINE POWER and the PROOF of THE "DASMA NAKLANK AVTAR" by MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH HIMSELF. Our group submitted the above suggestion because it would be extremely hard for us to discard our faith and desert our relatives, friends and fellow brothers unless we had been convinced to the fullest as to the Genuineness of the DIVINE "LIGHT" OF SHRI VISHNU.

After some years following this, good news of MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH'S MUBARAK PADHRAMNI was announced and our aspirant group was invited to visit Bombay for HOLY DIDAR. We all readily agreed to go to Bombay.

realpatidar.com

During the Missionaries' MEMANI, a request was submitted to KHUDAVIND HAZER IMAM explaining how a group of Hindus had been given instruction on the present LIVING DASMA NAKLANKI AVTAR and as a result of various meetings everything was done pending final "PROOF" of KHUDAVIND'S KHUDAI NOOR NAKLANK AVTAR.

MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH was much delighted to read Missionaries' ARIJA and most graciously made HOLY FIRMAN for the arrangement of a meeting with our Hindu group, of approximately two hundred in number — young and old, ladies, gents and children.

The next day was a RED LETTER DAY! for us. We made ourselves present at the Recreation Club Office in the morning and KHUDAVIND HAZER IMAM arrived at about 11:00 a.m.

At first glance we were very much touched to behold KHUDAVIND'S HOLY DIDAR. MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH, on HIS arrival, said:

"ACCHA TUMKO NAKLANK KA DARSHAN KARNA HAY? SHABASH."

MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH was seated on the sofa. HIS "NOORANI" Complexion was so charming that our Hearts and Souls, totally, and instantly, became devoted and dedicated to HIM.

And LO! in moments there were the Amazing Appearances of the HOLY DAS AVTARS.

We beheld DIDAR of SHRI MACHHA AVTAR, then KORBHA, VARAH, NARSHINHA, VAMAN, FARSIRAM, RAMCHANDRAJI, SHRI KRISHNA, SHRI BUDHA, and lastly DASMA NAKLANKI AVTAR MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH in HIS DIVINE ASPECT.

We all bowed down immediately in front of THE "NOOR-E-PANJATAN PAK" SHRI VISNU, ALI VAR AVTAR. (ALLAHUMA SALI ALLAH MOHAMMADAN WA AALE MOHAMMED.) Tears of unsurpassable happiness and joy were shed from our eyes. It was truly an unforgettable event of our lives, which cannot be expressed in its perspective.

However, all the members of our group prayed to KHUDAVIND to accept us all as HIS Spiritual Children.

HAZER IMAM SULTAN MOHAMMED SHAH blessed us and said: "KHANAWADAN."

realpatidar.com HIS "NOORANI" ARSHIWADS enlightened our souls to such a high extent that we, to this day, cannot express it by words. It was a day greatest of all days, the day we embraced THE ISMAILI SATPANTH DHARMA where THE "NOORANI" LIVING JYOT is EVER-PRESENT.

We realize that we have SAVED our BILLIONS of BIRTHS and RE-BIRTHS by the HOLY NOORANI DARSHAN and DIDAR. It is because we Recognized HIM, we Recognized the "NOOR" of ALI, SHRI VISHNU, we Recognized the "NOORANI" JYOT. We had been always reading in our SHASHTRAS (Scriptures) of the Advent of SHRI KHRISHNA, but we were not knowledgeable of the LIVING KHRISHNA, we were not knowledgeable of NAKLANKI AVTAR. We were most fortunate to be graced with the DARSHAN and DIDAR of SHRI NAKLANK -- MOWLANA SULTAN MUHAMMED SHAH, in our lives.

\* \* \*

Finally, Mr. Jafferally Lalji recited a verse of Holy Ginan.

EJI JO JIV JAVE SHAHKA NAAM NA CHHODU,  
DHAR SEER KARVAT ANGA NA MODU....

Explanation:- If someone were to cut my throat even, I would leave the HOLY HOUSE OF HAZER IMAM: HIS HOLY NAME will be on my lips till the last breath of my life. AMEN.

Truly wonderful, amazing, and unique, the story of Huzur Mukhi Jafferally Lalji's family and colleagues.

---

\*\* To give a brief introduction of the lecturer: Mr. Jafferally Lalji and Count Mohammed Alarkhia were related through the marriage of their son and daughter respectively, which took place after the above incident.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

## APPENDIX III



realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
EXTRACT FROM THE ADDRESS OF HAZRAT IMAM MOWLANA SULTAN MOHAMED SHAH AT  
ISMAILIA MISSION CONFERENCE (DAR-ES-SALAAM, 1945)

Very little of our religion is generally known; first of all I will give you two or three examples that will show that even most of our people are ignorant of our faith.

In 1905 Juma Bhagat, one of our great missionaries who rendered great services to me, and other very pious Ismailis came to me, that is exactly 40 years ago, that in Dua the word which refers to "fish" should be withdrawn. I said to him, "Mr. Juma do you intend to drop one of the foundations of the faith?" and I said to them that when there was nothing but fish on earth, God stood as witness, and they must have no doubt to that kind of witness from above, and of course he understood and dropped it. Then when last in Bombay 8 years ago, many of our people came to me and requested to add just one word in Dua, and then they said everything is alright. I said what is that one word. They said, "instead of 'Ali Allah' to say 'Ali-un-walli-Allah.'" So I said you better drop the whole Dua if you want to alter that word. You are ignorant. It is your ignorance and not that "Ali-Allah" is wrong.

(Then Hazar Imam referred to the simile of the river and the sea. Hazar Imam quoted the Ayat "Inna Li Lahe wa Inna Ilehe Rajeun"). Shariati people do not understand this. These are the things that must be understood, that according to the Ismaili religion Allah is the Ocean. Ali during his life on earth was the river separated from the Ocean of the Almighty -- separated from it and running towards it -- overcoming all material resistances and running towards its origin. The Hakikati people should understand the meaning of this Ayat -- from the Hakikati point of view this Ayat means more than all the rest of Koran.

Then of course Pir Sadrudeen and others have put forward the doctrine -- namely that all Momins are the small streams starting from the earth then joining the Ocean with the river. These are the doctrines of the Ismailis. This is perfectly clear. There is nothing new. The perfect momin after death and Imam should not be separated, which means it is like a river which flows through the earth, stones, rocks and various other obstacles but reaches the Ocean carrying with it all kinds of smaller streams. Now all these have already been made clear by

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
Ismaili writers and thinkers and sifted and made clear and printed in Iran. These are the doctrines, the true heart of the Ismaili religion.

Pir Sadrudeen and the Ginans have done great advantage, that there is a sense of joy, and anybody who understands Ismaili religion, he understands that instead of crying and being sad, it is constant and great pleasure that any human being can have. Such joys of the spirit and soul cannot be explained to the people who do not know. Everybody must go in himself and know it.

realpatidar.com

## APPENDIX IV

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

EXTRACT FROM "ISMAILI MISSION IN INDO-PAKISTAN"BY PROFESSOR W. IVANOW

We have seen how great a part was played by Messianic expectations in the spread and history of the Ismaili movement in the more Western countries. So it was in India, even long after they were almost entirely given up in the original community. They constituted the "bridge" between Ismailism and Hinduism which permitted the new ideas to enter that entirely different world of Hindu mentality. It was the effort to make Islam recognized as the religion of the final period, Kalijug, according to Hindu terminology, promised in ancient prophecies.

'Ali b. Abu Talib,' the first Imam, was introduced as the expected Tenth Avtar of the Deity. The Koran had to be the last Ved, cancelling and abrogating the former scriptures, but, on the whole, continuing the same tradition of the periodical Divine revelation. 'Ali b. Abu Talib,' however, was not the legendary religious hero who came upon the historical stage, performed his miracles, and disappeared. He was, so-to-speak, "continued" in his successor-Imams, the manifestations of the same Divine Substance. The Imam, mysteriously residing in a very remote place in the West, was, of course, for the ordinary inhabitant of Sind, little more than an abstraction. The habitual outlook of the ordinary man brought up in the ideas of Hinduism could thus more easily approach the higher message of Islam and adopt a new and more advanced mentality.

As is well-known, Islam itself from its inception favoured histori-cophilosophic theories depicting the Divine Revelation as one single process. It started with the first man, Adam, who was at the same time the first great prophet, the Apostle of God. With the progress of humanity each successive Apostle brought a more perfect system of the Divine law and beliefs. In addition to these Apostles of God, great prophets, there were also not less than 124,000 minor prophets who at different times were sent to all the nations of the world. In mediaeval India, in circles inclined to a compromise with the local ideas and conditions, a theory was commonly favoured according to which those whom the Hindus regarded as their gods or great saints were, in fact, some of those ancient prophets of God sent to their country.

realpatidar.com

Islam the crowning phase of the whole development of Hinduism. According to them, the Koran (together with the ta'wil system) was the last and final Ved, completing, abrogating, and superseding the earlier revelation. In this theory Hinduism was merely a preparatory phase, just as Christianity, Judaism, etc., in the revelation of the only True Religion, Satpanth.

Thus, from a purely Islamic viewpoint, the method of bringing the difference between Islam and Hinduism adopted by Ismaili missionaries was perfectly correct, in no way conflicting with orthodox ideas. The question might only arise concerning certain important details. The original Islam, including early Ismailism, emphasises that the Prophet and the Imams, though chosen by God for such an all-important mission, were, nevertheless, ordinary mortal men, differing from others by their superior intellects only. This superior intellect at later times became more and more divinized, and under the influence of various philosophical and mystical theories became a kind of Divine Light, con-substantial to the Divine creative act symbolised by the Koranic (or Biblical) story of God's uttering the word "be," and so forth. Being Divine, this substance, manifested in the Prophet and the Imams, was thus imperishable and eternal, and the theory was developed that it always remains in one particular line of the first Imam's descendants, super-naturally transferred from the father to the son. Still further development of the theory produced its extension upon the past. An uninterrupted line of the Imams must not only be in existence now, and in the future, but also must have been in existence ever since the creation of the world, and even before it. In the top-most abstract forces, such as the Creative Will and Intelligence of the Deity, there cannot be any division, or partition. Therefore it would be no exaggeration or perversion of the truth to state that the same force which constitutes Imamat was responsible for the creation of the Universe, and thus that the first Imam 'Ali b. Abu Talib,' and after him the Imams in general, were identical with the Creator.

Thus, logically enough, in the terms of the Hindu theogony, 'Ali'

realpatidar.com

is the continuation of the line of Avatars, i.e., visible manifestations of the Deity, The Creator.

The idea, stripped of both Islamic and Hinduistic theological associations and details, may be too simplified, but it shows, I hope with sufficient clarity the process by which such apparently incompatible outlooks as Muslim and Hindu could be synthesized and combined into one religion theory. It would be natural to expect, from the Islamic point of view, that the highest place would belong to the Prophet himself, not the Imam. But in this there is no internal contradiction. We may realize the Shi'ism and the cult of the Imams was probably due to the incidental circumstance that the Prophet had left no male posterity.

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

## APPENDIX V

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

OPENLY, IN THE PRESS and COURT ....

A LEADING JOURNALIST AND CORRESPONDENT INNOCENTLY ASKED SHAH KARIM PRINCE AGAKHAN, "WHAT IS THE PROOF YOU ARE DIRECT DESCENDENT OF PROPHET MOHAMED?"

(An extract from an article written in a paper "CURRENT," published in Bombay by a correspondent, Mazahir Rahim who had been given an audience by PRINCE KARIM A.K. The article appeared in the "CURRENT" issue of 9th December 1967.)

Of course, when I innocently asked him for any 'Proof' of the fact that he was the descendent of PROPHET MOHAMMED, the founder of ISLAM, he offered to shoot off the numerous names of 'IMAMS' who preceded him, 'and the geneological chart was there of course.' Thus he offered me the proof of his Right to the GADDI.

More solid proof is given by: there is an interesting incident in Prince Karim's grandfather's rule as the third Aga Khan. He was sued by his sister as having no right to keep the Zakat money, which was given to him. She had an equal right to it, she argued. The Aga Khan stated that all the money collected by him went back to the Community.

At this juncture, the honourable Judge interposed an interesting question. What right had he to collect the Zakat? The Aga Khan explained that it was the custom in his Community to pay a small sum to the Imam. The judge interposed, "What proof do you have that you are the descendent of Prophet Mohammed?"

The Aga Khan invited the Judge and the two lawyers into the next room, but cautioned them, that his showing them the proof would result in their death and that his own lawyer would lose both the power to hear and speak.

These three tried to call his bluff, and accompanied him to the next room, where it is said, names started appearing on the wall. The first name was of Prophet Mohammed and last of the Aga Khan.

Sure enough, after three days, the judge and the lawyer did die, and his lawyer lost his speech and hearing.

AMAZING! INTERESTING! AND SENSATIONAL! THE HISTORICAL "AGA KHAN CASE" GIVES A LASTING IMPRESSION OF THAT VISHNU'S AVTARS (INCARNATIONS OF GOD) WERE THE MANIFESTATIONS OF THE ALI, MOWLA MURTAZA ALI.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com In "JANMA BHUMI" a very widely circulated paper of GUJARAT (INDIA) there appeared, in the publication dated 8-9-1957, an article written by a MR. K.M. SHAH, B.A., LLB. The original article was in GUJERATI but a translation of parts of it appears below.

I have gone through the "AGA KHAN CASE" conducted in the Bombay High Court (in 1885 by Judge Sir Russell) and found it to be very interesting indeed. In the Case there were many points which were sensational and startlingly revealing.

Haji Bibi was the daughter of Aga Hangishah, uncle of Sultan Mohamed Shah Aga Khan. She filed a suite against Sultan Mohamed Shah Aga Khan claiming that she too had a right to religious funds and it had to be shared between herself and the family members.

The plaintiff's advocates attempted to ask certain irrelevant questions to advocates of Sultan Mohamed Shah Aga Khan, therefore the honourable judge refrained them lest they should be harmful to the parties concerned.

The plaintiff's party decided to walk out from the Courtroom since they did not like the idea that they were stopped from asking questions they thought were relevant.

Apparently then, the Case turned in favour of Sultan Mohammed Shah Aga Khan. Ex-party judgement would be granted by the Judge.

With this knowledge, Sultan Mohammed Shah Aga Khan's advocates pleaded to the Honourable Judge not to dismiss the Case but to let it continue. This was the instruction of Sultan Mohammed Shah Aga Khan. There were sixteen leading lawyers for Sultan Mohammed Shah Aga Khan among whom were Sir Chimanlal Setalvad, Bhulbhai Desai and Mohammedali Jinnah.

The Aga Khan Case was the most interesting, important, sensational Case of the current times. The leaders from quite a number of communities attended the Court proceedings -- leaders of Hindus, Muslims, Boharas, Khojas and also Mullahs and Molwis.

During the Case, altogether one hundred and twenty-eight interesting points were discussed, and all these turned out to be in favour of

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com  
Sultan Mohammed Shah Aga Khan III. A History of the Aga Khan and his Ismailis was presented.

Pir Sadardin and Pir Hassan Kabirdin converted Hindus of Sind Province in India. Pir Sadardin has written an important book titled "DASAVTAR" (TEN INCARNATIONS OF GOD) which played a very useful and important role in the Aga Khan Case.

A STRANGE AND AMAZING FACT HAS BEEN POINTED OUT IN THE BOOK THAT HAZARAT ALI WAS SHRI VISHNU IN HIS TENTH AVTAR, AND ALSO STRANGE AND AMAZING THAT ALL THE PREVIOUS NINE AVTARS OF SHRI VISHNU WERE IN FACT THOSE OF HAZARAT ALI. THIS IMPORTANT HISTORICAL FACT IS NOT MENTIONED IN ANY OF THE OTHER SCRIPTURES OF THE WORLD.

Sir Sultan Mohammed Shah proved in the court that he was the sole authority to accept the tributes from his followers as he was the bearer of the "NOOR" of Imamat or "NOOR" of Ali. He had absolute authority over the Ismaili Muslims all over the world.

The writer of the article in "JANMA BHUMI" adds that Hindus would be much surprised to know that Pir Sadardin has said in "DAS AVTAR," all the NINE Avtars of SHRI VISHNU were in fact of THE ALI (MOWLA MURTAZA ALI). This Case and the Judgements of the Court are of such a nature that even if one were to read hundreds of books on other Cases one would not find such deep knowledge as in this UNIQUE and EXCLUSIVE "AGA KHAN CASE."

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

## APPENDIX VI

realpatidar.com



realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

realpatidar.com

Mowlana Sultan Mohamed Shah (A.S.). Kalam-e-Imam-e-Mubin, Part 1.  
Bombay: Ismailia Association, 1st edition, 1950.

Mowlana Sultan Mohamed Shah (A.S.). Kalam-e-Imam-e-Mubin, Part 2.  
Bombay: Ismailia Association, 1st edition, 1951.

Mowlana Shah Murtaza Ali (A.S.). Kalam-e-Mowla. Bombay: Ismailia Association, 6th edition, 1953.

. The Meaning of the Glorious Koran. Transl. by Mohammed M. Pickthall. New York: New American Library, 7th edition, 1959.

. The Bhagvad Gita. Bombay: S.S.V. Karyalay, 12th edition, 1965.

. "Ghat Patni Dua (Asal)." Bombay: Ismailia Association, 12th edition, 1947.

Pir Sadardin. "Budhh Avtar." Bombay: Mukhi Laljibhai Devraj, 1921.

Pir Sadardin. "Buj Niranjan," Pavitra Ginannono Sangrah. Bombay: Ismailia Association, 1st edition, 1966.

Pir Sadardin. "Das Avtar (Nano)," Shri Naklank Shastra, Part 1.  
Bombay: Recreation Club Institute, 1924.

Pir Sadardin. "Khat Darshanni Vel." Bombay: Mukhi Laljibhai Devraj, 1921.

Pir Sadardin. "To Munivarbhai (Moti)." Bombay: Ismailia Association, 3rd edition, 1957.

Pir Sadardin. A Collection of Ginans .... Bombay: Ismailia Association, 1st edition, I, 1952.

Pir Shams. "Raja Goverchand Aakhiyan," Shri Naklank Shastra, Part 2.  
Bombay: Recreation Club Institute, 1924.

Pir Shams. A Collection of Ginans .... Bombay: Ismailia Association, 1st edition, II, 1952.

Pir Hassan Kabirdin. "Anant Akhado." Bombay: Recreation Club Institute, 1931.

Pir Hassan Kabirdin. "Gur Hassan Kabirdin ane Kanipa Jogino Samwad," Shri Naklank Shastra, Part 2. Bombay: Recreation Club Institute, 1924.

Pir Hassan Kabirdin. A Collection of Ginans .... Bombay: Ismailia Association, 1st edition, III, 1952.

Sayed Imam Shah. "Das Avtar (Moto)," Shri Naklank Shastra, Part 2.  
Bombay: Recreation Club Institute, 1924.

realpatidar.com

realpatidar.com Sayed Imam Shah. "Muman Chetamni," Pavitra Ginannono Sangrah.  
Bombay: Ismailia Association, 1st edition, 1966.

Sayed Imam Shah. "Parab Pandwano," Baar Granth (Sindhi). Bombay:  
Mukhi Layibhai Devraj, 1908.

Sayed Imam Shah. A Collection of Ginans .... Bombay: Ismailia  
Association, 1st edition, IV, 1954.

Hassam Bogha Master. Noor-e-Wahadanivat. Bombay: Ismailia  
Literature Society, 1910.

Harji Punja Master. Silsil-e-Imamat. Bombay: Recreation Club  
Institute, 1930.

. Sindhi Text Book, Books 1 to 4. Bombay: Mukhi  
Laljibhai Devraj, 1923.

. Tawarikh-e-Pir. Navsari: Sadruddin Darghavalla,  
19??.

. "Ismaili, The," Special Platinum Jubilee Issue.  
Bombay: Recreation Club Institute, 1957.